Site Management Plan

251 HOMER STREET REDEVELOPMENT SITE
NYSDEC SITE NUMBER C905037
OLEAN, NEW YORK

August 2015
Revised September 2016

0311-014-001

Prepared For:

Benson Construction and Development, LLC
&
Homer Street Properties, LLC

Prepared By:

BENCHMARK
ENVIRONMENTAL
ENGINEERING &
SCIENCE, PLLC

In Association With:

TURNKEY
ENVIRONMENTAL
RESTORATION, LLC

2558 Hamburg Turnpike, Suite 300, Buffalo, New York 14218 | phone: (716) 856-0599 | fax: (716) 856-0583

BROWNFIELD CLEANUP PROGRAM

SITE MANAGEMENT PLAN

251 HOMER STREET REDEVELOPMENT SITE
NYSDEC SITE NUMBER: C905037
OLEAN, NEW YORK

August 2015 0311-014-001
Revised September 2016

Prepared for:

Benson Construction and Development, LLC
&
Homer Street Properties, LLC

Prepared By:

Benchmark Environmental Engineering & Science, PLLC
2558 Hamburg Turnpike, Suite 300
Buffalo, NY 14218
(716) 856-0599

In Association With:

TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC
2558 Hamburg Turnpike, Suite 300
Buffalo, NY 14218
(716) 856-0635

Revisions to Final Approved Site Management Plan:

Revision #	Submitted Date	Summary of Revision	DEC Approval Date

SITE MANAGEMENT PLAN
251 Homer Street Redevelopment Site

Certification Statement

I, Paul H. Werthman, P.E., certify that I am currently a NYS registered professional engineer as in defined in 6NYCRR Part 375 and that this Site Management Plan was prepared in accordance with all applicable statutes and regulations and in substantial conformance with the DER Technical Guidance for Site Investigation and Remediation (DER-10).

SEAL: Date: 9/28/16

SITE MANAGEMENT PLAN

251 Homer Street Redevelopment Site

Table of Contents

LIST OF ACRONYMS

ES EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

1.0 INTRODUCTION 1
- 1.1 General 1
- 1.2 Revisions 2
- 1.3 Notifications 2

2.0 SUMMARY OF PREVIOUS INVESTIGATION & REMEDIAL ACTIONS 4
- 2.1 Site Location and Description 4
- 2.2 Physical Setting 4
  - 2.2.1 *Land Use* 4
  - 2.2.2 *Site Topography and Drainage* 4
  - 2.2.3 *Geology* 4
  - 2.2.4 *Hydrogeology* 5
- 2.3 Investigation and Remedial History 6
  - 2.3.1 *Historic and Current Site Conditions Report – April 2006* 7
  - 2.3.2 *Phase I Site Assessment – October 4, 2007* 7
  - 2.3.3 *Supplemental Environmental Services – November 21, 2007* 8
  - 2.3.4 *Preliminary Investigation and Sampling – November 17, 2009* 8
  - 2.3.5 *2011 Remedial Investigation (RI) and 2012 Supplemental RI* 10
- 2.4 Remedial Action Objectives 14
- 2.5 Summary of Remedial Actions 15
  - 2.5.1 *2012/2013 IRM* 15
  - 2.5.2 *2014/2015 Additional IRM* 16
    - *2.5.2.1 Additional Test Pit Excavations* 17
  - 2.5.3 *2016 Supplemental IRM – Two Mile Creek* 18
    - *2.5.3.1 On-Site Work* 18
    - *2.5.3.2 Off-Site Work* 19
- 2.6 Monitoring Well Installation 20
- 2.7 Remaining Contamination 20
  - 2.7.1 *Soil* 20
  - 2.7.2 *Sediment* 21
  - 2.7.3 *Groundwater* 21
  - 2.7.4 *Surface Water* 21
  - 2.7.5 *Soil Vapor* 21

3.0 INSTITUTIONAL & ENGINEERING CONTROL PLAN 23
- 3.1 General 23
- 3.2 Institutional Controls 23
- 3.3 Engineering Controls 24
  - 3.3.1 *Cover System* 24
  - 3.3.2 *Active Sub-slab Depressurization (ASD) System* 25

Table of Contents

3.3.3 *Criteria for Completion of Remediation/Termination of Remedial Systems* 25
3.3.3.1 Cover System 25
3.3.3.2 Active Sub-Slab Depressurization (ASD) System 26

4.0 MONITORING AND SAMPLING PLAN 27
4.1 General 27
4.2 Site-Wide Inspection 27
4.3 ASD System Monitoring and Sampling 29
4.3.1 *Active Sub-slab Depressurization System Monitoring* 29
4.3.2 *Remedial System Sampling* 29
4.4 Post-Remediation Media Monitoring and Sampling 29
4.4.1 *Groundwater Sampling* 30
4.4.2 *Monitoring and Sampling Protocol* 32

5.0 OPERATION & MAINTENANCE PLAN 33
5.1 General 33

6.0 PERIODIC ASSESSMENTS/EVALUATIONS 34
6.1 Climate Change Vulnerability Assessment 34
6.2 Green Remediation Evaluation 35
6.3 Remedial System Optimization 35

7.0 REPORTING REQUIREMENTS 37
7.1 Site Management Reports 37
7.2 Periodic Review Report 39
7.2.1 *Certification of Institutional and Engineering Controls* 40
7.3 Corrective Measures Work Plan 41
7.4 Remedial Site Optimization Report 42

8.0 REFERENCES 43

SITE MANAGEMENT PLAN
251 Homer Street Redevelopment Site

Table of Contents

LIST OF TABLES

Table 1	Notifications
Table 2A	Summary of Groundwater Elevations – Existing Wells
Table 2B	Summary of Groundwater Elevations – Historic Wells
Table 3A	Summary of GCS Area 1 End-Point Soil Analytical Data above Unrestricted SCOs
Table 3B	Summary of GCS Area 2 End-Point Soil Analytical Data above Unrestricted SCOs
Table 3C	Summary of GCS Area 3 End-Point Soil Analytical Data above Unrestricted SCOs
Table 3D	Summary of Arsenic Area 4 End-Point Soil Analytical Data above Unrestricted SCOs
Table 3E	Summary of Two Mile Creek (On-Site) End-Point Soil Analytical Data above Unrestricted SCOs
Table 3F	Summary of Two Mile Creek (Off-Site) End-Point Soil Analytical Data above Unrestricted SCOs
Table 3G	Summary of Remaining Soil Sample Locations Above Unrestricted SCOs
Table 4	Groundwater Analytical Data
Table 5	Remedial System Monitoring Requirements and Schedule
Table 6	Post Remediation Sampling Requirements and Schedule
Table 7	Monitoring Well Construction Details
Table 8	Interim Reporting Summary/Schedule

SITE MANAGEMENT PLAN
251 Homer Street Redevelopment Site

Table of Contents

LIST OF FIGURES

Figure 1	Site Location Map
Figure 2	Site Plan (Aerial)
Figure 3	Sample Location Map
Figure 4	Groundwater Isopotential Map (May 2016)
Figure 5	IRM Piping Removal Locations
Figure 6	Completed IRM Activities
Figure 7	Remaining Contamination Above Unrestricted SCOs
Figure 8	Site Cover System

APPENDICES

Appendix A	List of Site Contacts
Appendix B	Excavation Work Plan
Appendix C	Responsibilities of Owner & Remedial Party
Appendix D	Environmental Easement
Appendix E	Test Pit Logs and Monitoring Well Boring and Construction Logs
Appendix F	Field Operating Procedures
Appendix G	Quality Assurance Project Plan
Appendix H	Health and Safety Plan & Community Air Monitoring Plan
Appendix I	Site Management Forms
Appendix J	O&M Manual (pending future ASD systems)

SITE MANAGEMENT PLAN
251 Homer Street Redevelopment Site

List of Acronyms

AS	Air Sparging
ASD	Active Sub-slab Depressurization
ASP	Analytical Services Protocol
BCA	Brownfield Cleanup Agreement
BCP	Brownfield Cleanup Program
CERCLA	Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act
CAMP	Community Air Monitoring Plan
C/D	Construction and Demolition
CFR	Code of Federal Regulation
CLP	Contract Laboratory Program
COC	Certificate of Completion
CO2	Carbon Dioxide
CP	Commissioner Policy
DER	Division of Environmental Remediation
EC	Engineering Control
ECL	Environmental Conservation Law
ELAP	Environmental Laboratory Approval Program
ERP	Environmental Restoration Program
GCS	Grossly Contamination Soil
GHG	Green House Gas
GWE&T	Groundwater Extraction and Treatment
HASP	Health and Safety Plan
IC	Institutional Control
NYSDEC	New York State Department of Environmental Conservation
NYSDOH	New York State Department of Health
NYCRR	New York Codes, Rules, and Regulations
O&M	Operations and Maintenance
OM&M	Operation, Maintenance and Monitoring
OSHA	Occupational Safety and Health Administration
OU	Operable Unit
PID	Photoionization Detector
PRP	Potentially Responsible Party
PRR	Periodic Review Report
QA/QC	Quality Assurance/Quality Control
QAPP	Quality Assurance Project Plan
RAO	Remedial Action Objective
RAWP	Remedial Action Work Plan
RCRA	Resource Conservation and Recovery Act

SITE MANAGEMENT PLAN
251 Homer Street Redevelopment Site

List of Acronyms

RI/FS	Remedial Investigation/Feasibility Study
ROD	Record of Decision
RP	Remedial Party
RSO	Remedial System Optimization
SAC	State Assistance Contract
SCG	Standards, Criteria, and Guidelines
SCO	Soil Cleanup Objective
SMP	Soil Management Plan
SOP	Standard Operating Procedures
SOW	Statement of Work
SPDES	State Pollutant Discharge Elimination System
SSD	Sub-slab Depressurization
SVE	Soil Vapor Extraction
SVI	Soil Vapor Intrusion
SVMS	Soil Vapor Mitigation System
TAL	Target Analyte List
TCL	Target Compound List
TCLP	Toxicity Characteristic Leachate Procedure
USEPA	United States Environmental Protection Agency
UST	Underground Storage Tank
VCA	Voluntary Cleanup Agreement
VCP	Voluntary Cleanup Program

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The following provides a brief summary of the controls implemented for the Site, as well as the inspections, monitoring, maintenance and reporting activities required by this Site Management Plan:

Site Identification:	Site C905037, 251 Homer Street Redevelopment Site
Institutional Controls (ICs):	1. The property may be used for commercial/industrial use;
	2. All ICs must be inspected at a frequency and in a manner defined in the Site Management Plan (SMP).
	3. The Site ICs include: • The use of groundwater underlying the property is prohibited without necessary water quality treatment as determined by the New York State Department of Health (NYSDOH) or the Cattaraugus Department of Health to render it safe for use as drinking water or for industrial purposes, and the user must first notify and obtain written approval to do so from the Department. • Groundwater and other environmental or public health monitoring must be performed as defined in this SMP; • Data and information pertinent to site management must be reported at the frequency and in a manner as defined in this SMP; • All future activities that will disturb remaining contaminated material must be conducted in accordance with this SMP; • Monitoring to assess the performance and effectiveness of the remedy must be performed as defined in this SMP; • Operation, maintenance, monitoring, inspection, and reporting of any mechanical or physical component of the remedy shall be performed as defined in this SMP; • Access to the site must be provided to agents, employees or other representatives of the State of New York with reasonable prior notice to the property owner to assure compliance with the restrictions identified by the Environmental Easement. • The potential for vapor intrusion must be evaluated for any buildings developed in the area within the IC boundaries, and any potential impacts that are identified must be monitored or mitigated; and • Vegetable gardens and farming on the site are prohibited.

Site Identification:	Site C905037, 251 Homer Street Redevelopment Site
Engineering Controls (ECs):	1. Cover system
	2. Active sub-slab depressurization (ASD) system, within any future buildings on-site.
Inspections:	Frequency
1. Cover inspection	Annually
Monitoring:	
1. GW Monitoring Wells MW-1, MW-6R, MW-7, MW-8R, MW-10, MW-12R, MW-14	Semi-annually for two years; to be determined thereafter.
Maintenance:	
1. ASD System	As needed
Reporting:	
1. Site-wide Inspection Report	Annually
2. Periodic Review Report (PRR)	Annually

Further descriptions of the above requirements are provided in detail in the latter sections of this Site Management Plan.

1.0 INTRODUCTION

1.1 General

This Site Management Plan (SMP) is a required element of the remedial program for the 251 Homer Street Redevelopment Site located in Olean, New York (hereinafter referred to as the "Site;" see Figure 1). The Site is currently in the New York State (NYS) Brownfield Cleanup Program (BCP) Site No. C905037, which is administered by the New York State Department of Environmental Conservation (NYSDEC).

Benson Construction and Development, LLC entered into a Brownfield Cleanup Agreement (BCA) on April 20, 2010 with the NYSDEC to remediate the Site. Homer Street Properties, LLC, the site owner, submitted a BCP application amendment to be added as an additional Applicant (Volunteer) in July 2014. Figure 2 shows the location and boundaries of this Site. The boundaries of the site are more fully described in the metes and bounds site description that is part of the Environmental Easement provided in Appendix D.

After completion of the remedial work, some contamination was left at this Site, which is hereafter referred to as "remaining contamination." Institutional and Engineering Controls (ICs and ECs) have been incorporated into the site remedy to control exposure to remaining contamination to ensure protection of public health and the environment. An Environmental Easement granted to the NYSDEC, and recorded with the Cattaraugus County Clerk, requires compliance with this SMP and all ECs and ICs placed on the Site.

This SMP was prepared to manage remaining contamination at the Site until the Environmental Easement is extinguished in accordance with ECL Article 71, Title 36. This plan has been approved by the NYSDEC, and compliance with this plan is required by the grantor of the Environmental Easement and the grantor's successors and assigns. This SMP may only be revised with the approval of the NYSDEC.

It is important to note that:

- This SMP details the site-specific implementation procedures that are required by the Environmental Easement. Failure to properly implement the SMP is a violation of the Environmental Easement, which is grounds for revocation of the Certificate of Completion (COC).
- Failure to comply with this SMP is also a violation of Environmental Conservation Law, 6NYCRR Part 375 (Ref. 1) and the BCA (Index #C905037-04-10; Site #C905037) for the site, and thereby subject to applicable penalties.

All reports associated with the site can be viewed by contacting the NYSDEC or its successor agency managing environmental issues in New York State. Appendix A includes a list of contacts for persons involved with the site.

This SMP was prepared by Benchmark Engineering & Science, PLLC in association with TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC, on behalf of Benson Construction and Development, LLC and Homer Street Properties, LLC, in accordance with the requirements of the NYSDEC's DER-10 ("Technical Guidance for Site Investigation and Remediation") dated May 3, 2010 (Ref. 2) and the guidelines provided by the NYSDEC. This SMP addresses the means for implementing the ICs and/or ECs that are required by the Environmental Easement for the site.

1.2 Revisions

Revisions to this Plan will be proposed in writing to the NYSDEC's project manager. Revisions will be necessary upon, but not limited to, the following occurring: a change in media monitoring requirements; upgrades to or shutdown of a remedial system; post-remedial removal of contaminated sediment or soil; or other significant change to the site conditions. In accordance with the Environmental Easement for the site, the NYSDEC will provide a notice of any approved changes to the SMP, and append these notices to the SMP that is retained in its files.

1.3 Notifications

Notifications will be submitted by the property owner to the NYSDEC, as needed, in accordance with NYSDEC's DER-10 for the following reasons:

- 60-day advance notice of any proposed changes in site use that are required under the terms of the BCA, 6NYCRR Part 375, and/or Environmental Conservation Law.
- 7-day advance notice of any field activity associated with the remedial program.
- 15-day advance notice of any proposed ground-intrusive activity pursuant to the Excavation Work Plan.
- Notice within 48-hours of any damage or defect to the foundation, structures, or EC that reduces or has the potential to reduce the effectiveness of an EC, and likewise, any action to be taken to mitigate the damage or defect.

- Verbal notice by noon of the following day of any emergency, such as a fire; flood; or earthquake that reduces or has the potential to reduce the effectiveness of ECs in place at the site, with written confirmation within 7 days that includes a summary of actions taken, or to be taken, and the potential impact to the environment and the public.
- Follow-up status reports on actions taken to respond to any emergency event requiring ongoing responsive action submitted to the NYSDEC within 45 days describing and documenting actions taken to restore the effectiveness of the ECs.

Any change in the ownership of the site or the responsibility for implementing this SMP will include the following notifications:

- At least 60 days prior to the change, the NYSDEC will be notified in writing of the proposed change. This will include a certification that the prospective purchaser/Remedial Party has been provided with a copy of the BCA and all approved work plans and reports, including this SMP.
- Within 15 days after the transfer of all or part of the site, the new owner's name, contact representative, and contact information will be confirmed in writing to the NYSDEC.

Table 1 below includes contact information for the above notification. The information on this table will be updated as necessary to provide accurate contact information. Appendix A includes a full listing of site-related contact information.

Table 1: Notifications*

Name	Contact Information
NYSDEC Project Manager: Benjamin McPherson	(716) 851-7220 benjamin.mcpherson@dec.ny.gov
NYSDEC Regional HW Engineer: Chad Staniszewski	(716) 851-7220 chad.staniszewski@dec.ny.gov
NYSDEC Site Control: Kelly Lewandowski, P.E.	(518) 402-9543 kelly.lewandowski@dec.ny.gov

* Note: Notifications are subject to change and will be updated as necessary.

2.0 SUMMARY OF PREVIOUS INVESTIGATION & REMEDIAL ACTIONS

2.1 Site Location and Description

The Site is located in the City of Olean, Cattaraugus County, New York and is identified as Section 94.032 Block 1 and Lot 2.11 (see Figure 2). The Site is an approximately 16.68-acre area, bounded by residential properties across Homer Street to the northwest; the Southern Tier Expressway I-86 to the southeast; and industrial/commercial properties to the northeast and southwest (see Figure 2). The boundaries of the Site are more fully described in Appendix D – Environmental Easement. The owner of the site parcel at the time of issuance of this SMP is Homer Street Properties, LLC.

2.2 Physical Setting

2.2.1 *Land Use*

The subject property, located at 251 Homer Street, is situated in a commercial/ industrial area in the City of Olean, and is zoned for commercial/industrial use. The 16.68-acre area currently consists of vacant land that was originally developed in 1890 for the oil industry and used for refinery purposes, as well as a petroleum storage tank farm.

2.2.2 *Site Topography and Drainage*

The Site is situated within the Allegheny Plateau province of western New York, within the Allegheny Watershed (USGS 05010001). The Site elevation is approximately 1,430 feet above mean sea level and dips very gently to the south and southwest toward the Allegheny River. Two Mile Creek, located along the western boundary of the Site, flows in a southwest direction eventually bisecting the southwestern portion of the Site (between wells MW-7 and MW-8R) before continuing beneath NYS Route 86 (see Figure 3). The Site is flat but immediately off-site to the southeast, the land slopes steeply upward to elevated NYS Route 86.

2.2.3 *Geology*

In the northern portion of the Site, the typical subsurface profile from ground surface consists of:

- Sandy lean clay with fill ranging in thickness from 3.5 to 10.5 feet.
- Sandy silt with fill ranging in thickness from 1 to 3 feet.
- Lean clay with sand (native) ranging in thickness from 1 to 5 feet.
- Poorly graded sand with silt and gravel (test pits excavated to a maximum 16 feet).

In some areas (i.e., test pits TP-1, TP-2, and TP-8 through TP-10), the sandy lean clay (4 to 15 feet thick) is underlain directly by the poorly graded sand with silt and gravel. The water table in the northern portion of the Site was observed between 4 and 15.5 feet below ground surface (fbgs), typically at the interface between the lean clay and the sand with silt/gravel layer.

In the southern portion of the Site, the typical subsurface profile from ground surface consists of:

- Sandy lean clay with fill ranging in thickness from 1 to 5 feet. In some areas (i.e., test pits TP-34, TP-36, and TP-47), fill was not present in the upper sandy lean clay layer.
- Sandy silt with fill ranging in thickness from 1 to 6 feet. In some areas (i.e., test pits TP-37, TP-38, and TP-43), the sandy silt with fill is the upper layer.
- Lean clay with sand (native) upwards of 5 feet thick (end of test pits within this layer).
- Poorly graded sand with silt and gravel (the only test pits excavated to this layer were TP-36, TP-39, TP-45, and TP-47).

Overburden soils are generally artificial fill material underlain by sequences of outwash sand and gravel and lacustrine silt and clay. Depth to bedrock at the Site is approximately 100 fbgs. Appendix E includes site-specific boring and test pit logs. Figure 3 illustrates the boring and test pit locations referenced above.

2.2.4 *Hydrogeology*

The subject property is located near the valley walls of the Valley-Fill aquifer, where the saturated thickness is typically less than 20 feet. Uninhibited groundwater flow, with no significant pumping from wells, is expected to flow southwest from the Olean Creek valley to the Allegheny River. Additionally, Two Mile Creek adjoins the Site to the north and traverses the west portion of the Site.

A perched water table was observed in the majority of the southern portion of the Site, with water observed between 3 and 5 fbgs in the sandy silt with fill layer. The water table was observed between 6 and 11.5 fbgs in the other test pits from the southern portion of the Site. Based on the May 2016 groundwater gauging event, the shallow groundwater table at the Site ranges for the:

- Northern portion of the Site between 12.75 and 14.19 fbgs
- Central portion of the Site between 12.17 and 14.84 fbgs.
- Southern portion of the Site between 8.55 and 12.67 fbgs.

Figure 4 depicts the shallow groundwater isopotential map for May 2016. Groundwater at the Site generally flows to the east and southeast. Table 2A summarizes the May 2016 groundwater elevation data May 2016; Table 2B presents the groundwater elevation data for historic wells as reference. Appendix E includes groundwater monitoring well construction logs.

2.3 Investigation and Remedial History

The following narrative provides a remedial history timeline and a brief summary of the available project records to document key investigative and remedial milestones for the Site. Full titles for each of the reports referenced below are provided in Section 8.0 - References.

Historically, nearby adjoining properties were also developed and utilized in association with oil refining operations and petroleum storage as well. The Site was formerly part of the Socony – Vacuum Oil Company Refinery where oil refining took place. The property and surrounding area operated as an oil refinery under several different entities from approximately the 1880s to the 1950s. Initially, two separate refineries operated on the property and surrounding area from 1882 to 1902. Vacuum Oil merged with the Standard Oil Company, Inc. and in 1934 changed its name to Socony-Vacuum Oil Company (Socony). These companies were predecessors of ExxonMobil Oil Corporation. The Socony refinery was divided into three sections. The #3 Works was located at the Site and included the area where most of the refining took place; Socony operated until approximately 1954. The 115-acre refinery was purchased by Mr. CJ Simpson in 1954 and ultimately the Swan Finch Oil Company Olean Industries, which used the refinery tanks for storage of grain. In 1958, Swan

Finch declared bankruptcy and sold the facility to Felmont Oil in 1964. The old refinery tanks and buildings were removed in approximately 1964. Felmont Oil sold the property to County of Cattaraugus IDA in 1981, which sold it to Benson Construction & Development in 2005. Homer Street Properties, LLC purchased the Site in January 2008.

2.3.1 *Historic and Current Site Conditions Report – April 2006*

AMEC Earth & Environmental, Inc. (AMEC) prepared a historic and current Site conditions report for ExxonMobil Refining & Supply – Global Remediation (ExxonMobil) for the refinery site located in Olean, New York (Ref. 3). Pertinent findings of this report regarding site operations at the subject property are as follows:

- The Vacuum Oil Company (Vacuum Oil) and the Socony-Vacuum Oil Company, Inc., which were predecessors of the Mobil Oil Corporation, previously owned the refinery site;
- The supply of crude oil for the refinery came from the Tuna Valley through a single pipeline;
- The Olean Chemical Works (1893) was located adjacent to the eastern border of the former Socony-Vacuum #3 Works refinery area. The Olean Chemical Works plant manufactured, sulphuric, nitric, mixed, and muriatic acids, aqua ammonia, extra distilled glycerine, etc.

2.3.2 *Phase I Site Assessment – October 4, 2007*

A Phase I Environmental Site Assessment (ESA) for 251 Homer Street, Olean, New York was completed by Neeson- Clark Associates, Inc., Technical & Environmental Services for Benson Construction & Development, LLC, dated October 4, 2007(Ref. 4). Pertinent findings of this report are as follows:

- The Site was originally developed in 1890 for the oil industry and used as a petroleum storage tank farm. In 1962, Felmont Oil took down numerous structures on and off-site, including aboveground storage tanks (ASTs);
- The Site is currently vacant land with minor amounts of residential fill material. A large steel object is on-Site;
- Surface staining and discoloration were observed and appeared to be petroleum based;
- A New York State Department of Environmental Conservation (NYSDEC) spill #8701580 was opened 5/27/87 and closed 12/16/87. The database report

indicated that oil was found during excavation for a proposed New York State Department of Transportation (NYSDOT) building. Limited information was provided in the database. It indicated that no further work was possible by the spill unit and the surface was clean.

2.3.3 *Supplemental Environmental Services – November 21, 2007*

GZA GeoEnvironmental of New York (GZA) completed additional Supplemental Environmental Services for Benson Construction & Development, LLC dated November 21, 2007 for 251 Homer Street (Portion of the ExxonMobil Legacy Site (EMLS)) Olean, New York (Ref. 5). Pertinent findings of this report are as follows:

- Historic documentation from the North Olean area indicated that significant leakage occurred from the storage tanks in 1922, enough that nearby residences were able to retrieve barrels of oil from depths of 18 feet below the ground surface.
- The Site is within the City of Olean Brownfield Opportunity Area (BOA), and identified within the BOA as being within the EMLS Works #3 area. According to the BOA, these areas likely contain some level of petroleum contamination in the subsurface.
- Several buildings, storage tanks, berm areas, and areas of possible fill were apparent on 1938 and 1955 aerial photographs.
- Areas of black "petroleum like material" were observed at several locations on the Site. The black material appeared to be petroleum related. Additionally, these areas can be seen in the 1995, 2002, and 2006 aerial photographs. The source of the black petroleum material is not known, and may be from the subsurface. Its presence on the Site may be related to historic petroleum impact from previous operations at the Site.
- Several areas of surface debris, including concrete, brick, rebar, etc. were present in the southwestern portion of the Site. The areas of the surface debris appeared to correlate with the location of possible filling observed in the 1938 and 1955 aerial photographs.

2.3.4 *Preliminary Investigation and Sampling – November 17, 2009*

GZA also completed a Preliminary Investigation and Sampling event for 251 Homer Street, Olean, New York for Benson Construction & Development, LLC dated November 17, 2009 (Ref. 6). As part of the preliminary investigation, GZA observed, documented and photographed soil conditions to approximately 6 to 7 feet below ground surface at three test pit locations. Two soil samples were collected and analyzed for volatile organic compounds

(VOCs), semi-volatile compounds (SVOCs), polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs), target analyte list (TAL) metals, and total petroleum hydrocarbons (TPH). Based on GZA's findings, one soil sample was analyzed by toxicity characteristic leaching procedure (TCLP) for lead. Pertinent findings of this report are as follows:

- Site subsurface soil from ground surface to 3 feet bgs was identified as fill material that generally contained a heterogeneous cohesive and coarse-grained soil matrix intermixed with a pungent black petroliferous "tar-like" material. Within the soil and petroleum mixture, GZA also observed the presence of fill material bricks and brick fragments, organics (wood), cinders, shale fragments, and metal piping. Fill soil encountered from 3 to 6 feet bgs was predominantly a fine to coarse-grained sand and bricks intermixed with the "tar-like" material. GZA observed a strong petroleum odor during completion of the test pits.
- Thirteen VOCs were detected in concentrations above method detection limits in each of the two soil samples collected. Six VOCs were identified in each sample exceeding their respective Part 375 Unrestricted Use soil cleanup objectives (USCOs).
- Sixteen metals were detected in concentrations above method detection limits in each of the two soil samples collected. Lead was identified at a concentration of 7,800 parts per million (ppm) at TP-1 (2-4) and 7,300 ppm at TP-3 (4-6) which exceeds its respective Part 375 Commercial and Industrial Use SCOs (CSCO and ISCO). Toxicity characteristic leaching procedure (TCLP) testing identified lead at a concentration of 0.95 mg/L, which is below than EPAs Maximum Toxicity Concentration of 5 mg/L.
- PCBs were not detected above method detection limits (MDLs) in the two samples selected. However, due to petroleum product present within the sample, the MDLs were elevated to values that exceeded the Part 375 USCOs and Restricted Use SCOs.
- Due to the high levels of petroleum product in each sample collected, SVOC analysis was performed following several dilutions to comply with instrument calibration procedures as required by the test method. As a result, the specific concentrations of semi-volatile analytes were not detectable above the elevated MDLs.
- Due to the inability to detect SVOCs because of petroleum interference, each sample was analyzed for TPHs. As with the SVOC analysis, samples TP-1 (2-4) and TP-3 (4-6) were analyzed following a dilution process due to the high level of petroleum product present in both samples. TPHs were detected in samples TP-1 (2-4) and TP-3 (4-6) at concentrations of 50,000 ppm and 46,000 ppm respectively.

- The characteristics of the chromatograms for samples TP-1 (2-4) and TP-3 (4-6) in combination with the physical characteristics of the samples indicate a petroleum product in the boiling range of Fuel Oil #6.
- Upon the completion of test pit excavations, based on visual observations and OVM readings, GZA contacted NYSDEC and Spill #0907933 was assigned to the Site.

2.3.5 *2011 Remedial Investigation (RI) and 2012 Supplemental RI*

The 2011 RI was completed across the BCP Site to supplement previous environmental data and to delineate areas requiring remediation. On-site field activities performed in accordance with the Remedial Investigation/Alternatives Analysis Report Work Plan (Ref. 7) included soil boring advancement; test pit excavation; surface soil/fill sampling; sediment and surface water sampling; subsurface piping sampling; monitoring well installation; and groundwater quality sample collection.

The 2012 Supplemental RI was performed in accordance with the Supplemental RI Work Plan (Ref. 8) to further investigate data gaps identified in the initial RI. On-site field activities included test pit excavations to delineate the viscous light non-aqueous phase liquid (LNAPL) area; additional surface and subsurface soil/fill and sediment sampling; and impacted soil and LNAPL sampling for waste characterization. In addition, certain test pits, soil borings, and monitoring wells were advanced along property boundaries to: evaluate whether environmental impacts are potentially present off-site; and complete a qualitative off-site exposure assessment as part of the RI Report. Subsurface soil and groundwater samples collected from these test locations were analyzed for TCL VOCs (plus tentatively identified compounds (TICs)), TCL SVOCs (plus TICs), Diesel Range Organics (DROs), and Gasoline Range Organics (GROs), and TAL Metals. Any sample location containing visible evidence of LNAPL was not submitted for analytical testing.

This pertinent field observations and analytical results in Site soil/fill, sediment, surface water, and groundwater reported during the 2011 RI and 2012 Supplemental RI are summarized below.

<u>Grossly Contaminated Soil</u>

Certain areas of the Site have historically been observed to contain petroleum-like product and visual/olfactory evidence of contamination in surface soils. These surface soils can be characterized as "grossly contaminated media," as defined by 6NYCRR Part 375-1.2(u)

"Grossly Contaminated Media" means soil, sediment, surface water, or groundwater which contains sources or substantial quantities of mobile contamination in the form of NAPL, as defined in subdivision 375-1.2(ac), that is identifiable either visually, through strong odor, by elevated contaminant vapor levels, or is otherwise readily detectable without laboratory analysis.

During the 2011 RI, GCS was noted at or near the surface in the central portion of the Site in five general areas proximate test pit(s): TP-20 through TP-22; TP-23; TP-24 through TP-28, TP-49, and well MW-5; TP-32; and TP-31. GCS was also noted near the southern boundary of the Site proximate well MW-8. This "Grossly Contamination Soil (GCS)" was delineated by visual (viscous LNAPL), and olfactory (petroleum-like odors) observations, not through analytical testing.

During the 2012 Supplemental RI, seven test pits (TP-51 through TP-57) and 13 soil borings (SB-1 through SB-13) were advanced across the central portion of the Site to better define the horizontal and vertical limits of the GCS areas identified during the 2011 RI. GCS was observed at surface and subsurface locations within 12 of the 13 supplemental soil borings and 4 of the 7 supplemental test pits together with elevated PID readings. The thickness of the GCS varies from 1 inch to 4 feet at depths up to 10 fbgs.

Surface Soil/Fill

Benzo(a)pyrene (3 sample locations) and dibenz(a,h)anthracene (1 sample location) were the only PAHs detected at concentrations slightly above CSCOs. Arsenic was detected above the CSCO (16 ppm) in 14 of the 22 sample locations across the Site with the highest concentration of 42.1 ppm in sample SS-7; however, arsenic is ubiquitous to industrial soil/fill.

Subsurface Soil/Fill

No VOCs, herbicides, or PCBs were detected above Part 375 CSCOs. Several individual PAHs were detected above Part 375 CSCOs; however, total PAH concentrations were reported at less than 500 ppm, which NYSDEC's CP-51 Soil Cleanup Policy (Ref. 9) has provided as an alternative soil cleanup objective (i.e., in lieu of individual SCOs) for soils where end use of the site will be for commercial or industrial purposes and a cover (1 foot of clean soil, building, and/or pavement) will be placed.. The DRO and GRO concentrations at depth suggest weathered petroleum impacts to subsurface soil/fill together with nuisance conditions (odor and elevated PID). Lead impacts to soil/fill appear to coincide with the GCS impact.

The arsenic impact to subsurface soil/fill, ubiquitous to industrial soil/fill, is widespread across the Site.

Underground Piping Assessment

Underground piping was encountered in several test pits and trenches during the 2011 RI. Eight additional test trenches were advanced during the 2012 Supplemental RI to further investigate and document the location(s) of underground piping. The majority of uncovered underground piping was observed on the northern portion of the Site.

Sediment

The 2014 NYSDEC Screening and Assessment of Contaminated Sediments (Ref. 10) guidance was used to calculate site-specific "bulk" sediment guidance values (SGVs) for VOCs and SVOCs. For inorganic compounds, sediment concentrations were compared to the Class A and C freshwater SGVs presented on Table 5 of the 2014 NYSDEC guidance document. Sediment samples collected from Two Mile Creek have minor (insignificant) impact by VOCs and SVOCs. Several inorganic compounds were detected at concentrations above the Class A SGV, with the majority in the downstream sample.

Surface Water

VOCs (with the exception of acetone in SW-1 below SWQSs), SVOCs, and PCBs were reported as non-detectable. Cobalt, iron, and nickel concentrations exceeded SWQSs; none of these analytes are site-related constituents of concern.

Groundwater

VOCs and SVOCs were predominantly reported as non-detectable, trace (estimated), or detected at concentrations below NYSDEC Class GA groundwater quality standards and guidance values (GWQS/GVs). Only benzene was detected above its GWQS in monitoring well MW-12. With the exception of MW-7, GROs were present in all wells with the highest concentration detected in MW-12. Only benzo(b)fluoranthene and chrysene were detected in MW-10 at concentrations above GWQS/GVs. With the exception of MW-2 and MW-7, DROs were present in all wells with the highest concentration detected in MW-11.

Primary Contaminants of Concern

Based on the investigation data, the primary constituents of concern were:

- Arsenic and lead in soil/fill
- GCS in soil/fill
- Field evidence of impact (discrete locations) and LNAPL (MW-5 only)

RI/IRM/AA Conclusions

Given the nature and extent of contamination present in soil/fill and groundwater, and the long history of heavy industrial use, it was not practicable to remediate the Site to pre-release (Unrestricted Use) conditions. The evaluation of remedial alternatives selected a Commercial Use (Track 4) Cleanup that was fully protective of public health and the environment. Further details of the RI and Supplement RI sampling activities are provided in the RI/IRM/AA Report (Ref. 11).

Development of Site-Specific Action Levels

Site-specific action levels (SSALs) were developed for the 251 Homer Street Redevelopment Site. These SSALs were applicable to soil/fill that:

- Greatly exceeds Part 375 CSCOs;
- Has the potential to impact groundwater; and,
- Represents an unacceptable risk to public health or the environment in the context of reasonably anticipated future use (commercial) and a Track 4 cleanup and required removal, treatment or stabilization.

These SSALs were developed based on the removal of source areas, including areas that have a greater potential for contaminant migration, and the feasibility of achieving the SSALs based on the nine factors outlined in 6NYCRR Part 375-1.8(f) (Ref.1). The SSALs only apply to a Track 4 cleanup with a cover system installed over all areas with remaining soil/fill concentrations above CSCOs, and an SMP and Environmental Easement. The following SSALs were developed and used to designate soil/fill areas requiring remediation:

- Total Arsenic > 60 mg/kg
- Total Lead > 3,900 mg/kg

- Total PAHs > 500 mg/kg
- GCS soil/fill areas

Arsenic is a ubiquitous metal with urban background soils in New York State frequently containing concentrations in excess of the CSCO (16 mg/kg), particularly at former industrial properties with a history of fossil fuel burning and oil refining such as that which occurred on the Site and surrounding sites. With the removal of the soil around MW-8 and MW-11, only two locations with elevated arsenic remained (MW-7, 2-4 fbgs, 126 mg/kg; TP-42, 1.5-4.5 fbgs, 97.7 mg/kg) as described in Section 2.5.3. NYSDEC conceptually agreed that based on the site-specific arsenic data, these two areas were outliers and needed to be removed. The remaining arsenic levels on-site fall below the SSAL of 60 mg/kg. The SSAL for lead is based on the Part 375 ISCO of 3,900 mg/kg. For PAHs, the alternative Soil Cleanup Level of 500 mg/kg total PAHs was employed in lieu of individual CSCOs, per NYSDEC CP-51 Soil Cleanup Guidance.

2.4 Remedial Action Objectives

The remedial actions for the 251 Homer Street Redevelopment Site must satisfy Remedial Action Objectives (RAOs), which are site-specific statements that convey the goals for minimizing substantial risks to public health and the environment. For the 251 Homer Street Redevelopment Site, appropriate RAOs have been defined as:

<u>Soil/Fill RAOs</u>

- Remove, treat, or mitigate GCS to the degree possible to protect public health and the environment and prevent further degradation of on-site and off-site groundwater quality.
- Remove subsurface infrastructure (i.e., abandoned process piping) to prevent potential discharge of contaminants to surrounding soil/fill.
- Prevent ingestion/direct contact with contaminated soil/fill.
- Prevent migration of contaminants that may further result in groundwater or surface water contamination.
- Prevent inhalation of or exposure to contaminants volatilizing from contaminated soil/fill.

Groundwater RAOs

- Prevent ingestion of groundwater containing contaminant levels exceeding NYSDEC Class GA GWQS/GVs or with evidence of LNAPL.
- Prevent degradation of off-site water quality.

Subsurface Piping RAOs

- Remove or mitigate subsurface piping to the degree necessary to protect public health and the environment and to prevent further degradation of on-site and off-site soil/fill and groundwater quality.

Surface Water and Sediment RAOs

- Prevent surface water and sediment contamination.

Soil Vapor RAOs

- Mitigate impacts to public health resulting from existing, or the potential for, soil vapor intrusion to impact indoor air quality in buildings at the Site.

2.5 Summary of Remedial Actions

The Site was remediated as a Commercial Use (Track 4) Cleanup, in accordance with the NYSDEC-approved September 2012 Interim Remedial Measure (IRM) Work Plan (Ref. 12), July 2014 Additional IRM Work Plan (Ref. 13), and February 2016 Supplemental IRM Work Plan (Ref. 14). The following is a summary of the IRM and Remedial Actions performed at the Site:

2.5.1 *2012/2013 IRM*

During the RI and Supplemental RI, abandoned subsurface piping was observed in several test pits and test trenches across the Site. Certain pipes were tapped and sampled; piping contents consisted of water with traces of oil or a heavier oil product. Waste characterization samples were collected from water, pipe scale, and oil within certain pipes.

In accordance with the NYSDEC-approved IRM Work Plan (Ref. 12), IRM field activities were conducted October 29, 2012 through February 7, 2013. The IRM activities are fully described in the February 26, 2013 IRM Closeout Report (Ref. 15) and summarized below:

- Approximately 10,644 linear feet of piping ranging in diameter from 2" to 12" was removed and recycled as scrap (approximately 97 tons) at Gateway Materials in Cheektowaga, NY.
- A total of 51, 55-gallon drums containing oil, sludge, and scale from within the pipes were disposed at CWM Chemical Services in Model City, NY.
- Approximately 21,000 gallons of water from within the pipes and perched water encountered during trench excavation was treated with a bag filter and granular activated carbon then discharged to the Olean Publically Owned Treatment Works (POTW) under a temporary discharge permit issued by the City of Olean Wastewater Treatment Plant.
- Piping that extended to a property boundary was drained to the extent practicable, cut, and capped at the property boundary.

Figure 5 illustrates the IRM pipe removal locations.

2.5.2 *2014/2015 Additional IRM*

An Additional IRM Work Plan was submitted to the NYSDEC in July 2014 (Ref. 13) to excavate and dispose off-site the GCS present within the areas shown on Figure 6 and described below. The following excavation work was conducted between September 29, 2014 and March 12, 2015:

- **GCS Area 1**: Excavation within the central portion of the Site measured approximately 3.79 acres with depths ranging from 5 to 14 fbgs. Approximately 45,775 tons of GCS were removed and disposed at the Chaffee Landfill. During the IRM piping removal in 2012/2013, GCS was identified near MW-12. Excavation of the "MW-12 GCS Area" extended to the property boundary; a total of 270 tons of GCS were removed and disposed at the Chaffee Landfill. Therefore, a total of approximately 46,045 tons of GCS was removed from these areas.
- **GCS Area 2**: Excavation in September/October 2014 proximate to monitoring well MW-8 measured approximately 11,600 square feet with depths ranging from 6 to 11 fbgs. A total of 3,263 tons of GCS were removed and disposed at the Chaffee Landfill. A small seam (6- to 12-inches thick) of GCS remained along the eastern border of Area 2 due to the proximity of bank of Two Mile Creek. On January 20, 2015, the extent of remaining GCS was further evaluated by excavating two test pits (TP-A & TP-C) between the eastern boundary of Area 2 and Two Mile Creek; no GCS was observed in those test pits. Therefore, the small seam of GCS previously left along the eastern border of Area 2 was removed in January and February 2015.

- **GCS Area 3**: During the IRM piping removal in 2012/2013, GCS was identified along the northeastern property boundary south of test pit TP-60. Excavation, which extended partially off-site, measured approximately 1,800 square feet with depth ranging from 4 to 5 fbgs. A total of 361 tons of GCS were removed and disposed at the Chaffee Landfill.
- **Arsenic Area 4**: During the excavation of GCS around MW-8 and MW-11, two locations with elevated arsenic remained (MW-7, 2-4 fbgs, 126 mg/kg; TP-42, 1.5-4.5 fbgs, 97.7 mg/kg). Although not completed under a NYSDEC-approved Work Plan, NYSDEC conceptually agreed that, based on the site-specific arsenic data, these two areas were outliers and needed to be removed. In March 2015, approximately 2,106 tons of arsenic-impacted soil/fill was removed and disposed at the Chaffee Landfill. The area was backfilled with clean imported soil.
- Extraction, treatment, and discharge of approximately 250,000 gallons of water encountered during IRM excavation activities under a temporary discharge permit issued by the City of Olean Wastewater Treatment Plant.
- The on-site drainage ditch was converted to a closed 30-inch subsurface drainage pipe as discussed with NYSDEC.

2.5.2.1 Additional Test Pit Excavations

On January 20, 2015, five test pits, including two test pits west (TP-A and TP-C) and three test pits east (TP-B, TP-D, & TP-E) of Two Mile Creek were excavated and samples were collected for analytical testing to evaluate the potential for Site soil/fill to impact the creek. All results were below CSCOs, and no GCS was observed in any of the test pits.

On March 27, 2015 at the request of the NYSDEC, one test pit (TP-RR01) was excavated near switch gear/signal boxes for the railroad tracks to determine if other electrical equipment (e.g., transformers) may have been historically located there. Arsenic was the only constituent detected at a concentration (22.1 mg/kg) slightly above its CSCO.

In October 2015, at the request of NYSDEC and with NYSDEC personnel present, nine additional test pits (TP-F through TP-N) were excavated along the lower approximate 350-foot segment of Two Mile Creek near the culvert under Interstate Route I-86 to evaluate whether impacted soil was present along the creek banks based on field observations and/or analytical data. Four near-surface soil samples were also collected from 0-1 fbgs along the creek banks. As summarized on Table 14 of the RI/IRM/AA Report, the vast majority of soil results from test pits TP-A through TP-N and the near-surface samples were below Commercial and Protection of Ecological Resources (PER) SCOs, with minor exception of

two PAHs and certain metals above their respective PER and/or CSCOs. Only two test pits (TP-F and TP-I) and one near-surface sample (SS-CA1) slightly exceeded the CSCOs. The only PAHs slightly above their CSCOs were benzo(a)pyrene (1.9 mg/kg above its CSCO of 1.0 mg/kg) and dibenz(a,h)anthracene (0.62 mg/kg above its CSCO of 0.56 mg/kg). Arsenic (at concentrations of 17 mg/kg and 20 mg/kg) was the only metal to exceed its CSCO of 16 mg/kg. Field evidence of impact within the test pits completed in the lower (southern) approximate 200 feet of Two Mile Creek included sheen on water and/or strong petroleum-like odors (see Appendix E).

2.5.3 *2016 Supplemental IRM – Two Mile Creek*

Upon completion of the additional test pits and sampling adjacent to Two Mile Creek, TurnKey and Homer Street Properties representatives met with NYSDEC on November 5, 2015 to discuss the results and a proposed remedy to address apparent petroleum impacts in the area of Two Mile Creek.

2.5.3.1 On-Site Work

A Supplemental IRM Work Plan was submitted to NYSDEC on November 19, 2015 (Ref. 14) to supplement previously completed IRMs and immediately address known environmental impacts adjacent to the lower approximate 200-foot segment of Two Mile Creek. Based on comments received from NYSDEC, TurnKey revised and resubmitted the Work Plan on February 4, 2016; NYSDEC approved the Work Plan on February 23, 2016.

As part of the Work Plan, a Joint Application Form was submitted for the United States Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) Nationwide Permit 38 and NYSDEC 401 Water Quality Certification. In a letter dated December 8, 2015, NYSDEC indicated that no Department permit was identified for the proposed remedial work and affirmed that the Department grants the Section 401 Water Quality Certification to Homer Street Properties. On March 16, 2016, Homer Street Properties, LLC received the Nationwide Permit 38 from USACE.

The following remedial work was conducted on-site March 30 to April 20, 2016:

- Earthen dams supported by metal plates were constructed upstream and downstream of the work area. 6-inch and 8-inch trash pumps were used to convey water upstream of the dam around the excavation area for discharge downstream of the second dam.

- Approximately 3,099 tons of material was excavated from the Creek bed and banks and disposed at the Waste Management Chaffee Landfill. Excavation proceeded to native clay, with an average depth of 6.5 fbgs.
- Filter fabric was placed on the excavated face and serves as demarcation material.
- A total of 593 tons of gravel aggregate (3"-4") was placed in a 12-inch layer along the Creek bed and up each bank to the ordinary high water mark (OHWM).
- Approximately 279 tons of clean soil; 1,764 tons of clay soil; and 228 tons of topsoil were used to backfill the creek bed and banks. A minimum one-foot thick layer of the clay soil was placed along the outer extent of the creek area IRM excavation adjacent to the native soil to prevent migration of residual impacts toward the creek.
- The soil/topsoil bank area was hydro-seeded with a "low grow" seed mix.
- A biodegradable straw erosion control blanket manufactured by Tensar International Corporation (BioNet S150BN) was placed, anchored, and staked.

Between April 27 and 28, 2016, a mixture of riparian shrubs (e.g., buttonbush, hybrid poplar, willow, red oak, and white spruce) were planted through the erosion control blanket on 3-foot centers. Figure 6 illustrates the extent of excavation.

2.5.3.2 Off-Site Work

On March 29, 2016, TurnKey received approval from ExxonMobil to remediate and restore the off-site portion of Two Mile Creek located in the Department of Transportation (DOT) right-of-way. On behalf of Homer Street Properties, TurnKey prepared the DOT Highway Work Permit Application for Non-Utility Work (PERM 33) and submitted the application package on March 31, 2016 to the DOT Cattaraugus County Residency. The DOT permit was received on April 13, 2016 and expires October 31, 2016.

The following off-site remedial work was performed in accordance with the NYSDEC-approved Supplemental IRM Work Plan:

- Approximately 973 tons of material was excavated from the creek bed and banks and disposed at the Chaffee Landfill. Excavation proceeded to native clay, with an average depth of 6.5 fbgs.
- Filter fabric was placed on the excavated face and serves as demarcation material.
- A total of 197 tons of gravel aggregate (3"-4") was placed in a 12-inch layer along the creek bed and up each bank to the ordinary high water mark (OHWM).
- Approximately 588 tons of clay soil and 76 tons of top soil was used to backfill the creek bed and banks. A minimum one-foot thick layer of the clay soil was placed

along the outer extent of the creek area IRM excavation adjacent to the native soil to prevent migration of residual impacts toward the creek.

- The soil/topsoil bank area was hydro-seeded with a "low grow" seed mix.
- A biodegradable straw erosion control blanket manufactured by Tensar International Corporation (BioNet S150BN) was placed, anchored, and staked.

Between April 27 and 28, 2016, a mixture of riparian shrubs (e.g., buttonbush, hybrid poplar, willow, red oak, and white spruce) were planted through the erosion control blanket on 3-foot centers.

2.6 Monitoring Well Installation

During excavation of impacted soil/fill, monitoring wells MW-5, MW-6, MW-8, MW-11, and MW-12 were destroyed. From May 10-13, 2016, replacement groundwater monitoring wells MW-6R, MW-8R, and MW-12R were installed in locations approved by NYSDEC. Wells MW-7 and MW-10 were repaired during this time. From May 16-17, 2016, monitoring wells MW-2, MW-3, MW-4, MW-9, and MW-13 were decommissioned with NYSDEC approval. Figure 4 shows the locations of new and existing groundwater monitoring wells that will be monitored in accordance with the Site Monitoring Plan. Appendix E includes the monitoring well construction logs.

2.7 Remaining Contamination

2.7.1 *Soil*

The 251 Homer Street Redevelopment Site was remediated to remove abandoned subsurface piping and contents; and remove and dispose GCS, lead- and arsenic-impacted soil/fill to achieve SSALs. The achieved commercial (Track 4) cleanup is consistent with the intended use of 251 Homer Street Redevelopment Site. Residual contamination remaining at the Site above USCOs is present beneath the cover system (i.e., 1 fbgs) to the groundwater interface (approximately 20 fbgs).

Figure 7 identifies the locations at the Site where contamination has been identified at levels exceeding the USCOs after the completion of the remedial actions. Tables 3A through 3G summarize the sampling data for those locations. The potential exposure to the remaining soil contamination is mitigated by the soil cover system. The laboratory data packages for the post-excavation end-point samples are included with the Final Engineering Report (FER).

2.7.2 *Sediment*

The RI sediment samples collected from Two Mile Creek showed minor (insignificant) impact by VOCs and SVOCs. The downstream sample location, which had the most inorganic compound exceedances of the Class A SGV and the only exceedance of the MEK SGV, was removed during the Two Mile Creek supplemental IRM. As discussed in Section 2.5.3, the Two Mile Creek Area 5 was excavated to approximately two feet below the creek bed to a native clay layer and impacted materials were disposed off-site. Therefore, sediment impacts do not remain on-site.

2.7.3 *Groundwater*

Metals detected at concentrations above GWQS/GVs are primarily naturally occurring minerals, including iron, manganese, magnesium, and sodium. Total arsenic was detected in MW-1 at a concentration slightly above its GWQS/GV; dissolved arsenic concentrations were below the GWQS/GV. Groundwater also contains elevated concentrations of GROs and DROs within the same general soil/fill area impacted by GCS (i.e., viscous LNAPL); however, these concentrations are expected to decrease over time as the GCS source has been removed. Groundwater samples will be collected semi-annually for at least two years, commencing upon issuance of the COC.

Table 4 summarizes the results of all 2011 RI and 2012 Supplemental RI samples of groundwater that exceed the NYSDEC TOGS 1.1.1 Class GA GWQS/GVs.

2.7.4 *Surface Water*

Only total cobalt (1 location), total iron (4 locations), and nickel (2 locations) were detected at concentrations above their respective SWQSs. Iron in one sample (SW-1) was the only exceedance along the on-site drainage ditch. As part of the Additional IRM, impacted soil was removed and the Site was backfilled with clean imported soil. Therefore, there is no future risk of significant surface water impacts.

2.7.5 *Soil Vapor*

Soil vapor was not assessed during the previous investigations, RI, or supplemental RI. There are currently no buildings on the Site. However, based on the nature of contaminants remaining on-site, potential vapor intrusion into future buildings is a concern. Therefore, any future occupied buildings will be outfitted with an ASD system designed in accordance with

New York State Department of Health Guidance for Evaluating Soil Vapor Intrusion in the State of New York, dated October 2006. ASD system requirements are further discussed in Section 3.3.2.

3.0 INSTITUTIONAL & ENGINEERING CONTROL PLAN

3.1 General

Since remaining contamination exists at the Site, Institutional Controls (ICs) and Engineering Controls (ECs) are required to protect human health and the environment. This IC/EC Plan describes the procedures for the implementation and management of all IC/ECs at the Site. The IC/EC Plan is one component of the SMP and is subject to revision by the NYSDEC. The IC/EC Plan provides:

- A description of all IC/ECs on the site;
- The basic implementation and intended role of each IC/EC;
- A description of the key components of the ICs set forth in the Environmental Easement;
- A description of the controls to be evaluated during each required inspection and periodic review;
- A description of plans and procedures to be followed for implementation of IC/ECs, such as the implementation of the Excavation Work Plan (EWP) (as provided in Appendix B) for the proper handling of remaining contamination that may be disturbed during maintenance or redevelopment work on the site; and
- Any other provisions necessary to identify or establish methods for implementing the IC/ECs required by the site remedy, as determined by the NYSDEC.

3.2 Institutional Controls

A series of ICs is required by the Decision Document to: (1) implement, maintain and monitor Engineering Control systems; (2) prevent future exposure to remaining contamination; and, (3) limit the use and development of the site to commercial/industrial uses only. Adherence to these ICs on the site is required by the Environmental Easement and will be implemented under this SMP. ICs identified in the Environmental Easement may not be discontinued without an amendment to or extinguishment of the Environmental Easement. These ICs are:

- The property may be used for commercial/industrial use;
- All ECs must be operated and maintained as specified in this SMP;
- All ECs must be inspected at a frequency and in a manner defined in the SMP;

- The use of groundwater underlying the property is prohibited without necessary water quality treatment as determined by the NYSDOH or the Cattaraugus County Department of Health to render it safe for use as drinking water or for industrial purposes, and the user must first notify and obtain written approval to do so from the Department;
- Groundwater and other environmental or public health monitoring must be performed as defined in this SMP;
- Data and information pertinent to site management must be reported at the frequency and in a manner as defined in this SMP;
- All future activities that will disturb remaining contaminated material must be conducted in accordance with this SMP;
- Monitoring to assess the performance and effectiveness of the remedy must be performed as defined in this SMP;
- Operation, maintenance, monitoring, inspection, and reporting of any mechanical or physical component of the remedy shall be performed as defined in this SMP;
- Access to the site must be provided to agents, employees or other representatives of the State of New York with reasonable prior notice to the property owner to assure compliance with the restrictions identified by the Environmental Easement;
- The potential for vapor intrusion must be evaluated for any buildings developed on-site, and any potential impacts that are identified must be monitored or mitigated; and
- Vegetable gardens and farming on the site are prohibited.

3.3 Engineering Controls

3.3.1 *Cover System*

Exposure to remaining contamination at the site is prevented by a cover system placed over the site. This cover system is comprised of a minimum 12 inches of clean soil or gravel. Figure 8 presents the location of the cover system and applicable demarcation layer. The Site cover may also consist of future site development, such as buildings, pavement, or sidewalks. The Excavation Work Plan (EWP) provided in Appendix B outlines the implementation procedures required in the event the cover system is breached, penetrated, or temporarily removed, and any underlying remaining contamination is disturbed. Procedures for the inspection of this cover are provided in the Monitoring and Sampling Plan included in Section

4.0 of this SMP. Any work conducted pursuant to the EWP must also be conducted in accordance with the procedures defined in a Health and Safety Plan (HASP) and associated Community Air Monitoring Plan (CAMP) prepared for the site and provided in Appendix H.

3.3.2 *Active Sub-slab Depressurization (ASD) System*

Currently, there are no buildings or structures on the Site and none are planned. Future occupied buildings will be designed with an ASD system. Prior to installing an ASD system, a work plan will be developed and submitted to the NYSDEC and NYSDOH for approval. This work plan will be developed in accordance with the most recent NYSDOH "Guidance for Evaluating Vapor Intrusion in the State of New York." Measures to be employed to mitigate potential vapor intrusion will be evaluated, selected, designed, installed, and maintained based on the SVI evaluation, NYSDOH guidance, and construction details of the proposed structure. Any SVI sampling results, evaluations, and follow-up actions will also be summarized in the annual Periodic Review Report. Upon installation of an ASD system within future buildings, Appendix J of this SMP will be revised to include a site-specific ASD system Operation, Maintenance and Monitoring (OM&M) manual prepared a licensed engineer. Additional site management forms will be added to Appendix I. Additional text will be added to Sections 4.3 and 5.0 of this SMP regarding the ASD system. Any future soil vapor intrusion (SVI) sampling results, evaluations, or other follow-up actions will be reported to NYSDEC and NYSDOH within 60 days of completing the work.

3.3.3 *Criteria for Completion of Remediation/Termination of Remedial Systems*

Generally, remedial processes are considered complete when monitoring indicates that the remedy has achieved the remedial action objectives identified by the decision document. The framework for determining when remedial processes are complete is provided in Section 6.4 of NYSDEC DER-10.

3.3.3.1 Cover System

The cover system is a permanent control and the quality and integrity of this system will be inspected at defined, regular intervals in accordance with this SMP in perpetuity.

3.3.3.2 Active Sub-Slab Depressurization (ASD) System

An ASD system will be installed in any future buildings constructed on-site. Once installed and proven effective, the ASD system will not be discontinued unless prior written approval is granted by the NYSDEC and NYSDOH. In the event that monitoring data indicates that the ASD system may no longer be required, a proposal to discontinue the ASD system will be submitted by the remedial party to the NYSDEC and NYSDOH.

4.0 MONITORING AND SAMPLING PLAN

4.1 General

This Monitoring and Sampling Plan describes the measures for evaluating the overall performance and effectiveness of the remedy, and may only be revised with the approval of the NYSDEC. Details regarding the sampling procedures, data quality usability objectives, analytical methods, etc. for all samples collected as part of site management for the site are included in the Quality Assurance Project Plan provided in Appendix G. This Monitoring and Sampling Plan describes the methods to be used for:

- Sampling and analysis of all appropriate media (e.g., groundwater, indoor air, soil vapor, soils);
- Assessing compliance with applicable NYSDEC standards, criteria and guidance (SCGs), particularly groundwater standards and Part 375 SCOs for soil; and
- Evaluating site information periodically to confirm that the remedy continues to be effective in protecting public health and the environment;

To address these issues, this Monitoring and Sampling Plan provides information on:

- Sampling locations, protocol and frequency;
- Information on all designed monitoring systems;
- Analytical sampling program requirements;
- Inspection and maintenance requirements for monitoring wells;
- Monitoring well decommissioning procedures; and
- Annual inspection and periodic certification.

Reporting requirements are provided in Section 7.0 of this SMP.

4.2 Site-Wide Inspection

Site-wide inspections will be performed at a minimum of once per year. Modification to the frequency or duration of the inspections will require approval from the NYSDEC. Site-wide inspections will also be performed after all severe weather conditions that may affect ECs or monitoring devices. During these inspections, an inspection form will be completed as

provided in Appendix I - Site Management Forms. The form will compile sufficient information to assess the following:

- Compliance with all ICs, including site usage;
- An evaluation of the condition and continued effectiveness of ECs;
- General site conditions at the time of the inspection;
- The site management activities being conducted including, where appropriate, confirmation sampling and a health and safety inspection; and
- Confirm that site records are up to date.

Inspections of all remedial components installed at the site will be conducted. A comprehensive site-wide inspection will be conducted and documented according to the SMP schedule, regardless of the frequency of the Periodic Review Report. The inspections will determine and document the following:

- Whether ECs continue to perform as designed;
- If these controls continue to be protective of human health and the environment;
- Compliance with requirements of this SMP and the Environmental Easement;
- Achievement of remedial performance criteria; and,
- If site records are complete and up to date.

Inspections will also be performed in the event of an emergency. If an emergency, such as a natural disaster or an unforeseen failure of any of the ECs occurs that reduces or has the potential to reduce the effectiveness of ECs in place at the site, verbal notice to the NYSDEC must be given by noon of the following day. In addition, an inspection of the site will be conducted within five days of the event to verify the effectiveness of the IC/ECs implemented at the site by a qualified environmental professional, as determined by the NYSDEC. Written confirmation must be provided to the NYSDEC within seven days of the event that includes a summary of actions taken, or to be taken, and the potential impact to the environment and the public.

4.3 ASD System Monitoring and Sampling

4.3.1 *Active Sub-slab Depressurization System Monitoring*

There are currently no ASD systems installed. If an ASD system is installed, monitoring of the system will be performed on a routine basis, as identified in Table 5 - Remedial System Monitoring Requirements and Schedule (see below). Modification to the monitoring frequency, if the system is required, will require approval from the NYSDEC and NYSDOH. A visual inspection of the complete system will be conducted during each monitoring event. Unscheduled inspections and/or sampling may take place when a suspected failure of the sub-slab depressurization system has been reported or an emergency occurs that is deemed likely to affect the operation of the system. ASD System components to be monitored include, but are not limited to, those listed in Table 5.

Table 5 – Remedial System Monitoring Requirements and Schedule

Remedial System Component	Monitoring Parameter	Operating Range	Monitoring Schedule
Active Sub-slab Depressurization System (if necessary)	Suction Point Exhaust Fan	To Be Determined	Quarterly
	Suction Point Vacuum Gauge	To Be Determined	Quarterly
	General System Piping	Not Applicable	Quarterly

A complete list of components to be inspected is provided in the Inspection Checklist (see Appendix I). If equipment readings are not within their specified operation range, equipment is observed to be malfunctioning, or the system is not performing within specifications, maintenance and repair in accordance with the OM&M Plan is required immediately.

4.3.2 *Remedial System Sampling*

No samples will be collected from the ASD System on a routine basis.

4.4 Post-Remediation Media Monitoring and Sampling

This Site Monitoring Plan will include a minimum of two years of routine groundwater monitoring. Sampling locations, required analytical parameters, and schedule are provided in Table 6. Modification to the frequency or sampling requirements will require approval from the NYSDEC.

Table 6 – Post Remediation Sampling Requirements and Schedule

Sampling Location	Analytical Parameters	Schedule
	TCL VOCs & SVOCs (+TICs), arsenic, and lead (USEPA SW-846 Methods)	
MW-1	X	Semi-annually for at least two years; frequency thereafter to be determined.
MW-6R	X	
MW-7	X	
MW-8R	X	
MW-10	X	
MW-12R	X	
MW-14	X	

Semi-annual groundwater monitoring to assess overall reduction in contamination on-site will be conducted for a minimum of two years. The frequency thereafter will be discussed with the NYSDEC. Trends in contaminant levels in groundwater in the affected areas will be evaluated to determine if the remedy continues to be effective in achieving remedial goals. Figure 4 illustrates the groundwater sample locations.

Detailed sample collection and analytical procedures and protocols are provided in Appendix F – Field Operating Procedures and Appendix G – Quality Assurance Project Plan.

4.4.1 *Groundwater Sampling*

Groundwater monitoring will be performed semi-annually for at least two years. Modification to the frequency or sampling requirements will require approval from the NYSDEC. Groundwater quality will be monitored over time in accordance with this SMP and is expected to continue to improve via natural attenuation as the contamination sources have been removed.

The network of monitoring wells has been installed to monitor upgradient, on-site, and downgradient groundwater conditions at the site. Table 7 summarizes the wells identification number, as well as the purpose, location, depths, diameter and screened intervals of the wells. As part of the groundwater monitoring, two upgradient and four downgradient on-site wells are sampled to evaluate the effectiveness of the remedial system. Monitoring well construction logs are included in Appendix E of this document.

Table 7 – Monitoring Well Construction Details

Monitoring Well ID	Well Location	Well Diameter (inches)	Elevation (feet above mean sea level)			
			Riser	Surface	Screen Top	Screen Bottom
MW-1	Upgradient	2	1426.78	1423.37	1413.37	1403.37
MW-6R	Downgradient	2	1427.14	1425.00	1416.00	1406.00
MW-7	Downgradient	2	1424.42	1421.81	1410.81	1405.81
MW-8R	Upgradient	2	1426.74	1424.28	1413.28	1403.28
MW-10	Downgradient	2	1428.28	1425.58	1417.58	1407.58
MW-12R	Downgradient	2	1427.76	1425.34	1409.34	1403.34
MW-14	Upgradient	2	1427.50	1424.89	1414.89	1404.89

If biofouling or silt accumulation occurs in the on-site monitoring wells, the wells will be physically agitated/surged and redeveloped. Additionally, monitoring wells will be properly decommissioned and replaced, if an event renders the wells unusable.

Repairs and/or replacement of wells in the monitoring well network will be performed based on assessments of structural integrity and overall performance.

The NYSDEC will be notified prior to any repair or decommissioning of any monitoring well for the purpose of replacement, and the repair or decommissioning and replacement process will be documented in the subsequent Periodic Review Report. Well decommissioning without replacement will be done only with the prior approval of the NYSDEC. Well abandonment will be performed in accordance with NYSDEC's guidance entitled "CP-43: Groundwater Monitoring Well Decommissioning Procedures." Monitoring wells that are decommissioned because they have been rendered unusable will be replaced in kind in the nearest available location, unless otherwise approved by the NYSDEC.

The sampling frequency may only be modified with the approval of the NYSDEC. This SMP will be modified to reflect changes in sampling plans approved by the NYSDEC.

Section 7 specifies deliverables for the groundwater monitoring program.

4.4.2 *Monitoring and Sampling Protocol*

All sampling activities will be recorded in a field book and associated sampling log as provided in Appendix I. Other observations (e.g., groundwater monitoring well integrity, etc.) will be noted on the sampling log. The sampling log will serve as the inspection form for the monitoring network. Additional detail regarding monitoring and sampling protocols are provided in the Field Operating Procedures provided as Appendix F of this document.

5.0 OPERATION & MAINTENANCE PLAN

5.1 General

The site remedy does not rely on any mechanical systems to protect public health and the environment; however, any future occupied building will require on an ASD system. An Operation and Maintenance (O&M) Plan will be prepared and submitted to NYSDEC prior to startup of any ASD system. Upon installation of an ASD system within future buildings, Appendix J of this SMP will be revised to include a site-specific ASD system O&M manual prepared a licensed engineer.

A copy of the O&M Plan will be maintained at the Site along with the complete SMP. The O&M Plan is not to be used as a stand-alone document but as a component document of this SMP.

6.0 PERIODIC ASSESSMENTS/EVALUATIONS

6.1 Climate Change Vulnerability Assessment

Increases in both the severity and frequency of storms/weather events, an increase in sea level elevations along with accompanying flooding impacts, shifting precipitation patterns and wide temperature fluctuation, resulting from global climactic change and instability, have the potential to significantly impact the performance, effectiveness and protectiveness of a given site and associated remedial systems. Vulnerability assessments provide information so that the site and associated remedial systems are prepared for the impacts of the increasing frequency and intensity of severe storms/weather events and associated flooding.

This section provides a summary of vulnerability assessments that will be conducted for the site during periodic assessments, and briefly summarizes the vulnerability of the site and/or engineering controls to severe storms/weather events and associated flooding.

- **Flood Plain:** Although the Cattaraugus County Parcel Viewer indicates the 100-year flood plain partially traverses the northwestern end of the Site, it does not correspond to the current alignment of Two Mile Creek. Two Mile Creek formerly traversed the northwestern portion of the Site (observed in a 1960 aerial photograph). The 1988 and recent aerial photographs show the current alignment of the Creek off-site along the northwestern property boundary. Two Mile Creek does cross the southwestern portion of the Site; therefore, the area around the creek may be within the 100-year flood plain. Since the majority of Two Mile Creek is off-site, the Site is covered with at least one foot of clean vegetated soil/fill, and erosion control measures were installed during Two Mile Creek IRM activities, there is minimal risk of significant soil erosion due to flooding. Figure 8 is a final cover system map of the Site illustrating final grade of the Site with drainage toward Two Mile Creek.
- **Site Drainage and Storm Water Management:** The Site has been graded to promote storm water drainage to Two Mile Creek. Subsurface pipe was installed during cover system installation to replace the former surface drainage ditch.
- **Erosion:** No areas of the Site are showing evidence of erosion. As stated above, the Site has been graded to promote storm water drainage to Two Mile Creek.
- **High Wind:** There are no remedial systems that are susceptible to damage from the wind itself or falling objects, such as trees or utility structures during periods of high wind.

- **Electricity:** A future ASD system would be susceptible to power loss and/or dips/surges in voltage during severe weather events, including lightning strikes, and the associated impact on site equipment and operations.
- **Spill/Contaminant Release:** There are no remedial systems that would be susceptible to a spill or other contaminant release due to storm-related damage caused by flooding, erosion, high winds, and/or loss of power.

6.2 Green Remediation Evaluation

NYSDEC's DER-31 Green Remediation requires that green remediation concepts and techniques be considered during all stages of the remedial program including site management, with the goal of improving the sustainability of the cleanup and summarizing the net environmental benefit of any implemented green technology. This section of the SMP provides a summary of any green remediation evaluations to be completed for the site during site management, and as reported in the Periodic Review Report.

Currently, no mechanical engineering systems are included in the SMP. Cover system is the only EC for the Site. The maintenance of the cover system is not anticipated to generate additional waste, use energy, produce emissions, require substantial water to promote vegetative cover growth, and/or affect any ecosystem.

6.3 Remedial System Optimization

Currently there are no active remedial systems on-site. If in the future an ASD system is installed, a Remedial Site Optimization (RSO) study will be conducted any time that the NYSDEC or the remedial party requests in writing that an in-depth evaluation of the remedy is needed. An RSO may be appropriate if any of the following occur:

- The remedial actions have not met or are not expected to meet RAOs in the time frame estimated in the Decision Document;
- The management and operation of the remedial system is exceeding the estimated costs;
- The remedial system is not performing as expected or as designed;
- Previously unidentified source material may be suspected;
- Plume shift has potentially occurred;
- Site conditions change due to development, change of use, change in groundwater use, etc.;

- There is an anticipated transfer of the site management to another remedial party or agency; and
- A new and applicable remedial technology becomes available.

An RSO will provide a critique of a site's conceptual model, give a summary of past performance, document current cleanup practices, summarize progress made toward the site's cleanup goals, gather additional performance or media specific data and information, and provide recommendations for improvements to enhance the ability of the present system to reach RAOs or to provide a basis for changing the remedial strategy.

7.0 REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

7.1 Site Management Reports

All site management inspection, maintenance, and monitoring events will be recorded on the appropriate site management forms provided in Appendix I. These forms are subject to NYSDEC revision.

All applicable inspection forms and other records, including media sampling data and system maintenance reports, generated for the site during the reporting period will be provided in electronic format to the NYSDEC in accordance with the requirements of Table 8 and summarized in the Periodic Review Report.

Table 8: Schedule of Interim Monitoring/Inspection Reports

Task/Report	Reporting Frequency*
Groundwater Monitoring Data	Data collected semi-annually and provided with annual Periodic Review Report
Annual Site Inspection	Annually, or as otherwise approved by the NYSDEC
Periodic Review Report	Annually, or as otherwise approved, beginning 18 months after the COC or equivalent document is issued.

* The frequency of events will be conducted as specified until otherwise approved by the NYSDEC.

All interim monitoring/inspections reports will include, at a minimum:

- Date of event or reporting period;
- Name, company, and position of person(s) conducting monitoring/inspection activities;
- Description of the activities performed;
- Where appropriate, color photographs or sketches showing the approximate location of any problems or incidents noted (included either on the checklist/form or on an attached sheet);
- Type of samples collected (e.g., sub-slab vapor, indoor air, outdoor air, etc.);
- Copies of all field forms completed (e.g., well sampling logs, chain-of-custody documentation, etc.);
- Sampling results in comparison to appropriate standards/criteria;

- A figure illustrating sample type and sampling locations;
- Copies of all laboratory data sheets and the required laboratory data deliverables required for all points sampled (to be submitted electronically in the NYSDEC-identified format);
- Any observations, conclusions, or recommendations; and
- A determination as to whether contaminant conditions have changed since the last reporting event.

Routine maintenance event reporting forms will include, at a minimum:

- Date of event;
- Name, company, and position of person(s) conducting maintenance activities;
- Description of maintenance activities performed;
- Any modifications to the system;
- Where appropriate, color photographs or sketches showing the approximate location of any problems or incidents noted (included either on the checklist/form or on an attached sheet); and,
- Other documentation such as copies of invoices for maintenance work, receipts for replacement equipment, etc., (attached to the checklist/form).

Non-routine maintenance event reporting forms will include, at a minimum:

- Date of event;
- Name, company, and position of person(s) conducting non-routine maintenance/ repair activities;
- Description of non-routine activities performed;
- Where appropriate, color photographs or sketches showing the approximate location of any problems or incidents (included either on the form or on an attached sheet); and
- Other documentation such as copies of invoices for repair work, receipts for replacement equipment, etc. (attached to the checklist/form).

Data will be reported in digital format as determined by the NYSDEC. Currently, data is to be supplied electronically and submitted to the NYSDEC EQuIS™ database in accordance with the requirements found at this link:
http://www.dec.ny.gov/chemical/62440.html.

7.2 Periodic Review Report

A Periodic Review Report (PRR) will be submitted to the Department beginning 18 months after the COC is issued. After submittal of the initial PRR, the next PRR shall be submitted annually to the Department or at another frequency as may be required by the Department. In the event that the site is subdivided into separate parcels with different ownership, a single PRR will be prepared that addresses the site described in Appendix D - Environmental Easement. The report will be prepared in accordance with NYSDEC's DER-10 and submitted within 45 days of the end of each certification period. Media sampling results will also be incorporated into the PRR. The PRR will include:

- Identification, assessment, and certification of all EC/ICs required by the remedy for the Site.
- Results of the required annual Site inspections and severe condition inspections, if applicable.
- All applicable site management forms and other records generated for the Site during the reporting period in electronic format.
- A summary of any discharge monitoring data and/or information generated during the reporting period with comments and conclusions.
- Data summary tables and graphical representations of contaminants of concern by media (e.g., groundwater), which include a listing of all compounds analyzed, along with the applicable standards, with all exceedances highlighted. These will include a presentation of past data as part of an evaluation of contaminant concentration trends.
- Results of all analyses, copies of all laboratory data sheets, and the required laboratory data deliverables for all samples collected during the reporting period will be submitted electronically in a NYSDEC-approved format. Currently, data is supplied electronically and submitted to the NYSDEC EQuIS™ database in accordance with the requirements found at this link: http://www.dec.ny.gov/chemical/62440.html.
- A Site evaluation that includes the following:
  - The compliance of the remedy with the requirements of the site-specific Decision Document.
  - The operation and the effectiveness of all treatment units, etc., including identification of any needed repairs or modifications.

- Any new conclusions or observations regarding site contamination based on inspections or data generated by the Site Monitoring Plan for the media being monitored.
- Recommendations regarding any necessary changes to the remedy and/or Site Monitoring Plan.
- The overall performance and effectiveness of the remedy.

If applicable for future ASD systems:

- A performance summary for the ASD system(s) at the site during the calendar year, including information such as:
  - The number of days the system operated for the reporting period;
  - A description of breakdowns and/or repairs along with an explanation for any significant downtime;
  - A description of the resolution of performance problems;
  - Alarm conditions;
  - Trends in equipment failure;
  - A summary of the performance, effluent and/or effectiveness monitoring; and
  - Comments, conclusions, and recommendations based on data evaluation.

7.2.1 *Certification of Institutional and Engineering Controls*

Following the Site inspection of the reporting period, a qualified environmental professional[1] will prepare, and include in the PRR, the following certification as per the requirements of NYSDEC DER-10:

"*For each institutional or engineering control identified for the site, I certify that all of the following statements are true:*

- *The inspection of the site to confirm the effectiveness of the institutional and engineering controls required by the remedial program was performed under my direction;*
- *The institutional control and/or engineering control employed at this site is unchanged from the date the control was put in place, or last approved by the Department;*
- *Nothing has occurred that would impair the ability of the control to protect the public health and environment;*

[1] The PRR may require certification by a Professional Engineer should any of the ECs require redesign or an engineering evaluation.

- *Nothing has occurred that would constitute a violation or failure to comply with any site management plan for this control;*
- *Access to the site will continue to be provided to the Department to evaluate the remedy, including access to evaluate the continued maintenance of this control;*
- *If a financial assurance mechanism is required under the oversight document for the site, the mechanism remains valid and sufficient for the intended purpose under the document;*
- *Use of the site is compliant with the environmental easement;*
- *The engineering control systems are performing as designed and are effective;*
- *To the best of my knowledge and belief, the work and conclusions described in this certification are in accordance with the requirements of the site remedial program; and*
- *The information presented in this report is accurate and complete.*
- *No new information has come to my attention, including groundwater monitoring data from wells located at the site boundary, if any, to indicate that the assumptions made in the qualitative exposure assessment of off-site contamination are no longer valid.*

I certify that all information and statements in this certification form are true. I understand that a false statement made herein is punishable as a Class "A" misdemeanor, pursuant to Section 210.45 of the Penal Law. I, Paul H. Werthman, P.E., of 2558 Hamburg Turnpike, Buffalo, New York, am certifying as Owner's/Remedial Party's Designated Site Representative.

Note: Every five years the following certification will be added:

- *The assumptions made in the qualitative exposure assessment remain valid.*

The signed certification will be included in the PRR. The PRR will be submitted, in electronic format, to the NYSDEC Central Office, NYSDEC Region 9 Office, and NYSDOH Bureau of Environmental Exposure Investigation. The PRR may need to be submitted in hard-copy format, as requested by the NYSDEC project manager.

7.3 Corrective Measures Work Plan

If any component of the remedy is found to have failed, or if the periodic certification cannot be provided due to the failure of an institutional or engineering control, a Corrective Measures Work Plan will be submitted to the NYSDEC for approval. This plan will explain the failure and provide the details and schedule for performing work necessary to correct the

failure. Unless an emergency condition exists, no work will be performed pursuant to the Corrective Measures Work Plan until it has been approved by the NYSDEC.

7.4 Remedial Site Optimization Report

In the event that an RSO is to be performed (see Section 6.3), the completed RSO Report must be submitted to the Department for approval. The RSO Report will document the research/investigation and data gathering that was conducted; evaluate the results and facts obtained; and present a revised conceptual site model and recommendations. RSO recommendations are to be implemented upon approval from the NYSDEC. Additional work plans, design documents, HASPs etc., may still be required to implement the recommendations, based upon the actions that need to be taken. A Final Engineering Report and update to the SMP may also be required.

The RSO Report will be submitted, in electronic format, to the NYSDEC Central Office, NYSDEC Region 9 Office, Site Control, and NYSDOH Bureau of Environmental Exposure Investigation.

8.0 REFERENCES

1. 6NYCRR Part 375, Environmental Remediation Programs. December 14, 2006.
2. New York State Department of Environmental Conservation. *DER-10/Technical Guidance for Site Investigation and Remediation*. May 3, 2010.
3. AMEC Earth Environmental Inc. *Historic and Current Site Conditions Report, Former Socony-Vacuum Oil Company, Inc. Refinery Site, Olean, New York, Report of Findings*. April 2006.
4. Neeson-Clark Associates, Inc. *Phase I Site Assessment*. October 4, 2007
5. GZA GeoEnvironmental of New York. *Supplemental Environmental Services, 251 Homer (Portion of the Exxon/Mobil Legacy Site (EMLS)), Olean, New York*. November 21, 2007.
6. GZA GeoEnvironmental of New York. *Preliminary Investigation and Sampling, 251 Homer Street, Olean, New York*. November 17, 2009.
7. TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC. *Remedial Investigation/Alternatives Analysis Report Work Plan, 251 Homer Street Redevelopment Site, Olean, New York, BCP Site No. 905037*. January 2011.
8. TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC. *Supplemental Remedial Investigation Work Plan, 251 Homer Street Redevelopment Site, Olean, New York, BCP Site No. 905037*. April 19, 2012.
9. New York State Department of Environmental Conservation. *CP-51/Soil Cleanup Guidance*. October 21, 2010.
10. New York State Department of Environmental Conservation, Division of Fish, Wildlife, and Marine Resources. *Technical Guidance for Screening Contaminated Sediments*. January 25, 1999.
11. TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC. *Remedial Investigation/Interim Remedial Measures/Alternatives Analysis Report, 251 Homer Street Redevelopment Site (C905037), City of Olean, Cattaraugus County, New York*. July 2015, Revised June 2016.
12. TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC. *Interim Remedial Measures and Field-Scale Pilot Study Work Plan, 251 Homer Street Redevelopment Site, Olean, New York, BCP Site No. 905037*. September 6, 2012.
13. TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC. *Additional Interim Remedial Measures Work Plan, 251 Homer Street Redevelopment Site (C905037), City of Olean, Cattaraugus County, New York*. July 2014.
14. TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC. *Supplemental Interim Remedial Measures Work Plan, 251 Homer Street Redevelopment Site, Olean, New York, BCP Site No. 905037*. February 2016.
15. TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC. *Interim Remedial Measures Closeout Report, 251 Homer Street Redevelopment Site, Olean, New York, BCP Site No. 905037*. February 26, 2013.

TABLES

TURNKEY ENVIRONMENTAL RESTORATION, LLC

BENCHMARK ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING & SCIENCE, PLLC

TABLE 2A

SUMMARY OF GROUNDWATER ELEVATIONS - EXISTING WELLS

251 HOMER STREET REDEVELOPMENT SITE
OLEAN, NEW YORK

Location	Date	TOR Elevation[1] (fmsl)	DTP (if present) (fbTOR)	DTW (fbTOR)	Product Thickness (feet)	Groundwater Elevation (fmsl)	Corrected Groundwater Elevation[2] (fmsl)
MW-1	6/27/2011	1426.78	NP	12.11	NP	1414.67	1414.67
	5/22/2012		NP	13.48	NP	1413.30	1413.30
	2/27/2013		NP	12.37	NP	1414.41	1414.41
	5/16/2016		NP	12.75	NP	1414.03	1414.03
MW-6R	5/16/2016	1427.14	NP	12.67	NP	1414.47	1414.47
MW-7	6/27/2011	1424.42	NP	7.99	NP	1416.43	1416.43
	5/21/2012		NP	9.65	NP	1414.77	1414.77
	2/27/2013		NP	8.25	NP	1416.17	1416.17
	5/16/2016		NP	8.55	NP	1415.87	1415.87
MW-8R	5/16/2016	1426.74	NP	9.97	NP	1416.77	1416.77
MW-10	5/22/2012	1425.88	NP	13.23	NP	1412.65	1412.65
	2/27/2013		NP	11.69	NP	1414.19	1414.19
	5/16/2016	1428.28	NP	14.19	NP	1411.69	1411.69
MW-12R	5/16/2016	1427.76	NP	14.84	NP	1412.92	1412.92
MW-14	5/21/2012	1427.50	NP	14.05	NP	1413.45	1413.45
	2/27/2013		NP	12.48	NP	1415.02	1415.02
	5/16/2016		NP	12.17	NP	1415.33	1415.33

Notes:

1. Wells were surveyed 5/19/16
2. Groundwater elevation corrected for product level using assumed specific gravity of 0.95
3. All elevations are feet above mean sea level (fmsl)

fbTOR = Feet below top of riser

DTP = Depth to product

DTW = Depth to water

NP = No measureable product

= Most recent sampling event, elevations used to generate isopotential map (Figure 4)

TURNKEY ENVIRONMENTAL RESTORATION, LLC

BENCHMARK ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING & SCIENCE, PLLC

TABLE 2B

SUMMARY OF GROUNDWATER ELEVATIONS - HISTORIC WELLS

251 HOMER STREET REDEVELOPMENT SITE
OLEAN, NEW YORK

Location	Date	TOR Elevation[1] (fmsl)	DTP (if present) (fbTOR)	DTW (fbTOR)	Product Thickness (feet)	Groundwater Elevation (fmsl)	Corrected Groundwater Elevation[2] (fmsl)
MW-1	6/27/2011	1426.78	NP	12.11	NP	1414.67	1414.67
	5/22/2012		NP	13.48	NP	1413.30	1413.30
	2/27/2013		NP	12.37	NP	1414.41	1414.41
MW-2	6/27/2011	1426.01	NP	9.32	NP	1416.69	1416.69
	5/22/2012		NP	9.81	NP	1416.20	1416.20
	2/27/2013		NP	8.71	NP	1417.30	1417.30
MW-3	6/27/2011	1425.84	NP	12.05	NP	1413.79	1413.79
	5/21/2012		NP	13.91	NP	1411.93	1411.93
	2/27/2013		NP	11.21	NP	1414.63	1414.63
MW-4	6/27/2011	1428.69	NP	14.71	NP	1413.98	1413.98
	5/21/2012		NP	16.35	NP	1412.34	1412.34
	2/27/2013		NP	15.09	NP	1413.60	1413.60
MW-5	6/27/2011	1430.09	15.99	16.00	0.01	1414.09	1414.10
	5/21/2012		18.05	21.05	3.00	1409.04	1411.89
	2/27/2013		18.50	21.50	3.00	1408.59	1411.44
MW-6	6/27/2011	1427.91	NP	11.11	NP	1416.80	1416.80
	5/21/2012		12.51	12.52	0.01	1415.39	1415.40
	2/27/2013		NP	11.12	NP	1416.79	1416.79
MW-7	6/27/2011	1424.42	NP	7.99	NP	1416.43	1416.43
	5/21/2012		NP	9.65	NP	1414.77	1414.77
	2/27/2013		NP	8.25	NP	1416.17	1416.17
MW-8	6/27/2011	1429.32	NP	11.10	NP	1418.22	1418.22
	5/22/2012		NP	12.44	NP	1416.88	1416.88
	2/27/2013		NP	10.97	NP	1418.35	1418.35
MW-9	5/22/2012	1425.21	12.44	12.80	0.36	1412.41	1412.75
	2/27/2013		NP	11.54	NP	1413.67	1413.67
MW-10	5/22/2012	1425.88	NP	13.23	NP	1412.65	1412.65
	2/27/2013		NP	11.69	NP	1414.19	1414.19
MW-11	5/21/2012	1430.07	NP	17.85	NP	1412.22	1412.22
	2/27/2013		NP	16.54	NP	1413.53	1413.53
MW-12	5/21/2012	1429.54	NP	17.93	NP	1411.61	1411.61
	2/27/2013		NP	16.53	NP	1413.01	1413.01
MW-13	5/21/2012	1427.99	NP	12.86	NP	1415.13	1415.13
	2/27/2013		NP	11.09	NP	1416.90	1416.90
MW-14	5/21/2012	1427.5	NP	14.05	NP	1413.45	1413.45
	2/27/2013		NP	12.48	NP	1415.02	1415.02

Notes:

1. Wells MW-1 through MW-8 were surveyed on 6/27/11 and wells MW-9 through MW-14 were surveyed on 5/21/12 to 5/22/12
2. Groundwater elevation corrected for product level using assumed specific gravity of 0.95
3. All elevations are feet above mean sea level (fmsl)

fbTOR = Feet below top of riser

DTP = Depth to product

DTW = Depth to water

NP = No measureable product

TABLE 3A

SUMMARY OF GCS AREA 1 END-POINT SOIL ANALYTICAL DATA

251 HOMER STREET REDEVELOPMENT SITE
OLEAN, NEW YORK

PARAMETER[1]	Unrestricted SCOs[2]	Commercial SCOs[2]	Area 1 Sample Location and Depth[7]																						
			VFL-1	VFL-2	VFL-3	VFL-4	VFL-5	VFL-6	VFL-7	VFL-8	VFL-9	VFL-10	VFL-11	VFL-12	VFL-13	VFL-14	VFL-15	VFL-16	VFL-17	VFL-711[3]	VFL-18	VFL-19	VFL-20	VFL-21	VFL-22
			8.5-9.5	6-7	6-7	6-7	10-11	9-10	9.5-10.5	10-11	10.5-11.5	8-9	11-12	9.5-10.5	9.5-10.5	11-12	11-12	14-15	12-13	12-13	10-11	10-11	9-10	9.5-10.5	9-10
Volatile Organic Compounds (VOCs) - mg/kg																									
1,1,2,2-TETRACHLOROETHANE	--	--	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	0.041 U	ND	ND	ND
1,2,3-TRICHLOROBENZENE	--	--	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND
1,2,4-TRIMETHYLBENZENE	--	--	ND	ND	0.0603	0.0296	0.224	0.298	0.0816	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	0.00494	ND	0.0221	0.236 J+	0.327	7.4	18.1	0.419 J+	0.00531	0.111
1,2-DICHLOROBENZENE	**1.1**	**500**	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	0.044 U	0.02 U, J	ND	ND
1,3,5-TRIMETHYLBENZENE (MESITYLENE)	**8.4**	**190**	ND	ND	0.0261	0.0157	0.139	0.191	0.0407	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	0.0105	0.094 J+	0.12	2.96	0.451 J+	0.199 J+	0.00336	0.0445
1,4-DICHLOROBENZENE	**1.8**	**130**	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	0.04 U	0.04 U, J	ND	0.0026
ACETONE	**0.05**	**500**	ND	**0.0744**	**0.102**	**0.0846**	**0.0847**	**0.287**	**0.111**	ND	ND	ND	**0.177 J-**	ND	ND	**0.133**	**0.171**	ND	ND	ND	**0.172 J+**	**0.266 J+**	**0.167 J+**	**0.354**	**0.374**
BENZENE	**0.06**	**44**	ND	ND	ND	0.00279	0.0203	0.0428	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	0.005 J-	ND	ND	ND	0.00474	0.025 J+	0.0181	ND	0.039 J+	0.016 J+	ND	ND
CARBON DISULFIDE	--	--	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	0.01 J-	ND	0.019 J-	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND
CHLOROBENZENE	**1.1**	**500**	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	0.006 J+	ND	ND	ND
CHLOROFORM	**0.37**	**350**	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	0.00489
CYCLOHEXANE	--	--	ND	ND	ND	ND	0.151	0.119	0.0142	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	0.0822	0.081 J+	0.054	3.54	0.295 J+	0.119 J+	ND	ND
CYMENE	--	--	ND	ND	ND	0.00259	0.0163	0.0197	0.00695	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	0.0162 J	0.0281 J	0.402	0.051 J+	0.027 J+	ND	0.005
ETHYLBENZENE	**1**	**390**	ND	ND	ND	0.00291	0.0374	0.0597	0.00783	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	0.00385	0.035 J+	0.0426	0.05 J+	0.081 J+	0.038 J+	ND	0.00342
ISOPROPYLBENZENE (CUMENE)	--	--	ND	ND	ND	ND	0.0149	0.0205	0.00544	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	0.00489	0.009 J+	0.0108	0.0916	0.029 J+	0.015 J+	ND	0.00524
M,P-XYLENES	--	--	ND	ND	ND	ND	0.167	0.063	0.0356	ND	ND	ND	ND	0.007 J-	ND	0.00484	ND	0.0239	0.054 J+	0.0272 J	0.124 J+	0.411 J+	0.032 J+	ND	0.0111
METHYL ETHYL KETONE (2-BUTANONE)	**0.01**	**500**	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	**0.075 J+**	ND	ND	**0.0676**
METHYLCYCLOHEXANE	--	--	ND	ND	0.0245	0.023	0.404	0.371	0.065	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	0.477	0.281 J+	0.223	9.53	7.73 J+	0.343 J+	ND	0.0281
METHYLENE CHLORIDE	**0.05**	**500**	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	0.0121 J	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND
NAPHTHALENE	--	--	ND	ND	0.0146	ND	0.0262	0.0714	0.0105	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	0.082 J+	0.0917	1.01	0.148 J+	0.102 J+	ND	ND
N-BUTYLBENZENE	**12**	**500**	ND	ND	ND	0.00265	0.0226	0.0336	0.00955	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	0.013 J+	0.043	0.994	0.108 J+	0.053 J+	ND	0.00597
N-PROPYLBENZENE	**3.9**	**500**	ND	ND	0.00469	0.00274	0.0267	0.0366	0.00997	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	0.00618	0.02 J+	0.0293	1.04	0.071 J+	0.04 J+	ND	0.0105
O-XYLENE (1,2-DIMETHYLBENZENE)	--	--	ND	ND	0.00294	0.00496	0.0423	0.139	0.0108	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	0.00335	0.067 J+	0.0779	0.063 J+	0.216 J+	0.092 J+	ND	0.00727
SEC-BUTYLBENZENE	**11**	**500**	ND	ND	ND	ND	0.0101	0.0147	0.00563	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	0.008 J+	0.0098	0.697	0.03 J+	0.016 J+	ND	0.00493
T-BUTYLBENZENE	**5.9**	**500**	ND	ND	ND	ND	0.00332	0.00427	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND
TETRACHLOROETHYLENE(PCE)	**1.3**	**150**	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND
TOLUENE	**0.7**	**500**	ND	ND	ND	ND	0.00427	0.00455	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	0.005 J-	ND	ND	ND	ND	0.0148 J	0.00521 J	ND	0.109 J+	0.005 J+	ND	ND
TRANS-1,2-DICHLOROETHENE	**0.19**	**500**	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND
TRANS-1,3-DICHLOROPROPENE	--	--	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND
TRICHLOROETHYLENE (TCE)	--	--	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND
VINYL CHLORIDE	**0.02**	**13**	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND
Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons (PAHs) - mg/kg																									
ANTHRACENE	**100**	**500**	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	1.37 J	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND
BENZO(A)ANTHRACENE	**1**	**5.6**	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	0.125	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND
BENZO(A)PYRENE	**1**	**1**	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	0.119	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND
BENZO(B)FLUORANTHENE	**1**	**5.6**	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	0.137	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND
BENZO(G,H,I)PERYLENE	**100**	**500**	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND
BENZO(K)FLUORANTHENE	**0.8**	**56**	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND
CHRYSENE	**1**	**56**	ND	1	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	0.134	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	0.869 J	ND	0.366	ND	ND	ND	ND
DIBENZ(A,H)ANTHRACENE	**0.33**	**0.56**	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND
FLUORANTHENE	**100**	**500**	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	0.207	0.0998	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND
FLUORENE	**30**	**500**	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	0.92 J	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND
INDENO(1,2,3-C,D)PYRENE	**0.5**	**5.6**	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND
NAPHTHALENE	**12**	**500**	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	0.981	ND	ND
PHENANTHRENE	**100**	**500**	ND	ND	0.328	0.415	ND	1.39	ND	0.209	0.174	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	7.07 J	3.11 U, J	0.777	1.26	4.07	ND	0.0672
PYRENE	**100**	**500**	ND	ND	0.214	0.251	ND	ND	ND	0.267	0.165	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	5.21 J	2.18 U, J	ND	1.08	2.99	ND	ND
TOTAL PAHs		***500***	*ND*	*1*	*0.542*	*0.666*	*ND*	*1.39*	*ND*	*1.20*	*0.439*	*ND*	*ND*	*ND*	*ND*	*ND*	*ND*	*ND*	*15.4*	*5.3*	*1.14*	*2.34*	*8.04*	*ND*	*0.067*
Total Lead (mg/kg)																									
LEAD, TOTAL	**63**	**1000**	18	10.8	8.15	8.23	13.3	38.5	**258**	26.6	50.1	40.7	2.06	**86.5**	1.61	9.61 J	**310**	39.8	12.4	11.7	10.2	**925**	**80.8**	22.5	19

Notes:

1. Only those parameters detected at a minimum of one sample location are presented in this table; all other compounds were reported as non-detect
2. Values per 6NYCRR Part 375 Soil Cleanup Objectives (SCOs)
3. Blind Duplicate of VFL-17
4. Blind Duplicate of VFL-34
5. MW-12 Area
6. Blind Duplicate of VFL-41
7. Depth interval before placement of cover system

Definitions:

ND = Parameter not detected above laboratory detection limit
J+ = The analyte was positively identified; the associated numerical value is an estimated quantity that may be biased high
J = The analyte was positively identified; the associated numerical value is an approximate concentration of the analyte in the sample
J- = The analyte was positively identified; the associated numerical value is an estimated quantity that may be biased low
Bold = Result exceeds Unrestricted SCOs
Bold = Result exceeds Commercial SCOs

TABLE 3A

SUMMARY OF GCS AREA 1 END-POINT SOIL ANALYTICAL DATA

251 HOMER STREET REDEVELOPMENT SITE
OLEAN, NEW YORK

PARAMETER[1]	Unrestricted SCOs[2]	Commercial SCOs[2]	Area 1 Sample Location and Depth																				
			VFL-23	VFL-24	VFL-25	VFL-26	VFL-27	VFL-28	VFL-29	VFL-30	VFL-31	VFL-32	VFL-33	VFL-34	VFL-431[4]	VFL-35	VFL-36	VFL-37	VFL-38	VFL-39[5]	VFL-40	VFL-41	VFL-114[6]	VSW-1
			9.5-10.5	10-11	10-11	9.5-10.5	10-11	9.5-10.5	9-10	8.5-9.5	8.5-9.5	9-10	8.5-9.5	10-11	10-11	9.5-10.5	9.5-10.5	9.5-10.5	10.5-11.5	9-10	8.5-9.5	9-10	9-10	9.5
Volatile Organic Compounds (VOCs) - mg/kg																								
1,1,2,2-TETRACHLOROETHANE	--	--	ND	ND	ND	ND	0.053 U	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND
1,2,3-TRICHLOROBENZENE	--	--	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	0.00294	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND
1,2,4-TRIMETHYLBENZENE	--	--	1.4	0.0237	0.0266	0.286	0.194 J+	0.00398	1.93	0.296	0.123	0.026	0.0621	ND	0.119 J	0.0977	ND	ND	ND	4.42	ND	ND	ND	0.00581
1,2-DICHLOROBENZENE	**1.1**	**500**	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND
1,3,5-TRIMETHYLBENZENE (MESITYLENE)	**8.4**	**190**	0.803	0.012	0.0114	0.124	0.086 J+	0.00191	1.4	0.102	0.0596	0.00843	0.016	ND	0.055	0.0449	ND	ND	ND	0.0304	ND	ND	ND	0.00235
1,4-DICHLOROBENZENE	**1.8**	**130**	0.223 U	ND	ND	ND	0.0595 U	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND
ACETONE	**0.05**	**500**	**0.339 J+**	**0.611**	**0.251**	**0.392**	**0.368 J+**	**0.0585**	**0.267 J+**	**0.28 J+**	**0.259**	**0.341**	**0.265**	**0.115**	**0.111**	**0.121**	**0.109**	**0.236**	**0.229**	**0.259**	**0.27**	**0.147**	**0.212**	ND
BENZENE	**0.06**	**44**	ND	0.00848	ND	0.00644	0.003 J+		0.002 J+	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND
CARBON DISULFIDE	--	--	0.014 J+	ND	0.0152	0.0262	0.006 J+	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	0.00731 J	ND
CHLOROBENZENE	**1.1**	**500**	0.004 J+	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	0.00242	ND	ND	ND	ND
CHLOROFORM	**0.37**	**350**	0.004 J+	ND	ND	ND	0.003 J+	0.00324	0.006 J+	0.006 J+	0.00546	0.00411	0.00391	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND
CYCLOHEXANE	--	--	0.155 J+	ND	ND	0.0302	0.052 J+	ND	0.271 J+	0.115 J+	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	0.0905	ND	ND	ND	ND
CYMENE	--	--	ND	0.00621	0.00397	0.0129	0.022 J+	ND	0.277	ND	0.0105	ND	0.0041	ND	0.00962 J	0.00623	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND
ETHYLBENZENE	**1**	**390**	0.006 J+	0.00467	0.00591	0.0234	0.01 J+	ND	0.017 J+	0.007 J+	0.0068	0.00253	ND	ND	0.00596 J	0.00571	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND
ISOPROPYLBENZENE (CUMENE)	--	--	0.0114	ND	0.00369	0.0075	0.01 J+	ND	0.0222	0.0217	0.00645	ND	0.0028	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	0.00515	ND	ND	ND	ND
M,P-XYLENES	--	--	0.063 J+	0.0187	0.00839	0.077	0.059 J+	0.00389	0.021 J+	0.016 J+	0.0279	0.00528	0.00638	ND	0.0396 J	0.038	ND	ND	ND	0.00719	ND	ND	ND	ND
METHYL ETHYL KETONE (2-BUTANONE)	**0.01**	**500**	**0.061 J+**	**0.119**	ND	**0.0582**	**0.067 J+**	ND	ND	**0.048 J+**	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND
METHYLCYCLOHEXANE	--	--	0.208 J+	0.0601	0.0638	0.101	0.229 J+	ND	2.12	0.261 J+	0.0186	ND	0.0232	ND	0.0261 J	0.0305	ND	ND	ND	0.268	ND	ND	ND	ND
METHYLENE CHLORIDE	**0.05**	**500**	ND	ND	ND	ND	0.019 J+	ND	0.037 J+	0.043 J+	0.0156	0.0226	0.0299	ND	ND	ND	ND	**0.057**	**0.0626**	**0.0629**	**0.0873**	0.0238 J	**0.0754 J**	ND
NAPHTHALENE	--	--	ND	ND	ND	0.0081	0.031 J+	ND	0.385	0.0367	0.0317	0.00975	0.00637	ND	0.0225 J	0.0248	ND	ND	ND	0.0248	ND	ND	ND	ND
N-BUTYLBENZENE	**12**	**500**	0.188 J	ND	0.005	0.0216	0.038 J+	ND	0.00296	ND	0.0197	ND	0.00642	ND	0.0183 J	0.014	ND	ND	ND	0.009 U	ND	ND	ND	ND
N-PROPYLBENZENE	**3.9**	**500**	ND	0.00421	0.00659	0.0166	0.029 J+	ND	0.224	ND	0.0102	ND	0.00472	ND	0.00471 J	0.00429	ND	ND	ND	0.00719	ND	ND	ND	ND
O-XYLENE (1,2-DIMETHYLBENZENE)	--	--	0.03 J+	0.0105	0.0103	0.064	0.038 J+	ND	0.079 J+	ND	0.0231	0.00958	0.00967	ND	0.015 J	0.0148	ND	ND	ND	0.0099	ND	ND	ND	ND
SEC-BUTYLBENZENE	**11**	**500**	ND	ND	ND	0.00806	0.015 J+	ND	ND	ND	0.00779	ND	0.00291	ND	ND	0.00284	ND	ND	ND	0.0121	ND	ND	ND	ND
T-BUTYLBENZENE	**5.9**	**500**	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	0.00241	ND	ND	ND	ND
TETRACHLOROETHYLENE(PCE)	**1.3**	**150**	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	0.0676	ND	ND	ND	ND
TOLUENE	**0.7**	**500**	0.0101 U	0.0029	ND	0.0112	0.0079 U	0.00295	0.003 J+	0.003 J+	0.00358	ND	ND	ND	0.00655 J	0.0079	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND
TRANS-1,2-DICHLOROETHENE	**0.19**	**500**	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND
TRANS-1,3-DICHLOROPROPENE	--	--	0.0056 U	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND
TRICHLOROETHYLENE (TCE)	--	--	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	0.0027	ND	ND	ND	ND
VINYL CHLORIDE	**0.02**	**13**	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND
Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons (PAHs) - mg/kg																								
ANTHRACENE	**100**	**500**	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	0.0739 J	0.147 J	0.0886	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND
BENZO(A)ANTHRACENE	**1**	**5.6**	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	0.0686	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND
BENZO(A)PYRENE	**1**	**1**	0.444	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	0.215	0.274	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND
BENZO(B)FLUORANTHENE	**1**	**5.6**	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND
BENZO(G,H,I)PERYLENE	**100**	**500**	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	0.0953	0.114	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND
BENZO(K)FLUORANTHENE	**0.8**	**56**	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND
CHRYSENE	**1**	**56**	0.502	0.548	ND	ND	0.0744	ND	0.753	ND	ND	0.0694	ND	0.501	0.474	0.561	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND
DIBENZ(A,H)ANTHRACENE	**0.33**	**0.56**	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND
FLUORANTHENE	**100**	**500**	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	0.135	ND	0.0914	0.092	0.138	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND
FLUORENE	**30**	**500**	ND	ND	ND	ND	0.0718	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	0.103	0.145	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND
INDENO(1,2,3-C,D)PYRENE	**0.5**	**5.6**	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND
NAPHTHALENE	**12**	**500**	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	0.0951	0.139	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND
PHENANTHRENE	**100**	**500**	0.967	2.22	ND	ND	0.255	ND	2.13	ND	ND	0.181	0.379	0.707	1	1.51	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND
PYRENE	**100**	**500**	1.01	1.66	1.03	0.463	0.21	ND	1.17	ND	ND	0.124	ND	0.94 J	0.495 J	0.588	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND
TOTAL PAHs		***500***	*2.92*	*4.43*	*1.03*	*0.463*	*0.611*	*ND*	*4.05*	*ND*	*ND*	*0.578*	*0.379*	*2.73*	*2.84*	*3.02*	*ND*	*ND*	*ND*	*ND*	*ND*	*ND*	*ND*	*ND*
Total Lead (mg/kg)																								
LEAD, TOTAL	**63**	**1000**	24.2	25.2	26.1	19.9	10.6	**313**	**130**	48.7	30.2	33.3	**75.6**	13.4	17.4	16.9	28.1	20	16.5	20.8	15	12.2	17.4	18.8

Notes:

1. Only those parameters detected at a minimum of one sample location are presented in this table; all other compounds were reported as non-detect
2. Values per 6NYCRR Part 375 Soil Cleanup Objectives (SCOs)
3. Blind Duplicate of VFL-17
4. Blind Duplicate of VFL-34
5. MW-12 Area
6. Blind Duplicate of VFL-41
7. Depth interval before placement of cover system

Definitions:

ND = Parameter not detected above laboratory detection limit
J+ = The analyte was positively identified; the associated numerical value is an estimated quantity that may be biased high
J = The analyte was positively identified; the associated numerical value is an approximate concentration of the analyte in the sample
J- = The analyte was positively identified; the associated numerical value is an estimated quantity that may be biased low
Bold = Result exceeds Unrestricted SCOs
Bold = Result exceeds Commercial SCOs

TABLE 3A

SUMMARY OF GCS AREA 1 END-POINT SOIL ANALYTICAL DATA

251 HOMER STREET REDEVELOPMENT SITE
OLEAN, NEW YORK

PARAMETER[1]	Unrestricted SCOs[2]	Commercial SCOs[2]	Area 1 Sample Location and Depth												
			VSW-2	VSW-3	VSW-4	VSW-5	VSW-6	VSW-7	VSW-8	VSW-9	VSW-10	VSW-11	VSW-12	VSW-13	VSW-14 [5]
			6	6	6	11	6	12	9	11	9	8	8	8.5	10.5
Volatile Organic Compounds (VOCs) - mg/kg															
1,1,2,2-TETRACHLOROETHANE	--	--	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND
1,2,3-TRICHLOROBENZENE	--	--	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	0.225 J+	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND
1,2,4-TRIMETHYLBENZENE	--	--	ND	0.208	0.028	ND	ND	ND	ND	7.76	45.8	0.0323	ND	ND	ND
1,2-DICHLOROBENZENE	**1.1**	**500**	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND
1,3,5-TRIMETHYLBENZENE (MESITYLENE)	**8.4**	**190**	ND	0.109	0.0142	ND	ND	ND	ND	3.35	**8.86**	0.0228	ND	ND	ND
1,4-DICHLOROBENZENE	**1.8**	**130**	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND
ACETONE	**0.05**	**500**	**0.136 J+**	ND	**0.186**	ND	ND	**0.188 J-**	**0.226 J+**	**0.361 J**	**1.8**	**0.144**	**0.19 J+**	**0.116**	ND
BENZENE	**0.06**	**44**	ND	0.0054	0.0178	ND	ND	0.004 J-	0.004 J+	0.039 J	**0.0854 J+**	0.00511	0.006 J+	0.00362	ND
CARBON DISULFIDE	--	--	ND	ND	0.0118	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	0.0931 J+	ND	ND	ND	ND
CHLOROBENZENE	**1.1**	**500**	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND
CHLOROFORM	**0.37**	**350**	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND
CYCLOHEXANE	--	--	ND	0.0305	ND	ND	ND	ND	0.036 J+	0.364 J	ND	0.0183	0.041 J+	ND	ND
CYMENE	--	--	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	0.494	ND	0.00708	ND	ND	ND
ETHYLBENZENE	**1**	**390**	ND	0.0118	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	0.0885 J	ND	0.00289	ND	ND	ND
ISOPROPYLBENZENE (CUMENE)	--	--	ND	0.0047 J	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	0.0425	5.18		ND	ND	ND
M,P-XYLENES	--	--	ND	0.0131	ND	ND	ND	0.004 J-	0.011 J+	5.17	ND	0.01	0.006 J+	ND	ND
METHYL ETHYL KETONE (2-BUTANONE)	**0.01**	**500**	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	**0.524 J+**	ND	ND	ND	ND
METHYLCYCLOHEXANE	--	--	ND	0.11	ND	ND	ND	0.015 J-	ND	4.72	33.5	0.0565	0.035 J+	ND	ND
METHYLENE CHLORIDE	**0.05**	**500**	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	0.0189 J+	ND	ND	**0.0606**	0.0196 J+
NAPHTHALENE	--	--	ND	0.0307	0.00977	ND	ND	ND	ND	3.96	ND	ND	8.52	ND	ND
N-BUTYLBENZENE	**12**	**500**	0.003 J+	0.0276 J	0.00442	ND	ND	ND	ND	1.1	ND	0.00734	ND	ND	ND
N-PROPYLBENZENE	**3.9**	**500**	ND	0.0124	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	0.57	**8.29**	0.00297	ND	ND	ND
O-XYLENE (1,2-DIMETHYLBENZENE)	--	--	ND	0.0367	0.00502	ND	ND	ND	0.005 J+	1.89 Z	ND	0.00922	0.003 J+	ND	ND
SEC-BUTYLBENZENE	**11**	**500**	0.005 J+	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	0.363	ND	0.00295	ND	0.00332	ND
T-BUTYLBENZENE	**5.9**	**500**	0.003 J+	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND
TETRACHLOROETHYLENE(PCE)	**1.3**	**150**	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND
TOLUENE	**0.7**	**500**	ND	ND	ND	ND	0.00228	0.003 J-	0.004 J+	0.1 J	ND	0.00487	0.003 J+	ND	ND
TRANS-1,2-DICHLOROETHENE	**0.19**	**500**	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND
TRANS-1,3-DICHLOROPROPENE	--	--	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND
TRICHLOROETHYLENE (TCE)	--	--	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND
VINYL CHLORIDE	**0.02**	**13**	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	0.01 J+	ND	ND
Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons (PAHs) - mg/kg															
ANTHRACENE	**100**	**500**	ND	0.474	ND	ND	0.257	ND	ND	3.21	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND
BENZO(A)ANTHRACENE	**1**	**5.6**	ND	ND	ND	ND	0.346	ND	0.45	**3.31**	ND	ND	0.13	ND	ND
BENZO(A)PYRENE	**1**	**1**	ND	ND	ND	ND	0.299	ND	ND	**2.72**	ND	ND	0.128	ND	ND
BENZO(B)FLUORANTHENE	**1**	**5.6**	ND	ND	ND	ND	0.338	ND	0.544	**2.52**	ND	ND	0.195	ND	ND
BENZO(G,H,I)PERYLENE	**100**	**500**	ND	ND	ND	ND	0.271	ND	ND	2.5	ND	ND	0.117	ND	ND
BENZO(K)FLUORANTHENE	**0.8**	**56**	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	0.0688	ND	ND
CHRYSENE	**1**	**56**	ND	0.558	ND	ND	0.365	ND	0.63	**3.91**	0.44	0.648	0.195	ND	ND
DIBENZ(A,H)ANTHRACENE	**0.33**	**0.56**	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND
FLUORANTHENE	**100**	**500**	ND	ND	ND	0.0904	0.517	ND	0.824	5.91	0.36	ND	0.22	ND	ND
FLUORENE	**30**	**500**	ND	0.518	3.12	ND	0.161	ND	ND	2.11	ND	0.45	ND	ND	ND
INDENO(1,2,3-C,D)PYRENE	**0.5**	**5.6**	ND	ND	ND	ND	0.16	ND	ND	**1.37**	ND	ND	0.0954	ND	ND
NAPHTHALENE	**12**	**500**	ND	ND	3.38	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	0.124	ND	ND
PHENANTHRENE	**100**	**500**	ND	3.42	21.1	ND	1.25	ND	ND	16	1.1	1.55	0.177	ND	ND
PYRENE	**100**	**500**	ND	2.44	12.3	0.121	1.16	ND	1.07	13.7	0.784	1.28	0.254	ND	ND
TOTAL PAHs		***500***	*ND*	*7.41*	*39.9*	*0.211*	*5.12*	*ND*	*3.52*	*57.3*	*2.68*	*3.93*	*1.70*	*ND*	*ND*
Total Lead (mg/kg)															
LEAD, TOTAL	**63**	**1000**	**439**	**336**	44.1	**96.2**	**136**	**129**	**525**	**394**	**345**	**152**	**371**	39.5	29.3

Notes:

1. Only those parameters detected at a minimum of one sample location are presented in this table; all other compounds were reported as non-detect
2. Values per 6NYCRR Part 375 Soil Cleanup Objectives (SCOs)
3. Blind Duplicate of VFL-17
4. Blind Duplicate of VFL-34
5. Blind Duplicate of VFL-41

Definitions:

ND = Parameter not detected above laboratory detection limit
J+ = The analyte was positively identified; the associated numerical value is an estimated quantity that may be biased high
J = The analyte was positively identified; the associated numerical value is an approximate concentration of the analyte in the sample
J- = The analyte was positively identified; the associated numerical value is an estimated quantity that may be biased low
Bold = Result exceeds Unrestricted SCOs
Bold = Result exceeds Commercial SCOs

TURNKEY ENVIRONMENTAL RESTORATION, LLC

BENCHMARK ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING & SCIENCE, PLLC

TABLE 3B

SUMMARY OF GCS AREA 2 END-POINT SOIL ANALYTICAL DATA

251 HOMER STREET REDEVELOPMENT SITE
OLEAN, NEW YORK

PARAMETER[1]	Unrestricted SCOs[2]	Commercial SCOs[2]	Area 2 Sample Location and Depth[3]																								
			Verification Floor Sample Location and Depth													Verification Sidewall Sample Location and Depth											
			VFL-1	VFL-2	VFL-3	VFL-4	VFL-5	VFL-6	VFL-7	VFL-8	VFL-9	VFL-10	VFL-11	VFL-12	VFL-13	VSW-1	VSW-2	VSW-3	VSW-4	VSW-5	VSW-6	VSW-7r	VSW-8	VSW-9	VSW-10	VSW-11	VSW-S2-21	VSW-S2-22
			9-10	9-10	9.5-10.5	9-10	8.5-9.5	9-10	8-9	8-9	8.5-9.5	8.5-9.5	8.5-9.5	8-9	8-9	9	8.5	8.5	8.5	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
Volatile Organic Compounds (VOCs) - mg/kg																											
1,2,4-TRIMETHYLBENZENE	--	--	ND	0.113	0.0421	0.0842	0.0734	0.0589	1.64	ND	0.216	0.0242	ND	0.0413	ND	ND	ND	ND	2.32	0.0713	ND	ND	ND	0.349	ND	ND	0.422	ND
1,2-DICHLOROPROPANE	--	--	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	0.02 J+	ND	ND	ND	ND
1,3,5-TRIMETHYLBENZENE (MESITYLENE)	**8.4**	**190**	ND	0.0427	0.0156	0.0304	0.0421	0.0178	0.45 J+	ND	0.0682	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	1.16	0.0528	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	0.275	ND
ACETONE	**0.05**	**500**	**0.0923**	**0.289**	**0.122**	**0.12**	**0.157**	ND	**0.27 J+**	**0.0886**	**0.0888**	**0.101**	ND	**0.0787**	ND	**0.0911**	ND	ND	**0.19 J+**	**0.0639**	**0.0812**	**0.114**	**0.206**	**0.25 J+**	**0.0762**	**0.18 J+**	ND	**0.181**
BENZENE	**0.06**	**44**	ND	ND	0.0184	0.0352	0.0326	0.0198	0 J+	ND	0.00501	ND	ND	0.0154	ND	ND	ND	0.01 J+	0.0178	0.00497	ND	ND	0.0175	0.03 J+	ND	0.02 J+	ND	ND
CARBON DISULFIDE	--	--	ND	0.0131	0.0109	0.0172	0.0172	ND	ND	0.00786	ND	ND	ND	0.0139	ND	ND	ND	ND	0.0118	ND	ND	ND	ND	0.01 J+	ND	ND	ND	ND
CHLOROBENZENE	**1.1**	**500**	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	**1.48**	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND
CHLOROFORM	**0.37**	**350**	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	0.00631	ND	ND	ND
CYCLOHEXANE	--	--	0.0859	0.0221	0.119	0.211	0.107	0.0857	0.03 J+	ND	0.0554	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	0.234	0.0204	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	0.02 J+	ND	ND
CYMENE	--	--	ND	0.00592	0.0221	0.0479	0.0128	0.00536	0.05 J+	ND	0.0118	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	0.158	0.00435	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND
ETHYLBENZENE	**1**	**390**	0.00557	0.00826	0.0089	0.0119	0.0188	0.00644	0.06 J+	ND	0.00741	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	0.216	ND	ND	ND	ND	0.01 J+	ND	ND	ND	ND
ISOPROPYLBENZENE (CUMENE)	--	--	0.00656	0.00527	0.00367	0.00653	0.00507	0.00419	0.03 J+	ND	0.00932	0.00598	ND	0.0027	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	0.00298	ND	ND	ND	0.062	ND	ND	ND	ND
M,P-XYLENES	--	--	0.0153	0.0318	0.00587	0.00648	0.0146	0.0243	0.44 J+	ND	0.0178	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	1.24	0.0295	ND	ND	0.00482	0.05 J+	ND	ND	0.309	ND
METHYL ETHYL KETONE (2-BUTANONE)	**0.01**	**500**	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	**0.11 J+**	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND
METHYLCYCLOHEXANE	--	--	0.235 J	0.081 J	0.0978	0.147	0.0929	0.106	0.26 J+	ND	0.256	ND	ND	0.0222	ND	ND	ND	ND	1.2	0.107	ND	ND	0.0194	ND	ND	0.04 J+	ND	ND
METHYLENE CHLORIDE	--	--	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND		ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	0.0857
NAPHTHALENE	--	--	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	0.03 J+	ND	0.0231	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	0.00781	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND
N-BUTYLBENZENE	**12**	**500**	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	0.00382	0.09 J+	ND	0.0254	0.0024	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	0.3	0.00862	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND
N-PROPYLBENZENE	**3.9**	**500**	ND	0.00838	ND	ND	ND	ND	0.06 J+	ND	0.0156	0.0102	ND	0.005	ND	ND	ND	ND	0.182	0.00464	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND
O-XYLENE (1,2-DIMETHYLBENZENE)	--	--	0.0222	0.0257	0.0623	0.101	0.0852	0.0271	0.17 J+	ND	0.0204	ND	ND	0.0092	ND	ND	ND	ND	0.616	0.00781	ND	ND	ND	0.02 J+	ND	ND	ND	ND
SEC-BUTYLBENZENE	**11**	**500**	ND	0.00538	ND	ND	ND	ND	0.03 J+	ND	0.00932	0.00686	ND	0.00252	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	0.00266	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND
T-BUTYLBENZENE	**5.9**	**500**	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	0.01 J+	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND
TOLUENE	**0.7**	**500**	0.0141	0.00869	ND	ND	0.042	0.00823	0.07 J+	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	0.00723	ND	ND	0.361	0.003 U	ND	ND	0.00556	0.01 J+	ND	ND	ND	ND
Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons (PAHs) - mg/kg																												
ANTHRACENE	**100**	**500**		ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	0.0876	ND	ND	ND	ND
BENZO(A)ANTHRACENE	**1**	**5.6**	**1.4**	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	0.0978	0.156	0.328	ND	ND
BENZO(A)PYRENE	**1**	**1**	**2.13**	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	0.687	ND	ND	ND	0.152	0.171	0.435	ND	ND
BENZO(B)FLUORANTHENE	**1**	**5.6**	**1.45**	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	0.073	0.146	ND	ND	ND
BENZO(G,H,I)PERYLENE	**100**	**500**	2.85	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	2.26	ND	1.15	4.23	ND	0.0822	0.237	0.293	0.517	ND	ND
BENZO(K)FLUORANTHENE	**0.8**	**56**	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	**0.831**
CHRYSENE	**1**	**56**	**1.98**	1	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	0.727	ND	ND	ND	0.136	0.209	ND	ND	ND
DIBENZ(A,H)ANTHRACENE	**0.33**	**0.56**	**1.5**	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	0.0775	ND	ND	ND	ND
FLUORANTHENE	**100**	**500**	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	0.155	ND	ND	ND
FLUORENE	**30**	**500**	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	0.0766	ND	ND	ND	ND
INDENO(1,2,3-C,D)PYRENE	**0.5**	**5.6**	**1.19**	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	0.0788	ND	ND	ND
NAPHTHALENE	**12**	**500**	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	0.182	ND	ND	ND	ND
PHENANTHRENE	**100**	**500**	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	1.87	ND	ND	0.103	0.687	0.529	1.91	ND	ND
PYRENE	**100**	**500**	0.904	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	1.79	0.932	ND	0.094	0.416	0.455	1.66	ND	ND
TOTAL PAHs	--	***500***	*13*	*1*	*ND*	*ND*	*ND*	*ND*	*ND*	*ND*	*ND*	*ND*	*ND*	*ND*	*ND*	*ND*	*ND*	*2.3*	*ND*	*6.2*	*5.2*	*ND*	*0.28*	*2.2*	*2.2*	*4.9*	*ND*	*0.8*
Total Lead (mg/kg)																												
LEAD, TOTAL	**63**	**1000**	**234**	**329**	42.5	62.1	**68.2**	23.2	12.1	19.6	**144**	13.3	17.9	**1090**	14.1	**1730**	**252**	19.9	**1280**	**958**	13.8	60.3	**328**	19.8	**174**	**855**	**439**	**1520**

Notes:

1. Only those parameters detected at a minimum of one sample location are presented in this table; all other compounds were reported as non-detect
2. Values per 6NYCRR Part 375 Soil Cleanup Objectives (SCOs)
3. Depth interval before placement of cover system

Definitions:

ND = Parameter not detected above laboratory detection limit
Q = Qualifier from data validation
J+ = The analyte was positively identified; the associated numerical value is an estimated quantity that may be biased high
J = The analyte was positively identified; the associated numerical value is an approximate concentration of the analyte in the sample
J- = The analyte was positively identified; the associated numerical value is an estimated quantity that may be biased low

Bold	= Result exceeds Unrestricted SCOs
Bold	= Result exceeds Commercial SCOs

TABLE 3C

SUMMARY OF GCS AREA 3 END-POINT SOIL ANALYTICAL DATA

251 HOMER STREET REDEVELOPMENT SITE
OLEAN, NEW YORK

PARAMETER[1]	Unrestricted SCOs [2]	Commercial SCOs [2]	Area 3 Sample Location and Depth[3]			
			Verification Floor Samples		Verification Sidewall Samples	
			VFL-42	VFL-43	VSW-15	VSW-16
			4.5-5.5	4-5	4	4
Volatile Organic Compounds (VOCs) - mg/kg						
ACETONE	**0.05**	**500**	**0.259**	ND	ND	**0.16**
CHLOROFORM	**0.37**	**350**	0.00229	ND	ND	ND
METHYLENE CHLORIDE	**0.05**	**500**	0.0427	0.0424	0.043	0.0445
Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons (PAHs) - mg/kg						
BENZO(A)ANTHRACENE	**1**	**5.6**	ND	ND	ND	0.0753
BENZO(A)PYRENE	**1**	**1**	ND	ND	0.597	0.0701
BENZO(B)FLUORANTHENE	**1**	**5.6**	ND	ND	0.4	0.0999
BENZO(G,H,I)PERYLENE	**100**	**500**	ND	ND	1.01	ND
CHRYSENE	**1**	**56**	ND	ND	ND	0.0855
DIBENZ(A,H)ANTHRACENE	**0.33**	**0.56**	ND	ND	**0.492**	ND
FLUORANTHENE	**100**	**500**	ND	ND	ND	0.131
INDENO(1,2,3-C,D)PYRENE	**0.5**	**5.6**	ND	ND	0.362	ND
PYRENE	**100**	**500**	ND	ND	ND	0.11
TOTAL PAHs	-	***500***	*ND*	*ND*	*2.86*	*0.572*
Total Lead (mg/kg)						
LEAD, TOTAL	**63**	**1000**	47.3	42.3	**124**	34

Notes:

1. Only those parameters detected at a minimum of one sample location are presented in this table; all other compounds were reported as non-detect
2. Values per 6NYCRR Part 375 Soil Cleanup Objectives (SCOs)
3. Depth interval before placement of cover system

Definitions:

ND = Parameter not detected above laboratory detection limit

Q = Qualifier from data validation

Bold	= Result exceeds Unrestricted SCOs
Bold	= Result exceeds Commercial SCOs

TABLE 3D

SUMMARY OF ARSENIC AREA 4 END-POINT ANALYTICAL DATA

251 HOMER STREET SITE
OLEAN, NEW YORK

PARAMETER[1]	Unrestricted SCOs[2]	Commercial SCOs[2]	Area 4 Sample Location and Depth[3]										
			Verification Floor Sample Location and Depth						Verification Sidewall Sample Location and Depth				
			VFL-AR-01	VFL-AR-02	VFL-AR-03	VFL-AR-04	VFL-AR-05	VFL-AR-06	VSW-AR-01	VSW-AR-02	VSW-AR-03	VSW-AR-04	VSW-AR-05
			7-8	7-8	7-8	7-8	7-8	7-8	8	8	8	8	8
Total Arsenic (mg/kg)													
Arsenic	**13**	**16**	8.78	4.81	5.2	5.35	**13.4**	**15.5**	**21.4**	9.5	**15.6**	10.2	**17.2**

Notes:

1. Only those parameters detected at a minimum of one sample location are presented in this table; all other compounds were reported as non-detect
2. Values per 6NYCRR Part 375 Soil Cleanup Objectives (SCOs)
3. Depth interval before placement of cover system

Definitions:

ND = Parameter not detected above laboratory detection limit.

Bold	= Result exceeds Unrestricted SCOs
Bold	= Result exceeds Commercial SCOs

TABLE 3E

SUMMARY OF TWO MILE CREEK (ON-SITE) END-POINT SOIL ANALYTICAL DATA

251 HOMER STREET REDEVELOPMENT SITE
OLEAN, NEW YORK

PARAMETER[1]	Unrestricted Use SCOs[2]	Protection of Ecological Resources[2]	Commercial Use SCOs[2]	Two Mile Creek Sample Locations[3]																			
				Verification Floor Sample Locations																Verification Sidewall Sample Locations					
				CA-VFL-02	CA-VFL-03	CA-VFL-06	CA-VFL-07	CA-VFL-08	CA-VFL-09	CA-VFL-10	CA-VFL-11-2	CA-VFL-12	CA-VFL-13	CA-VFL-14	CA-VFL-15	CA-VFL-16	CA-VFL-17	CA-VFL-18	CA-VSW-02	CA-VSW-03	CA-VSW-06	CA-VSW-07	CA-VSW-08	CA-VSW-09
				1.5-2	1-1.5	3.5-4	3-3.5	4-4.5	3.5-4	1.5-2	4.5-5	1.5-2	1-1.5	3.5-4	1-1.5	3.5-4	1-1.5	3-3.5	6.5	6	6.5	6.5	7	6
Volatile Organic Compounds (VOCs) - mg/kg																							
Acetone	**0.05**	**2.2**	**500**	**0.257**	ND	0.0861	0.0806	**0.11**	**0.19**	**0.157**	0.0666	ND	ND	**0.115**	ND	ND	ND	**0.227**	**0.354**	ND	ND	ND	ND	**0.0643**
Benzene	**0.06**	**70**	**44**	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	0.00312	0.00239	0.00258	0.00326	ND	0.00398
2-Butanone (MEK)	**100**	**--**	**--**	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	0.0744	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND
Carbon disulfide	**--**	**--**	**--**	0.0613	0.00847	0.00626	ND	ND	0.00889	0.00553	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	0.0274	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND
Cyclohexane	**--**	**--**	**--**	ND	0.113	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	0.0197	ND	0.017	ND	ND	ND
Methyl Acetate	**--**	**--**	**--**	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND
Methylcyclohexane	**--**	**--**	**--**	ND	0.346	ND	ND	ND	0.0191	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	0.0814	ND	0.0266	0.0199	ND	ND
Methylene chloride	**0.05**	**12**	**500**	0.0364	0.0129	**0.0879**	0.014	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	**0.148**	**0.153**	ND	ND	**0.159**	ND	ND	ND	**0.196**	ND	ND
n-Butylbenzene	**--**	**--**	**--**	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND
Toluene	**0.7**	**36**	**500**	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	0.00562	0.00572	0.00607	ND	ND
m-Xylene & p-Xylene	**--**	**--**	**--**	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	0.281	0.00436	0.00773	0.00693	ND	ND
o-Xylenes	**--**	**--**	**--**	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	0.00358	0.00221	ND	ND
Total Xylene	**0.26**	**--**	**500**	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	0.00914	ND	ND
p-Cymene (p-isopropyltoluene)	**--**	**--**	**--**	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	0.00227	ND	ND
1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene	**3.6**	**--**	**190**	ND	0.0514 F1	ND	ND	0.0129	0.0172	0.0061	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	0.336	0.00288	ND	0.0048	ND	ND
1,3,5-Trimethylbenzene	**8.4**	**--**	**190**	ND	0.0344	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	0.165	ND	ND	0.00293	ND	ND
Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons (PAHs) - mg/kg																								
Benzo(a)anthracene	**1**	**1**	**5.6**	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	0.213	ND	ND
Benzo(b)fluoranthene	**1**	**1**	**5.6**	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	0.162	0.287	ND
Benzo(g,h,i)perylene	**100**	**100**	**500**	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	0.808	0.636
Benzo(a)pyrene	**1**	**1**	**1**	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	0.184	0.409	ND
Chrysene	**1**	**1**	**56**	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	0.242	ND	ND
Dibenz(a,h)anthracene	**0.33**	**0.33**	**0.56**	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	**0.546**	**0.468**
Fluoranthene	**100**	**--**	**500**	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	0.36	ND	ND
Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene	**0.5**	**0.5**	**5.6**	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	0.297	0.471
Phenanthrene	**100**	**--**	**500**	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	0.537	0.311	ND
Pyrene	**100**	**--**	**500**	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	0.581	ND	ND
Total PAHs	*--*	*--*	***500***	*ND*	*ND*	*ND*	*ND*	*ND*	*ND*	*ND*	*ND*	*ND*	*ND*	*ND*	*ND*	*ND*	*ND*	*ND*	*ND*	*ND*	*ND*	*2.279*	*2.658*	*1.575*
Total Lead and Arsenic (mg/kg)																								
Arsenic	**13**	**13**	**16**	9.3	**14.9**	**14.8**	11.9	10.6	**14.1**	8.45	6.26	11.8	**14.9**	8.55	4.19	4.87	6.19	5.5	7.68	9.1	**15.9**	9.33	**47.2**	**35.1**
Lead	**63**	**63**	**1000**	23.4	25	43.8	35.6	20.4	26.6	16.2	13.2	33.3	25.6	21.8	16.7	18.3	16.2	16.4	164	26.9	**245**	27	**110**	**100**

Notes:

1. Only those parameters detected at a minimum of one sample location are presented in this table; all other compounds were reported as non-detect
2. Values per 6NYCRR Part 375 Soil Cleanup Objectives (SCOs)
3. Sample location names changed to CA (Creek Area) to distinguish from other samples. Depth interval before placement of cover system.

Definitions:

ND = Parameter not detected above laboratory detection limit
E = Result exceeded calibration range
"--" = No value available for the parameter or parameter not analyzed for

Bold	= Result exceeds Unrestricted Use SCOs
Bold	= Result exceeds Protection of Ecological Resources
Bold	= Result exceeds Commercial Use SCOs

TURNKEY ENVIRONMENTAL RESTORATION, LLC

BENCHMARK ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING & SCIENCE, PLLC

TABLE 3F

SUMMARY OF TWO MILE CREEK (OFF SITE) END-POINT SOIL ANALYTICAL DATA

251 HOMER STREET REDEVELOPMENT SITE
OLEAN, NEW YORK

PARAMETER[1]	Unrestricted SCOs[2]	Protection of Ecological Resources[2]	Commercial SCOs[2]	Two Mile Creek Off Site Sample Location and Depth[3]					
				Verification Floor Sample Location and Depth			Verification Sidewall Sample Location and Depth		
				CA-VFL-01	CA-VFL-04	CA-VFL-05	CA-VSW-01	CA-VSW-04	CA-VSW-05-2
				1-1.5	2-2.5	2-2.5	6.5	6.5	6.5
Volatile Organic Compounds (VOCs) - mg/kg									
Acetone	**0.05**	**2.20**	**500**	ND	**0.0989 J**	**0.154**	**0.252**	ND	**0.076**
Benzene	**0.06**	**70.00**	**44**	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	0.00744
2-Butanone (MEK)	**100**	**--**	**--**	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND
Carbon disulfide	**--**	**--**	**--**	0.0181	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND
Cyclohexane	**--**	**--**	**--**	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	0.0284
Methyl Acetate	**--**	**--**	**--**	ND	ND	ND	0.225	ND	ND
Methylcyclohexane	**--**	**--**	**--**	ND	ND	ND	ND	1.31	0.0502
Methylene chloride	**0.1**	**12.0**	**500**	**0.25**	**0.13**	ND	ND	ND	0.0306
n-Butylbenzene	**--**	**--**	**--**	ND	ND	ND	ND	0.237	ND
Toluene	**0.7**	**36.0**	**500**	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	0.194
m-Xylene/p-Xylene	**--**	**--**	**--**	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	0.413
o-Xylene	**--**	**--**	**--**	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND
Total Xylene	**0.26**	**--**	**500**	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND
p-Cymene (p-isopropyltoluene)		**--**		ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND
1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene	**3.60**	**--**	**190**	ND	ND	ND	ND	**8.43**	0.786
1,3,5-Trimethylbenzene	**8.40**	**--**	**190**	ND	ND	ND	ND	1.22	ND
Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons (PAHs) - mg/kg									
Benzo(a)anthracene	**1**	**1**	**5.6**	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND
Benzo(b)fluoranthene	**1**	**1**	**5.6**	ND	ND	ND	0.0747	ND	ND
Benzo(g,h,i)pyrene	**100**	**100**	**500**	ND	ND	ND	0.289	ND	0.852
Benzo(a)pyrene	**1**	**1**	**1**	ND	ND	ND	0.0757	ND	ND
Chrysene	**1**	**1**	**56**	ND	ND	ND	0.144	ND	0.473
Dibenz(a,h)anthracene	**0.33**	**0.33**	**0.56**	ND	ND	ND	0.0968	ND	ND
Fluoranthene	**100**	**--**	**500**	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND
Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene	**0.5**	**0.5**	**5.6**	ND	ND	ND	0.0691	ND	ND
Phenanthrene	**100**	**--**	**500**	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	1.63
Pyrene	**--**	**--**	**500**	ND	ND	ND	0.0762	1.94	1.33
Total PAHs	**--**	**--**	***500***	*ND*	*ND*	*ND*	*0.8255*	*1.94*	*4.285*
Total Lead (mg/kg)									
Arsenic	**13**	**13**	**16**	**13.6**	5.76	5.72	**21.3**	**53.9**	**21.5**
Lead	**63**	**63**	**1000**	24.9	33.6	27.6	**216**	**1290**	**422**

Notes:

1. Only those parameters detected at a minimum of one sample location are presented in this table; all other compounds were reported as non-detect
2. Values per 6NYCRR Part 375 Soil Cleanup Objectives (SCOs)
3. Sample location names changed to CA (Creek Area) to distinguish from other samples. Depth interval before placement of cover system.

Definitions:

ND = Parameter not detected above laboratory detection limit

E = Result exceeded calibration range

"--" = No value available for the parameter or parameter not analyzed for

Bold	= Result exceeds Unrestricted Use SCOs
Bold	= Result exceeds Protection of Ecological Resources
Bold	= Result exceeds Commercial Use SCOs

TABLE 3G
SUMMARY OF REMAINING SOIL SAMPLE LOCATIONS ABOVE UNRESTRICTED SCOs [1]

251 HOMER STREET REDEVELOPMENT SITE
OLEAN, NEW YORK

Parameters [2]	Unrestricted SCOs [3] (mg/kg)	Sample Location, Date, and Depth[5]																		
		May-11								Apr-12					Oct-15		May-11			
		SS-1	SS-4	SS-5	SS-7	SS-11	SS-13	SS-15	SS-Ditch-2	SS-16	SS-17	SS-18	SS-19	SS-Ditch-3	SS-CA1	SS-CA3	TP-2	TP-4	TP-5	TP-7	TP-8
		0-2"	0-2"	0-2"	0-2"	0-2"	0-2"	0-2"	0-2"	0-2"	0-2"	0-2"	0-2"	0-2"	0-1'	0-1'	7-9'	6.5-9'	8.5-11'	2.5-4'	4-6'
TCL Volatile Organic Compounds (VOCs) - mg/kg																					
2-Butanone (MEK)	**0.12**	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND
Acetone	**0.05**	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	ND	ND	ND	**0.12**	**0.21**	**0.15**	**0.061**
Benzene	**0.06**	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND
Ethylbenzene	**1**	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND
Xylenes, Total	**0.26**	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	0.0013 NJ
TCL Semi-Volatile Organic Compounds (SVOCs) - mg/kg																					
Benzo(a)anthracene	**1**	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	0.77 J	0.025 J	0.041 J	**1.4 J**	0.095 J	ND	ND	ND	**30**	ND	ND	ND	ND
Benzo(b)fluoranthene	**1**	0.23 J	ND	0.012 DJ	0.43 DJ	0.1 DJ	ND	ND	**1.3 J**	0.052 J	0.057 J	**1.7 J**	0.14 J	ND	ND	ND	**23**	0.018 J	ND	**8.6 J**	ND
Benzo(k)fluoranthene	**0.8**	0.14 J	ND	ND	ND	0.047 DJ	ND	ND	**0.83 J**	0.029 J	0.043 J	**0.83 J**	0.065 J	ND	ND	ND	**14**	0.026 NJ	ND	ND	ND
Benzo(a)pyrene	**1**	0.19 J	ND	0.011 DJ	0.6 DJ	0.093 DJ	**1.1 DJ**	**1.6 DJ**	0.89 J	0.031 J	0.05 J	**1.2 J**	0.1 J	ND	0.51	0.058	**23**	0.012 J	ND	ND	0.13 J
Chrysene	**1**	0.29 J	0.93 DJ	0.012 DJ	ND	0.1 DJ	0.88 DJ	ND	0.83 J	0.043 J	0.04 J	**1.2 J**	0.11 J	ND	0.32	0.069	**27**	0.015 NJ	ND	ND	0.42 J
Dibenzofuran	**7**	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	**8.8 J**	ND	ND	ND	ND
Dibenz(a,h)anthracene	**0.33**	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	**2.9 DJ**	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	**0.62**	ND	**4 J**	ND	ND	ND	ND
Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene	**0.5**	0.11 J	ND	0.0067 DJ	0.27 DJ	0.047 DJ	0.41 DJ	**2.7 DJ**	**0.86 J**	0.022 J	0.03 J	0.39 J	0.032 J	ND	0.37	ND	**11**	0.01 J	ND	ND	ND
TAL Metals - mg/kg																					
Arsenic	**13**	**14.8**	**27**	**15.9**	**42.1**	**17.9**	**30.3**	**19.9**	**22.5**	**39.6**	**13.3**	9.1	**23.5**	**18.6 J**	**20**	**15**	**24.1**	8.7	2.7	**15.3**	11.3
Chromium	**30**	19.2 J	16.8 J	18.2 J	**199 J**	20.1 J	16.4 J	14.7 J	28.1 J	19.4 J	19.1 J	11.4 J	20.6 J	27.6 J	12	14	13.0	22.3	22.1	8.0	12.8
Copper	**50**	43.2 J	**64.2 J**	21.2 J	**217 J**	32.4 J	**51.7 J**	**50.4 J**	**66.5 J**	24.6 J	24.8 J	18.1 J	34.1 J	**54.3 J**	48	45	37.7 J	9.6 J	14.6 J	32.7 J	20.9 J
Lead	**63**	**135**	**338**	20	**852**	45.9	**319**	**155**	**96.7 J**	**90.8 J**	25.8 J	20.3 J	58.4 J	61.7 J	**220**	43	**1240 J**	20.3 J	20.6 J	**90.6 J**	17 J
Manganese	**1,600**	826	467	812	358	806	581	211	1400 J	576 J	668 J	733 J	1300 J	799 J	230	470	**2010 J**	448 J	331 J	168 J	922 J
Nickel	**30**	21.6	20.9	**31.4**	22.7	**34.6**	27.4	22.3	**40.5 J**	28	**30.7**	15.4	**33**	**36.7 J**	18	22	17 J	20.8 J	17.4 J	13.7 J	24 J
Selenium	**3.9**	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	0.73	0.68	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Zinc	**109**	88.9 J	85.3 J	76 J	**178 J**	94.1	97.6	75.6	**236**	87.5 J	93.5 J	68.6 J	90.8 J	**243**	70	62	77.9 J	73.6 J	68.2 J	70.3 J	57.3 J
Mercury	**0.18**	0.11	**0.73**	ND	**1.2**	0.081	0.12	0.085	**0.2**	0.033	ND	ND	0.12	**0.62 J**	0.08	0.08	0.08	0.051	0.076	**0.23**	ND
Organochlorine Pesticides - mg/kg																					
4,4'-DDE	**0.0033**	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	**0.034 J**	NA	NA	NA	NA

Notes:

1. In addition to those end-point sample locations presented on Tables 10-13 & 15.
2. Only those parameters detected at a minimum of one sample location are presented in this table; all other compounds were reported as non-detect.
3. Values per NYSDEC Part 375 Soil Cleanup Objectives (SCOs).
4. TP-F (1-4') is listed in the analytical report as TP-1 (1-4');
5. Sample depth prior to cover system placement.

Definitions:

mg/kg = milligrams per kilogram
ug/kg = micrograms per kilogram
ND = Parameter not detected above laboratory detection limit.
NA = Sample not analyzed for parameter.
"--" = No SCO available.
J = Estimated value; result is less than the sample quantitation limit but greater than zero.
D = All compounds were identified in an analyisis at the secondary dilution factor.
BOLD = Result exceeds Unrestricted SCOs

TABLE 3G
SUMMARY OF REMAINING SOIL SAMPLE LOCATIONS ABOVE UNRESTRICTED SCOs [1]

251 HOMER STREET REDEVELOPMENT SITE
OLEAN, NEW YORK

Parameters [2]	Unrestricted SCOs [3] (mg/kg)	Sample Location, Date, and Depth [5]																
		May-11							Mar-15	Feb-15	May-11				May-12			
		TP-13	TP-16	TP-33	TP-36	TP-37	TP-39	TP-41	TP-RR01	TP-F [4]	MW-1	MW-3	MW-4	MW-6	MW-9	MW-10	MW-13	MW-14
		6-8'	4.5-7'	4-9'	5-7'	4.5-6.5'	0-3'	0-5'	0-8'	1-4'	6-8'	4-6'	4-6'	4-8'	2-4'	2-4'	6-8'	6-8'
TCL Volatile Organic Compounds (VOCs)																		
2-Butanone (MEK)	**0.12**	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	0.0692	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND
Acetone	**0.05**	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	**0.0692**	0.0021	**0.11 J**	**0.051**	**0.092**	ND	ND	**0.06**	**0.71**	**0.33**
Benzene	**0.06**	ND	ND	ND	**0.21 NJ**	ND	ND	ND	NA	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	0.0051 J
Ethylbenzene	**1**	ND	0.11 J	ND	0.17	0.13 J	**1.1**	0.22 J	NA	ND	ND	ND	0.0025 J	ND	ND	ND	0.00098 J	0.012
Xylenes, Total	**0.26**	**2.2 NJ**	0.19 NJ	0.13 J	**1.1**	ND	**5.2 NJ**	**1.8**	NA	ND	0.0055 J	0.0028 J	0.0025 J	ND	ND	ND	0.002 NJ	0.09 NJ
TCL Semi-Volatile Organic Compounds (S																		
Benzo(a)anthracene	**1**	ND	ND	ND	**13**	ND	ND	ND	ND	0.21	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	**10 J**
Benzo(b)fluoranthene	**1**	ND	**13 J**	**1.8 J**	**7.5 J**	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	0.77 J	ND	ND
Benzo(k)fluoranthene	**0.8**	ND	ND	ND	**1.4 J**	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND
Benzo(a)pyrene	**1**	ND	ND	**1.7 J**	**17**	**1.6 J**	**19 J**	**2.3 J**	ND	0.45	ND	ND	ND	0.82 J	ND	0.71 J*	ND	ND
Chrysene	**1**	ND	ND	**2.6 J**	**13**	**1.3 J**	**6.6 J**	**2.5 J**	ND	0.75	ND	0.12 J	ND	0.72 J	ND	ND	ND	**20 J**
Dibenzofuran	**7**	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND
Dibenz(a,h)anthracene	**0.33**	ND	ND	ND	**7.4 J**	**1 J**	**10 J**	**1.7 J**	ND	**0.53**	ND	ND	ND	**0.46 J**	ND	ND	ND	ND
Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene	**0.5**	ND	ND	**1.1 J**	**5.2 J**	**0.58 J**	**8 J**	**1.5 J**	ND	0.46	ND	0.082 J	ND	0.32 J	ND	0.27 J*	ND	ND
TAL Metals - mg/kg																		
Arsenic	**13**	6.1	**24.7**	**17.9**	**55.7**	**17**	**42.2**	**31**	**22.1**	**17**	**17.1**	9.1	10.9	**17.2**	**17**	**14.8**	10.9	**20.1**
Chromium	**30**	14.1	27.5	**51.5**	11.4	6.8	8.4	14.3	16.3	9.3	12.4	12.5	9.5	12.1	12.4 J	12.2 J	17 J	17 J
Copper	**50**	12.8 J	46.5 J	30.8 J	**103 J**	32.9 J	30.2 J	**83.3 J**	**145**	37	19.3	16.6	22.9	45.5	36.3 J	33.1 J	21.6 J	42.6 J
Lead	**63**	13.3 J	**363 J**	**386 J**	**191 J**	11.7 J	**79.5 J**	**335 J**	**221**	56	17.7	19.5	**84.4**	**141**	**405 J**	**165 J**	35.4 J	**167 J**
Manganese	**1,600**	295 J	326 J	291 J	570 J	57.9 J	77.7 J	281 J	556	280	744	321	464	461	103 J	537 J	670 J	363 J
Nickel	**30**	16 J	16 J	16.8 J	**36.5 J**	13.4 J	12.7 J	**43.7 J**	23.1	19	23.7	15.5	12.9	22.1	8.7	15.1	28.5	17.8
Selenium	**3.9**	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	3.46	0.77	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Zinc	**109**	55.5 J	**121 J**	75.8 J	60.4 J	18.3 J	31.6 J	**131 J**	88.3	31	51.5	64	49.9	62.2	44.3 J	73.9 J	61.3 J	56 J
Mercury	**0.18**	0.058	**0.74**	0.14	0.048	0.053	0.061	0.12	ND	0.07	ND	0.027	0.097	0.12	**0.77**	**0.29 B7**	ND	0.12
Organochlorine Pesticides - mg/kg																		
4,4'-DDE	**0.0033**	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA

Notes:

1. In addition to those end-point sample locations presented on Tables 10-13 & 15.
2. Only those parameters detected at a minimum of one sample location are presented in this table; all other compounds were reported as non-detect.
3. Values per NYSDEC Part 375 Soil Cleanup Objectives (SCOs).
4. TP-F (1-4') is listed in the analytical report as TP-1 (1-4');

Definitions:

mg/kg = milligrams per kilogram
ug/kg = micrograms per kilogram
ND = Parameter not detected above laboratory detection limit.
NA = Sample not analyzed for parameter.
"--" = No SCO available.
J = Estimated value; result is less than the sample quantitation limit but greater than zero.
D = All compounds were identified in an analyisis at the secondary dilution factor.
BOLD = Result exceeds Unrestricted SCOs

TABLE 4

SUMMARY OF GROUNDWATER ANALYTICAL DATA

251 HOMER STREET REDEVELOPMENT SITE
OLEAN, NEW YORK

Parameter [1]	NYSDEC Class GA GWQS[2]	Sample Location and Date																				
		MW-1		MW-2		MW-3		MW-4		MW-5	MW-6		MW-7		MW-8		MW-9	MW-10	MW-11	MW-12	MW-13	MW-14
		6/6/2011	5/22/2012	6/6/2011	5/22/2012	6/7/2011	5/22/2012	6/6/2011	5/21/2012	6/7/2011	6/7/2011	5/21/2012	6/7/2011	5/21/2012	6/6/2011	5/22/2012	5/22/2012	5/22/2012	5/21/2012	5/21/2012	5/22/2012	5/21/2012
TCL Volatile Organic Compounds (VOCs) - ug/L																						
Acetone	**50**	ND	ND	ND	ND	5 J	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	9.5 J	ND	ND
Benzene	**1**	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	**20**	ND	ND
2-Butanone (MEK)	**50**	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND
Carbon disulfide	**60**	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND
Cyclohexane	**--**	98	18	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	35	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	94	ND	67	520 D	ND	ND
1,2-Dichlorobenzene	**3**	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND
Isopropylbenzene	**5**	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	10	ND	ND
Methylcyclohexane	**--**	150	25	ND	ND	ND	6.4	750 J	ND	52	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	440 E	46	160	590	0.8 J	1.2
Methylene Chloride	**5**	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	**13 BJ**	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND
Xylenes (Total)	**5**	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	25	ND	ND
TICs[3]	**--**	*ND*	*42.2 TJN*	*ND*	*308.5 TJN*	*ND*	ND	*ND*	*12.9 TJN*	*ND*	*ND*	*57 TJN*	*ND*	ND	*ND*	ND	*628 TJN*	*319 TJN*	*454 TJN*	*1721 TJN*	1.59 J	*87.4 TJN*
Gasoline Range Organics [C6-C10]	**--**	*580*	*200 B*	*6.7 J*	*21*	*58*	*140 B*	*40*	*ND*	*600*	*140*	*150*	*ND*	*ND*	*100*	*ND*	*1900 B*	*480 B*	*820 B*	*3,100*	*ND*	*110 B*
TCL Semi-Volatile Organic Compounds (SVOCs) - ug/L																						
2-Methylnaphthalene	**--**	ND	0.59 J	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	140	ND	ND	25 J	1.7 J	2.8 J
Acenaphthene	**20**	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	0.37 J	ND	ND	0.49 J	ND	ND	ND	ND
Acenaphthylene	**--**	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	0.52 NJ	ND	ND	ND	ND
Acetophenone	**--**	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	0.52 J	ND	ND	ND	ND
Anthracene	**50**	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	0.52 J	ND	ND	ND	ND
Benzo(a)anthracene	**0.002**	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND
Benzo(b)fluoranthene	**0.002**	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	**0.44 J**	ND	ND	ND	ND
Benzo(g,h,i)perylene	**--**	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	0.48 J	ND	ND	ND	ND
Biphenyl	**5**	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	0.64 J	ND	ND	ND	ND
Bis(2-ethylhexyl) phthalate	**--**	ND	ND	2.9 J	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	2.5 J	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	2.3 J	ND
Butyl benzyl phthalate	**50**	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	0.44 J	ND	ND	0.63 J	ND
Carbazole	**--**	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	0.44 J	ND	ND	ND	ND
Chrysene	**0.002**	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	**0.52 J**	ND	ND	ND	ND
Dibenz(a,h)anthracene	**--**	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	0.45 J	ND	ND	ND	ND
Diethyl phthalate	**50**	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	0.42 J	ND	ND	ND	ND
Di-n-butyl phthalate	**50**	0.3 J	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	0.34 J	ND	ND	0.59 J	ND	ND	ND	ND
Fluoranthene	**50**	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	0.48 J	ND	ND	ND	ND
Fluorene	**50**	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	0.53 J	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	0.37 J	ND	ND	ND	15	1.1 NJ	ND	ND	0.39 J	ND
Phenanthrene	**50**	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	36 J	1 J	11 J	ND	2 J	1.5 J
Pyrene	**50**	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	0.46 J	ND	ND	0.36 J	ND
TICs[3]	**--**	*ND*	*101.6 TJN*	*ND*	*84.3 TJN*	*ND*	*92.8 TJN*	*ND*	*105.3 TJ*	*ND*	*ND*	ND	*ND*	*15.8 TJ*	*ND*	*28.9 TJ*	*5280 TJN*	*206 TJN*	*3160 TJN*	*849 TJN*	*59 TJ*	*267 TJN*
Diesel Range Organics [C10-C28]	**--**	*1,000*	*1,300*	*320 J*	ND	*960*	*990*	*1,100*	*910*	*22,000*	*2,000*	*9,700*	*950*	ND	*550 J*	*300 J*	*46000 J*	*2,200*	*49000 J*	*17,000*	*1,700*	*4,100*
TAL Metals - ug/L (Total)																						
Aluminum	**--**	6600 J	NA	6800 J	NA	ND	NA	3500 J	NA	ND	5500 J	NA	780 J	NA	760 J	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Arsenic	**25**	**38**	NA	ND	NA	13	NA	ND	NA	25	19	NA	ND	NA	ND	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Barium	**1000**	86	NA	200	NA	130	NA	410	NA	410	410	NA	140	NA	27	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Calcium	**--**	105000	NA	83100	NA	36800	NA	117000	NA	150000	213000	NA	158000	NA	296000	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Chromium	**50**	4	NA	6.4	NA	ND	NA	ND	NA	ND	5	NA	ND	NA	ND	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Cobalt	**--**	ND	NA	5.1	NA	ND	NA	ND	NA	ND	ND	NA	ND	NA	58	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Copper	**200**	25	NA	16.0	NA	ND	NA	ND	NA	ND	19	NA	ND	NA	ND	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Iron	**300**	**64200**	NA	**14800**	NA	**28400**	NA	**64700**	NA	**100000**	**23400**	NA	**29900**	NA	**112000**	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Lead	**25**	15	NA	13.0	NA	ND	NA	8.30	NA	ND	22	NA	ND	NA	ND	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Magnesium	**35000**	22800	NA	25100	NA	19900	NA	27200	NA	**83100**	**37600**	NA	12300	NA	**36600**	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Manganese	**300**	**5500**	NA	**7800**	NA	**6100**	NA	**9100**	NA	**23100**	**3100**	NA	**1800**	NA	**12100**	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Nickel	**100**	ND	NA	ND	NA	ND	NA	ND	NA	ND	ND	NA	ND	NA	49	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Potassium	**--**	7400	NA	5200	NA	ND	NA	4300	NA	9300	11200	NA	ND	NA	3800	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Sodium	**20000**	**34000**	NA	**33500**	NA	3700	NA	15500	NA	**39400**	**162000**	NA	**52900**	NA	**86600**	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Vanadium	**--**	16	NA	18	NA	7.2	NA	14	NA	20	12	NA	ND	NA	14	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Zinc	**5000**	50	NA	32	NA	ND	NA	19	NA	ND	39	NA	ND	NA	31	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Dissolved Metals - ug/L																						
Arsenic	**25**	ND	NA	ND	NA	ND	NA	ND	NA	11 J	ND	NA	ND	NA	ND	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Barium	**1000**	520 J	NA	130 J	NA	79 J	NA	220 J	NA	180 J	260 J	NA	98 J	NA	17 J	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Calcium	**--**	90700 J	NA	74300 J	NA	60100 J	NA	105000 J	NA	144000 J	195000 J	NA	149000 J	NA	288000 J	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Cobalt	**--**	ND	NA	ND	NA	ND	NA	ND	NA	ND	ND	NA	ND	NA	52 J	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Iron	**300**	ND	NA	ND	NA	170 J	NA	ND	NA	ND	ND	NA	ND	NA	**8900 J**	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Magnesium	**35000**	19800 J	NA	21700 J	NA	19300 J	NA	24700 J	NA	**82300 J**	34400 J	NA	11700 J	NA	**35300 J**	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Manganese	**300**	**5200 J**	NA	**8600 J**	NA	**5700 J**	NA	**8300 J**	NA	**23900 J**	**2700 J**	NA	**1600 J**	NA	**11500 J**	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Nickel	**100**	ND	NA	ND	NA	ND	NA	ND	NA	ND	ND	NA	ND	NA	40 J	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Potassium	**--**	5500 J	NA	3000 J	NA	2900 J	NA	3500 J	NA	9400 J	9500 J	NA	2000 J	NA	3600 J	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Sodium	**20000**	**32000 J**	NA	**27700 J**	NA	3700 J	NA	14400 J	NA	**41600 J**	**148000 J**	NA	**49300 J**	NA	**80500 J**	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Vanadium	**--**	5.1 J	NA	7.3 J	NA	5.2 J	NA	6.9 J	NA	14 J	ND	NA	ND	NA	8.7 J	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Zinc	**5000**	ND	NA	ND	NA	ND	NA	ND	NA	ND	ND	NA	ND	NA	12 J	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA

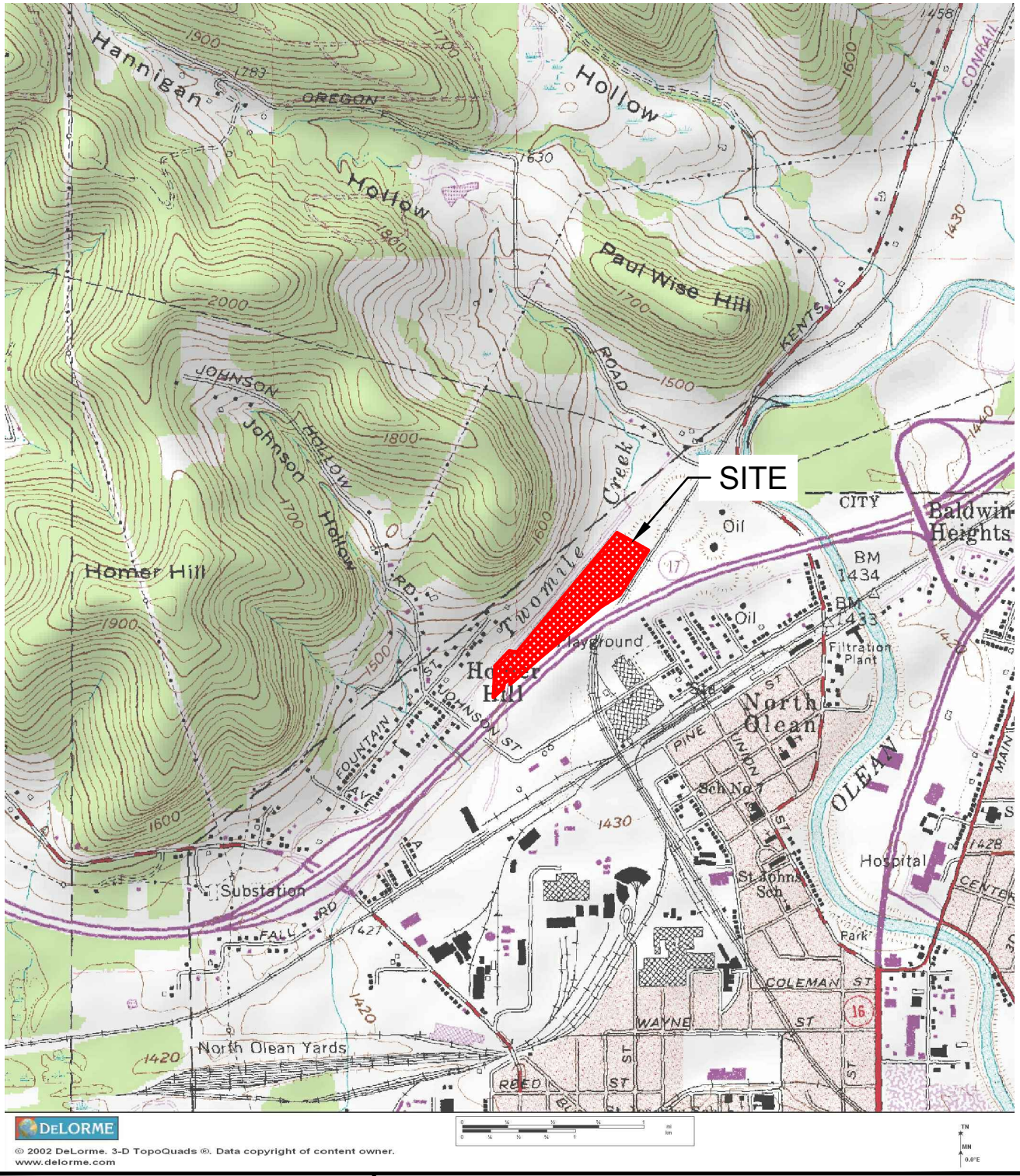
Notes:
1. Only those parameters detected at a minimum of one sample location are presented in this table; all other compounds were reported as non-detect.
2. Values per NYSDEC TOGS 1.1.1 Class GA Groundwater Quality Standards (GWQS).
3. Tentatively identified compounds

Definitions:
ND = Parameter not detected above laboratory detection limit.
"--" = No GWQS available.
J = Estimated value; result is less than the sample quantitation limit but greater than zero.
B = Analytical was detected in the associated blank as well as in the sample.
T = Result is tentatively identified compound (TIC) and an estimated value.
N = Presumptive evidence of analyte; result should be used with caution as a potential false positive and/or elevated quantitative value.
E = Results exceeded calibration range.
BOLD = Sample result exceeds NYSDEC Class GA GWQS

FIGURES

F:\CAD\TurnKey\Benson\SMP\Figure 1; Site Location Map.dwg

FIGURE 1



BENCHMARK ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING & SCIENCE, PLLC

TURNKEY ENVIRONMENTAL RESTORATION, LLC

2558 HAMBURG TURNPIKE, SUITE 300, BUFFALO, NY 14218, (716) 856-0599

PROJECT NO.: 0311-014-001

DATE: JUNE 2016

DRAFTED BY: KRR

SITE LOCATION AND VICINITY MAP

SITE MANAGEMENT PLAN

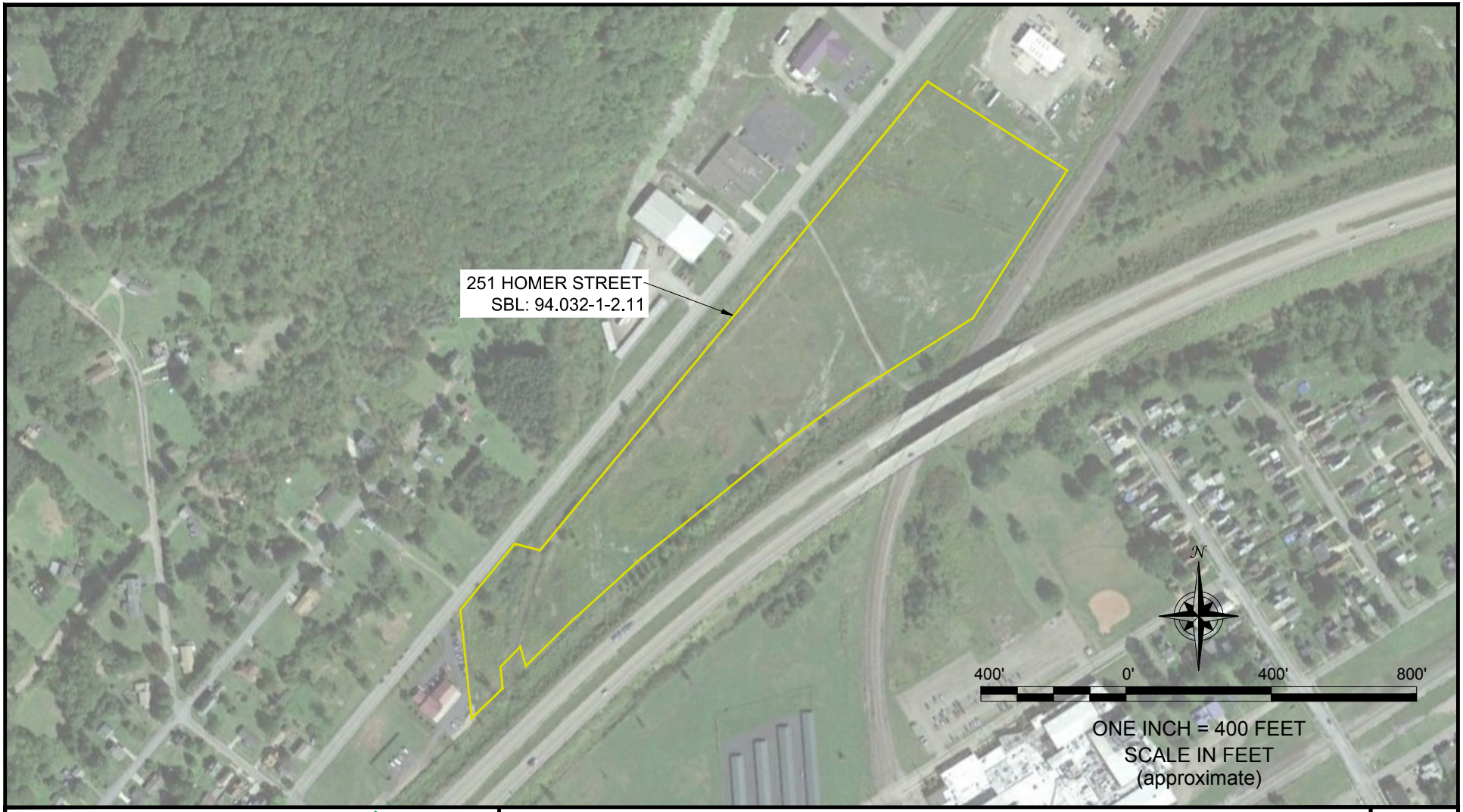
251 HOMER STREET REDEVELOPMENT SITE
BCP SITE NO. C905037
OLEAN, NEW YORK

PREPARED FOR

BENSON CONSTRUCTION AND DEVELOPMENT & HOMER STREET PROPERTIES, LLC

DISCLAIMER: ***PROPERTY OF BENCHMARK ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING & SCIENCE, PLLC. & TURNKEY ENVIRONMENTAL RESTORATION, LLC*** *IMPORTANT: THIS DRAWING PRINT IS LOANED FOR MUTUAL ASSISTANCE AND AS SUCH IS SUBJECT TO RECALL AT ANY TIME. INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREON IS NOT TO BE DISCLOSED OR REPRODUCED IN ANY FORM FOR THE BENEFIT OF PARTIES OTHER THAN NECESSARY SUBCONTRACTORS & SUPPLIERS WITHOUT THE WRITTEN CONSENT OF BENCHMARK ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING & SCIENCE, PLLC & TURNKEY ENVIRONMENTAL RESTORATION, LLC.*

F:\CAD\TurnKey\Benson\SMP\Figure 2; Site Plan (Aerial).dwg



BENCHMARK ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING & SCIENCE, PLLC
TURNKEY ENVIRONMENTAL RESTORATION, LLC
2558 HAMBURG TURNPIKE, SUITE 300, BUFFALO, NY 14218, (716) 856-0599

PROJECT NO.: 0311-014-001

DATE: JUNE 2016

DRAFTED BY: KRR

SITE PLAN (AERIAL)

SITE MANAGEMENT PLAN

251 HOMER STREET REDEVELOPMENT SITE
BCP SITE NO. C905037
OLEAN, NEW YORK

PREPARED FOR

BENSON CONSTRUCTION AND DEVELOPMENT & HOMER STREET PROPERTIES, LLC

FIGURE 2

DISCLAIMER: ***PROPERTY OF BENCHMARK ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING & SCIENCE, PLLC. & TURNKEY ENVIRONMENTAL RESTORATION, LLC*** *IMPORTANT: THIS DRAWING PRINT IS LOANED FOR MUTUAL ASSISTANCE AND AS SUCH IS SUBJECT TO RECALL AT ANY TIME. INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREON IS NOT TO BE DISCLOSED OR REPRODUCED IN ANY FORM FOR THE BENEFIT OF PARTIES OTHER THAN NECESSARY SUBCONTRACTORS & SUPPLIERS WITHOUT THE WRITTEN CONSENT OF BENCHMARK ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING & SCIENCE, PLLC & TURNKEY ENVIRONMENTAL RESTORATION, LLC.*

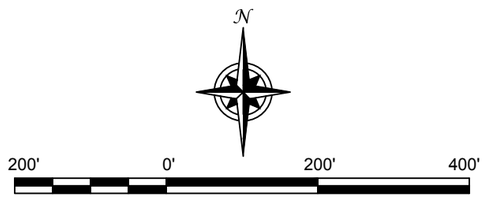
F:\CAD\TurnKey\Benson\SMP\Figure 3- Sampling Locations Map.dwg

LEGEND

	SITE BOUNDARY
	PARCEL BOUNDARY
	EXISTING RAILROAD
	EXISTING STRUCTURES (OFF-SITE)
MW-2	RI MONITORING WELL
SS-4	RI SURFACE SOIL/FILL SAMPLE
SW-3	RI SURFACE WATER SAMPLE
GZA-TP-2	TEST PIT (BY OTHERS)
TP-3	RI TEST PIT
TRENCH-3	RI TEST TRENCH
MW-9	SUPPLEMENTAL RI MONITORING WELL
SS-16	SUPPLEMENTAL RI SURFACE SOIL/FILL SAMPLE
TP-51	SUPPLEMENTAL RI TEST PIT
SED	SUPPLEMENTAL RI SEDIMENT SAMPLE
SB-1	SUPPLEMENTAL RI SOIL BORING
TRENCH-7	SUPPLEMENTAL RI TEST TRENCH

NOTES:

1) The base map has been adapted from a 2007 aerial photograph obtained through Cattaraugus County GIS.
2) Locations of existing & historic features/structures should be considered approximate.



SCALE: 1 INCH = 200 FEET
SCALE IN FEET
(approximate)

DATE: JUNE 2016
DRAFTED BY: KRR

BENCHMARK ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING & SCIENCE, PLLC
2558 HAMBURG TURNPIKE, SUITE 300, BUFFALO, NY 14218, (716) 856-0599

TURNKEY ENVIRONMENTAL RESTORATION, LLC

JOB NO.: 0311-014-001

SAMPLING LOCATIONS MAP

SITE MANAGEMENT PLAN
251 HOMER STREET REDEVELOPMENT SITE
BCP SITE NO. C905037
OLEAN, NEW YORK
PREPARED FOR
BENSON CONSTRUCTION AND DEVELOPMENT & HOMER STREET PROPERTIES, LLC

FIGURE 3

DISCLAIMER: PROPERTY OF BENCHMARK ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING & SCIENCE, PLLC. & TURNKEY ENVIRONMENTAL RESTORATION, LLC. IMPORTANT: THIS DRAWING PRINT IS LOANED FOR MUTUAL ASSISTANCE AND AS SUCH IS SUBJECT TO RECALL AT ANY TIME. INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREON IS NOT TO BE DISCLOSED OR REPRODUCED IN ANY FORM FOR THE BENEFIT OF PARTIES OTHER THAN NECESSARY SUBCONTRACTORS & SUPPLIERS WITHOUT THE WRITTEN CONSENT OF BENCHMARK ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING & SCIENCE, PLLC & TURNKEY ENVIRONMENTAL RESTORATION, LLC.

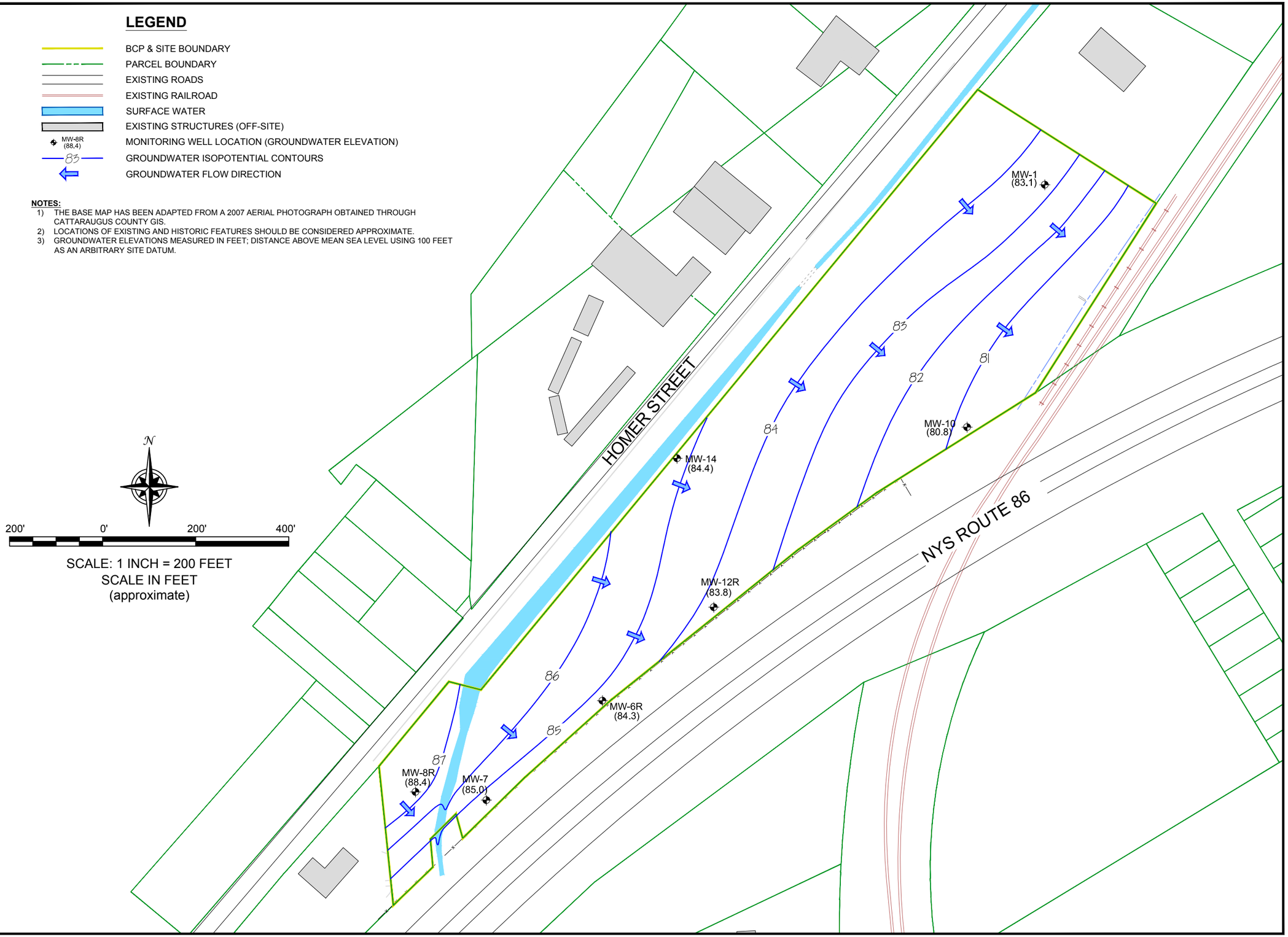
F:\CAD\TurnKey\Benson\SMP\Figure 4; Groundwater Isopotential Map (May 2016).dwg

LEGEND

- BCP & SITE BOUNDARY
- PARCEL BOUNDARY
- EXISTING ROADS
- EXISTING RAILROAD
- SURFACE WATER
- EXISTING STRUCTURES (OFF-SITE)
- MW-8R (88.4) — MONITORING WELL LOCATION (GROUNDWATER ELEVATION)
- 83 — GROUNDWATER ISOPOTENTIAL CONTOURS
- GROUNDWATER FLOW DIRECTION

NOTES:

1) THE BASE MAP HAS BEEN ADAPTED FROM A 2007 AERIAL PHOTOGRAPH OBTAINED THROUGH CATTARAUGUS COUNTY GIS.
2) LOCATIONS OF EXISTING AND HISTORIC FEATURES SHOULD BE CONSIDERED APPROXIMATE.
3) GROUNDWATER ELEVATIONS MEASURED IN FEET; DISTANCE ABOVE MEAN SEA LEVEL USING 100 FEET AS AN ARBITRARY SITE DATUM.



DATE: JUNE 2016
DRAFTED BY: KRR

GROUNDWATER ISOPOTENTIAL MAP (MAY 2016)

SITE MANAGEMENT PLAN
251 HOMER STREET REDEVELOPMENT SITE
BCP SITE NO. C905037
OLEAN, NEW YORK
PREPARED FOR
BENSON CONSTRUCTION AND DEVELOPMENT & HOMER STREET PROPERTIES, LLC

FIGURE 4

BENCHMARK ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING & SCIENCE, PLLC
TURNKEY ENVIRONMENTAL RESTORATION, LLC
2558 HAMBURG TURNPIKE, SUITE 300, BUFFALO, NY 14218, (716) 856-0599

JOB NO.: 0225-002-100

DISCLAIMER: PROPERTY OF BENCHMARK ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING & SCIENCE, PLLC. & TURNKEY ENVIRONMENTAL RESTORATION, LLC. IMPORTANT: THIS DRAWING PRINT IS LOANED FOR MUTUAL ASSISTANCE AND AS SUCH IS SUBJECT TO RECALL AT ANY TIME. INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREON IS NOT TO BE DISCLOSED OR REPRODUCED IN ANY FORM FOR THE BENEFIT OF PARTIES OTHER THAN NECESSARY SUBCONTRACTORS & SUPPLIERS WITHOUT THE WRITTEN CONSENT OF BENCHMARK ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING & SCIENCE, PLLC & TURNKEY ENVIRONMENTAL RESTORATION, LLC.

F:\CAD\TurnKey\Benson\SMP\Figure 5; IRM Piping Removal Locations.dwg

DATE: JUNE 2016
DRAFTED BY: KRR

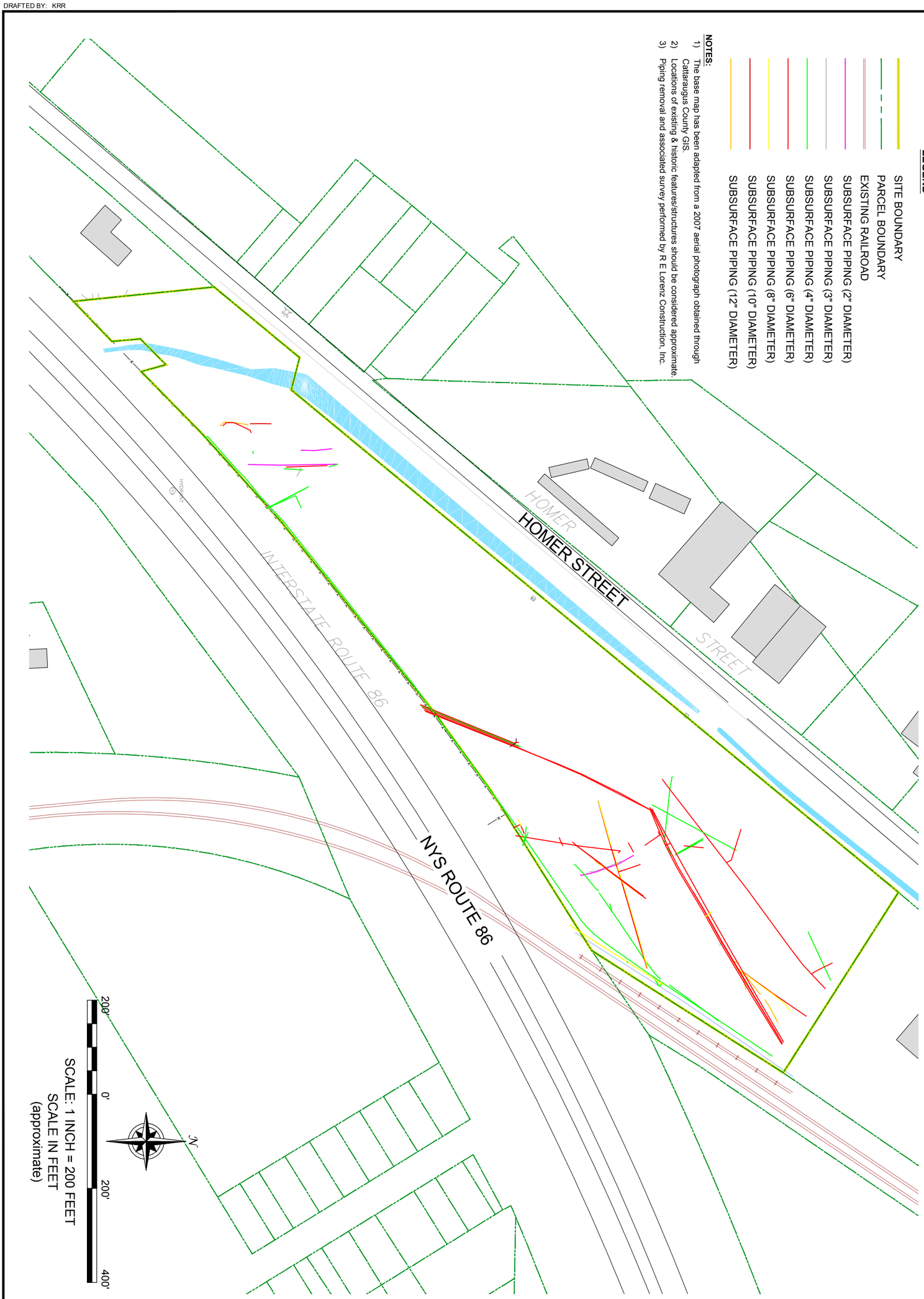


FIGURE 5

IRM PIPING REMOVAL LOCATIONS

SITE MANAGEMENT PLAN

251 HOMER STREET REDEVELOPMENT SITE
BCP SITE NO. C905037
OLEAN, NEW YORK

PREPARED FOR

BENSON CONSTRUCTION AND DEVELOPMENT & HOMER STREET PROPERTIES, LLC

BENCHMARK ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING & SCIENCE, PLLC
TURNKEY ENVIRONMENTAL RESTORATION, LLC
2558 HAMBURG TURNPIKE, SUITE 300, BUFFALO, NY 14218, (716) 856-0599

JOB NO.: 0311-014-001

DISCLAIMER: ***PROPERTY OF BENCHMARK ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING & SCIENCE, PLLC. & TURNKEY ENVIRONMENTAL RESTORATION, LLC*** *IMPORTANT: THIS DRAWING PRINT IS LOANED FOR MUTUAL ASSISTANCE AND AS SUCH IS SUBJECT TO RECALL AT ANY TIME. INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREON IS NOT TO BE DISCLOSED OR REPRODUCED IN ANY FORM FOR THE BENEFIT OF PARTIES OTHER THAN NECESSARY SUBCONTRACTORS & SUPPLIERS WITHOUT THE WRITTEN CONSENT OF BENCHMARK ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING & SCIENCE, PLLC & TURNKEY ENVIRONMENTAL RESTORATION, LLC.*

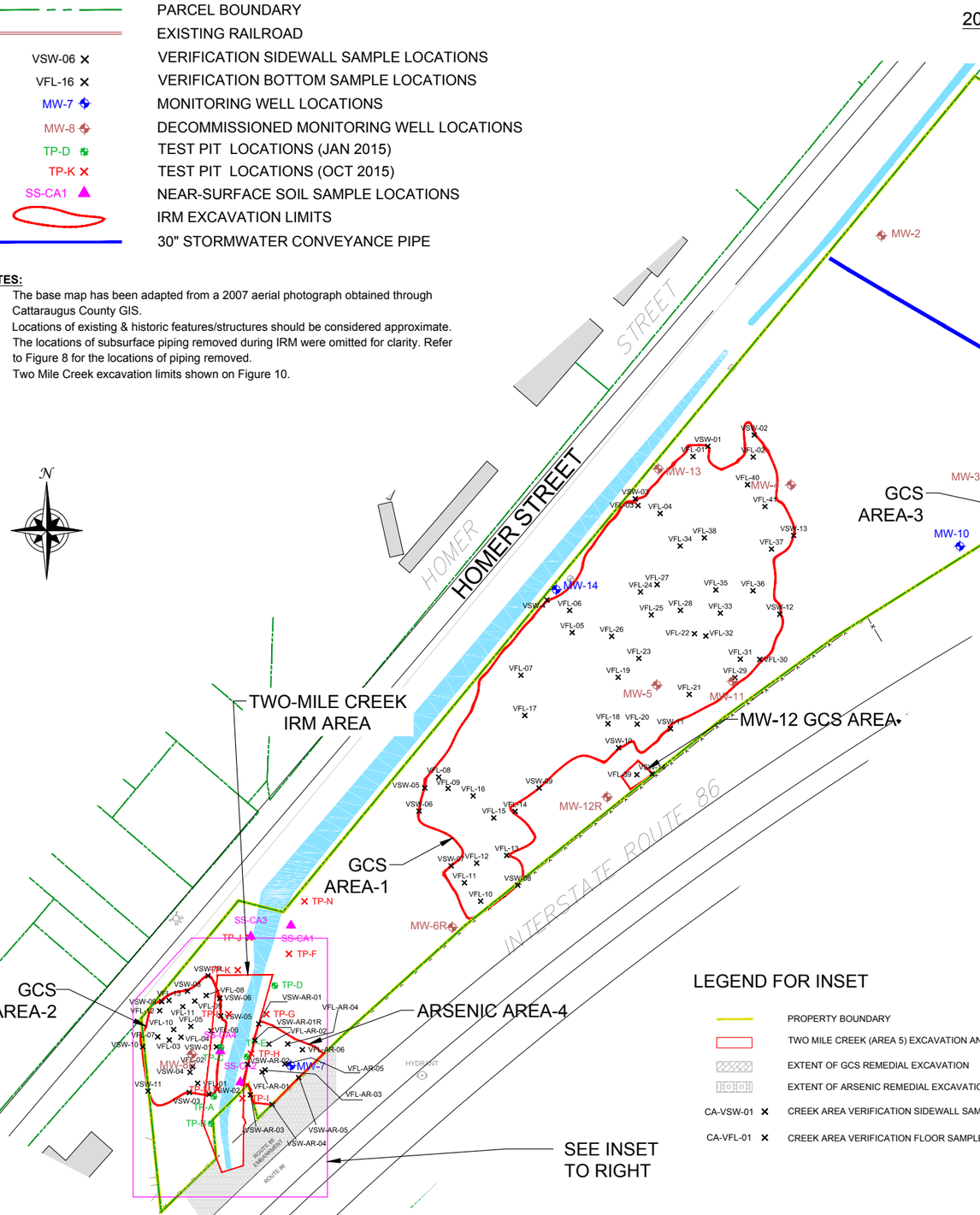
F:\CAD\TurnKey\Benson\SMP\Figure 6; Completed IRM ActivitiesRFL.dwg

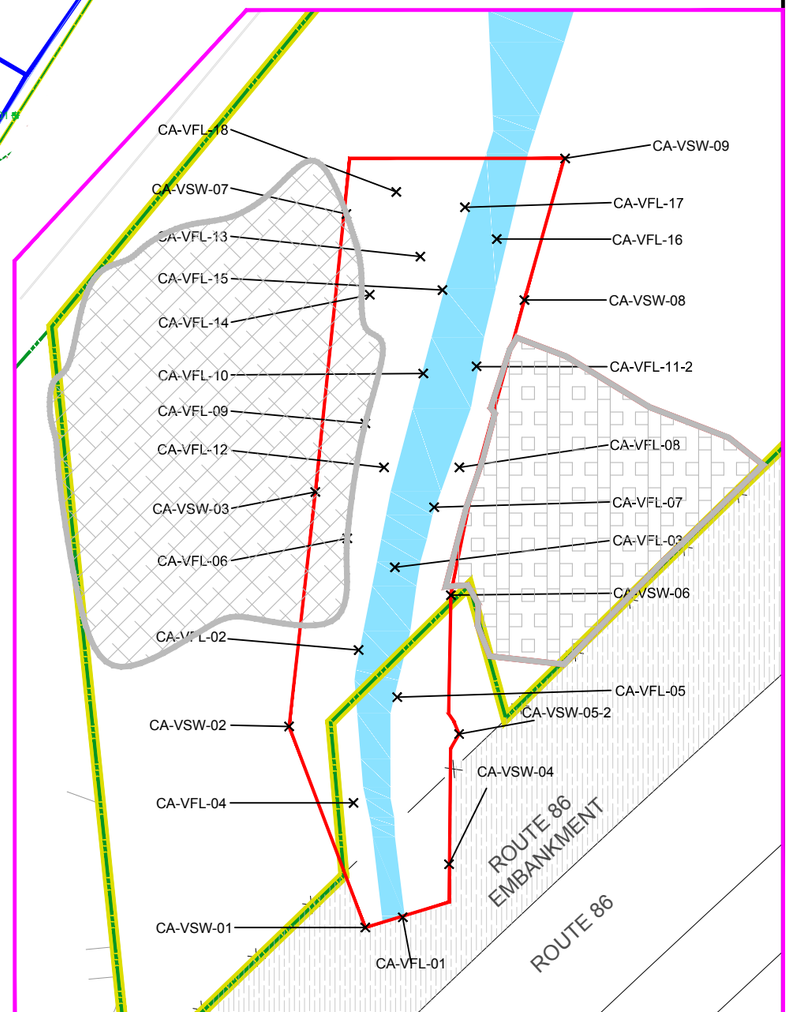
LEGEND

- SITE BOUNDARY
- PARCEL BOUNDARY
- EXISTING RAILROAD
- VSW-06 × VERIFICATION SIDEWALL SAMPLE LOCATIONS
- VFL-16 × VERIFICATION BOTTOM SAMPLE LOCATIONS
- MW-7 MONITORING WELL LOCATIONS
- MW-8 DECOMMISSIONED MONITORING WELL LOCATIONS
- TP-D TEST PIT LOCATIONS (JAN 2015)
- TP-K × TEST PIT LOCATIONS (OCT 2015)
- SS-CA1 NEAR-SURFACE SOIL SAMPLE LOCATIONS
- IRM EXCAVATION LIMITS
- 30" STORMWATER CONVEYANCE PIPE

NOTES:

1) The base map has been adapted from a 2007 aerial photograph obtained through Cattaraugus County GIS.
2) Locations of existing & historic features/structures should be considered approximate.
3) The locations of subsurface piping removed during IRM were omitted for clarity. Refer to Figure 8 for the locations of piping removed.
4) Two Mile Creek excavation limits shown on Figure 10.





DATE: MAY 2016
DRAFTED BY: KRR

BENCHMARK ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING & SCIENCE, PLLC
TURNKEY ENVIRONMENTAL RESTORATION, LLC
2558 HAMBURG TURNPIKE, SUITE 300, BUFFALO, NY 14218, (716) 856-0599

JOB NO.: 0311-014-001

COMPLETED 2014/2015 IRM ACTIVITIES AND 2016 CREEK REMEDIAL ACTIVITIES

SITE MANAGEMENT PLAN

251 HOMER STREET REDEVELOPMENT SITE
BCP SITE # C905037
OLEAN, NEW YORK

PREPARED FOR

BENSON CONSTRUCTION AND DEVELOPMENT & HOMER STREET PROPERTIES, LLC

FIGURE 6

DISCLAIMER: PROPERTY OF BENCHMARK ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING & SCIENCE, PLLC. & TURNKEY ENVIRONMENTAL RESTORATION, LLC. *IMPORTANT: THIS DRAWING PRINT IS LOANED FOR MUTUAL ASSISTANCE AND AS SUCH IS SUBJECT TO RECALL AT ANY TIME. INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREON IS NOT TO BE DISCLOSED OR REPRODUCED IN ANY FORM FOR THE BENEFIT OF PARTIES OTHER THAN NECESSARY SUBCONTRACTORS & SUPPLIERS WITHOUT THE WRITTEN CONSENT OF BENCHMARK ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING & SCIENCE, PLLC & TURNKEY ENVIRONMENTAL RESTORATION, LLC.*

F:\CAD\TurnKey\Benson\SMP\Figure 7; Remaining Contamination Above Unrestricted SCOs.dwg

LEGEND

- SITE BOUNDARY
- PARCEL BOUNDARY
- EXISTING RAILROAD
- EXISTING STRUCTURES (OFF-SITE)
- TP-33 — EXPLORATION LOCATIONS DENOTED IN RED HAVE AT LEAST ONE EXCEEDANCE OF THE UNRESTRICTED USE SOIL CLEANUP OBJECTIVE
- TP-17 — EXPLORATION LOCATIONS DENOTED IN GRAY HAVE EITHER NOT BEEN SAMPLED OR DID NOT HAVE AN EXCEEDANCE OF THE UNRESTRICTED USE SOIL CLEANUP OBJECTIVE
- AREA OF 2016 TWO MILE CREEK IRM

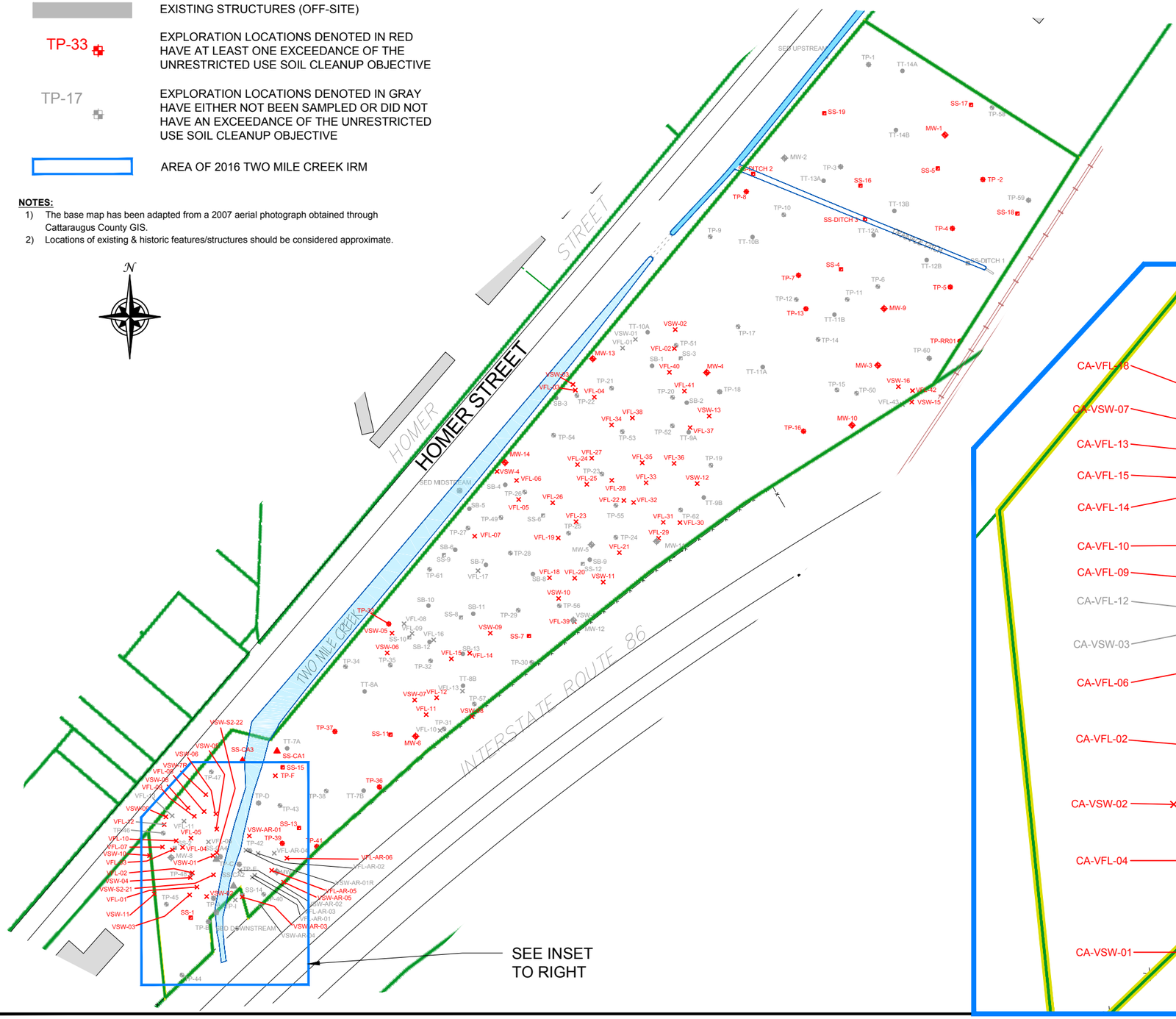
NOTES:

1) The base map has been adapted from a 2007 aerial photograph obtained through Cattaraugus County GIS.
2) Locations of existing & historic features/structures should be considered approximate.

N

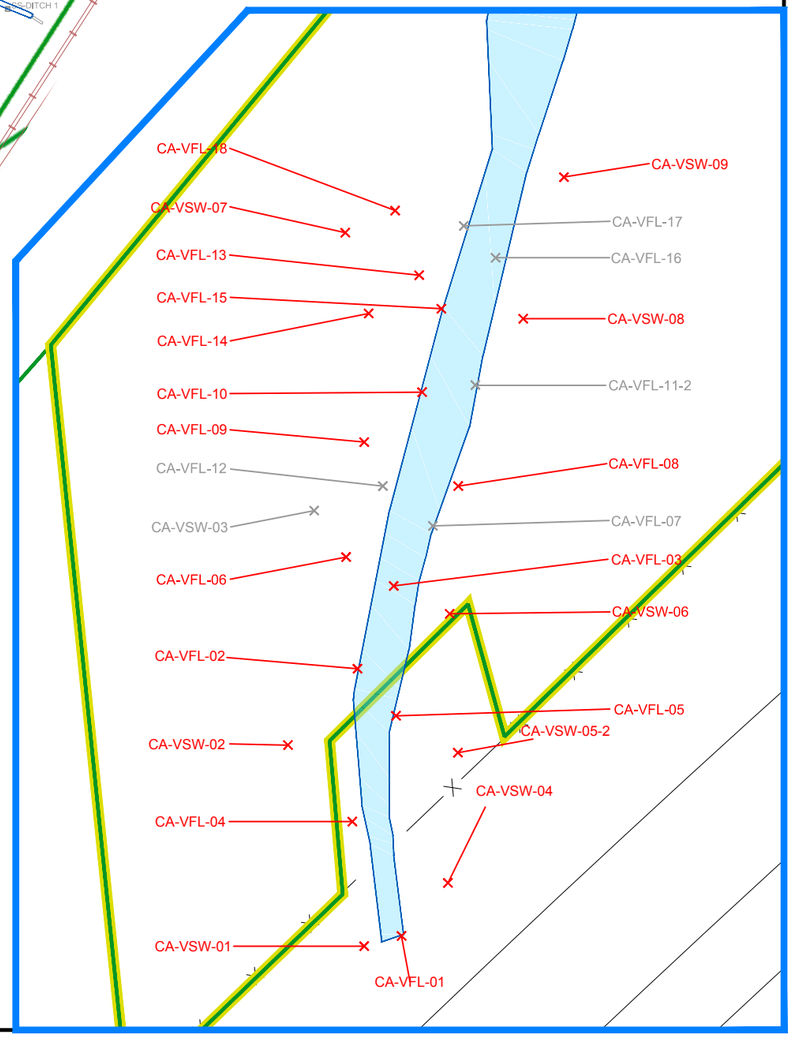
2014 & 2015 REMEDIATION

APPROX. SCALE 1" = 200'



INSET 2016 CREEK REMEDIATION

APPROX. SCALE 1" = 60'



DATE: AUGUST 2016
DRAFTED BY: KRR/RFL

BENCHMARK ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING & SCIENCE, PLLC
TURNKEY ENVIRONMENTAL RESTORATION, LLC
2558 HAMBURG TURNPIKE, SUITE 300, BUFFALO, NY 14218, (716) 856-0599

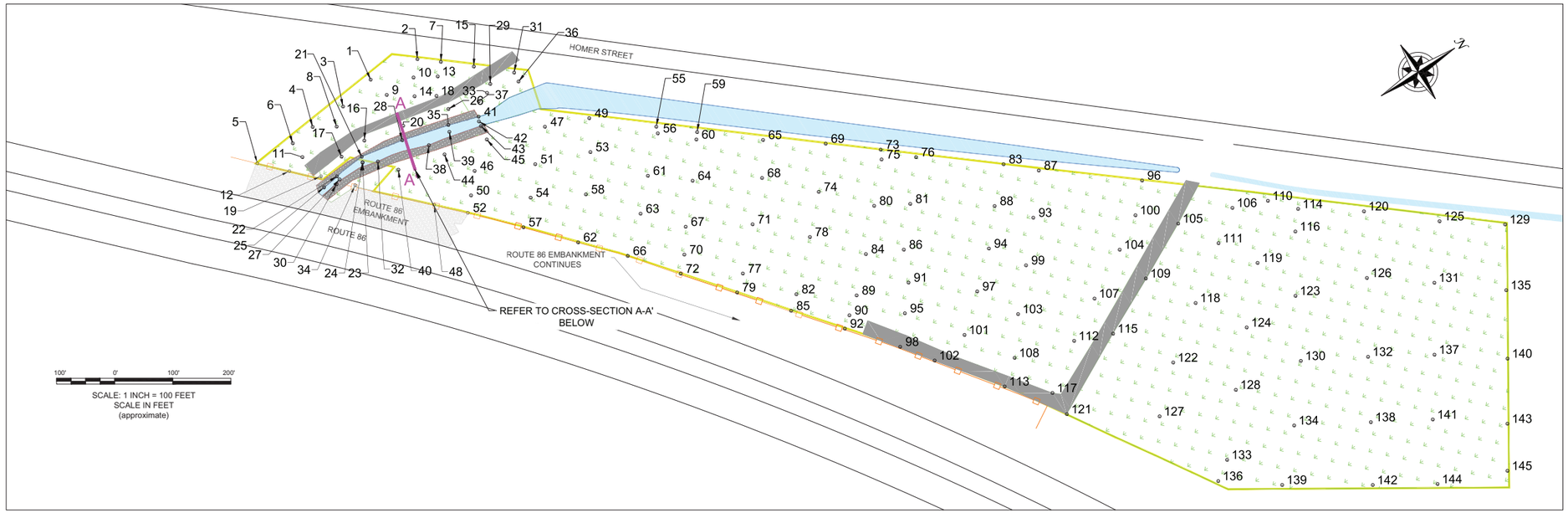
JOB NO.: 0311-014-001

REMAINING CONTAMINATION ABOVE UNRESTRICTED SCOs

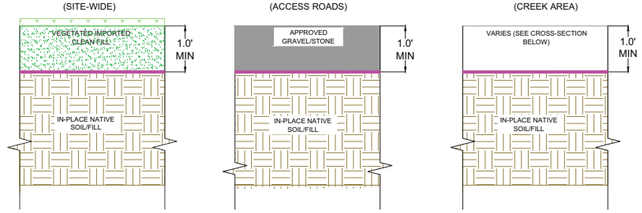
SITE MANAGEMENT PLAN
251 HOMER STREET REDEVELOPMENT SITE
BCP SITE NO. C905037
OLEAN, NEW YORK
PREPARED FOR
BENSON CONSTRUCTION AND DEVELOPMENT & HOMER STREET PROPERTIES, LLC

FIGURE 7

DISCLAIMER: PROPERTY OF BENCHMARK ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING & SCIENCE, PLLC. & TURNKEY ENVIRONMENTAL RESTORATION, LLC *IMPORTANT: THIS DRAWING PRINT IS LOANED FOR MUTUAL ASSISTANCE AND AS SUCH IS SUBJECT TO RECALL AT ANY TIME. INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREON IS NOT TO BE DISCLOSED OR REPRODUCED IN ANY FORM FOR THE BENEFIT OF PARTIES OTHER THAN NECESSARY SUBCONTRACTORS & SUPPLIERS WITHOUT THE WRITTEN CONSENT OF BENCHMARK ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING & SCIENCE, PLLC & TURNKEY ENVIRONMENTAL RESTORATION, LLC.*



COVER SYSTEM DETAIL (REFER TO LEGEND FOR LOCATION)

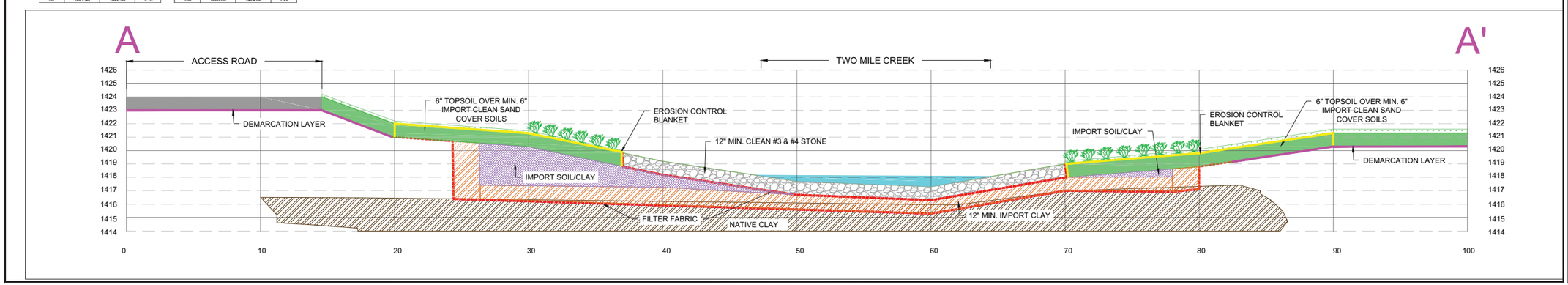


COVER THICKNESS TABLE

Point Number	Pre-Cover Elevation	Post-Cover Elevation	Cover Thickness (ft)
1	1425.50	1426.74	1.24
2	1427.55	1428.61	1.06
3	1425.20	1426.42	1.22
4	1426.10	1427.20	1.10
5	1423.20	1424.44	1.24
6	1425.50	1426.87	1.37
7	1427.01	1428.07	1.06
8	1424.30	1425.58	1.28
9	1423.70	1425.09	1.39
10	1424.30	1425.47	1.17
11	1424.00	1425.15	1.15
12	1421.60	1422.85	1.25
13	1424.50	1425.69	1.19
14	1422.40	1423.99	1.59
15	1426.50	1427.51	1.01
16	1417.30	1423.83	6.53
17	1417.40	1423.92	6.52
18	1422.80	1424.07	1.27
19	1418.50	1421.57	6.07
20	1415.70	1422.29	6.59
21	1415.60	1417.76	2.16
22	1415.70	1417.79	2.09
23	1415.20	1417.31	2.11
24	1415.80	1417.27	1.47
25	1416.00	1417.27	1.27
26	1415.80	1422.35	6.55
27	1416.10	1417.30	1.20
28	1415.50	1417.72	2.22
29	1419.40	1425.90	6.50
30	1415.20	1417.22	2.02
31	1419.80	1426.31	6.51
32	1415.80	1417.55	1.75
33	1419.00	1422.79	3.39
34	1416.50	1422.51	6.01
35	1415.30	1417.77	2.47
36	1419.80	1423.89	4.09
37	1419.60	1420.61	1.01
38	1415.80	1417.57	1.77
39	1415.30	1417.54	2.24
40	1416.30	1422.41	6.11
41	1415.30	1417.61	2.31
42	1415.20	1417.28	2.08
43	1416.10	1417.62	1.52
44	1416.20	1422.24	6.04
45	1416.40	1422.53	6.13
46	1421.20	1422.52	1.32
47	1420.30	1422.54	2.24
48	1420.50	1421.71	1.21
49	1420.38	1421.47	1.09
50	1421.40	1422.53	1.13
51	1421.08	1422.71	1.63
52	1420.40	1421.51	1.11
53	1422.01	1423.11	1.10
54	1421.39	1422.79	1.40
55	1422.26	1424.54	2.28
56	1422.26	1423.42	1.16
57	1421.96	1423.06	1.10
58	1422.10	1423.29	1.19
59	1423.20	1425.40	2.20
60	1422.50	1423.78	1.28
61	1422.42	1423.61	1.19
62	1423.60	1424.62	1.02
63	1422.60	1423.88	1.28
64	1422.26	1424.06	1.80
65	1425.00	1426.05	1.05
66	1423.57	1425.52	1.95
67	1423.10	1424.14	1.04
68	1423.10	1424.20	1.10
69	1422.90	1424.00	1.10
70	1423.60	1424.80	1.20
71	1423.10	1424.20	1.10
72	1427.00	1428.32	1.32
73	1421.89	1423.55	1.66
74	1423.39	1424.39	1.00
75	1422.85	1424.38	1.53
76	1422.21	1424.83	2.62
77	1423.30	1424.59	1.29
78	1422.67	1424.26	1.59
79	1428.30	1429.50	1.20
80	1422.11	1424.43	2.32
81	1421.80	1424.53	2.73
82	1422.60	1424.84	2.24
83	1422.90	1424.02	1.12
84	1422.71	1424.52	1.81
85	1424.80	1428.74	3.94
86	1421.60	1424.60	3.00
87	1423.70	1424.81	1.11
88	1423.38	1424.58	1.20
89	1423.30	1424.52	1.22
90	1426.50	1427.80	1.30
91	1422.90	1424.62	1.72
92	1426.00	1428.56	2.56
93	1423.31	1424.51	1.20
94	1422.78	1424.74	1.96
95	1422.80	1424.63	1.83
96	1423.80	1425.00	1.20
97	1422.40	1424.67	2.27
98	1426.59	1428.49	1.90
99	1423.60	1424.80	1.20
100	1423.60	1424.82	1.22
101	1422.40	1424.71	2.31
102	1424.00	1426.00	1.10
103	1423.61	1424.84	1.23
104	1423.70	1424.87	1.17
105	1423.00	1425.00	1.10
106	1423.32	1425.06	1.74
107	1423.80	1424.92	1.12
108	1423.50	1424.73	1.23
109	1423.90	1425.00	1.10
110	1422.59	1424.98	2.39
111	1423.77	1425.06	1.29
112	1423.90	1425.02	1.12
113	1424.10	1425.17	1.07
114	1422.60	1424.98	2.38
115	1424.00	1424.08	1.08
116	1422.99	1425.09	2.10
117	1424.00	1425.12	1.12
118	1423.57	1425.12	1.55
119	1423.64	1425.12	1.48
120	1422.80	1425.07	2.27
121	1424.00	1425.25	1.25
122	1423.48	1425.18	1.70
123	1422.40	1425.15	2.75
124	1423.22	1425.24	2.02
125	1423.17	1425.26	2.09
126	1422.90	1425.26	2.36
127	1423.6	1425.40	1.80
128	1422.96	1425.29	2.33
129	1422.60	1423.86	1.26
130	1423.40	1425.36	1.96
131	1423.94	1425.43	1.49
132	1424.07	1425.48	1.41
133	1422.96	1425.37	2.39
134	1423.50	1425.42	1.92
135	1424.50	1425.54	1.04
136	1424.30	1425.49	1.19
137	1422.88	1425.51	2.63
138	1424.17	1425.44	1.27
139	1424.20	1426.16	1.96
140	1424.20	1425.47	1.27
141	1423.70	1425.69	1.99
142	1423.75	1426.17	2.42
143	1424.44	1425.56	1.12
144	1424.00	1426.19	1.29
145	1424.34	1425.47	1.13

CROSS-SECTION A-A'

SCALE AS SHOWN



LEGEND

- SITE BOUNDARY
- SURFACE WATER
- 12 — COVER THICKNESS SURVEY POINT (REFER TO TABLE FOR THICKNESS)
- FENCE
- VEGETATED SOIL COVER SYSTEM (SEE DETAIL A)
- GRAVEL/STONE COVER SYSTEM (SEE DETAIL B)
- CLEAN #3 & #4 STONE (SEE DETAIL B)

NOTES:
1. HORIZONTAL DATUM IS THE NORTH AMERICAN DATUM 0F 1983 (NAD83)
2. VERTICAL DATUM IS THE NORTH AMERICAN VERTICAL DATUM OF 1988 (NAVD 88).

BENCHMARK ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING SCIENCE, PLLC
TURNKEY ENVIRONMENTAL RESTORATION, LLC
3556 HAMBURG TURNPIKE, SUITE 300, BUFFALO, NY 14218, (716) 856-0599

JOB NO.: 0311-014-001

REVISIONS

NO.	BY	DATE	REMARKS

DRAWN BY: RFL
DATE: MAY 2016
CHECKED BY:
APPROVED BY: MAL

DISCLAIMER
THIS DRAWING IS THE PROPERTY OF BENCHMARK ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING & SCIENCE, PLLC & TURNKEY ENVIRONMENTAL RESTORATION, LLC AND IS NOT TO BE USED FOR ANY PURPOSE OTHER THAN THAT FOR WHICH IT IS SPECIFICALLY PREPARED AND DELIVERED. ASSISTANCE AND ADVICE WILL BE GIVEN AS SHOWN IS SUBJECT TO RECALL AT ANY TIME BY BENCHMARK ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING & SCIENCE, PLLC & TURNKEY ENVIRONMENTAL RESTORATION, LLC. ALL REPORTS, DRAWINGS, SPECIFICATIONS AND COMPUTER FILES ARE INSTRUMENTS OF SERVICE PREPARED BY BENCHMARK ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING & SCIENCE, PLLC & TURNKEY ENVIRONMENTAL RESTORATION, LLC.

SEAL

SITE COVER SYSTEM

SITE MANAGEMENT PLAN
251 HOMER STREET REDEVELOPMENT SITE
BCP SITE NO. C905037
OLEAN, NEW YORK

PREPARED FOR:
BENSON CONSTRUCTION AND DEVELOPMENT & HOMER STREET PROPERTIES, LLC

FIGURE 8

APPENDIX A

LIST OF SITE CONTACTS

SITE MANAGEMENT PLAN
251 HOMER STREET REDEVELOPMENT SITE

Appendix A
List of Site Contacts

Name	Phone/Email Address
Site Owner: Mr. Donald Benson	(716) 372-1893 dbenson@benson-construction.com
Remedial Party: Homer Street Properties, LLC	(716) 372-1893 dbenson@benson-construction.com
Qualified Environmental Professional: Paul H. Werthman, P.E. Michael Lesakowski	(716) 856-0599 pwerthman@benchmarkturnkey.com mlesakowski@turnkeyllc.com
NYSDEC DER Project Manager: Benjamin McPherson	(716) 851-7220 benjamin.mcpherson@dec.ny.gov
NYSDEC Regional HW Engineer: Chad Staniszewski, P.E.	(716) 851-7220 chad.staniszewski@dec.ny.gov
NYSDEC Site Control: Kelly A. Lewandowski, P.E.	(518) 402-9543 kelly.lewandowski@dec.ny.gov
Remedial Party Attorney: Mr. Craig Slater, Esq. (The Slater Law Firm, PLLC)	(716) 845-6763 cslater@cslaterlaw.com
NYSDOH: Renata Ockerby	(518) 402-7860 renata.ockerby@health.ny.gov

APPENDIX B

EXCAVATION WORK PLAN

BROWNFIELD CLEANUP PROGRAM
SITE MANAGEMENT PLAN

APPENDIX B
EXCAVATION WORK PLAN

251 HOMER STREET REDEVELOPMENT SITE
NYSDEC SITE NUMBER: C905037
OLEAN, NEW YORK

June 2016 0311-014-001
Revised September 2016

Prepared for:

Benson Construction and Development, LLC
&
Homer Street Properties, LLC

Prepared By:

Benchmark Environmental Engineering & Science, PLLC
2558 Hamburg Turnpike, Suite 300
Buffalo, NY 14218
(716) 856-0599

In Association With:

TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC
2558 Hamburg Turnpike, Suite 300
Buffalo, NY 14218
(716) 856-0635

SITE MANAGEMENT PLAN
APPENDIX B: EXCAVATION PLAN
251 HOMER STREET REDEVELOPMENT SITE

Table of Contents

B-1: NOTIFICATION 3
B-2: SOIL SCREENING METHODS 4
B-3: SOIL STAGING METHODS 4
B-4: MATERIALS EXCAVATION AND LOAD-OUT 4
B-5: MATERIALS TRANSPORT OFF-SITE 5
B-6: MATERIALS DISPOSAL OFF-SITE 6
B-7: MATERIALS REUSE ON-SITE 6
B-8: FLUIDS MANAGEMENT 7
B-9: COVER SYSTEM RESTORATION 8
B-10: BACKFILL FROM OFF-SITE SOURCES 8
B-11: STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION 9
B-12: EXCAVATION CONTINGENCY PLAN 9

B-1: NOTIFICATION

At least 15 days prior to the start of any activity that is anticipated to encounter remaining contamination, the site owner or their representative will notify the NYSDEC. Table 1 includes contact information for the above notification. The information on this table will be updated as necessary to provide accurate contact information. A full listing of site-related contact information is provided in Appendix A.

Table 1: Notifications*

NYSDEC Regional HW Engineer: Chad Staniszewski, P.E.	(716) 851-7220 chad.staniszewski@dec.ny.gov
NYSDEC Project Manager: Benjamin McPherson	(716) 851-7220 benjamin.mcpherson@dec.ny.gov
NYSDEC Site Control: Kelly Lewandowski, P.E.	(518) 402-9543 kelly.lewandowski@dec.ny.gov

* Note: Notifications are subject to change and will be updated as necessary.

This notification will include:

- A detailed description of the work to be performed, including the location and areal extent of excavation, plans/drawings for site re-grading, intrusive elements or utilities to be installed below the soil cover, estimated volumes of contaminated soil to be excavated and any work that may impact an engineering control;
- A summary of environmental conditions anticipated to be encountered in the work areas, including the nature and concentration levels of contaminants of concern, potential presence of grossly contaminated media, and plans for any pre-construction sampling;
- A schedule for the work, detailing the start and completion of all intrusive work;
- A summary of the applicable components of this EWP;
- A statement that the work will be performed in compliance with this EWP and 29 CFR 1910.120;
- A copy of the contractor's health and safety plan (HASP), in electronic format, if it differs from the HASP provided in Appendix H of this SMP;
- Identification of disposal facilities for potential waste streams; and
- Identification of sources of any anticipated backfill, along with all required chemical testing results.

B-2: SOIL SCREENING METHODS

Visual, olfactory and instrument-based (e.g. photoionization detector) soil screening will be performed by a qualified environmental professional during all excavations into known or potentially contaminated material (remaining contamination). Soil screening will be performed when invasive work is done and will include all excavation and invasive work performed during development, such as excavations for foundations and utility work, after issuance of the COC.

Soils will be segregated based on previous environmental data and screening results into material that requires off-site disposal and material that requires testing to determine if the material can be reused on-site as soil beneath a cover or if the material can be used as cover soil. Further discussion of off-site disposal of materials and on-site reuse is provided below.

B-3: SOIL STAGING METHODS

Soil or other materials excavated from beneath the Site cover will be staged on plastic sheeting to prevent the potential contamination of surface soils. Soil stockpiles will be continuously encircled with a berm and/or silt fence. Hay bales will be used as needed near catch basins, surface waters and other discharge points.

Stockpiles will be kept covered at all times with appropriately anchored tarps. Stockpiles will be routinely inspected and damaged tarp covers will be promptly replaced.

Stockpiles will be inspected at a minimum once each week and after every storm event. Results of inspections will be recorded in a logbook and maintained at the site and available for inspection by the NYSDEC.

B-4: MATERIALS EXCAVATION AND LOAD-OUT

A qualified environmental professional or person under their supervision will oversee all invasive work and the excavation and load-out of all excavated material.

The owner of the property and remedial party (if applicable) and its contractors are responsible for safe execution of all invasive and other work performed under this Plan.

The presence of utilities and easements on the site will be investigated by the qualified environmental professional. It will be determined whether a risk or impediment to the planned work under this SMP is posed by utilities or easements on the site.

Loaded vehicles leaving the site will be appropriately lined, tarped, securely covered, manifested, and placarded in accordance with appropriate Federal, State, local, and NYSDOT requirements (and all other applicable transportation requirements).

A truck wash will be operated on-site, as appropriate. The qualified environmental professional will be responsible for ensuring that all outbound trucks will be washed at the truck wash before leaving the site until the activities performed under this section are complete Truck wash waters will be collected and disposed of off-site in an appropriate manner.

Locations where vehicles enter or exit the site shall be inspected daily for evidence of off-site soil tracking.

The qualified environmental professional will be responsible for ensuring that all egress points for truck and equipment transport from the site are clean of dirt and other materials derived from the site during intrusive excavation activities. Cleaning of the adjacent streets will be performed as needed to maintain a clean condition with respect to site-derived materials.

B-5: MATERIALS TRANSPORT OFF-SITE

All transport of materials will be performed by licensed haulers in accordance with appropriate local, State, and Federal regulations, including 6 NYCRR Part 364. Haulers will be appropriately licensed and trucks properly placarded.

Material transported by trucks exiting the site will be secured with tight-fitting covers. Loose-fitting canvas-type truck covers will be prohibited. If loads contain wet material capable of producing free liquid, truck liners will be used.

Truck transport routes shall be selected to involve the shortest commute through residential neighborhoods as feasible. All trucks loaded with site materials will exit the vicinity of the site using only these approved truck routes. This is the most appropriate route and takes into account: (a) limiting transport through residential areas and past sensitive sites; (b) use of city mapped truck routes; (c) prohibiting off-site queuing of trucks entering the facility; (d) limiting total distance to major highways; (e) promoting safety in access to highways; and (f) overall safety in transport; (g) community input.

Trucks will be prohibited from stopping and idling in the neighborhood outside the project site.

Egress points for truck and equipment transport from the site will be kept clean of dirt and other materials during site remediation and development.

Queuing of trucks will be performed on-site in order to minimize off-site disturbance. Off-site queuing will be prohibited.

B-6: MATERIALS DISPOSAL OFF-SITE

All material excavated and removed from the site will be treated as contaminated and regulated material and will be transported and disposed in accordance with all local, State (including 6NYCRR Part 360) and Federal regulations. If disposal of material from this site is proposed for unregulated off-site disposal (i.e., clean soil removed for development purposes), a formal request with an associated plan will be made to the NYSDEC. Unregulated off-site management of materials from this site will not occur without formal NYSDEC approval.

Off-site disposal locations for excavated soils will be identified in the pre-excavation notification. This will include estimated quantities and a breakdown by class of disposal facility if appropriate, i.e., hazardous waste disposal facility, solid waste landfill, petroleum treatment facility, C/D recycling facility, etc. Actual disposal quantities and associated documentation will be reported to the NYSDEC in the Periodic Review Report. This documentation will include: waste profiles, test results, facility acceptance letters, manifests, bills of lading and facility receipts.

Non-hazardous historic fill and contaminated soils taken off-site will be handled, at minimum, as a Municipal Solid Waste per 6NYCRR Part 360-1.2. Material that does not meet Unrestricted SCOs (USCOs) is prohibited from being taken to a New York State recycling facility (6NYCRR Part 360-16 Registration Facility). Non-hazardous soil/fill designated for off-site disposal will be transported to a permitted commercial solid waste disposal facility by licensed haulers permitted to transport non-hazardous soil/fill. The commercial solid waste disposal facility will provide non-hazardous waste manifests and disposal receipts.

B-7: MATERIALS REUSE ON-SITE

The qualified environmental professional will ensure that procedures defined for materials reuse in this SMP are followed and that unacceptable material does not remain on-site. Contaminated on-site material, including historic fill and contaminated soil, that is acceptable for reuse on-site will be placed below the demarcation layer or impervious surface, and will not be reused within a cover soil layer, within landscaping berms, or as backfill for subsurface utility lines.

Any demolition material proposed for reuse on-site will be sampled for asbestos and the results will be reported to the NYSDEC for acceptance. Concrete crushing or processing on-site will not be performed without prior NYSDEC approval. Organic matter (wood, roots, stumps, etc.) or other solid waste derived from clearing and grubbing of the site will not be reused on-site.

Backfill material used on-site may consist of the following materials:

- Gravel, rock, or stone, consisting of virgin material, from a permitted mine or quarry may be imported, without chemical testing, if it meets the requirements of DER-10, or as otherwise approved by NYSDEC.
- Recycled concrete or brick from a NYSDEC-registered construction and demolition debris processing facility be imported, without chemical testing, if it meets the requirements of DER-10, Section 304 of the New York State Department of Transportation (NYSDOT) *Standard Specifications Construction and Materials Volume 1 (2002)*, or as otherwise approved by NYSDEC.
- Imported soil/fill originating from known off-site sources having no evidence of disposal or releases of hazardous substances, hazardous, toxic or radioactive wastes that meets the chemical criteria in accordance with DER-10. A beneficial use determination (BUD) from the NYSDEC may be required if imported soil/fill does not meet Part 375 Residential SCOs. No off-site materials meeting the definition of a solid waste as defined in 6NYCRR, Part 360-1.2(a) shall be used as backfill.
- On-site soil/fill with no evidence of GCS may be re-used on-site as subgrade backfill, beneath cover soil provided the analytical results demonstrate that the soil meets the SSALs.
- On-site soil/fill with no evidence of GCS, which also meets Part 375 Commercial SCOs (CSCOs), may be re-used on-site without limitation.

B-8: FLUIDS MANAGEMENT

All liquids to be removed from the site, including but not limited to, excavation dewatering, decontamination waters and groundwater monitoring well purge and development waters, will be handled, transported and disposed in accordance with applicable local, State, and Federal regulations. Dewatering, purge, and development fluids will not be recharged back to the land surface or subsurface of the site, and will be managed off-site, unless prior approval is obtained from NYSDEC. Discharge of water generated during large-scale construction

activities to surface waters (i.e. a local pond, stream, or river) will be performed under a SPDES permit.

B-9: COVER SYSTEM RESTORATION

After the completion of soil removal and any other invasive activities the cover system will be restored in a manner that complies with the Decision Document. The existing cover system is comprised of a minimum of 12 inches of clean soil. The demarcation layer, consisting of orange plastic mesh material, will be replaced to provide a visual reference to the top of the remaining contamination zone, the zone that requires adherence to special conditions for disturbance of remaining contaminated soils defined in this SMP. If the type of cover system changes from that which exists prior to the excavation (i.e., a soil cover is replaced by asphalt), this will constitute a modification of the cover element of the remedy and the upper surface of the remaining contamination. A figure showing the modified surface will be included in the subsequent Periodic Review Report and in an updated SMP.

B-10: BACKFILL FROM OFF-SITE SOURCES

All materials proposed for import onto the site will be approved by the qualified environmental professional and will be in compliance with provisions in this SMP prior to receipt at the site. A Request to Import/Reuse Fill or Soil form, which can be found at http://www.dec.ny.gov/regulations/67386.html, will be prepared and submitted to the NYSDEC project manager allowing a minimum of 5 business days for review.

Material from industrial sites, spill sites, or other environmental remediation sites or potentially contaminated sites will not be imported to the site, unless tested in accordance with DER-10 and approved by the NYSDEC.

All imported soils will meet the backfill and cover soil quality standards established in 6NYCRR 375-6.7(d). Soils that meet 'exempt' fill requirements under 6 NYCRR Part 360, but do not meet backfill or cover soil objectives for this site, will not be imported onto the site without prior approval by NYSDEC. Solid waste will not be imported onto the site.

Trucks entering the site with imported soils will be securely covered with tight fitting covers. Imported soils will be stockpiled separately from excavated materials and covered to prevent dust releases.

B-11: STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION

Barriers and hay bale checks will be installed and inspected once a week and after every storm event. Results of inspections will be recorded in a logbook and maintained at the site and available for inspection by the NYSDEC. All necessary repairs shall be made immediately.

Accumulated sediments will be removed as required to keep the barrier and hay bale check functional.

All undercutting or erosion of the silt fence toe anchor shall be repaired immediately with appropriate backfill materials.

Manufacturer's recommendations will be followed for replacing silt fencing damaged due to weathering.

Erosion and sediment control measures identified in the SMP shall be observed to ensure that they are operating correctly. Where discharge locations or points are accessible, they shall be inspected to ascertain whether erosion control measures are effective in preventing significant impacts to receiving waters.

Silt fencing or hay bales will be installed around the entire perimeter of the construction area.

Post-remedial excavations exceeding one acre may require a Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) conforming to the requirements of the NYSDEC Division of Water guidelines and NYS regulations. A Notice of Intent (NOI) may also be required for coverage under the NYSDEC SPDES General Permit for Stormwater Discharges from Construction Activity (Permit No. GP-0-15-002).

B-12: EXCAVATION CONTINGENCY PLAN

If underground tanks, subgrade piping or other previously unidentified contaminant sources are found during post-remedial subsurface excavations or development related construction, excavation activities will be suspended until sufficient equipment is mobilized to address the condition.

If additional piping is encountered during future excavation work, pipe and contents will be removed and disposed of in a manner consistent with the previous subsurface piping remedial activities on-Site; exposed subsurface piping will be traced, excavated, and disposed of. Any solid, semi-solid and liquid pipe contents, if present, will be containerized, characterized and disposed of off-site. If piping extends off-site, it will be cut and capped at

the property boundary and the type, condition and contents of the piping, as well as condition of the surrounding soils, will be documented.

Sampling will be performed on product, sediment and surrounding soils, etc. as necessary to determine the nature of the material and proper disposal method. Chemical analysis will be performed for a full list of analytes (TAL metals; TCL volatiles and semi-volatiles, TCL pesticides and PCBs), unless the site history and previous sampling results provide a sufficient justification to limit the list of analytes. In this case, a reduced list of analytes will be proposed to the NYSDEC for approval prior to sampling.

Identification of unknown or unexpected contaminated media identified by screening during invasive site work will be promptly communicated by phone to NYSDEC's Project Manager. Reportable quantities of petroleum product will also be reported to the NYSDEC spills hotline. These findings will be also included in the PRR.

APPENDIX C

RESPONSIBILITIES OF OWNER & REMEDIAL PARTY

C-1: RESPONSIBILITIES

The responsibilities for implementing the Site Management Plan ("SMP") for the 251 Homer Street Redevelopment site (the "site"), number C905037, are with the site owner and remedial party (RP) currently listed as:

Homer Street Properties, LLC, 221 Homer Street, Olean, New York 14760

Nothing on this page shall supersede the provisions of an Environmental Easement, Consent Order, Consent Decree, agreement, or other legally binding document that affects rights and obligations relating to the site.

C-2: SITE OWNER'S RESPONSIBILITIES:

1. The owner shall follow the provisions of the SMP as they relate to future construction and excavation at the site.
2. In accordance with a periodic time frame determined by the NYSDEC, the owner shall periodically certify, in writing, that all Institutional Controls set forth in a(n) Environmental Easement remain in place and continue to be complied with. The owner shall provide a written certification to the RP, upon the RP's request, in order to allow the RP to include the certification in the site's Periodic Review Report (PRR) certification to the NYSDEC.
3. In the event the site is delisted, the owner remains bound by the Environmental Easement and shall submit, upon request by the NYSDEC, a written certification that the Environmental Easement is still in place and has been complied with.
4. The owner shall grant access to the site to the RP and the NYSDEC and its agents for the purposes of performing activities required under the SMP and assuring compliance with the SMP.
5. The owner is responsible for assuring the security of the remedial components located on its property to the best of its ability. In the event that damage to the remedial components or vandalism is evident, the owner shall notify the site's RP and the NYSDEC in accordance with the timeframes indicated in Section 1.3 - Notifications.
6. In the event some action or inaction by the owner adversely impacts the site, the owner must notify the site's RP and the NYSDEC in accordance with the time frame indicated

in Section 1.3 - Notifications and (ii) coordinate the performance of necessary corrective actions with the RP.

7. The owner must notify the RP and the NYSDEC of any change in ownership of the site property (identifying the tax map numbers in any correspondence) and provide contact information for the new owner of the site property. 6 NYCRR Part contains notification requirements applicable to any construction or activity changes and changes in ownership. Among the notification requirements is the following: Sixty days prior written notification must be made to the NYSDEC. Notification is to be submitted to the NYSDEC Division of Environmental Remediation's Site Control Section. Notification requirements for a change in use are detailed in Section 2.4 of the SMP. A 60-Day Advance Notification Form and Instructions are found at: http://www.dec.ny.gov/chemical/76250.html

8. If an ASD system(s) is installed, it will be required to be operated until such time as the NYSDEC deems the system unnecessary. The owner shall operate the system, pay for the utilities for the system's operation, and report any maintenance issues to the RP and the NYSDEC.

9. In accordance with the tenant notification law, within 15 days of receipt, the owner must supply a copy of any vapor intrusion data, that is produced with respect to structures and that exceeds NYSDOH or OSHA guidelines on the site, whether produced by the NYSDEC, RP, or owner, to the tenants on the property. The owner must otherwise comply with the tenant and occupant notification provisions of Environmental Conservation Law Article 27, Title 24.

C-3: REMEDIAL PARTY RESPONSIBILITIES

1. The RP must follow the SMP provisions regarding any construction and/or excavation it undertakes at the site.

2. The RP shall report to the NYSDEC all activities required for remediation, operation, maintenance, monitoring, and reporting. Such reporting includes, but is not limited to, periodic review reports and certifications, electronic data deliverables, corrective action work plans and reports, and updated SMPs.

3. Before accessing the site property to undertake a specific activity, the RP shall provide the owner advance notification that shall include an explanation of the work expected to be completed. The RP shall provide to (i) the owner, upon the owner's request, (ii) the NYSDEC, and (iii) other entities, if required by the SMP, a copy of any data generated during the site visit and/or any final report produced.

4. If the NYSDEC determines that an update of the SMP is necessary, the RP shall update the SMP and obtain final approval from the NYSDEC. Within 5 business days after NYSDEC approval, the RP shall submit a copy of the approved SMP to the owner(s).
5. The RP shall notify the NYSDEC and the owner of any changes in RP ownership and/or control and of any changes in the party/entity responsible for the operation, maintenance, and monitoring of and reporting with respect to any remedial system (Engineering Controls). The RP shall provide contact information for the new party/entity. Such activity constitutes a Change of Use pursuant to 375-1.11(d) and requires 60-days prior notice to the NYSDEC. A 60-Day Advance Notification Form and Instructions are found at http://www.dec.ny.gov/chemical/76250.html
6. The RP shall notify the NYSDEC of any damage to or modification of the systems as required under Section 1.3 - Notifications of the SMP.
7. The RP is responsible for the proper maintenance of any installed vapor intrusion mitigation systems associated with the site.
8. Prior to a change in use that impacts the remedial system or requirements and/or responsibilities for implementing the SMP, the RP shall submit to the NYSDEC for approval an amended SMP.
9. Any change in use, change in ownership, change in site classification (*e.g.*, delisting), reduction or expansion of remediation, and other significant changes related to the site may result in a change in responsibilities and, therefore, necessitate an update to the SMP and/or updated legal documents. The RP shall contact the Department to discuss the need to update such documents.

Change in RP ownership and/or control and/or site ownership does not affect the RP's obligations with respect to the site unless a legally binding document executed by the NYSDEC releases the RP of its obligations.

Future site owners and RPs and their successors and assigns are required to carry out the activities set forth above.

APPENDIX D

ENVIRONMENTAL EASEMENT

ENVIRONMENTAL EASEMENT GRANTED PURSUANT TO ARTICLE 71, TITLE 36 OF THE NEW YORK STATE ENVIRONMENTAL CONSERVATION LAW

THIS INDENTURE made this 19th day of September, 2016, between Owner(s) Homer Street Properties, LLC, having an office at 221 Homer Street, Olean, New York 14760, County of Cattaraugus, State of New York (the "Grantor"), and The People of the State of New York (the "Grantee."), acting through their Commissioner of the Department of Environmental Conservation (the "Commissioner", or "NYSDEC" or "Department" as the context requires) with its headquarters located at 625 Broadway, Albany, New York 12233,

WHEREAS, the Legislature of the State of New York has declared that it is in the public interest to encourage the remediation of abandoned and likely contaminated properties ("sites") that threaten the health and vitality of the communities they burden while at the same time ensuring the protection of public health and the environment; and

WHEREAS, the Legislature of the State of New York has declared that it is in the public interest to establish within the Department a statutory environmental remediation program that includes the use of Environmental Easements as an enforceable means of ensuring the performance of operation, maintenance, and/or monitoring requirements and the restriction of future uses of the land, when an environmental remediation project leaves residual contamination at levels that have been determined to be safe for a specific use, but not all uses, or which includes engineered structures that must be maintained or protected against damage to perform properly and be effective, or which requires groundwater use or soil management restrictions; and

WHEREAS, the Legislature of the State of New York has declared that Environmental Easement shall mean an interest in real property, created under and subject to the provisions of Article 71, Title 36 of the New York State Environmental Conservation Law ("ECL") which contains a use restriction and/or a prohibition on the use of land in a manner inconsistent with engineering controls which are intended to ensure the long term effectiveness of a site remedial program or eliminate potential exposure pathways to hazardous waste or petroleum; and

WHEREAS, Grantor, is the owner of real property located at the address of 251 Homer Street in the City of Olean, County of Cattaraugus and State of New York, known and designated on the tax map of the County Clerk of Cattaraugus as tax map parcel numbers: Section 94.032 Block 1 Lot 2.11, being the same as that property conveyed to Grantor by deed dated January 1, 2008 and recorded in the Cattaraugus County Clerk's Office in Liber and Page 9440/7001. The property subject to this Environmental Easement (the "Controlled Property") comprises approximately 16.680 +/- acres, and is hereinafter more fully described in the Land Title Survey dated September 26, 2005 and last revised February 24, 2015 prepared by D. Michael Canada, L.L.S., which will be attached to the Site Management Plan. The Controlled Property description is set forth in and attached hereto as Schedule A; and

WHEREAS, the Department accepts this Environmental Easement in order to ensure the protection of public health and the environment and to achieve the requirements for remediation established for the Controlled Property until such time as this Environmental Easement is

extinguished pursuant to ECL Article 71, Title 36; and

NOW THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual covenants contained herein and the terms and conditions of Order on Consent Index Number: C905037-04-10, Grantor conveys to Grantee a permanent Environmental Easement pursuant to ECL Article 71, Title 36 in, on, over, under, and upon the Controlled Property as more fully described herein ("Environmental Easement").

1. Purposes. Grantor and Grantee acknowledge that the Purposes of this Environmental Easement are: to convey to Grantee real property rights and interests that will run with the land in perpetuity in order to provide an effective and enforceable means of encouraging the reuse and redevelopment of this Controlled Property at a level that has been determined to be safe for a specific use while ensuring the performance of operation, maintenance, and/or monitoring requirements; and to ensure the restriction of future uses of the land that are inconsistent with the above-stated purpose.

2. Institutional and Engineering Controls. The controls and requirements listed in the Department approved Site Management Plan ("SMP") including any and all Department approved amendments to the SMP are incorporated into and made part of this Environmental Easement. These controls and requirements apply to the use of the Controlled Property, run with the land, are binding on the Grantor and the Grantor's successors and assigns, and are enforceable in law or equity against any owner of the Controlled Property, any lessees and any person using the Controlled Property.

A. (1) The Controlled Property may be used for:

Commercial as described in 6 NYCRR Part 375-1.8(g)(2)(iii) and Industrial as described in 6 NYCRR Part 375-1.8(g)(2)(iv)

(2) All Engineering Controls must be operated and maintained as specified in the Site Management Plan (SMP);

(3) All Engineering Controls must be inspected at a frequency and in a manner defined in the SMP;

(4) The use of groundwater underlying the property is prohibited without necessary water quality treatment as determined by the NYSDOH or the Cattaraugus County Department of Health to render it safe for use as drinking water or for industrial purposes, and the user must first notify and obtain written approval to do so from the Department;

(5) Groundwater and other environmental or public health monitoring must be performed as defined in the SMP;

(6) Data and information pertinent to Site Management of the Controlled Property must be reported at the frequency and in a manner defined in the SMP;

(7) All future activities on the property that will disturb remaining contaminated material must be conducted in accordance with the SMP;

(8) Monitoring to assess the performance and effectiveness of the remedy must be performed as defined in the SMP;

(9) Operation, maintenance, monitoring, inspection, and reporting of any mechanical or physical components of the remedy shall be performed as defined in the SMP;

(10) Access to the site must be provided to agents, employees or other representatives of the State of New York with reasonable prior notice to the property owner to assure compliance with the restrictions identified by this Environmental Easement.

B. The Controlled Property shall not be used for Residential or Restricted Residential purposes as defined in 6NYCRR 375-1.8(g)(2)(i) and (ii), and the above-stated engineering controls may not be discontinued without an amendment or extinguishment of this Environmental Easement.

C. The SMP describes obligations that the Grantor assumes on behalf of Grantor, its successors and assigns. The Grantor's assumption of the obligations contained in the SMP which may include sampling, monitoring, and/or operating a treatment system, and providing certified reports to the NYSDEC, is and remains a fundamental element of the Department's determination that the Controlled Property is safe for a specific use, but not all uses. The SMP may be modified in accordance with the Department's statutory and regulatory authority. The Grantor and all successors and assigns, assume the burden of complying with the SMP and obtaining an up-to-date version of the SMP from:

Site Control Section
Division of Environmental Remediation
NYSDEC
625 Broadway
Albany, New York 12233
Phone: (518) 402-9553

D. Grantor must provide all persons who acquire any interest in the Controlled Property a true and complete copy of the SMP that the Department approves for the Controlled Property and all Department-approved amendments to that SMP.

E. Grantor covenants and agrees that until such time as the Environmental Easement is extinguished in accordance with the requirements of ECL Article 71, Title 36 of the ECL, the property deed and all subsequent instruments of conveyance relating to the Controlled Property shall state in at least fifteen-point bold-faced type:

This property is subject to an Environmental Easement held by the New York State Department of Environmental Conservation pursuant to Title 36 of Article 71 of the Environmental Conservation

Law.

F. Grantor covenants and agrees that this Environmental Easement shall be incorporated in full or by reference in any leases, licenses, or other instruments granting a right to use the Controlled Property.

G. Grantor covenants and agrees that it shall, at such time as NYSDEC may require, submit to NYSDEC a written statement by an expert the NYSDEC may find acceptable certifying under penalty of perjury, in such form and manner as the Department may require, that:

(1) the inspection of the site to confirm the effectiveness of the institutional and engineering controls required by the remedial program was performed under the direction of the individual set forth at 6 NYCRR Part 375-1.8(h)(3).

(2) the institutional controls and/or engineering controls employed at such site:

(i) are in-place;

(ii) are unchanged from the previous certification, or that any identified changes to the controls employed were approved by the NYSDEC and that all controls are in the Department-approved format; and

(iii) that nothing has occurred that would impair the ability of such control to protect the public health and environment;

(3) the owner will continue to allow access to such real property to evaluate the continued maintenance of such controls;

(4) nothing has occurred that would constitute a violation or failure to comply with any site management plan for such controls;

(5) the report and all attachments were prepared under the direction of, and reviewed by, the party making the certification;

(6) to the best of his/her knowledge and belief, the work and conclusions described in this certification are in accordance with the requirements of the site remedial program, and generally accepted engineering practices; and

(7) the information presented is accurate and complete.

3. Right to Enter and Inspect. Grantee, its agents, employees, or other representatives of the State may enter and inspect the Controlled Property in a reasonable manner and at reasonable times to assure compliance with the above-stated restrictions.

4. Reserved Grantor's Rights. Grantor reserves for itself, its assigns, representatives, and successors in interest with respect to the Property, all rights as fee owner of the Property, including:

A. Use of the Controlled Property for all purposes not inconsistent with, or limited by the terms of this Environmental Easement;

B. The right to give, sell, assign, or otherwise transfer part or all of the underlying fee interest to the Controlled Property, subject and subordinate to this Environmental Easement;

5. Enforcement

A. This Environmental Easement is enforceable in law or equity in perpetuity by Grantor, Grantee, or any affected local government, as defined in ECL Section 71-3603, against

the owner of the Property, any lessees, and any person using the land. Enforcement shall not be defeated because of any subsequent adverse possession, laches, estoppel, or waiver. It is not a defense in any action to enforce this Environmental Easement that: it is not appurtenant to an interest in real property; it is not of a character that has been recognized traditionally at common law; it imposes a negative burden; it imposes affirmative obligations upon the owner of any interest in the burdened property; the benefit does not touch or concern real property; there is no privity of estate or of contract; or it imposes an unreasonable restraint on alienation.

B. If any person violates this Environmental Easement, the Grantee may revoke the Certificate of Completion with respect to the Controlled Property.

C. Grantee shall notify Grantor of a breach or suspected breach of any of the terms of this Environmental Easement. Such notice shall set forth how Grantor can cure such breach or suspected breach and give Grantor a reasonable amount of time from the date of receipt of notice in which to cure. At the expiration of such period of time to cure, or any extensions granted by Grantee, the Grantee shall notify Grantor of any failure to adequately cure the breach or suspected breach, and Grantee may take any other appropriate action reasonably necessary to remedy any breach of this Environmental Easement, including the commencement of any proceedings in accordance with applicable law.

D. The failure of Grantee to enforce any of the terms contained herein shall not be deemed a waiver of any such term nor bar any enforcement rights.

6. Notice. Whenever notice to the Grantee (other than the annual certification) or approval from the Grantee is required, the Party providing such notice or seeking such approval shall identify the Controlled Property by referencing the following information:

County, NYSDEC Site Number, NYSDEC Brownfield Cleanup Agreement, State Assistance Contract or Order Number, and the County tax map number or the Liber and Page or computerized system identification number.

Parties shall address correspondence to:	Site Number: C905037 Office of General Counsel NYSDEC 625 Broadway Albany New York 12233-5500
With a copy to:	Site Control Section Division of Environmental Remediation NYSDEC 625 Broadway Albany, NY 12233

All notices and correspondence shall be delivered by hand, by registered mail or by Certified mail and return receipt requested. The Parties may provide for other means of receiving and communicating notices and responses to requests for approval.

7. Recordation. Grantor shall record this instrument, within thirty (30) days of execution of this instrument by the Commissioner or her/his authorized representative in the office of the

recording officer for the county or counties where the Property is situated in the manner prescribed by Article 9 of the Real Property Law.

8. Amendment. Any amendment to this Environmental Easement may only be executed by the Commissioner of the New York State Department of Environmental Conservation or the Commissioner's Designee, and filed with the office of the recording officer for the county or counties where the Property is situated in the manner prescribed by Article 9 of the Real Property Law.

9. Extinguishment. This Environmental Easement may be extinguished only by a release by the Commissioner of the New York State Department of Environmental Conservation, or the Commissioner's Designee, and filed with the office of the recording officer for the county or counties where the Property is situated in the manner prescribed by Article 9 of the Real Property Law.

10. Joint Obligation. If there are two or more parties identified as Grantor herein, the obligations imposed by this instrument upon them shall be joint and several.

Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Grantor has caused this instrument to be signed in its name.

Homer Street Properties, LLC:

By: _____

Print Name: Michael A. Lesakowski

Title: Member Date: 9/7/16

Grantor's Acknowledgment

STATE OF NEW YORK)
) ss:
COUNTY OF Erie)

On the 7th day of Sept., in the year 2016, before me, the undersigned, personally appeared Michael A. Lesakowski, personally known to me or proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the individual(s) whose name is (are) subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he/she/they executed the same in his/her/their capacity(ies), and that by his/her/their signature(s) on the instrument, the individual(s), or the person upon behalf of which the individual(s) acted, executed the instrument.

_____
Notary Public - State of New York

LOUISE M. SEYMOUR
Notary Public, State of New York
No. 01SE6228178
Qualified in Erie County
Commission Expires Sept. 13, 2018

THIS ENVIRONMENTAL EASEMENT IS HEREBY ACCEPTED BY THE PEOPLE OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK, Acting By and Through the Department of Environmental Conservation as Designee of the Commissioner.

By: _____
Robert W. Schick, Director
Division of Environmental Remediation

Grantee's Acknowledgment

STATE OF NEW YORK)
) ss:
COUNTY OF ALBANY)

On the 19th day of September, in the year 2016, before me, the undersigned, personally appeared Robert W. Schick, personally known to me or proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the individual(s) whose name is (are) subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he/she/ executed the same in his/her/ capacity as Designee of the Commissioner of the State of New York Department of Environmental Conservation, and that by his/her/ signature on the instrument, the individual, or the person upon behalf of which the individual acted, executed the instrument.

_____
Notary Public - State of New York

David J. Chiusano
Notary Public, State of New York
No. 01CH5032146
Qualified in Schenectady County
Commission Expires August 22, 2018

SCHEDULE "A" PROPERTY DESCRIPTION

Environmental Easement Description
For 251 Homer Street Site
BCP Site No. C905037

ALL THAT TRACT OR PARCEL OF LAND, situate in the City of Olean, County of Cattaraugus, and State of New York, being part of Lots 8 & 6, Section 5, and Lot 1, Section 9, Twp. 2, Range 4, of the Holland Land Company's Survey, bounded and described as follows:

BEGINNING at a point on the southerly bounds of Homer Street Extension, said point being measure 658.75' northerly from the north bounds of Johnson Street;

THENCE the following course along the southerly bounds of Homer Street Extension:

1) N 35-55-16 E, a distance of 235.47'
2) S 79-11-16 E, a distance of 70.68'
3) N 35-55-16 E, a distance of 1674.88' to a point

THENCE S 61-08-08 E a distance of 455.01' to the north bounds of the Penn Central Railroad;

THENCE S 28-51-52 W along said railroad bounds a distance of 483.07' to a point on the north bounds of the Southern Tier Expressway;

THENCE the following courses along the bounds of the Southern Tier Expressway:

1) S 54-07-32 W, a distance of 400.70'
2) S 50-22-59 W, a distance of 208.46'
3) S 47-31-48 W, a distance of 514.84'
4) S 44-24-44 W, a distance of 250.19'
5) S 41-58-35 W, a distance of 188.48'
6) N 19-05-27 W, a distance of 54.42'
7) S 41-41-07 W, a distance of 77.05'
8) S 08-37-24 E, a distance of 60.96'
9) S 42-25-04 W, a distance of 118.09' to a point

THENCE N 09-30-53 W a distance of 300.81' to the point of beginning.

Said parcel contains 16.68 acres.

APPENDIX E

MONITORING WELL BORING AND CONSTRUCTION LOGS & TEST PIT EXCAVATION LOGS

Project No: 0225-002-100

Borehole Number: SB-1

Project: Supplemental Remedial Investigation

A.K.A.:

Client: Benson Constrution & Development, Inc.

Logged By: TAB

Site Location: 251 Homer St., Olean, NY

Checked By: BCH

TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC
2558 Hamburg Turnpike, Suite 300
Buffalo, NY 14218
(716) 856-0635

SUBSURFACE PROFILE			SAMPLE						
Depth (fbgs)	Elev. /Depth	Description (ASTM D2488: Visual-Manual Procedure)	Sample No.	SPT N-Value	Recovery (ft)	Symbol	PID VOCs ppm (0 / 25 / 50)	Lab Sample	Well Completion Details or Remarks
0.0	95.2 / 0.0	Ground Surface							
		Sandy Lean Clay with Gravel Brown, moist, mostly medium plasticity fines, some fine sand, little fine gravel, trace coarse gravel, massive, very stiff.	S1	18	0.8		0.0		
	93.2 / 2.0	As above, grey.	S2	23	0.8		0.0		
	91.2 / 4.0	As above, firm.	S3	8	1.3		0.0		
5.0			S4	8	1.2				
	87.7 / 7.5	***Lean Clay*** Black, soft, mostly medium plasticity fines, few fine sand, trace fine gravel, petroleum-like odor, viscous LNAPL, (8.0 - 9.0 fbgs).	S5	9	1.4		25.6		
	86.2 / 9.0	As above, no LNAPL, iron staining.							
10.0	85.2 / 10.0	As above, very stiff.	S6	16	1.8		5.8		
	81.7 / 13.5	***Sandy Lean Clay with Gravel*** Grey, moist, mostly low plasticity fines, some fine sand, little fine gravel, trace coarse gravel, medium dense.	S7	17	1.9				
15.0	79.2 / 16.0	End of Borehole	S8	25	0.7		1.2		
20.0									

Drilled By: Earth Dimensions, Inc.
Drill Rig Type: Maruka, Diedrich D 50
Drill Method: 4 1/4 -inch HSA with 2-inch split spoon.
Comments: Elevations based on site datum of 100 fmsl.
Drill Date(s): 5/15/12

Hole Size: 8-inch
Stick-up: NA
Datum: Mean sea level.

Sheet: 1 of 1

Project No: 0225-002-100

Borehole Number: SB-2

Project: Supplemental Remedial Investigation

A.K.A.:

Client: Benson Constrution & Development, Inc.

Logged By: TAB

Site Location: 251 Homer St., Olean, NY

Checked By: BCH

TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC
2558 Hamburg Turnpike, Suite 300
Buffalo, NY 14218
(716) 856-0635

SUBSURFACE PROFILE			SAMPLE						
Depth (ftbgs)	Elev. /Depth	Description (ASTM D2488: Visual-Manual Procedure)	Sample No.	SPT N-Value	Recovery (ft)	Symbol	PID VOCs ppm (0 / 50 / 100)	Lab Sample	Well Completion Details or Remarks
0.0	95.1 / 0.0	Ground Surface							
		Sandy Lean Clay with Gravel Brown, moist, mostly medium plasticity fines, some fine sand little, fine gravel, trace coarse gravel, very stiff.	S1	30	0.8		0.0		
	93.1 / 2.0	As above, stiff.	S2	12	2.0		0.0		
	91.1 / 4.0	As above.	S3	12	1.3		2.3, 75.1		
5.0	89.6 / 5.5	***Lean Clay*** Black, moist, soft, mostly medium plastic fines, few fine sand, trace fine gravel, hard, petroleum-like odor, viscous LNAPL.	S4	46	0.2				
	89.1 / 6.0	No recovery							
	87.1 / 8.0	***Sandy Lean Clay with Fill*** Grey, moist, mostly medium plastic fines, some fine sand, soft, few fine gravel, very stiff, massive, orange brick.	S5	26	0.3		63.5		
10.0	85.1 / 10.0	As above, no brick, iron staining, hard.	S6	32	0.9		1.9		
	83.1 / 12.0	***Poorly Graded Sand with Silt and Gravel*** Grey, moist, mostly fine sand, few non-plastic fines, little fine gravel, trace coarse gravel, loose when disturbed, dense.	S7	46	0.0		0.0		
	81.1 / 14.0	As above, wet (14.0 fbgs), medium dense.	S8	15	0.2		0.0		*First water (14.0fbgs)*
15.0	79.1 / 16.0	End of Borehole							
20.0									

Drilled By: Earth Dimensions, Inc.
Drill Rig Type: Maruka, Diedrich D 50
Drill Method: 4 1/4 -inch HSA with 3-inch split spoon
Comments: Elevetions based on site datum of 100 fmsl.
Drill Date(s): 5/15/12

Hole Size: 8-inch
Stick-up: NA
Datum: Mean sea level.

Sheet: 1 of 1

Project No: 0225-002-100

Borehole Number: SB-3

Project: Supplemental Remedial Investigation

A.K.A.:

Client: Benson Constrution, Inc.

Logged By: TAB

Site Location: 251 Homer St. Olean, NY

Checked By: BCH

TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC
2558 Hamburg Turnpike, Suite 300
Buffalo, NY 14218
(716) 856-0635

SUBSURFACE PROFILE			SAMPLE						
Depth (fbgs)	Elev. /Depth	Description (ASTM D2488: Visual-Manual Procedure)	Sample No.	SPT N-Value	Recovery (ft)	Symbol	PID VOCs ppm (0 / 12.5 / 25)	Lab Sample	Well Completion Details or Remarks
0.0	94.1 / 0.0	Ground Surface							
		Sandy Lean Clay with Gravel Brown, moist, mostly medium plasticity fines, some fine sand, little fine gravel, trace coarse gravel, stiff, massive.	S1	14	1.4		0.0		
	92.1 / 2.0	As above, brown/grey, hard, wood debris.	S2	31	0.9		2.3		
	90.1 / 4.0	As above, stiff, no wood.	S3	9	1.2		0.0		
5.0	87.6 / 6.5	***Sandy Lean Clay*** Black, moist, mostly medium plastic fines, some fine sand, stiff, massive, petroleum-like odor.	S4	12	1.4		1.6		
	87.1 / 7.0	As above, brown/grey, few fine gravel, very stiff.	S5	24	1.5		0.0		
10.0	84.1 / 10.0	As above, low plastcity fines, hard.	S6	33	1.2		0.0		
	82.1 / 12.0	As above, very stiff,	S7	25	1.6		0.0		
15.0	78.6 / 15.5		S8	28			0.0		
	78.1 / 16.0	***Poorly Graded Sand with Silt and Gravel*** Grey, wet (15.5 fbgs), mostly fine sand, few non-plastic fines, little fine gravel, trace coarse gravel, rapid dilatancy, loose when disturbed, medium dense.							*First water (15.5 fbgs).*
		End of Borehole							
20.0									

Drilled By: Earth Dimensions, Inc.
Drill Rig Type: Maruka, Diedrich D 50
Drill Method: 4 1/4 -inch HSA with 2-inch split spoon.
Comments: Eleveations based on site datum of 100 fmsl.
Drill Date(s): 5/15/12

Hole Size: 8-inch
Stick-up:
Datum: Mean sea level.

Sheet: 1 of 1

Project No: 0225-002-100

Borehole Number: SB-4

Project: Supplemental Remedial Investigation

A.K.A.:

Client: Benson Construction & Development, Inc.

Logged By: TAB

Site Location: 251 Homer St. Olean, NY

Checked By: BCH

TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC
2558 Hamburg Turnpike, Suite 300
Buffalo, NY 14218
(716) 856-0635

SUBSURFACE PROFILE			SAMPLE						
Depth (fbgs)	Elev. /Depth	Description (ASTM D2488: Visual-Manual Procedure)	Sample No.	SPT N-Value	Recovery (ft)	Symbol	PID VOCs ppm (0 / 25 / 50)	Lab Sample	Well Completion Details or Remarks
0.0	93.9 / 0.0	Ground Surface							
		Sandy Lean Clay Brown, moist, mostly, low plasticity fines, some fine sand, few fine gravel, trace coarse gravel, massive, stiff.	S1	11	1.9		0.0		
	91.9 / 2.0	As above, hard.	S2	37	0.5		0.0	Sample location	
	89.9 / 4.0	As above, grey, stiff, wood debris, slight petroleu- like odor.	S3	10	0.5		2.3		
5.0	87.9 / 6.0	As above, firm, viscous LNAPL (7.0-7.5 fbgs and 7.9-8.0 fbgs).	S4	5	1.0		44		
	85.9 / 8.0	***Lean Clay*** Grey, moist, mostly medium plasticity fines, few fine sand, iron staining, massive, stiff, LNAPL (9.0 fbgs), petroleum like odor.	S5	10	1.2		14.1		
10.0	83.9 / 10.0	As above, no LNAPL.	S6	9	2.0		11.2		
	82.4 / 11.5	***Lean Clay with Sand and Organic Soil*** Brown, moist, mostly low plastcity fines, some organics soil, little fine sand, , stiff, medium toughness, medium dry strength.	S7	12	1.7		1.3		
	80.4 / 13.5	***Sandy Lean Clay with Gravel*** Grey, wet (14.0 fbgs), mostly low plasticity fines, some fine sand, little fine gravel, few coarse sands, hard.	S8	32	1.3		0.0		*First water (14.0 fbgs)*
15.0	77.9 / 16.0	End of Borehole							
20.0									

Drilled By: Earth Dimensions, Inc.
Drill Rig Type: Maruka, diedrich D 50
Drill Method: 4 1/4 -inch HSA contious 3-inch spoon
Comments: Elevations based on site datum of 100 fmsl.
Drill Date(s): 5/17/12

Hole Size: 8-inch
Stick-up: NA
Datum: Mean sea level.

Sheet: 1 of 1

Project No: 0225-002-100

Borehole Number: SB-5

Project: Supplemental Remedial Investigation

A.K.A.:

Client: Benson Construction & Development, Inc.

Logged By: TAB

Site Location: 251 Homer St., Olean, NY

Checked By: BCH

TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC
2558 Hamburg Turnpike, Suite 300
Buffalo, NY 14218
(716) 856-0635

SUBSURFACE PROFILE			SAMPLE						
Depth (fbgs)	Elev. /Depth	Description (ASTM D2488: Visual-Manual Procedure)	Sample No.	SPT N-Value	Recovery (ft)	Symbol	PID VOCs ppm (0 / 12.5 / 25)	Lab Sample	Well Completion Details or Remarks
0.0	95.0 / 0.0	Ground Surface							
		Sandy Lean Clay Brown/grey, moist, mostlyn low plasticity fines, some fine sand, few fine gravel, trace coarse gravel, firm, medium toughness, medium dry strength.	S1	7	2.0		0.8		
	93.0 / 2.0	***Poorly Graded Sand with Silt and Gravel*** Black, moist, mostly fine sand, few non-plastic fines, little fine gravel, mixed with viscous LNAPL, petroleum like odor.	S2	11	0.8		20		
5.0	91.0 / 4.0	***Lean Clay*** Brown/Grey, moist, mostly medium plastic fines, few fine sand, trace fine gravel, firm, medium dry strength, medium toughness.	S3	7	0.8		1.0		
	89.0 / 6.0	As above,.	S4	7	0.5		5.8		
	87.0 / 8.0	As above, stiff, LNAPL (8.0 to 9.0 fbgs)..	S5	10	1.6		14.7		
10.0	85.0 / 10.0	***Sandy Lean Clay with Gravel*** Brown/grey, moist, mostly low plasticity fines, some fine sand, little fine gravel, hard, slight petroleum like odor.	S6	33	1.5		14.8		
	83.0 / 12.0	As above.	S7	38	1.9		0.5		
15.0	81.0 / 14.0	As above.	S8	58	2.0		0.1		
	79.0 / 16.0	End of Borehole							
20.0									

Drilled By: Earth Dimensions, Inc.
Drill Rig Type: Maruka, Diedrich D 50
Drill Method: 4 1/4 -inch HSA with 2-inch split spoon.
Comments: Elevations based on site datum of 100 fmsl.
Drill Date(s): 5/16/12

Hole Size: 8-inch
Stick-up: NA
Datum: Mean sea level.

Sheet: 1 of 1

Project No: 0225-002-100

Borehole Number: SB-6

Project: Supplemental Remedial Investigation

A.K.A.:

Client: Benson Construction & Development, Inc.

Logged By: TAB

Site Location: 251 Homer St., Olean, NY

Checked By: BCH

TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC
2558 Hamburg Turnpike, Suite 300
Buffalo, NY 14218
(716) 856-0635

SUBSURFACE PROFILE			SAMPLE						
Depth (ftbgs)	Elev. /Depth	Description (ASTM D2488: Visual-Manual Procedure)	Sample No.	SPT N-Value	Recovery (ft)	Symbol	PID VOCs ppm (0 / 50 / 100)	Lab Sample	Well Completion Details or Remarks
0.0	94.5 / 0.0	Ground Surface							
		Sandy Lean Clay Brown, moist, mostly low plasticity fines, some fine sand, few fine gravel, trace coarse, massive, firm, medium dry strength, medium toughness.	S1	8	1,7		0.0 … 85.0		
	93.0 / 1.5								
	92.5 / 2.0	***Silt with Sand*** Black, mosit, mostly non-plastic fines, some fine sand, viscous LNAPL, soft.	S2	9	1.1		8.2		
		Poorly Graded Sand with Silt and Gravel with Fill Black, moist, mostly fine sand, few non-plastic fines, little fine gravel, wood debris, petroleum like odor.							
	90.5 / 4.0								
5.0		As above, wet (4.0 fbgs), medium dense, slight petroleum like odor.	S3	13	0.6		0.0		
	88.5 / 6.0	***Concrete***	S4	48	1.1		1.0		
	87.0 / 7.5	***Sandy Lean Clay with Organic Soil*** Black, moist, mostly low plasticity fines, some fine sand, with some organic soil, firm.	S5	6	1.8		1.7		
	85.5 / 9.0								
10.0		***Lean Clay*** Grey, moist, mostly medium plastic fines, few fine sand, rootlets, iron staining, medium soft, medium dry strength, medium toughness.	S6	6	1.1		0.2		
	82.5 / 12.0	***Sandy Lean Clay with Gravel*** Grey, moist, mostly low plasticity fines, some fine sand, few fine and coarse gravel, stiff.	S7	13	0.7		0.0		
	80.5 / 14.0								
15.0		As above, wet (14.0 fbgs), very stiff.	S8	25	1.1		0.1		
	78.5 / 16.0	End of Borehole							
20.0									

First water (4.0 fbgs)

Drilled By: Earth Dimensions, Inc.
Drill Rig Type: Maruka, Diedrich D 50
Drill Method: 4 1/4 -inch HSA with 3-inch split spoon
Comments: Elevations based on site datum of 100 fmsl.
Drill Date(s): 5/17/12

Hole Size: 8-inch
Stick-up: NA
Datum: Mean sea level

Sheet: 1 of 1

Project No: 0225-002-100

Borehole Number: SB-7

Project: Supplemental Remedial Investigation

A.K.A.:

Client: Benson Construction & Development, Inc.

Logged By: TAB

Site Location: 251 Homer St., Olean, NY.

Checked By:

TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC
2558 Hamburg Turnpike, Suite 300
Buffalo, NY 14218
(716) 856-0635

SUBSURFACE PROFILE			SAMPLE						
Depth (fbgs)	Elev. /Depth	Description (ASTM D2488: Visual-Manual Procedure)	Sample No.	SPT N-Value	Recovery (ft)	Symbol	PID VOCs (ppm)	Lab Sample	Well Completion Details or Remarks
0.0	96.9 / 0.0	Ground Surface							
	95.9 / 1.0	***Sandy Lean Clay*** Brown, moist, mostly low plasticity fines, some fine sand, few fine gravel, trace coarse gravel, very stiff	S1	28	1.0		1, 8.0		
	94.9 / 2.0	***Fill*** Orange Brick.							
	92.9 / 4.0	***Silty Sand with Gravel and Fill*** Black, moist, mostly fine sand, some non-plastic fines, little fine gravel, orange brick, slight petroleum like odor, medium dense, viscous LNAPL (4.0 fbgs).	S2	22	0.7		1.7, 24.3		
5.0	90.9 / 6.0	***Silty Sand with gravel*** As above.	S3	21	1.3		7.2		
	89.4 / 7.5	As above, very dense, with LNAPL, and orange brick	S4	59	1.2		7.0, 23.0		
	86.9 / 10.0	***Lean Clay with Organic Soil*** Brown/grey, moist, mostly medium plasticity fines, few fine sand, with some organics, petroleum like odor.	S5	6	0.8		14.0		
10.0		***Sandy Lean Clay*** Grey/Brown, moist, mostly, medium plasticity fines, some fine sand, iron staining, LNAPL in sand partings, slightly laminated, stiff, medium toughness, medium dry strength.	S6	9	0.9		9.3		
	83.4 / 13.5		S7	22	1.3		4.7, 2.8		
	82.9 / 14.0	***Sandy Lean Clay with Gravel*** Grey, wet (13.5 fbgs), mostly low plasticity fines, some fine sand, little fine gravel, few coarse gravel, stiff.							
15.0	80.9 / 16.0	As above.	S8	17	0.9		4.7		
		End of Borehole							
20.0									

Drilled By: Earth Dimensions, Inc.
Drill Rig Type: Maruka, Diedrich D 50
Drill Method: 4 1/4 -inch HSA with 2-inch split spoon.
Comments: Elevations based on site datum of 100 fmsl.
Drill Date(s): 5/16/12

Hole Size: 8-inch
Stick-up: NA
Datum: Mean sea level.

Sheet: 1 of 1

Project No: 0225-002-100

Borehole Number: SB-8

Project: Supplemental Remedial Investigation

A.K.A.:

Client: Benson Construction & Development, Inc.

Logged By: TAB

Site Location: 251 Homer St., Olean, NY

Checked By: BCH

TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC
2558 Hamburg Turnpike, Suite 300
Buffalo, NY 14218
(716) 856-0635

SUBSURFACE PROFILE			SAMPLE						
Depth (ftbgs)	Elev. /Depth	Description (ASTM D2488: Visual-Manual Procedure)	Sample No.	SPT N-Value	Recovery (ft)	Symbol	PID VOCs ppm (0 / 50 / 100)	Lab Sample	Well Completion Details or Remarks
0.0	0.0	Ground Surface							
	0.0	***Silty Sand with Fill*** Black, mostly fine sand, little non-plastic fines, few fine gravel, cinders brick, loose, petroleum-like odor.	S1	9	1.6		1.6		
	-2.0								
	2.0	As above, medium dense.	S2	12	1.3		2.0		
	-4.0								
	4.0	As above, dense.	S3	31	0.8		0.0		
5.0	-5.5								
	5.5	***Concrete***	S4	NA	0.0				
	-8.0								
	8.0	***Fill*** Viscous LNAPL.	S5	11	1.3		90		
10.0	-10.0								
	10.0	As above.	S6	4	1.7		90		
	-11.0						22.0		
	11.0	***Lean Clay with Organic Soil*** Grey, mostly, medium plasticity fines, few fine sand, some organic soil, massive, soft, petroleum like odor.							
	-12.0								
	12.0	As above.	S7	8	1.0		34		
	-14.0								
	14.0	***Sandy Lean Clay with Gravel*** Grey, wet (14.0 fbgs), mostly low plastcity fines, some fine sand, little fine gravel, trace coarse, stiff, petroleum-like odor.	S8	15	1.3		144		
15.0	-16.0								
	16.0	End of Borehole							
20.0									

First water, (8.0 fbgs).

Drilled By: Earth Dimensions, Inc.
Drill Rig Type: Maruka, Diedrich D 50
Drill Method: 4 1/4 -inch HSA with 2-inch split spoon
Comments: Elevations based on site datum of 100 fmsl.
Drill Date(s): 5/16/12

Hole Size: 8-inch
Stick-up: NA
Datum: Mean sea level.

Sheet: 1 of 1

Project No: 0225-002-100

Borehole Number: SB-9

Project: Supplemental Remedial Investigation

A.K.A.:

Client: Benson Construction & Development, Inc.

Logged By: TAB

Site Location: 251 Homer St., Olean, NY

Checked By: BCH

TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC
2558 Hamburg Turnpike, Suite 300
Buffalo, NY 14218
(716) 856-0635

SUBSURFACE PROFILE			SAMPLE						
Depth (fbgs)	Elev. /Depth	Description (ASTM D2488: Visual-Manual Procedure)	Sample No.	SPT N-Value	Recovery (ft)	Symbol	PID VOCs ppm (0 / 250 / 500)	Lab Sample	Well Completion Details or Remarks
0.0	96.9 / 0.0	Ground Surface							
	0.0 / 94.9	***Sandy Lean Clay with Gravel*** Brown, moist, mostly medium plasticity fines, some fine sand, little fine gravel, trace coarse gravel, stiff, massive, medium toughness, medium dry strength.	S1	9	1.3		0.0		
	2.0 / 92.9	***Sandy Silt with Fill*** Black, moist, mostly non-plastic fines, some fine sand, trace fine gravel brick, concrete, very stiff, petroleum-like odor.	S2	25	1.0		54.3		
5.0	4.0 / 90.9	As above, hard, viscous LNAPL.	S3	32	1.4		41.6		
	6.0 / 88.9	***Lean Clay with Organic Soil*** Black ,moist, mostly medium plastic fines, few fine sand, petroleum-like odor, trace fine gravel, very stiff, massive, viscous LNAPL.	S4	18	1.3		182		
	8.0 / 86.9	As above some organic material.	S5	2	1.7		96.1		
10.0	10.0 / 85.9	***Sandy Lean Clay*** Grey, moist, mostly low plasticity fines, some fine sand, iron staining, stiff, rootlets	S6	11	1.1		85		
	11.0 / 84.9	***Silty Sand with Gravel*** Brown/black, moist, mostly fine sand, little non-plastic fines, little fine gravel, medium dense, petroleum-like odor.	S7	18	0.8		163		
	12.0 / 82.9	As above.					240		
15.0	14.0 / 80.9	As above,(wet at 14 fbgs).	S8	18	1.0		146		
	16.0	End of Borehole							
20.0									

Drilled By: Earth Dimensions, Inc.
Drill Rig Type: Maruka, Diedrich D 50
Drill Method: 4 1/4 -inch HSA with 2-inch split spoon
Comments: Elevations based on site datum of 100 fmsl.
Drill Date(s): 5/16/12

Hole Size: 8-inch
Stick-up: NA
Datum: Mean sea level.

Sheet: 1 of 1

Project No: 0225-002-100

Borehole Number: SB-10

Project: Supplemental Remedial Investigation

A.K.A.:

Client: Benson Construction & Development, Inc.

Logged By: TAB

Site Location: 251 Homer St., Olean, NY

Checked By: BCH

TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC
2558 Hamburg Turnpike, Suite 300
Buffalo, NY 14218
(716) 856-0635

SUBSURFACE PROFILE			SAMPLE						
Depth (ftbgs)	Elev. /Depth	Description (ASTM D2488: Visual-Manual Procedure)	Sample No.	SPT N-Value	Recovery (ft)	Symbol	PID VOCs ppm (0 – 50 – 100)	Lab Sample	Well Completion Details or Remarks
0.0	95.3 / 0.0	Ground Surface							
		Sandy Lean Clay with Fill Brown, moist, mostly low plasticity fines, some fine sand, few fine gravel, trace coarse gravel, coal pieces, stiff, medium toughness and dry strength.	S1	11	1.8		0.7		
	93.3 / 2.0	As above, very stiff.							
	92.8 / 2.5	***Sandy Silt with Fill*** Black, moist, mostly non-plastic fines, some fine sand, few fine gravel, dense, wood debris, orange brick.	S2	32	1.8		1.0		
	91.3 / 4.0	As above, slight petroleum odor, metal debris.	S3	17	0.8		1.0		
5.0	89.3 / 6.0	***Poorly Graded Sand*** Black, wet (6.0 fbgs),mostly fine sand, trace non-plastic fines, loose, rapid dilatancey.	S4	6	0.7		0.2		First water (6.0 fbgs).
	87.3 / 8.0	As above, black, brown layer 2-inch thick (8.8 - 9.0 fbgs).	S5	4	1.3		110		
	86.3 / 9.0	***Lean Clay*** Grey, moist, mostly medium plastic fines, little fine sand, petroleum like odor, 1-inch viscous LNAPL layer (9.0 fbgs), LNAPL in sand filled fractures, soft.							
10.0	85.3 / 10.0	As above.	S6	4	0.6		14.8		
	83.3 / 12.0	As above, brown, firm, no LNAPL.	S7	7	0.9		8.3 / 13.5		
	81.8 / 13.5	***Poorly Graded Sand with Gravel*** Grey, moist to wet (14.0 fbgs), mostly fine sand, some fine gravel, trace non-plastic fines, medium dense, loose when disturbed, petroleum like odor, petroleum like LNAPL (14.0 - 14.5 fbgs).	S8	19	0.8		0.0		
15.0	79.3 / 16.0	End of Borehole							
20.0									

Drilled By: Earth Dimensions, Inc.
Drill Rig Type: Maruka, Diedrich D 50
Drill Method: 4 1/4 -inch HSA with 2-inch split spoon
Comments: Elevations based on site datum of 100 fmsl.
Drill Date(s): 5/18/12

Hole Size: 8-inch
Stick-up: NA
Datum: Mean Sea Level

Sheet: 1 of 1

Project No: 0225-002-100

Borehole Number: SB-11

Project: Supplemental Remedial Investigation

A.K.A.:

Client: Benson Constrution & Development, Inc.

Logged By: TAB

Site Location: 251 Homer St., Olean, NY

Checked By: BCH

TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC
2558 Hamburg Turnpike, Suite 300
Buffalo, NY 14218
(716) 856-0635

SUBSURFACE PROFILE			SAMPLE						
Depth (ftbgs)	Elev. /Depth	Description (ASTM D2488: Visual-Manual Procedure)	Sample No.	SPT N-Value	Recovery (ft)	Symbol	PID VOCs ppm	Lab Sample	Well Completion Details or Remarks
0.0	95.8 / 0.0	Ground Surface							
	94.8 / 1.0	***Sandy Lean Clay*** Brown, moist, mostly low plasticity fines, some fine sand, few fine gravel, trace coarse gravel, very stiff.	S1	17	1.5		0.0, 0.3		
	93.8 / 2.0	***Poorly Graded Sand with Silt and Fill*** Black, mostly fine sand, few non-plastic fines, dense, orange brick. As above, wood and coal pieces.	S2	35	1.3		0.0		
	91.8 / 4.0	As above, wet (4.0 fbgs), medium dense, slight petroleum-like odor, sheen.	S3	28	0.9		3.0		
5.0	89.8 / 6.0	As above, petroleum like odor, viscous LNAPL mixed with fines, dense.	S4	47	0.7		82.9		
	87.8 / 8.0	Black/tan, soft, viscous LNAPL	S5	4	1.0		62.3		
10.0	85.8 / 10.0	***Lean Clay with sand*** Grey, moist, mostly medium plasticity fines, little fine sand, iron staining, medium toughness, medium dry strength, firm.	S6	8	1.1		14.2		
	83.8 / 12.0	As above, stiff, iron staining.	S7	12	1.4		3.9		
15.0	80.3 / 15.5		S8	11	0.8		5.9		
	79.8 / 16.0	***Sandy Lean Clay with Gravel*** Grey, wet (15.5 fbgs), mostly low plasticity fines, some fine sand, little fine gravel, stiff.							
		End of Borehole							

PID VOCs: 0 / 50 / 100 ppm

First water (4.0 fbgs).

Drilled By: Earth Dimensions, Inc.
Drill Rig Type: Maruka, Diedrich D 50
Drill Method: 4 1/4 -inch HSA with 2-inch split spoon
Comments: Elevations based on site datum of 100 fmsl.
Drill Date(s): 5/17/12

Hole Size: 8-inch
Stick-up: NA
Datum: Mean sea level.

Sheet: 1 of 1

Project No: 0225-002-100

Borehole Number: SB-12

Project: Supplemental Remedial Investigation

A.K.A.:

Client: Benson Constrution & Development, Inc.

Logged By: TAB

Site Location: 251 Homer St., Olean, NY

Checked By: BCH

TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC
2558 Hamburg Turnpike, Suite 300
Buffalo, NY 14218
(716) 856-0635

SUBSURFACE PROFILE			SAMPLE						
Depth (ftbgs)	Elev. /Depth	Description (ASTM D2488: Visual-Manual Procedure)	Sample No.	SPT N-Value	Recovery (ft)	Symbol	PID VOCs ppm (0 – 50 – 100)	Lab Sample	Well Completion Details or Remarks
0.0	95.9 / 0.0	Ground Surface							
		Sandy Lean Clay with Fill Brown, moist, mostly low plasticity fines, some fine sand, few fine gravel, trace coarse gravel, stiff, medium toughness, medium dry strength, massive.	S1	15	0.7		0.0		
	93.9 / 2.0	As above, orange brick with grey	S2	8	1.2		0.0		
	91.9 / 4.0	As above black, wet (3.5 fbgs), stiff, slight petroleum like odor, medium dense.	S3	15	0.4		2.3		
5.0	89.9 / 6.0	***Poorly Graded Sand with Silt*** Black, wet, mostly fine sand,few non-plastic fines, loose, slght petroleum-like odor, sheen.	S4	5	1.3		21.7		
	87.9 / 8.0	As above brown (8.5-9.0 fbgs),petroleum-like odors.	S5	5	1.0		18.3, 250		
10.0	85.9 / 10.0	***Sandy Lean Clay with Organic Soil*** Grey/brown, moist, mostly medium plasticity fines, some fine sand, some organic soil, petroleum-like odor, viscous LNAPL (10.5 fbgs), LNAPL mixed with organic soil.	S6	3	1,5		251, 53.2		
	83.9 / 12.0	As above, firm, rootlets and wood, LNAPL in sand fine sand filled factures (12.0 -14.0 fbgs).	S7	5	1.5		37		
15.0	80.4 / 15.5		S8	12	1.5		11.2		
	79.9 / 16.0	***Sandy Lean Clay with Gravel*** Grey, wet (15.5 fbgs), mostly low plasticity fines, some fine sand, little fine gravel, stiff.							
		End of Borehole							
20.0									

First water (3.5 fbgs).

Drilled By: Earth Dimensions, Inc.
Drill Rig Type: Maruka, Diedrich D 50
Drill Method: 4 1/4 -inch HSA with 2-inch split spoon
Comments: Elevations based on site Datum of 100 fmsl.
Drill Date(s): 5/18/12

Hole Size: 8-inch
Stick-up: NA
Datum: Mean sea level.

Sheet: 1 of 1

Project No: 0225-002-100

Borehole Number: SB-13

Project: Supplemental Remdial Investigation

A.K.A.:

Client: Benson Constrution & Development, Inc.

Logged By: TAB

Site Location: 251 Homer St. Olean, NY

Checked By: BCH

TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC
2558 Hamburg Turnpike, Suite 300
Buffalo, NY 14218
(716) 856-0635

SUBSURFACE PROFILE			SAMPLE						
Depth (fbgs)	Elev. /Depth	Description (ASTM D2488: Visual-Manual Procedure)	Sample No.	SPT N-Value	Recovery (ft)	Symbol	PID VOCs ppm (0 / 25 / 50)	Lab Sample	Well Completion Details or Remarks
0.0	97.4 / 0.0	Ground Surface							
		Sandy Lean Clay with Fill Brown/black, moist, mostly low plasticity fines, some fine sand, few fine gravel, trace coarse gravel, very stiff, orange brick, concrete.	S1	23	1,6		2.9		
	95.4 / 2.0	As above, wet at (3.0 fbgs), wood and coal pieces.	S2	21	1.3		0.9		
	93.4 / 4.0	No revovery.	S3	8	0.0				
5.0	91.4 / 6.0	As above, hard.	S4	NA	0.6		0.0		
	89.4 / 8.0	***Concrete*** Slight petroleum-like odor.	S5	NA	0.9		0.9		
10.0	87.4 / 10.0	As above, wet, wood.	S6	NA	0.4		0.4		
	85.4 / 12.0	***Sandy Lean Clay*** Brown/grey, moist, mostly low plasticity fines, some fine sand, iron staining, LNAPL in sand filled fractures, stiff, slight petroleum-like odor.	S7	16	1.4		25.6		
15.0	82.4 / 15.0	***Sandy Lean Clay with Gravel*** Grey, wet (15.0 fbgs), mostly low plasticity fines, some fine sand, little fine gravel, petroleum like odor, LNAPL.	S8	21	1.5		33.0		
	81.4 / 16.0	End of Borehole							
20.0									

First water (3.0 fbgs).

Drilled By: Earth Dimensions, Inc.
Drill Rig Type: Maruka, Diedrich D 50
Drill Method: 4 1/4 -inch HSA with 2-inch split spoon
Comments: Elevations based on site datum of 100 fmsl
Drill Date(s): 5/17/12

Hole Size: 8-inch
Stick-up: NA
Datum: Mean sea level.

Sheet: 1 of 1

Project No: 0225-001-100

Borehole Number: MW-1

Project: 251 Homer Street Redevolpment Site

A.K.A.:

Client: Benson Construction and Development, LLC

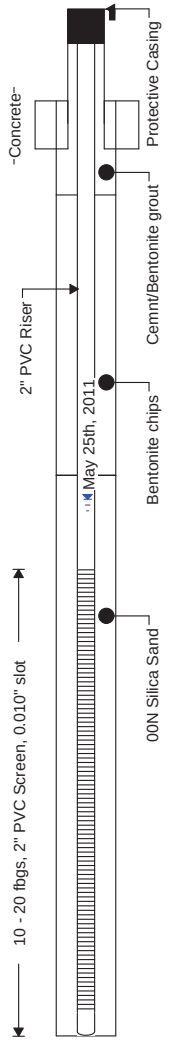
Logged By: TAB

Site Location: Olean NY

Checked By: BCH

TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC
2558 Hamburg Turnpike, Suite 300
Buffalo, NY 14218
(716) 856-0635

Depth (fbgs)	Elev. /Depth	Description (ASTM D2488: Visual-Manual Procedure)	Sample No.	SPT N-Value	Recovery (ft)	Symbol	PID VOCs (ppm)	Lab Sample	Well Completion Details or Remarks
	0.0	Ground Surface							
	0.0	***Lean clay with Sand*** Brown/grey, moist, mostly low plasticity fines, little fine sand, rootlets, trace coarse gravel, very stiff.	S1	17	0.9		0.1		
	-2.0 2.0	As above.	S2	9	0.9		3.8		
3.0	-4.0 4.0	***Organic Soil with Sand and Fill*** Black, moist, mostly organic fines, little fine sand, slight petroleum like odor, medium dense, low plasticity, loose, cinders.	S3	7	1.2		5.3		
	-6.0 6.0	***Sandy Lean Clay with Fill*** Brown/grey, moist, mostly medium plasticity fines, few fine sand, rootlets, cinders, Iron mottling at bottom, slight petroleum-like odor, soft.	S4	18	1.8		772	Sample	
	-7.0 7.0 -8.0	As above, no cinders.							
8.0	8.0	***Poorly Graded Sand*** Grey, moist, mostly fine sand, few fine gravel, trace low plasticity fines, few coarse gravels, medium dense, petroleum-like odor.	S5	22	1.2		673		
	-10.0 10.0	As above, wet (8.0 fbgs), LNAPL observed (8.0 fbgs). As above, very dense, no LNAPL.	S6	50	0.4		158		
	-12.0 12.0	***Poorly Graded Gravel*** Grey/brown, wet, mostly coarse gravel (sub-rounded), trace fine sand and fines, medium dense.	S7	28	0.2				
13.0	-14.0 14.0	***Poorly Graded Sand with Silt and Gravel*** Grey, wet, mostly fine sand, little coarse gravel, little fine gravel, few non plastic fines, rapid dilatancy, medium dense.	S8	27	1.3		4.3		
	-16.0 16.0	***Poorly Graded Sand with Gravel.*** Grey, wet, mostly fine sand, little coarse gravel, little fine gravel, trace non plastic fines, dense.	S9	39	0.9		4.0		
18.0	-18.0 18.0	***Poorly Graded Gravel*** As 12.0 - 14.0 fbgs above, dense.	S10	35	0..5		4.5		
	-20.0 20.0	End of Borehole							



Drilled By: Earth Dimensions
Drill Rig Type: Deitrch D 50 on Maruka Carrier
Drill Method: 4.25-inch HSA w/ Continuous Split Spoon
Comments:
Drill Date(s): 5/25/11

Hole Size: 8.5- inch
Stick-up:
Datum: Mean Sea level

Sheet: 1 of 1

Project No: 0225-001-100

Borehole Number: MW-2

Project: 251 Homer Street Redevolpment Site

A.K.A.:

Client: Benson Construction and Development, LLC

Logged By: TAB

Site Location: Olean NY

Checked By: BCH

TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC
2558 Hamburg Turnpike, Suite 300
Buffalo, NY 14218
(716) 856-0635

SUBSURFACE PROFILE			SAMPLE						
Depth (fbgs)	Elev. /Depth	Description (ASTM D2488: Visual-Manual Procedure)	Sample No.	SPT N-Value	Recovery (ft)	Symbol	PID VOCs ppm (0 – 12.5 – 25)	Lab Sample	Well Completion Details or Remarks
-2.0									
	0.0	Ground Surface							
	0.0	***Lean Clay with Sand*** Brown/grey moist, mostly low plasticity fines, little fine sand, rootlets, trace coarse gravel, very stiff.	S1	17	1.4		1.0		
	-2.0 2.0	As above.							
	-2.5 2.5	***Lean Clay*** Brown/grey, moist, mostly low plasticity fines, few fine sand, rootlets, very stiff to hard.	S2	25	1.4		1.6		
3.0									
	-5.0 5.0		S3	53	1.4		1.5	Sample	
		Silty Sand with Gravel Brown, moist, mostly fine sand little non plastic fines little fine gravel, loose when disturbed, very dense.							
	-6.0 6.0	As above, wet (6.0 fbgs).							
	-7.0 7.0	As above	S4	57	0.9		1.4		
	-8.0 8.0	As above, dense.	S5	32	1.2		1.8		
8.0									
	-10.0 10.0	As above, grey.	S6	31	0.9		0.3		
	-12.0 12.0	***Sandy Lean Clay with Gravel*** Brown, wet, mostly low plasticity fines, some fine sand, little fine gravel, trace coarse gravel, medium dense.	S7	19	1.3		0.2		
13.0									
	-14.0 14.0	As above, hard.	S8	79	1.3		0.3		
	-16.0 16.0	***Lean Clay*** Brown, moist, mostly medium plastic fines, trace fine sand, very stiff, laminated, medium toughness	S9	28	1.1		0.0		
18.0	-18.0 18.0	End of Borehole							

Well Completion Details: Concrete; Protective Casing; 2" PVC Riser; Bentonite chips; Cemnt/Bentonite grout; May 25th, 2011; 6 - 16 fbgs, 2" PVC Screen, 0.010" slot; 00N Silica Sand

Drilled By: Earth Dimensions
Drill Rig Type: Deitrch D 50 0n Maruka Carrier
Drill Method: 4.25-inch HSA, Continuous SS
Comments:
Drill Date(s): 5/25/11 - 5/26/11

Hole Size: 8-1/2 inch
Stick-up:
Datum: Mean Sea level

Sheet: 1 of 1

Project No: 0225-001-100

Borehole Number: MW-3

Project: 251 Homer Street Redevolpment Site

A.K.A.:

Client: Benson Construction and Development, LLC

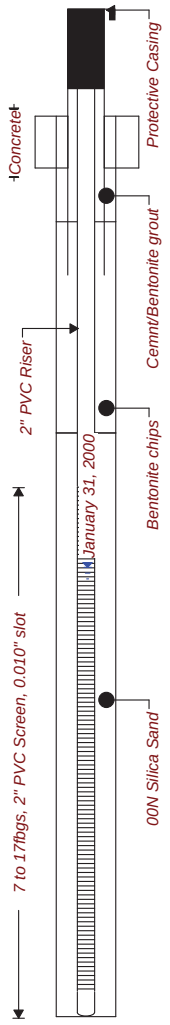
Logged By: TAB

Site Location: Olean NY

Checked By: BCH

TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC
2558 Hamburg Turnpike, Suite 300
Buffalo, NY 14218
(716) 856-0635

Depth (fbgs)	Elev. /Depth	Description (ASTM D2488: Visual-Manual Procedure)	Sample No.	SPT N-Value	Recovery (ft)	Symbol	PID VOCs (ppm)	Lab Sample	Well Completion Details or Remarks
	0.0 / 0.0	Ground Surface							
	0.0	***Lean Clay with Sand and Fill*** Brown/grey moist, mostly low plasticity fines, little fine sand, rootlets, few coarse gravel, cinders, very stiff.	S1	18	1.1		1.2		
	-2.0 / 2.0	As above.	S2	23	1.4		5.9		
3.0	-3.5 / 3.5	***Poorly Graded Sand with Silt*** Black, moist, mostly fine sand, few non plastic fines, loose.							
	-4.5 / 4.5	***Lean Clay*** Brown/grey, moist, mostly medium plasticity fines, few fine sand, rootlets, massive, iron staining, firm.	S3	8	1.1		6.2	Sample	
	-5.5 / 5.5								
	-6.0 / 6.0	***Poorly Graded Sand with Silt and Gravel*** Grey, wet (6.0 fbgs), mostly fine sand, few non-plastic fines, little fine to coarse gravel, medium dense, loose when disturbed, rapid dilatancy, Petroleum-like odors, LNAPL observed.	S4	19	1.0		170		
8.0	-8.0 / 8.0	As above, dense.	S5	27	1,0		283		
	-10.0 / 10.0	As above, sheen. As above.	S6	43	1.3		117		
	-12.0 / 12.0	As above, very dense.	S7	58	1.0		32		
13.0	-14.0 / 14.0	As above, dense.	S8	35	0.6		110		
	-16.0 / 16.0	As above.	S9	34	1.1		23.2		
18.0	-18.0 / 18.0	End of Borehole							



Drilled By: Earth Dimensions
Drill Rig Type: Deitrch D 50 0n Maruka Carrier
Drill Method: 4.25-inch HSA, continuous SS.
Comments:
Drill Date(s): 5/26/11

Hole Size: 8.5-inch
Stick-up:
Datum: Mean Sea level

Sheet: 1 of 1

Project No: 0225-001-100

Borehole Number: MW-4

Project: 251 Homer Street Redevolpment Site

A.K.A.:

Client: Benson Construction and Development, LLC

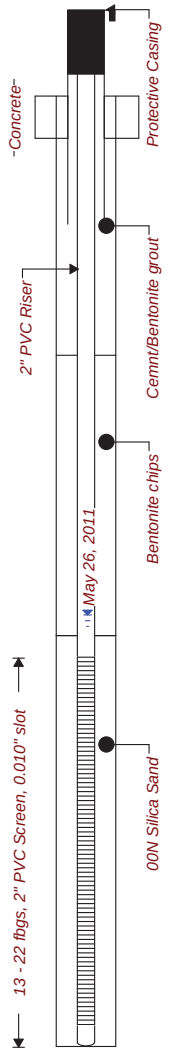
Logged By: TAB

Site Location: Olean NY

Checked By: BCH

TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC
2558 Hamburg Turnpike, Suite 300
Buffalo, NY 14218
(716) 856-0635

Depth (fbgs)	Elev. /Depth	Description (ASTM D2488: Visual-Manual Procedure)	Sample No.	SPT N-Value	Recovery (ft)	Symbol	PID VOCs (ppm)	Lab Sample	Well Completion Details or Remarks
	0.0	Ground Surface							
	0.0 / -2.0	***Lean Clay with Sand and Fill*** Brown/grey, moist, mostly low plasticity fines, little fine sand, rootlets, few, coarse gravel, cinders, stiff.	S1	11	1.3		6.1		
3.0	2.0 / -4.0	***Silt with Sand and Fill*** Black, moist, mostly non plastic fines, little fine sand, few fine gravel, orange brick, dense, petroleum odor.	S2	46	1.1		90.1		
	4.0 / -6.0	As above, medium dense.	S3	22	1.8		204	Sample	
	6.0 / -8.0	As above, very dense.	S4	50 / 3	0.1				
8.0	8.0 / -10.0	***Lean Clay with Sand*** Grey, moist, mostly medium plasticity fines, little fine sand iron staining, firm, massive.	S5	8	1.2		7.1		
	10.0 / -12.0	As above, brown, very stiff.	S6	23	1.1		7.6		
13.0	12.0 / -14.0	***Poorly Graded Sand with Silt and Gravel*** Grey, wet (12 fbgs), mostly fine sand, few fines, little fine gravel, trace coarse gravel, medium dense, loose when disturbed, rapid dilatancy.	S7	16	1.2		6.8		
	14.0 / -16.0	***Poorly graded Sand with gravel*** Grey, wet, mostly fine sand, little fine gravel, trace coarse gravel, trace non-plastic fines.	S8	23	1.2		5.8		
	16.0 / -18.0	As above some, dense.	S9	42	1.0		3.4		
18.0	18.0 / -20.0	As above very hard, no odors.	S10	49	1.3		33		
	20.0 / -22.0	As above, brown, loose when disturbed.	S11	42	1.4		1.6		
23.0	22.0 / -24.0	***Lean Clay*** Grey, moist, mostly medium plasticity fines, trace fine sand, stiff, varved, medium toughness, medium dry strength.	S12	14	1.4		2.3		
	24.0	End of Borehole							



Drilled By: Earth Dimensions
Drill Rig Type: Deitrch D 50 0n Maruka Carrier
Drill Method: 4.25-inch HSA, continuous ss
Comments:
Drill Date(s): 5/26/11

Hole Size: 8.5-inch
Stick-up:
Datum: Mean Sea level

Sheet: 1 of 1

Project No: 0225-001-100

Borehole Number: MW-5

Project: 251 Homer Street Redevolpment Site

A.K.A.:

Client: Benson Construction and Development, LLC

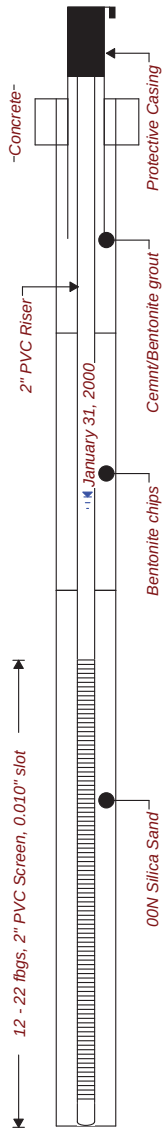
Logged By: TAB

Site Location: Olean NY

Checked By: BCH

TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC
2558 Hamburg Turnpike, Suite 300
Buffalo, NY 14218
(716) 856-0635

Depth (fbgs)	Elev. /Depth	Description (ASTM D2488: Visual-Manual Procedure)	Sample No.	SPT N-Value	Recovery (ft)	Symbol	PID VOCs (ppm)	Lab Sample	Well Completion Details or Remarks
-2.0									
	0.0	Ground Surface							
	0.0	***Lean Clay with Sand and Fill*** Brown/grey, moist, mostly low plasticity fines, little fine sand, rootlets, few coarse gravel, cinders, stiff.	S1	12	1.0		2.6		
	-2.0 2.0	As above.	S2	10	1.6		131		
3.0	-4.0 4.0	***Silt with Sand and Fill*** Black, moist, mostly non-plastic fines, little fine sand, few fine gravel, orange brick, loose, petroleum-like odor, visscous LNAPL observed. As above.	S3	18	1.2		624	Sample	
	-6.0 6.0	As above.	S4	29	1.8		112		
8.0	-8.0 8.0	***Concrete (Suspected)*** No recovery .	S5	100	0.4		140		
	-10.0 10.0	***Poorly Graded sand with Silt and Gravel*** Grey, wet (10.0 fbgs) mostly, fine sand, few non plastic fines, little fine gravel, rapid dilatancy, loose, petroleum-like odor, LNAPL observed,	S6	4 10	0.0				
			S7	15	0.3		107		
13.0	-12.0 12.0	As above,wet mostly coarse sand, some fine gravel, few fine sand, loose when disturbed.	S8	23	0.2		315		
	-14.0 14.0	As above, no LNAPL.	S9	32	0.7		632		
	-16.0 16.0	As above, medium dense.	S10	28	1.1		88.2		
18.0	-18.0 18.0	As above.	S11	30	0.6		937		
	-20.0 20.0	As above, very dense.	S12	69	1.1		1267		
	-22.0 22.0	End of Borehole							
23.0									



Drilled By: Earth Dimensions
Drill Rig Type: Deitrch D 50 0n Maruka Carrier
Drill Method: 4.25-inch HSA, continuous ss.
Comments:
Drill Date(s): 5/26/11

Hole Size: 8.5-inch
Stick-up:
Datum: Mean Sea level

Sheet: 1 of 1

Project No: 0225-001-100

Borehole Number: MW-6

Project: 251 Homer Street Redevolpment Site

A.K.A.:

Client: Benson Construction and Development, LLC

Logged By: TAB

Site Location: Olean NY

Checked By: BCH

TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC
2558 Hamburg Turnpike, Suite 300
Buffalo, NY 14218
(716) 856-0635

Depth (fbgs)	Elev. /Depth	Description (ASTM D2488: Visual-Manual Procedure)	Sample No.	SPT N-Value	Recovery (ft)	Symbol	PID VOCs (ppm)	Lab Sample	Well Completion Details or Remarks
	0.0	Ground Surface							
	0.0 / -2.0	***Sandy Lean Clay with Fill*** Brown/black moist, mostly low plasticity fines, some fine sand, trace coarse gravel, rootlets, orange brick.	S1	6	0.9		5.2		
3.0	2.0 / -4.0	***Silt with Sand and Fill*** Brown/Black,wet (2.0 fbgs), mostly non-plastic fines, some fine sand, orange brick and cinders.	S2	5	0.8		4.4		
	4.0	As above, wood, petroleum like odor.	S3	14	0.8		9.2	Sample	
	-6.0	As above.							
8.0	6.0 / -8.0	***Silty Sand With Gravel and Fill*** Black/grey, wet, mostly fine sand, some fine gravel and coarse sand, little non-plastic fines, grey lean clay (7.5 Fbgs, 0.3-inch), wood, orange brick, petroleum-like odor, LNAPL.	S4	8	0.6		309		
	8.0	***No recovery***	S5	9	0.0				
	-10.0								
13.0	10.0 / -12.0	***Poorly Graded sand with Silt and Gravel.*** Grey, wet, mostly fine sand, some fine gravel, few non-plastic fines, loose when disturbed, petroleum-like odor.	S6	21	0.9		70.6		
	12.0	As above.	S7	24	0.8		708		
	-14.0								
	14.0 / -16.0	***Poorly Graded Sand with Gravel*** Grey, wet, mostly fine sand, little fine gravel, trace non-plastic fines, loose when disturbed, petroleum-like odor.	S8	20	1.6		614		
	16.0	As above, very dense.	S9	121	1.3		8.2		
18.0	-18.0								
	18.0	As Above, dense.	S10	40	1.2		20.1		
	-20.0								
	20.0 / -21.0	As above, dense.	S11	34	1.6		25.8		
	21.0 / -22.0	***Lean Clay*** Grey, moist, mostly low plasticity fines grading to medium plasticity, trace fine sand stiff laminated at bottom.							
23.0	22.0	End of Borehole							

Well Completion Details: Concrete; Protective Casing; 2" PVC Riser; Cemnt/Bentonite grout; May 31, 2011; Bentonite chips; 12 to 21 fbgs, 2" PVC Screen, 0.010" slot; 00N Silica Sand

Drilled By: Earth Dimensions
Drill Rig Type: Deitrch D 50 0n Maruka Carrier
Drill Method: 4.25-inch HSA, continuous ss
Comments:
Drill Date(s): 5/31/11

Hole Size: 8.5-inch
Stick-up:
Datum: Mean Sea level

Sheet: 1 of 1

Project No: 0225-001-100

Borehole Number: MW-7

Project: 251 Homer Street Redevolpment Site

A.K.A.:

Client: Benson Construction and Development, LLC

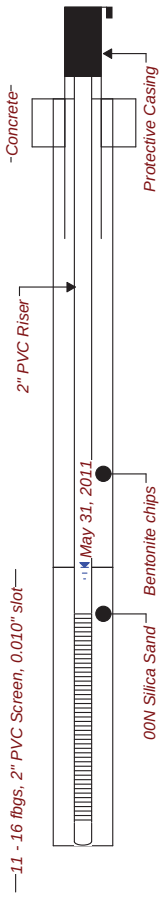
Logged By: TAB

Site Location: Olean NY

Checked By: BCH

TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC
2558 Hamburg Turnpike, Suite 300
Buffalo, NY 14218
(716) 856-0635

Depth (fbgs)	Elev. /Depth	Description (ASTM D2488: Visual-Manual Procedure)	Sample No.	SPT N-Value	Recovery (ft)	Symbol	PID VOCs (ppm)	Lab Sample	Well Completion Details or Remarks
	0.0	Ground Surface							
	0.0	***Sandy Silt with Fill*** Brown/black, moist, mostly non plastic fines, some fine sand, trace coarse gravel, rootlets, orange brick. loose when disturbed, medium dense.	S1	11	1.8		1.1		
	-2.0 2.0	As above wet (3.5 fbgs), petroleum like odor.	S2	27	1.4		265	Sample Location	
3.0	-4.0 4.0	As above, loose.	S3	7	0.3		130		
	-5.0 5.0	***Lean Clay*** Grey, moist, medium plasticity fines, few fine sand, roots, brick, stiff, medium dry strength and toughness.							
	-6.0 6.0	As above, iron staining.	S4	20	1.5		28.5		
8.0	-8.0 8.0	***No recovery*** No recovery.	S5	16	1.4				
	-10.0 10.0	***Poorly Graded Sand with Silt and Gravel*** Grey, wet (10 fbgs), mostly fine sand, some fine gravel, few non-plastic fines, loose when disturbed, dense.	S6	45	0.9		1.8		
	-12.0 12.0	***No recovery*** No recovery.	S7	82	0.0				
13.0	-14.0 14.0	***Poorly Graded Sand w/ Silt and Gravel*** As 10 to 12 fbgs, very dense.	S8	76	1.4		2.3		
	-16.0 16.0	***Lean Clay*** Grey, moist, mostly medium plasticity fines, trace fine sand, very stiff, laminated at bottom.	S9	16	1.2		1.5		
18.0	-18.0 18.0	End of Borehole							



Drilled By: Earth Dimensions
Drill Rig Type: Deitrch D 50 0n Maruka Carrier
Drill Method: 4.25-inch HSA, continuous ss
Comments:
Drill Date(s): 5/31/11

Hole Size: 8.5 inch
Stick-up:
Datum: Mean Sea level

Sheet: 1 of 1

Project No: 0225-001-100

Borehole Number: MW-8

Project: 251 Homer Street Redevolpment Site

A.K.A.:

Client: Benson Construction and Development, LLC

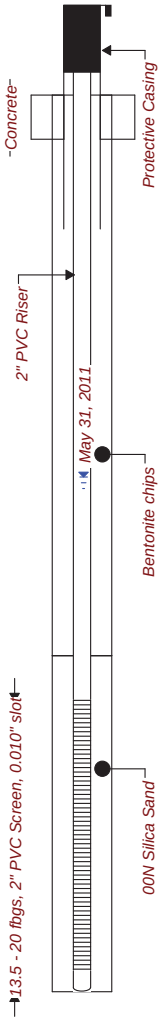
Logged By: TAB

Site Location: Olean NY

Checked By: BCH

TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC
2558 Hamburg Turnpike, Suite 300
Buffalo, NY 14218
(716) 856-0635

Depth (fbgs)	Elev. /Depth	Description (ASTM D2488: Visual-Manual Procedure)	Sample No.	SPT N-Value	Recovery (ft)	Symbol	PID VOCs (ppm)	Lab Sample	Well Completion Details or Remarks
	0.0	Ground Surface							
	0.0	***Sandy Lean Clay*** Brown/grey, moist, mostly low plasticity fines, little fine sand, roots stiff.	S1	11	1.4		131		
2.0	-2.0 2.0	***Poorly Graded Sand with Fill*** Black, moist, mostly fine sand, trace non plastic fines, loose when disturbed, petroleum like odor.	S2	11	1.6		324		
	-4.0 4.0	As above wet (3.0 fbgs), LNAPL obseved. ***Poorly Graded Sand with Gravel with Fill*** Black, wet, mostly fine sand, few fine gravel, trace non plastic fines, loose when disturbed, petroleum-like odor, viscous LNAPL observed.	S3	3	1.0			Sample location	
7.0	-6.0 6.0		S4	4	0.3		153		
	-8.0 8.0	As above. As above. ***Sandy Lean Clay*** Grey/brown, moist, mostly medium plastic fines, trace fine sand, rootlets, iron staing, stiff, medium toughness and dry strength.	S5	2	1.0		62.3		
	-10.0 10.0	As above.	S6	19	0.9		4.9		
12.0	-12.0 12.0	***Poorly Graded Sand w/ Silt and Gravel*** Brown, wet, mostly fine sand, little fine gravels, few non plastic fines, loose when disturbed, petroleum like odor.	S7	45	0.7		144		
	-14.0 14.0	As above	S8	61	1.1		110		
	-16.0 16.0	As above	S9	63	0.0		108		
17.0	-18.0 18.0	As above.	S10	43	0.8		22.1		
	-20.0 20.0	***Lean Clay*** Grey, moist, mostly high plasticity fines trace fine sand stiff, laminnated.	S11	11	1.5				
22.0	-22.0 22.0	End of Borehole							



Drilled By: Earth Dimensions
Drill Rig Type: Deitrch D 50 0n Maruka Carrier
Drill Method: 4.25-inch HSA, continuous ss
Comments:
Drill Date(s): 5/31/11

Hole Size: 8.5- inch
Stick-up:
Datum: Mean Sea level

Sheet: 1 of 1

Project No: 0225-002-100

Borehole Number: MW-9

Project: Supplemental Investigation

A.K.A.:

Client: Benson Construction & Development, Inc.

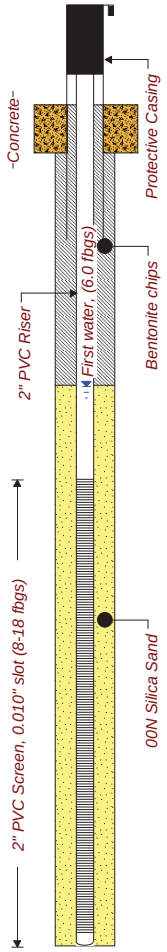
Logged By: TAB

Site Location: 251 Homer St. Olean, NY

Checked By: BCH

TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC
2558 Hamburg Turnpike, Suite 300
Buffalo, NY 14218
(716) 856-0635

SUBSURFACE PROFILE			SAMPLE						
Depth (ftbgs)	Elev. /Depth	Description (ASTM D2488: Visual-Manual Procedure)	Sample No.	SPT N-Value	Recovery (ft)	Symbol	PID VOCs (ppm)	Lab Sample	Well Completion Details or Remarks
-3.0							0 50 100		
	92.2 / 0.0	Ground Surface							
	0.0	***Silty Sand with Fill*** Black, moist, mostly fine sand, some non-plastic fines, few fine gravel, glass, orange brick, medium dense, loose when disturbed.	S1	14	1.1		0.0		
2.0	90.2 / 2.0	As above.	S2	11	1.9		0.1	Sample Location	
	88.2 / 4.0	***Sandy Lean Clay*** Grey, moist, mostly medium plastic fines, some fine sand, soft, iron staining, medium toughness, medium dry strength.	S3	5	1.9		0.0		
	86.2 / 6.0	As above, wet (6.0 fbgs) slight petroleum like odor.	S4	6	1.8		4.3		
7.0	84.2 / 8.0	***Poorly Graded Sand with Gravel*** Grey, wet, mostly fine sand, trace non-plastic fines, little fine gravel, rapid dilatancy, medium dense, slight petroleum like odor.	S5	15	0.5		29.6		
	82.2 / 10.0	As above.	S6	27	1.4		54.3		
12.0	80.2 / 12.0	As above, trace coarse gravel, strong petroleum like odor.	S7	44	2.0		74.9		
	78.2 / 14.0	As above.	S8	NA	0.5		21.4		
	76.2 / 16.0	***Poorly Graded Sand with Clay and Gravel*** Grey, wet, mostly fine sand, some coarse sand, little fine grave, few non-plastic fines, trace low plasticity fines, low toughness, no dry strength, petroleum like odor, LNAPL (16.0 fbgs).	S7	80	2.0		56.6		
17.0	74.2 / 18.0	End of Borehole							
22.0									



Drilled By: Earth Dimensions, Inc.
Drill Rig Type: Maruka, Diedrich D 50
Drill Method: 4 1/4 -inch HSA with 3-inch split-spoon
Comments: Elevations based on site datum of 100 fmsl.
Drill Date(s): 5/10/12

Hole Size: 8-inch
Stick-up: 2.14 - feet
Datum: Mean sea level.

Sheet: 1 of 1

Project No: 0225-002-100

Borehole Number: MW-10

Project: Supplemental Remedial Investigation

A.K.A.:

Client: Benson Construction & Development, Inc.

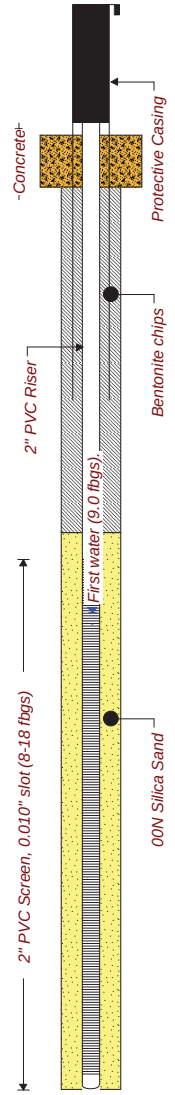
Logged By: TAB

Site Location: 251 Homer St. Olean, NY

Checked By: BCH

TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC
2558 Hamburg Turnpike, Suite 300
Buffalo, NY 14218
(716) 856-0635

Depth (fbgs)	Elev. /Depth	Description (ASTM D2488: Visual-Manual Procedure)	Sample No.	SPT N-Value	Recovery (ft)	Symbol	PID VOCs (ppm)	Lab Sample	Well Completion Details or Remarks
	92.7 / 0.0	Ground Surface							
	0.0	***Sandy Lean Clay with Fill*** Black, moist, mostly medium plasticity fines, some fine sand, few fine gravel, glass, orange brick, Stiff.	S1	12	1.1		0.0		
	90.7 / 2.0	As above.	S2	24	2.0		1.2	Sample Location	
3.0	88.7 / 4.0	***Sandy Lean Clay with Gravel*** Grey, moist, mostly medium plastic fines, some fine sand few fine gravel, very stiff, trace coarse gravel.	S3	29	1.4		0.7		
	86.7 / 6.0	As above, slight petroleum odor.	S4	29	1.0		14.4		
	85.2 / 7.5	***Poorly Graded Sand with Silt and Gravel*** Grey, moist to wet (9.0 fbgs), mostly fine sand, few non-plastic fines, little fine gravel, medium dense, petroleum-like odor.	S5	19	1.6		25.0		
8.0	82.7 / 10.0	As above, trace coarse gravel, dense.	S6	39	1.0		89.3		
	80.7 / 12.0	As above.	S7	47	1.1		173		
13.0	78.7 / 14.0	***Poorly Graded Sand with Gravel*** Grey, wet, mostly medium sand,little fine gravel, trace coarse gravel, trace non-plastic fines, rapid dilatancy, very dense, petroleum-like odor.	S8	68	2.0		440		
	76.7 / 16.0	As above.	S7	62	1.3		380		
18.0	74.7 / 18.0	End of Borehole							



Drilled By: Earth Dimensions, Inc.
Drill Rig Type: Maruka, Diedrich D 50
Drill Method: 4 1/4 -inch HSA with 3-inch split spoon.
Comments: Elevations based on site datum of 100 fmsl.
Drill Date(s): 5/10/12

Hole Size: 8-inch
Stick-up: 2.43 feet
Datum: Mean Sea Level

Sheet: 1 of 1

Project No: 0225-002-100

Borehole Number: MW-11

Project: Supplemental Remedial Investigation

A.K.A.:

Client: Benson Construction & Development, Inc.

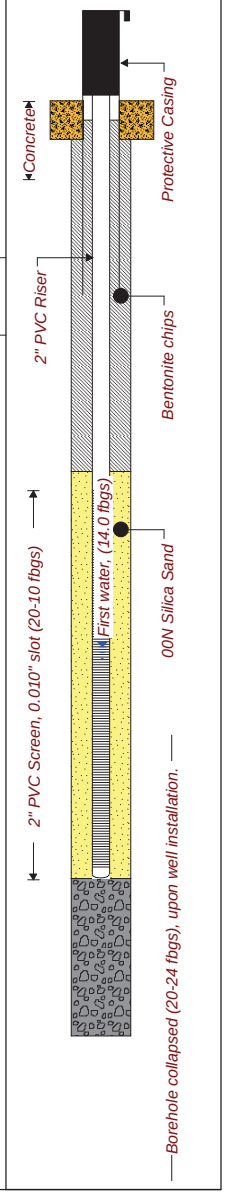
Logged By: TAB

Site Location: 251 Homer St, Olean, NY

Checked By: BCH

TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC
2558 Hamburg Turnpike, Suite 300
Buffalo, NY 14218
(716) 856-0635

Depth (ftbgs)	Elev. /Depth	Description (ASTM D2488: Visual-Manual Procedure)	Sample No.	SPT N-Value	Recovery (ft)	Symbol	PID VOCs (ppm)	Lab Sample	Well Completion Details or Remarks
	96.8 / 0.0	Ground Surface							
		Sandy Lean Clay with Gravel and Fill Brown, moist, mostly low plasticity fines, some fine sand, few fine gravel, trace coarse gravel, very stiff.	S1	16	1.6		0.0		
	94.8 / 2.0	As above, orange brick.	S2	100/5	0.4		0.0		
3.0	92.8 / 4.0	***Silty Sand with Fill*** Black, moist, mostly fine sand, some non-plastic fines, few fine gravel, orange brick, wood debris, dense, slight petroleum odor.	S3	43	2.0		12.8	Sample Location	
	90.8 / 6.0	As above, slight petroleum-like odor, (7.5 - 8.5 fbgs), viscous LNAPL mixed with fines, medium dense.	S4	25	1.3		63.4		
8.0	87.8 / 9.0		S5	19	1.9		24.0 / 2.2		
	86.8 / 10.0	***Sandy Lean Clay with Gravel*** Brown, moist, mostly low plasticity, fines some fine sand, little fine gravel, trace coarse gravel, medium dense, medium toughness, medium dry strength, slight petroleum odor.	S6	34	1.2		5.3		
	84.8 / 12.0	***Poorly Graded Sand with Silt and Gravel*** Brown, moist, mostly fine sand, few non-plastic fines, little fine gravel, trace coarse gravel, medium dense, slight petroleum odor,	S7	25	1.7		2.4		
13.0	82.8 / 14.0	As above.	S8	30	0.5		0.7		
	80.8 / 16.0	***Poorly Graded Sand with Gravel*** Brown, wet (14.0 fbgs), mostly fine sand, little fine gravel, trace coarse gravel, trace non-plastic fines, medium dense, rapid dilatancey.	S7	21	0.22				
18.0	78.8 / 18.0	No recovery.	S8	18	1.1		141		
	76.8 / 20.0	As above, black/grey, petroleum like odor. As above.	S9	19	1.1		60.1		
	74.8 / 22.0	As above, dense.	S10	35	1.4		92.0		
23.0	72.8 / 24.0	End of Borehole							



Drilled By: Earth Dimensions, Inc.
Drill Rig Type: Maruka, diedrich D 50
Drill Method: 4 1/4 -inch HSA with 3-inch split spoon
Comments: Elevations based on site datum of 100 fmsl.
Drill Date(s): 5/11/12

Hole Size: 8-inch
Stick-up: 2.35 - feet
Datum: Mean sea level

Sheet: 1 of 1

Project No: 0225-02-100

Borehole Number: MW-12

Project: Supplemental Remedial Investigation

A.K.A.:

Client: Benson Construction & Development, Inc.

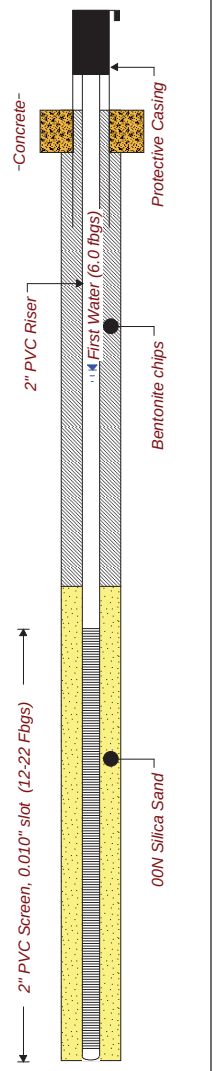
Logged By: TAB

Site Location: 251 Homer St., Olean, NY

Checked By: BCH

TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC
2558 Hamburg Turnpike, Suite 300
Buffalo, NY 14218
(716) 856-0635

Depth (fbgs)	Elev. /Depth	Description (ASTM D2488: Visual-Manual Procedure)	Sample No.	SPT N-Value	Recovery (ft)	Symbol	PID VOCs ppm	Lab Sample	Well Completion Details or Remarks
-2.0									
	96.3	Ground Surface							
	0.0	***Sandy Lean Clay with Gravel Fill*** Brown, moist, mostly low plasticity fines, some fine sand, few fine gravel, trace coarse gravel, roots, orange brick, stiff to hard..	S1	13	1.4		0.0		
	94.3 2.0								
3.0		As above.	S2	36	0.7		0.0		
	92.3 4.0	***Poorly Graded Sand with Fill*** Black, moist, mostly fine sand, trace non-plastic fines, orange brick, wood debris, slight petroleum odor, medium dense, sheen.	S3	22	1.7		11.9	Sample Location	
	90.3 6.0								
		As above, wet (6.0 fbgs), trace LNAPL, stron petroleum like odor.	S4	14	1.9		182.5		
8.0							72.6		
	87.3 9.0	***Sandy Lean Clay*** Grey, wet, mostly medium plastic fines, some fine sand, trace fine gavel, medium toughness, medium dry strength, firm, petroleum-like odor.	S5	6	1.6		149		
	86.3 10.0		S6	32	1.6		182		
	84.3 12.0	***Poorly Graded Sand with Silt and Gravel*** Grey, wet, mostly fine sand, few non-plastic fines, little fine gravel, trace coarse gravel, rapid dilatancy, dense, LNAPL, petroleum like odor.	S7	18	1,8		36.9		
13.0									
	82.3 14.0	***Sandy Lean Clay*** Grey, moist, mostly low plasticity fines, some fine sand, few fine gravel, trace coarse gravel, very stiff, petroleum-like odor.	S8	21	1.1		220		
	80.3 16.0	***Poorly Graded Sand with Silt and Gravel*** As (10-12 fbgs) above, LNAPL.	S7	NA	0.7		70		
	78.3 18.0	As above, no LNAPL.							
18.0		No recovery.	S8	NA	0.0				
	76.3 20.0	***Poorly Graded Sand with Gravel*** Grey, wet, mostly medium sand, some fine gravels, trace non-plastic fines, rapid dilatancy, very dense, slight petroleum-like odor.	S9	NA	0.8		16.5		
	74.3 22.0								
23.0		End of Borehole							



Drilled By: Earth Dimensions, Inc.
Drill Rig Type: Maruka, Diedrich D 50
Drill Method: 4 1/4 -inch HSA contious 3-inch spoon
Comments: Elevations based on site datum of 100 fmsl.
Drill Date(s): 5/11/12

Hole Size: 8-inch
Stick-up: 2.29
Datum: Mean sea level.

Sheet: 1 of 1

Project No: 0225-002-100

Borehole Number: MW-13

Project: Supplemental Remedial Investigation

A.K.A.:

Client: Benson Construction & Development

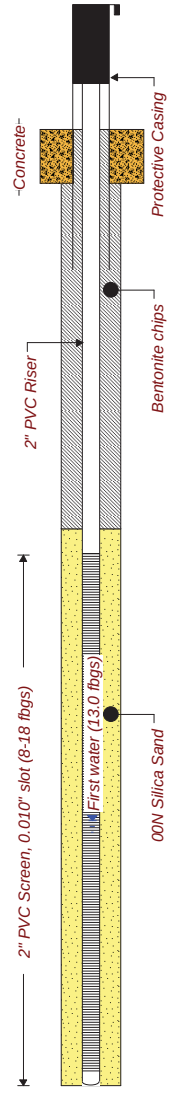
Logged By: TAB

Site Location: 251 Homer St., Olean, NY

Checked By: BCH

TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC
2558 Hamburg Turnpike, Suite 300
Buffalo, NY 14218
(716) 856-0635

SUBSURFACE PROFILE			SAMPLE						
Depth (fbgs)	Elev. /Depth	Description (ASTM D2488: Visual-Manual Procedure)	Sample No.	SPT N-Value	Recovery (ft)	Symbol	PID VOCs ppm (0 – 12.5 – 25)	Lab Sample	Well Completion Details or Remarks
-2.0									
	94.7	Ground Surface							
	0.0	***Sandy Lean Clay with Gravel*** Brown, moist, mostly medium plasticity fines, some fine sand, little fine gravel, trace coarse gravel stiff, medium toughness, medium dry strength.	S1	24	2.0		0.0		
	92.7 2.0	As above.	s2	78	0.7		0.0		
3.0	90.7 4.0	As above, black, slight petroleum-like odor.	S3	7	0.4		0.9		
	88.7 6.0	***Sandy Lean Clay with gravel*** Grey, moist, mostly medium plasticity fines, little fine sand, few fine gravel, trace coarse gravel, organic soil (6.5 to 7.0 fbgs), slight petroleum-like odor.	S4	17	1.8		3.2	Sample location.	
8.0	86.7 8.0	As above, massive, iron staining, trace fine gravel.	S5	12	1.9		0.0		
	84.7 10.0	As above, hard.	S6	35	1.8		0.1		
	82.7 12.0	As above, wet (13.0 fbgs).	S7	50	0.8		0.0		
13.0	80.7 14.0	***Poorly Graded Gravel with Sand*** Brown, mostly fine gravel, few coarse gravel (shale), little fine sand few non-plastic fines, very dense, healed horizontal factures with low plasticity fines, suspected top of weathered rock,	S8	52	0.8		0.0		
	78.7 16.0	Spoon refusal, augered to18.0 fbgs and set well.	S7	100 / 2	0.0				
18.0	76.7 18.0	End of Borehole							



Drilled By: Earth Dimensions, Inc.
Drill Rig Type: Marurka, Diedrich D50
Drill Method: 4 1/4 -inch HSA contious 3-inch spoon
Comments: Elevations based on site datum of 100 fmsl.
Drill Date(s): 5/14/12

Hole Size: 8-inch
Stick-up: 2.61-feet
Datum: Mean sea level.

Sheet: 1 of 1

Project No: 0225-002-100

Borehole Number: MW-14

Project: Supplemental Remedial Investigation

A.K.A.:

Client: Benson Construction & development, Inc.

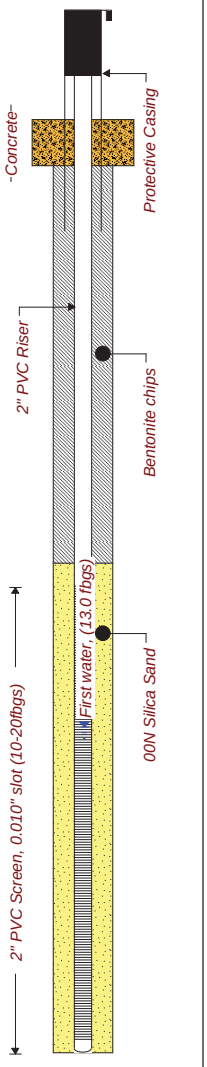
Logged By: TAB

Site Location: 251 Homer St., Olean, NY

Checked By: BCH

TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC
2558 Hamburg Turnpike, Suite 300
Buffalo, NY 14218
(716) 856-0635

SUBSURFACE PROFILE			SAMPLE						
Depth (ftbgs)	Elev. /Depth	Description (ASTM D2488: Visual-Manual Procedure)	Sample No.	SPT N-Value	Recovery (ft)	Symbol	PID VOCs ppm (0 / 50 / 100)	Lab Sample	Well Completion Details or Remarks
-2.0									
	94.0	Ground Surface							
	0.0	***Sandy Lean Clay with Gravel and Fill*** Grey, moist, mostly medium plasticity fines, some fine sand, little fine gravel, few coarse gravel stiff, rootlets, wood debris	S1	11	2.0		0.0		
	92.0 2.0	As above black, petroleum-like odors (3.7 fbgs).	S2	23	1.5		26.3		
3.0	90.0 4.0	As above, stiff, slight petroleum odor, pieces of fabric.	S3	13	1.1		3.8		
	88.0 6.0	As above black grey, hard, wood pieces, petroleum-like odor, viscous, LNAPL (7.2-7.5 fbgs).	S4	36	1.1		70.3	Sample Location	
8.0	86.0 8.0	***Lean Clay*** Grey, moist, mostly medium plastic fines, few fine sand, massive, iron staining, slight petroleum-like odor, rootletss, medium toughness and dry strength, stiff.	S5	10	1.8		1.9		
	84.0 10.0	As above, hard.	S6	38	1.5				
13.0	81.0 13.0	***Sandy Lean Clay*** Grey, wet (13.0 fbgs), mostly low plasticity fines, some fine sand,few fine gravel, very stiff to hard.	S7	43	1.6		9.7		
	80.0 14.0	No recovery.	S8	NA	0.3				
	78.0 16.0	***Silty Sand with gravel*** Grey, wet, mostly fine sand, some non-plastic fines, little fine gravel, few coarse gravel, very dense, loose when disturbed, rapid dilatancy.	S7	98	0.6		0.8		
18.0	76.0 18.0	***Sandy Lean Clay with Gravel.*** Grey, wet, mostly low plasticity fines, some fine sand, little fine gravel, few coarse gravel, hard.	S8	65	1.1				
	74.0 20.0	End of Borehole							



Drilled By: Earth Dimensions, Inc.
Drill Rig Type: Maruka, diedrich D 50
Drill Method: 4 1/4 -inch HSA contious 3-inch spoon.
Comments: Elevations beased on site datum of 100 fmsl.
Drill Date(s): 5/14/12

Hole Size: 8-inch
Stick-up: 2.38-feet
Datum: Mean sea level.

Sheet: 1 of 1

TEST PIT EXCAVATION LOG

Project No: 0225-001-100

Project: 251 Homer Street Redevelopment Site

Client: Benson Construction and Development, LLC

Site Location: Olean NY

Test Pit I.D.: TP-1

Logged By: TAB

Checked By: BCH

TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC
2558 Hamburg Turnpike, Suite 300
Buffalo, NY 14218
(716) 856-0635

SUBSURFACE PROFILE

Depth (fbgs)	Elev. /Depth	Description (ASTM D2488: Visual-Manual Procedure)	Lithologic Symbol	PID VOCs (ppm)	Lab Sample	Remarks
0.0	0.0	Ground Surface				
	0.0	***Sandy Lean Clay with Fill*** Brown/grey, moist, mostly low plasticity fines, little fine sand, few coarse gravel, trace cobbles, cinders, brick fragments, concrete, stiff, medium toughness,		1.5 1.4		
	-4.0 4.0	***Poorly Graded Sand with Gravel*** Grey, wet, mostly fine sand, trace non plastic fines, little coarse gravel, little fine gravel, loose.		1.7 0.9 1.9 1.6 1.0		4.0 fbgs, May 9, 2011
5.0						
10.0						
15.0	-15.0 15.0	End of Test Pit				
20.0						

PID VOCs: ppm scale 0, 25, 50, 75, 100

Excavated By: RE Lorenz
Excavator Type: Komatsu
Excavation Date(s): 5/9/11
Comments:

Length: 16.0 feet
Width: 2.0-feet
Depth: 15.0-feet

Depth to Water: 4.0-fbgs
Visual Impacts: None
Olfactory Observations: None

TEST PIT EXCAVATION LOG

Project No: 0225-001-100 ***Test Pit I.D.:*** TP-2

Project: 251 Homer Street t Site ***Logged By:*** TAB

Client: Benson Construction and Development, LLC ***Checked By:*** BCH

Site Location: Olean NY

TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC
2558 Hamburg Turnpike, Suite 300
Buffalo, NY 14218
(716) 856-0635

SUBSURFACE PROFILE

Depth (fbgs)	Elev. /Depth	Description (ASTM D2488: Visual-Manual Procedure)	Lithologic Symbol	PID VOCs (ppm)	Lab Sample	Remarks
0.0	0.0	Ground Surface				
	0.0	***Sandy Lean Clay with Fill*** Brown/grey, moist, mostly medium plasticity fines, little fine sand, few coarse gravel (shale fragments), trace cobbles, stiff, medium toughness, massive.		9.9		
	-2.0 / 2.0	As above, no shale, rootlets, soft, concrete foundation wall (2.5 to 9.0 fbgs) on west side of test pit.		33.0		
5.0	-5.0 / 5.0	As above, petroleum-like odor.		356		
	-7.0 / 7.0	As above, wood pieces, iron staining.		713	Sample	
	-9.0 / 9.0	As above.		366		
10.0	-10.5 / 10.5	***Poorly Graded Sand with Gravel*** Grey wet (13.5 fbgs), mostly fine sand, trace non plastic fines, little coarse gravel, little fine gravel, loose, petroleum-Like odor.		638		May 9, 2011
15.0	-15.5 / 15.5	End of Test Pit		603		
20.0						

Excavated By: RE Lorenze ***Length: 16.0 feet*** ***Depth to Water: 13.5-fbgs***
Excavator Type: Komatsu ***Width: 2.0-feet*** ***Visual Impacts: None***
Excavation Date(s): 5/9/11 ***Depth: 15.5-feet*** ***Olfactory Observations: Petroleum-like odor.***
Comments:

TEST PIT EXCAVATION LOG

Project No: 0225-001-100

Project: 251 Homer Street Redevolpment Site

Client: Benson Construction and Development, LLC

Site Location: Olean NY

Test Pit I.D.: TP-3

Logged By: TAB

Checked By: BCH

TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC
2558 Hamburg Turnpike, Suite 300
Buffalo, NY 14218
(716) 856-0635

SUBSURFACE PROFILE

Depth (fbgs)	Elev. /Depth	Description (ASTM D2488: Visual-Manual Procedure)	Lithologic Symbol	PID VOCs (ppm)	Lab Sample	Remarks
0.0	0.0	Ground Surface				
	0.0	***Sandy Silt with Fill*** Black/brown, wet (2.5 to 3.0 fbgs), mostly non plastic fines with some fine sand, few fine gravels, loose, orange brick, wood debris.				
	-3.0 / 3.0	***Poorly Graded Sand w/Silt and Gravel.*** Brown, moist, mostly fine sand, few non-plastic fines, little coarse coarse gravel, loose.				
	-4.5 / 4.5	As above, grey, trace non-plastic fines, petroleum like odor.		1621	Sample	
5.0	-6.0 / 6.0	As above, wet (8.0 fbgs).		321		8.0 fbgs 5/9/11
				276		
10.0	-10.0 / 10.0	End of Test Pit				
15.0						
20.0						

PID VOCs: 0 – 1000 – 2000 ppm

Excavated By: RE Lorenze
Excavator Type: Komatsu
Excavation Date(s): 5/9/11
Comments:

Length: 18.0 feet
Width: 2.0-feet
Depth: 10.0-feet

Depth to Water: 8.0-fbgs
Visual Impacts: None
Olfactory Observations: Petroleum-like odor.

TEST PIT EXCAVATION LOG

Project No: 0225-001-100

Project: 251 Homer Street Redevelopment Site

Client: Benson Construction and Development, LLC

Site Location: Olean NY

Test Pit I.D.: TP-4

Logged By: TAB

Checked By: BCH

TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC
2558 Hamburg Turnpike, Suite 300
Buffalo, NY 14218
(716) 856-0635

SUBSURFACE PROFILE

Depth (fbgs)	Elev. /Depth	Description (ASTM D2488: Visual-Manual Procedure)	Lithologic Symbol	PID VOCs (ppm)	Lab Sample	Remarks
0.0	0.0	Ground Surface				
	0.0	***Sandy Lean Clay with Fill*** Black/brown, moist, mostly low plasticity fines, some fine sand, few fine gravel, trace cobble (shale), orange brick,wood, metal debris, footer walls (1.0 fbgs to 6.5 fbgs) petroleum-like odor.		2.6 1.9		
	-4.0 4.0	As above.		5.7		
5.0	-6.5 6.5	***Lean Clay*** Grey, moist, mostly medium plasticity fines, trace fine sand, iron-stained, stiff, medium toughness, slight petroluem-like odor.		40.5	Sample	
10.0	-10.5 10.5	***Sandy Lean Clay*** Grey, moist, mostly medium plasticity fines, some fine sand, few fine and coarse gravel, stiff.		3.7		
	-11.0 11.0	***Poorly Graded Sand w/Silt and Gravel.*** Grey, wet (13.0 fbgs), mostly fine sand with few non-plastic fines, little coarse gravel, medium dense, loose when disturbed, sheen observed.		1.7		*13.0 fbgs 5/9/11*
15.0	-15.5 15.5	End of Test Pit				
20.0						

Excavated By: RE Lorenz
Excavator Type: Komatsu
Excavation Date(s): 5/9/11
Comments:

Length: 16.0 feet
Width: 2.0-feet
Depth: 15.5feet

Depth to Water: 13.0-fbgs
Visual Impacts: Sheen
Olfactory Observations: Petroleum-like odor

TEST PIT EXCAVATION LOG

Project No: 0225-001-100

Project: 251 Homer Street Redevelopment Site

Client: Benson Construction and Development, LLC

Site Location: Olean NY

Test Pit I.D.: TP-5

Logged By: TAB

Checked By: BCH

TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC
2558 Hamburg Turnpike, Suite 300
Buffalo, NY 14218
(716) 856-0635

SUBSURFACE PROFILE

Depth (fbgs)	Elev. /Depth	Description (ASTM D2488: Visual-Manual Procedure)	Lithologic Symbol	PID VOCs (ppm)	Lab Sample	Remarks
0.0	0.0	Ground Surface				
	0.0	***Sandy Lean Clay with Fill*** Black/brown, moist, mostly low plasticity fines, some fine sand, few fine gravel, trace cobbles (shale), orange brick, petroleum odor,		8.9		
5.0	-5.5			165		
	5.5	***Lean Clay*** Grey, moist, mostly medium plasticity fines, trace fine sand, iron stained, stiff, massive, medium toughness, slight petroluem-like odor.		422		
	-8.5					
	8.5	***Sandy Lean Clay*** As above (0.0-5.5 fbgs)		800	Sample	
10.0	-11.0					
	11.0	***Poorly Graded Sand with Silt and gravel*** Grey, wet (11.0 fbgs), mostly fine sand few non plastic fines, little coarse gravel, medium dense, loose when disturbed, petroleum-like odor.		1273		▼ 11.0 fbgs 5/9/11
	-14.0					
	14.0	End of Test Pit				
15.0						
20.0						

PID VOCs: 0 – 1000 – 2000 ppm

Excavated By: RE Lorenz
Excavator Type: Komatsu
Excavation Date(s): 5/10/11
Comments:

Length: 16.0 feet
Width: 2.0-feet
Depth: 15.5-feet

Depth to Water: 11.0-fbgs
Visual Impacts: None
Olfactory Observations: Slight petroleum-like odor.

TEST PIT EXCAVATION LOG

Project No: 0225-001-100

Project: 251 Homer Street Redevelopment Site

Client: Benson Construction and Development, LLC

Site Location: Olean NY

Test Pit I.D.: TP-6

Logged By: TAB

Checked By: BCH

TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC
2558 Hamburg Turnpike, Suite 300
Buffalo, NY 14218
(716) 856-0635

SUBSURFACE PROFILE

Depth (fbgs)	Elev. /Depth	Description (ASTM D2488: Visual-Manual Procedure)	Lithologic Symbol	PID VOCs (ppm)	Lab Sample	Remarks
0.0	0.0	Ground Surface				
	0.0	***Sandy Lean Clay with Fill*** Black/brown, moist, mostly medium plasticity fines with some fine sand, few fine gravels, trace cobbles (shale), orange brick, massive.		43.1		
5.0	-5.0 5.0	***Lean Clay w/Sand*** Grey, moist, mostly medium plasticity fines, trace fine sand grading to little, iron stained, stiff, medium toughness, massive, petroleum-like odor.		4.2 1.8		
	-9.0 9.0	***Poorly Graded Sand w/Silt and Gravel*** Grey, wet (9.0 fbgs), mostly fine sand, few non-plastic fines, little coarse gravel, medium dense, loose when disturbed, sheen observed.		0.3		▼ 9.0 fbgs 5/9/11
10.0	-14.0 14.0	End of Test Pit				
15.0						
20.0						

PID VOCs: ppm scale 0, 25, 50, 75, 100

Excavated By: RE Lorenz
Excavator Type: Komatsu
Excavation Date(s): 5/10/11
Comments:

Length: 16.0 feet
Width: 2.0-feet
Depth: 14.0 feet

Depth to Water: 9.0-fbgs
Visual Impacts: Sheen
Olfactory Observations: Slight petroleum-like odor

TEST PIT EXCAVATION LOG

Project No: 0225-001-100 ***Test Pit I.D.:*** TP-7

Project: 251 Homer Street Redevelopment Site ***Logged By:*** TAB

Client: Benson Construction and Development, LLC ***Checked By:*** BCH

Site Location: Olean NY

TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC
2558 Hamburg Turnpike, Suite 300
Buffalo, NY 14218
(716) 856-0635

SUBSURFACE PROFILE

Depth (fbgs)	Elev. /Depth	Description (ASTM D2488: Visual-Manual Procedure)	Lithologic Symbol	PID VOCs (ppm)	Lab Sample	Remarks
0.0	0.0	Ground Surface				
	0.0	***Sandy Lean Clay with Fill*** Black/grey, moist, mostly medium plasticity fines with some fine sand, few fine gravels, trace cobbles (shale), orange brick, medium plastic, stiff, medium toughness.		0.4		
	-2.5 / 2.5	As above, black, wet (5.5-6.0 fbgs), petroleum-like odor, LNAPL observed (5.5 - 6.0 fbgs).		16.5	Sample	
5.0	-6.0 / 6.0	As above, grey, moist, iron staining, wood blocking, organic debris (roots and grasses), metal.		35.7		
	-9.0 / 9.0	***Lean Clay*** Grey, moist, mostly medium plasticity fines, trace fine sand, iron staining, stiff, massive.		2.7		
10.0				1.4		12.5 fbgs 5/10/11
	-12.5 / 12.5	***Poorly Graded Sand w/Silt and Gravel*** Grey, wet (12.5 fbgs), mostly fine sand, with few non-plastic fines, little coarse gravel, medium dense, loose when disturbed, sheen observed..		1.4		
15.0	-16.0 / 16.0	End of Test Pit				
20.0						

Excavated By: RE Lorenze ***Length: 16.0 feet*** ***Depth to Water: 12.5-fbgs***
Excavator Type: Komatsu ***Width: 2.0-feet*** ***Visual Impacts: LNAPL.***
Excavation Date(s): 5/10/11 ***Depth: 16.0 feet*** ***Olfactory Observations: Petroleum-like odor***
Comments:

TEST PIT EXCAVATION LOG

Project No: 0225-001-100

Project: 251 Homer Street Redevelopment Site

Client: Benson Construction and Development, LLC

Site Location: Olean NY

Test Pit I.D.: TP-8

Logged By: TAB

Checked By: BCH

TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC
2558 Hamburg Turnpike, Suite 300
Buffalo, NY 14218
(716) 856-0635

SUBSURFACE PROFILE

Depth (fbgs)	Elev. /Depth	Description (ASTM D2488: Visual-Manual Procedure)	Lithologic Symbol	PID VOCs (ppm)	Lab Sample	Remarks
0.0	0.0	Ground Surface				
	0.0	***Sandy Lean Clay with Fill*** Grey/brown, moist, mostly low plasticity fines, some fine sand, few fine gravel, trace cobble (shale), orange brick, low plasticity, stiff, medium toughness.		2.4		
	-4.0 / 4.0	As above, grey, strong petroleum-like odor, no fill materials		835	Sample	
5.0	-6.0 / 6.0	***Poorly Graded Sand w/ Silt and Gravel.*** Grey, moist, mostly fine sand, few non-plastic finees, little coarse gravel, medium dense, loose when disturbed, strong petroleum-like odor.		504		
	-8.0 / 8.0	As above,wet (8.5 fbgs), LNAPL observed (8.0 to 9.0 fbgs).		54.6		▼ 8.5 fbgs 5/10/11
10.0	-10.5 / 10.5	As above.		11.6		
	-13.0 / 13.0	End of Test Pit				
15.0						
20.0						

Excavated By: RE Lorenz
Excavator Type: Komatsu
Excavation Date(s): 5/10/11
Comments:

Length: 16.0 feet
Width: 2.0-feet
Depth: 16.0 feet

Depth to Water: 8.5-fbgs
Visual Impacts: LNAPL.
Olfactory Observations: Petroleum-like odor.

TEST PIT EXCAVATION LOG

Project No: 0225-001-100
Project: 251 Homer Street Redevelopment Site
Client: Benson Construction and Development, LLC
Site Location: Olean NY

Test Pit I.D.: TP-9
Logged By: TAB
Checked By: BCH

TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC
2558 Hamburg Turnpike, Suite 300
Buffalo, NY 14218
(716) 856-0635

SUBSURFACE PROFILE

Depth (fbgs)	Elev. /Depth	Description (ASTM D2488: Visual-Manual Procedure)	Lithologic Symbol	PID VOCs (ppm)	Lab Sample	Remarks
	0.0	Ground Surface				
0.0	0.0	***Sandy Lean Clay with Fill*** Grey/brown, moist, mostly low plasticity fines, some fine sand, few fine gravel, trace cobble (shale), orange brick, stiff, medium toughness.		2.2		
	-4.0 / 4.0	As above.				
5.0				1.6		
	-8.0 / 8.0	As above, iron staining.		3.9		
10.0	-10.0 / 10.0	As above, brown.		2.5		
				2.0		
	-13.5 / 13.5	As above.				
15.0	-15.0 / 15.0	***Poorly Graded Sand with Silt and Gravel*** Brown, wet 15.5 fbgs, mostly fine sand, few non plastic fines, little coarse gravel, medium dense, loose when disturbed,		1.9		15.5 fbgs 5/10/11
	-16.0 / 16.0	End of Test Pit				
20.0						

Excavated By: RE Lorenz
Excavator Type: Komatsu
Excavation Date(s): 5/10/11
Comments:

Length: 16.0 feet
Width: 2.0-feet
Depth: 16.0 feet

Depth to Water: 15.5-fbgs
Visual Impacts: none
Olfactory Observations: none

TEST PIT EXCAVATION LOG

Project No: 0225-001-100

Project: 251 Homer Street Redevelopment Site

Client: Benson Construction and Development, LLC

Site Location: Olean NY

Test Pit I.D.: TP-10

Logged By: TAB

Checked By: BCH

Benchmark Environmental Engineering & Science, PLLC
2558 Hamburg Turnpike, Suite 300
Buffalo, NY 14218
(716) 856-0599

SUBSURFACE PROFILE

Depth (fbgs)	Elev. /Depth	Description (ASTM D2488: Visual-Manual Procedure)	Lithologic Symbol	PID VOCs (ppm)	Lab Sample	Remarks
0.0	0.0	Ground Surface				
	0.0	***Sandy Lean Clay with Fill*** Black/brown, moist, mostly medium plastic fines, some fine sand, few coarse gravels, trace cobbles (shale), organic material (roots, grasses 4.5 -5.5 fbgs), medium toughness.		2.3		
5.0	-5.5 / 5.5	As above,Grey, slight petroleum like odor.		43.1		
	-9.0 / 9.0	***Poorly Graded Sand w/Silt and Gravel*** Grey, wet (10.0 fbgs), mostly fine sand, few non plastic fines, little coarse gravel, medium dense, loose when disturbed.		44.2		*10.0 fbgs 5/9/11*
10.0				7.9		
	-12.5 / 12.5	End of Test Pit				
15.0						
20.0						

PID VOCs: 0 25 50 75 100 ppm

Excavated By: RE Lorenz
Excavator Type: Komatsu
Excavation Date(s): 5/9/11
Comments:

Length: 16.0 feet
Width: 2.0-feet
Depth: 12.5 feet

Depth to Water: 10.0-fbgs
Visual Impacts: None
Olfactory Observations: Slight petroleum-like odor

TEST PIT EXCAVATION LOG

Project No: 0225-001-100

Project: 251 Homer Street Redevelopment Site

Client: Benson Construction and Development, LLC

Site Location: Olean NY

Test Pit I.D.: TP-11

Logged By: TAB

Checked By: BCH

TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC
2558 Hamburg Turnpike, Suite 300
Buffalo, NY 14218
(716) 856-0635

SUBSURFACE PROFILE

Depth (fbgs)	Elev. /Depth	Description (ASTM D2488: Visual-Manual Procedure)	Lithologic Symbol	PID VOCs (ppm)	Lab Sample	Remarks
0.0	0.0 / 0.0	Ground Surface				
		Sandy silt with Fill Black, moist to wet (3.0 - 3.5fbgs), mostly non plastic fines, some fine sand, few coarse gravel, brick, wood debris, petroleum-like odor, medium dense, 6-inch steel pipe (~1.5 fbgs), no dry strength.		148; 57.4		
5.0	-5.0 / 5.0	***Sandy Lean Clay*** Grey moist, mostly medium plasticity fines, some fine sand, stiff, medium toughness and dry strength, petroleum-like odor.		90.3		
	-7.0 / 7.0	As above.				
10.0	-10.0 / 10.0	***Poorly Graded Sand w/Silt and Gravel*** Grey, wet (10.0 fbgs), mostly fine sand, few non-plastic fines, little coarse gravel, medium dense, loose when disturbed, petroleum-like odor.		261; 139	Sample	*10.0 fbgs 5/11/11*
	-13.0 / 13.0	End of Test Pit				
15.0						
20.0						

Excavated By: RE Lorenz
Excavator Type: Komatsu
Excavation Date(s): 5/11/11
Comments:

Length: 16.0 feet
Width: 2.0-feet
Depth: 13.0feet

Depth to Water: 10.0-fbgs
Visual Impacts: None
Olfactory Observations: Petroleum-like odor.

TEST PIT EXCAVATION LOG

Project No: 0225-001-100

Project: 251 Homer Street Redevelopment Site

Client: Benson Construction and Development, LLC

Site Location: Olean NY

Test Pit I.D.: TP-12

Logged By: TAB

Checked By: BCH

TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC
2558 Hamburg Turnpike, Suite 300
Buffalo, NY 14218
(716) 856-0635

SUBSURFACE PROFILE

Depth (fbgs)	Elev. /Depth	Description (ASTM D2488: Visual-Manual Procedure)	Lithologic Symbol	PID VOCs (ppm)	Lab Sample	Remarks
0.0	0.0	Ground Surface				
	0.0	***Sandy Lean Clay with Fill*** Black, wet (4.0 fbgs), mostly low plasticity fines, some fine sand, few coarse gravels, brick and wood debris, 12-inch pipe (~ 7.0 fbgs), medium dense, brick wall north side of test pit (2.5 to 7.5 fbgs), strong petroleum-like odors, LNAPL observed (4.0 fbgs).		203		
5.0				204		4.0 fbgs 5/11/11
	-7.0 7.0	End of Test Pit				
10.0						

PID VOCs: 0 – 1000 – 2000 ppm

Excavated By: RE Lorenz
Excavator Type: Komatsu
Excavation Date(s): 5/11/11
Comments:

Length: 16.0 feet
Width: 2.0-feet
Depth: 7.0 feet

Depth to Water: 4.0-fbgs
Visual Impacts: LNAPL
Olfactory Observations: Strong petroleum-like odor.

TEST PIT EXCAVATION LOG

Project No: 0225-001-100

Project: 251 Homer Street Redevelopment Site

Client: Benson Construction and Development, LLC

Site Location: Olean NY

Test Pit I.D.: TP-13

Logged By: TAB

Checked By: BCH

TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC
2558 Hamburg Turnpike, Suite 300
Buffalo, NY 14218
(716) 856-0635

SUBSURFACE PROFILE

Depth (fbgs)	Elev. /Depth	Description (ASTM D2488: Visual-Manual Procedure)	Lithologic Symbol	PID VOCs (ppm)	Lab Sample	Remarks
0.0	0.0	Ground Surface				
	0.0	***Sandy Silt with Fill*** Black, moist, mostly non-plastic fines, some fine sand, with few coarse gravels, orange brick, steel, medium dense, loose when disturbed.		352		
	-3.0 / 3.0	As above.				
5.0	-5.0 / 5.0	***Lean Clay with Sand*** Grey, moist, mostly medium plastic fines, little fine sand, medium dense, medium toughness, medium dry strength, petroleum-like odor.		58.3, 658	Sample	
10.0	-10.0 / 10.0	***Poorly Graded Sand w/Silt and Gravel*** Grey, wet (10.0 fbgs), mostly fine sand, few non plastic fines, little coarse gravel, medium dense, loose when disturbed, petroleum-like odor, LNAPL observed.		651		*10.0 fbgs 5/11/11*
	-12.0 / 12.0	As above, LNAPL.				
	-13.0 / 13.0	End of Test Pit				
15.0						

PID VOCs: 0 – 1000 – 2000 ppm

Excavated By: RE Lorenz
Excavator Type: Komatsu
Excavation Date(s): 5/11/11
Comments:

Length: 16.0 feet
Width: 2.0-feet
Depth: 13.0 feet

Depth to Water: 10.0-fbgs
Visual Impacts: LNAPL.
Olfactory Observations: Petroleum-like odor.

TEST PIT EXCAVATION LOG

Project No: 0225-001-100

Project: 251 Homer Street Redevelopment Site

Client: Benson Construction and Development, LLC

Site Location: Olean NY

Test Pit I.D.: TP-14

Logged By: TAB

Checked By: BCH

TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC
2558 Hamburg Turnpike, Suite 300
Buffalo, NY 14218
(716) 856-0635

SUBSURFACE PROFILE

Depth (fbgs)	Elev. /Depth	Description (ASTM D2488: Visual-Manual Procedure)	Lithologic Symbol	PID VOCs (ppm)	Lab Sample	Remarks
0.0	0.0	Ground Surface				
	0.0	***Sandy Lean Clay with Fill*** Brown, moist, mostly low plasticity fines, some fine sand, few coarse gravel, trace cobble (shale), concrete, brick.		21.0		
	-4.0 / 4.0	***Sandy Silt with Fill*** Black, moist, mostly non-plastic fines, some fine sand, trace coarse gravel, medium dense, loose when disturbed, orange brick, metal.		191		
5.0	-6.0 / 6.0	***Lean Clay with Sand*** Grey, moist, mostly medium plastic fines, little fine sand, medium dense, medium toughness, medium dry strength, petroleum-like odor.		109		
10.0	-10.0 / 10.0	***Poorly Graded Sand w/Silt and Gravel.*** Grey, wet (11.0 fbgs), mostly fine sand, few non plastic fines, little coarse gravel, medium dense, loose when disturbed, petroleum-like odor, LNAPL observed on groundwater.		924		*11.0 fbgs 5/11/11*
	-12.5 / 12.5	End of Test Pit				
15.0						

Excavated By: RE Lorenz
Excavator Type: Komatsu
Excavation Date(s): 5/11/11
Comments:

Length: 16.0 feet
Width: 2.0-feet
Depth: 12.5 feet

Depth to Water: 11.0-fbgs
Visual Impacts: LNAPL
Olfactory Observations: Petroleum-like odor.

TEST PIT EXCAVATION LOG

Project No: 0225-001-100

Project: 251 Homer Street Redeveiopment Site

Client: Benson Construction and Development, LLC

Site Location: Olean NY

Test Pit I.D.: TP-15

Logged By: TAB

Checked By: BCH

TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC
2558 Hamburg Turnpike, Suite 300
Buffalo, NY 14218
(716) 856-0635

SUBSURFACE PROFILE

Depth (fbgs)	Elev. /Depth	Description (ASTM D2488: Visual-Manual Procedure)	Lithologic Symbol	PID VOCs (ppm)	Lab Sample	Remarks
0.0	0.0	Ground Surface				
	0.0	***Sandy Lean Clay with Fill*** Brown, moist, mostly low plasticity fines, some fine sand, few coarse gravel, trace cobble (shale), concrete, brick.		10.1		
	-4.0 / 4.0	***Sandy Silt with Fill*** Black, moist, mostly non-plastic fines, some fine sand, trace coarse gravel, medium dense, loose when disturbed, orange brick and metal debris.		62.4		
5.0	-6.0 / 6.0	***Lean Clay with Sand*** Grey, moist, mostly medium plastic fines, little fine sand, medium dense, roots, medium toughness, medium dry strength, petroleum-like odor.		210		
	-8.0 / 8.0	***Poorly Graded Sand w/Silt and Gravel.*** Grey, wet (8.0 fbgs), mostly fine sand, few non plastic fines, little coarse gravel, medium dense, loose when disturbed, petroleum like odor, LNAPL observed (8.0 fbgs).		364		*8.0 fbgs 5/11/11*
10.0	-11.0 / 11.0	End of Test Pit				
15.0						

Excavated By: RE Lorenz
Excavator Type: Komatsu
Excavation Date(s): 5/11/11
Comments:

Length: 16.0 feet
Width: 2.0-feet
Depth: 11.0 - feet

Depth to Water: 8.0 - fbgs
Visual Impacts: LNAPL
Olfactory Observations: Petroleum-like odor.

TEST PIT EXCAVATION LOG

Project No: 0225-001-100

Project: 251 Homer Street Redevolpment Site

Client: Benson Construction and Development, LLC

Site Location: Olean NY

Test Pit I.D.: TP-16

Logged By: TAB

Checked By: BCH

TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC
2558 Hamburg Turnpike, Suite 300
Buffalo, NY 14218
(716) 856-0635

SUBSURFACE PROFILE

Depth (fbgs)	Elev. /Depth	Description (ASTM D2488: Visual-Manual Procedure)	Lithologic Symbol	PID VOCs (ppm, 0 – 1000 – 2000)	Lab Sample	Remarks
0.0	0.0	Ground Surface				
	0.0	***Sandy Lean Clay with Gravel with Fill*** Brown, moist, mostly low plasticity fines, some fine sand, few coarse gravel, trace cobble (shale), concrete, brick.		11.8		
	-4.5 / 4.5	***Sandy Silt with Fill*** Black, moist, mostly non-plastic fines, some fine sand, trace coarse gravel, medium dense, loose when disturbed, orange brick, metal.		157	Sample	
5.0						
	-7.0 / 7.0	***Lean Clay with Sand*** Grey, moist, mostly medium plastic fines, little fine sand, medium dense, rootletts, medium toughness and dry strength, petroleum-like odor.		9.3		
	-8.0 / 8.0	***Poorly Graded Sand w/Silt and Gravel.*** Grey, wet (8.5 fbgs), mostly fine sand, few non-plastic fines, little coarse gravel, medium dense, loose when disturbed, petroleum-like odor, LNAPL observed.				*8.5 fbgs 5/11/11*
10.0						
	-12.5 / 12.5	As above.		147		
	-14.5 / 14.5	End of Test Pit				
15.0						

Excavated By: RE Lorenze
Excavator Type: Komatsu
Excavation Date(s): 5/11/11
Comments:

Length: 16.0 feet
Width: 2.0-feet
Depth: 14.5 - feet

Depth to Water: 8.5 - fbgs
Visual Impacts: LNAPL
Olfactory Observations: Petroleum-like odor.

TEST PIT EXCAVATION LOG

Project No: 0225-001-100

Project: 251 Homer Street Redevelopment Site

Client: Benson Construction and Development, LLC

Site Location: Olean NY

Test Pit I.D.: TP-17

Logged By: TAB

Checked By: BCH

TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC
2558 Hamburg Turnpike, Suite 300
Buffalo, NY 14218
(716) 856-0635

SUBSURFACE PROFILE

Depth (fbgs)	Elev. /Depth	Description (ASTM D2488: Visual-Manual Procedure)	Lithologic Symbol	PID VOCs (ppm)	Lab Sample	Remarks
0.0	0.0 / 0.0	Ground Surface				
		Sandy Lean Clay with Fill Brown, moist, mostly low plasticity fines, some fine sand, few coarse gravel, trace cobble (shale), concrete, brick.		1.6		
				8.6		
5.0	-5.0 / 5.0	As above, grey, orange brick at 7.0 fbgs.			Sample	
				30		
	-8.0 / 8.0	***Lean Clay with Sand*** Grey, moist, mostly medium plastic fines, little fine sand grading to some , stiff, iron staining, medium toughness, medium dry strength, slight petroleum-like, odor,				
10.0				93.0		
	-13.0 / 13.0					
	-13.5 / 13.5	***Poorly Graded Sand w/Silt and Gravel.*** Grey, wet (13.5 fbgs), mostly fine sand with few fines, little coarse gravel, medium dense, loose when disturbed, petroleum-like odor, sheen observed.				*13.5 fbgs 5/12/11*
		End of Test Pit				
15.0						

Excavated By: RE Lorenz
Excavator Type: Komatsu
Excavation Date(s): 5/11/11
Comments:

Length: 16.0 feet
Width: 2.0-feet
Depth: 14.5 - feet

Depth to Water: 13.5 - fbgs
Visual Impacts: Sheening.
Olfactory Observations: Petroleum-like odor.

TEST PIT EXCAVATION LOG

Project No: 0225-001-100

Project: 251 Homer Street Redevelopment Site

Client: Benson Construction and Development, LLC

Site Location: Olean NY

Test Pit I.D.: TP-18

Logged By: TAB

Checked By: BCH

TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC
2558 Hamburg Turnpike, Suite 300
Buffalo, NY 14218
(716) 856-0635

SUBSURFACE PROFILE

Depth (fbgs)	Elev. /Depth	Description (ASTM D2488: Visual-Manual Procedure)	Lithologic Symbol	PID VOCs (ppm)	Lab Sample	Remarks
	0.0	Ground Surface				
0.0	0.0	***Sandy Lean Clay with Fill*** Brown, moist, mostly low plasticity fines, some fine sand, few coarse gravel, trace cobble (shale), concrete, brick.		15.6		
				30.1		
5.0				12.4	Sample	
	-6.5 / 6.5	As above, grey, 2-inch pipe at 8.0 fbgs, roots, grasses.		379		
	-8.5 / 8.5	***Lean Clay with Sand*** Grey, moist, mostly medium plastic fines, little fine sand, stiff, iron staining, slight petroleum-like odor.				9.5 fbgs 5/12/11
	-9.5 / 9.5	***Poorly graded Sand with Silt and Gravel*** Grey, wet at (9.5 fbgs), mostly fine sand, few non-plastic fines, little coarse gravel, medium dense, loose when disturbed, petroleum-like odor, sheen observed.		661		
10.0				331		
	-13.5 / 13.5	End of Test Pit				
15.0						

Excavated By: RE Lorenz
Excavator Type: Komatsu
Excavation Date(s): 5/12/11
Comments:

Length: 16.0 feet
Width: 2.0-feet
Depth: 13.5 - feet

Depth to Water: 9.5 - fbgs
Visual Impacts: Sheening.
Olfactory Observations: Petroleum-like odor.

TEST PIT EXCAVATION LOG

Project No: 0225-001-100

Project: 251 Homer Street Redevolpment Site

Client: Benson Construction and Development, LLC

Site Location: Olean NY

Test Pit I.D.: TP-19

Logged By: TAB

Checked By: BCH

TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC
2558 Hamburg Turnpike, Suite 300
Buffalo, NY 14218
(716) 856-0635

SUBSURFACE PROFILE

Depth (fbgs)	Elev. /Depth	Description (ASTM D2488: Visual-Manual Procedure)	Lithologic Symbol	PID VOCs (ppm)	Lab Sample	Remarks
0.0	0.0 / 0.0	Ground Surface				
		Sandy Lean Clay with Fill Brown, moist, mostly low plasticity fines, some fine sand, few coarse gravel, trace cobble (shale), concrete, brick debris, slight petroleum-like odor.		2.0		
				55.0		
5.0	-5.5 / 5.5	***Sandy Silt with Fill*** Black, moist, mostly non-plastic fines, with some fine sand, few coarse gravels, orange brick, steel, organic material (tree branches), slight petroleum-like odor.		39.0		
				62		
	-8.5 / 8.5	***Sandy Lean Clay*** Grey, moist, mostly medium plastic fines, some fine sand, few coarse gravels, soft, slight petroleum-like odor.				
	-9.5 / 9.5	***Poorly Graded Sand w/Silt and Gravel*** Grey, wet (9.5 fbgs), mostly fine sand, few non plastic fines, little coarse gravel, medium dense, loose when disturbed, petroleum-like odor, LNAPL observed.		238		*9.5 fbgs 5/12/11*
10.0						
	-13.5 / 13.5	End of Test Pit				
15.0						

Excavated By: RE Lorenze
Excavator Type: Komatsu
Excavation Date(s): 5/12/11
Comments:

Length: 16.0 feet
Width: 2.0-feet
Depth: 13.5 - feet

Depth to Water: 9.5 - fbgs
Visual Impacts: LNAPL
Olfactory Observations: Petroleum-like odor.

TEST PIT EXCAVATION LOG

Project No: 0225-001-100 ***Test Pit I.D.:*** TP-20

Project: 251 Homer Street Redevolpment Site ***Logged By:*** TAB

Client: Benson Construction and Development, LLC ***Checked By:*** BCH

Site Location: Olean NY

TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC
2558 Hamburg Turnpike, Suite 300
Buffalo, NY 14218
(716) 856-0635

SUBSURFACE PROFILE

Depth (fbgs)	Elev. /Depth	Description (ASTM D2488: Visual-Manual Procedure)	Lithologic Symbol	PID VOCs (ppm, 0 – 1000 – 2000)	Lab Sample	Remarks
0.0	0.0 / 0.0	Ground Surface				
		Sandy Lean Clay with Fill Brown, moist, mostly low plasticity fines, some fine sand, few coarse gravel, trace cobble (shale), concrete, brick.		0.3		
	-3.0 / 3.0	As above, dark grey, medium plastic fines, petroleum like odor.		8.1		
5.0	-5.0 / 5.0	As above, black, orange brick, very strong petroleum-like odor, viscous LNAPL observed.		238	Sample	
				189		
10.0	-10.0 / 10.0	***Lean Clay with Sand*** Grey, moist, mostly medium plastic fines, little fine sand grading to some, stiff, iron staining, slight petroleum-like odor.		20.1		
	-13.0 / 13.0	***Poorly Graded Sand w/Silt and Gravel*** Grey, wet (13.0 fbgs), mostly fine sand, few non-plastic fines, little coarse gravel, medium dense, loose when disturbed, petroleum-like odor, LNAPL observed.		8.9		▽ 13.0 fbgs 5/12/11
15.0	-15.0 / 15.0	End of Test Pit				

Excavated By: RE Lorenze ***Length: 16.0 feet*** ***Depth to Water: 13.0 - fbgs***
Excavator Type: Komatsu ***Width: 2.0-feet*** ***Visual Impacts: LNAPL.***
Excavation Date(s): 5/12/11 ***Depth: 15.0 - feet*** ***Olfactory Observations: Petroleum-like odor.***
Comments:

TEST PIT EXCAVATION LOG

Project No: 0225-001-100

Project: 251 Homer Street Redevolpment Site

Client: Benson Construction and Development, LLC

Site Location: Olean NY

Test Pit I.D.: TP-21

Logged By: TAB

Checked By: BCH

TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC
2558 Hamburg Turnpike, Suite 300
Buffalo, NY 14218
(716) 856-0635

SUBSURFACE PROFILE

Depth (fbgs)	Elev. /Depth	Description (ASTM D2488: Visual-Manual Procedure)	Lithologic Symbol	PID VOCs (ppm)	Lab Sample	Remarks
0.0	0.0	Ground Surface				
	0.0	***Sandy Lean Clay with Fill*** Brown, moist, mostly low plasticity fines, some fine sand, few coarse gravel, trace cobble (shale), concrete, brick, viscous LNAPL observed.		88.0		
				183		
	-4.0 4.0	***Sandy Silt with Fill*** Black, moist, mostly non-plastic fines, some fine sand, medium dense, loose when disturbed, orange brick, glass, viscous LNAPL observed, strong petroleu- like odor.		198	Sample	
5.0	-5.5 5.5	***Lean Clay with Sand*** Grey, moist, mostly medium plastic fines, little fine sand, stiff, roots, LNAPL observed, petroleum-like odor.		121		
10.0	-10.0 10.0	As above, black ,roots, grass.		5.3		
	-11.5 11.5	As above, grey.		17.5		15.0 fbgs 5/12/11
15.0	-15.0 15.0	***Poorley Granded Sand w/Silt and Gravel*** Grey, wet (15.0 fbgs), mostly fine sand, few non plastic fines, little coarse gravel, medium dense, loose when disturbed, petroleum-like odor, sheen observed.		8.6		
	-16.0 16.0	End of Test Pit				

Excavated By: RE Lorenze
Excavator Type: Komatsu
Excavation Date(s): 5/12/11
Comments:

Length: 16.0 feet
Width: 2.0-feet
Depth: 16.0 - feet

Depth to Water: 15.0 - fbgs
Visual Impacts: LNAPL.
Olfactory Observations: Petroleum-like odor.

TEST PIT EXCAVATION LOG

Project No: 0225-001-100

Project: 251 Homer Street Redevolpment Site

Client: Benson Construction and Development, LLC

Site Location: Olean NY

Test Pit I.D.: TP-22

Logged By: TAB

Checked By: BCH

TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC
2558 Hamburg Turnpike, Suite 300
Buffalo, NY 14218
(716) 856-0635

SUBSURFACE PROFILE

Depth (fbgs)	Elev. /Depth	Description (ASTM D2488: Visual-Manual Procedure)	Lithologic Symbol	PID VOCs (ppm)	Lab Sample	Remarks
0.0	0.0	Ground Surface				
	0.0	***Sandy Lean Clay with Fill*** Brown/grey, moist, mostly low plasticity fines, some fine sand, few coarse gravel, trace cobble (shale), concrete, brick, viscous LNAPL observed.		3.2 186		
	-3.5 3.5	***Sandy Silt with Fill*** Black, moist, mostly non plastic fines, some fine sand, viscous LNAPL observed, strong petroleum-like odor.		195	Sample	
5.0	-5.0 5.0	As above, no LNAPL observed.		14.3		
	-7.5 7.5	***Lean Clay*** Black/dark grey, moist, mostly medium plasticity fines, few fine sand, roots, grass, stiff.				
	-9.0 9.0	As above, grey, medium plasticity, trace fine sand, iron mottling.				
10.0						
	-12.5 12.5	***Sandy Lean Clay with Gravel*** Grey, moist, mostly low plasticity fines, some fine sand, little coarse gravels, trace cobbles, stiff.		40.7		
15.0						
	-16.0 16.0	End of Test Pit				

Excavated By: RE Lorenze
Excavator Type: Komatsu
Excavation Date(s): 5/13/11
Comments:

Length: 16.0 feet
Width: 2.0-feet
Depth: 15.0 - feet

Depth to Water: None
Visual Impacts: LNAPL.
Olfactory Observations: Petroleum-like odor.

TEST PIT EXCAVATION LOG

Project No: 0225-001-100

Project: 251 Homer Street Redevolpment Site

Client: Benson Construction and Development, LLC

Site Location: Olean NY

Test Pit I.D.: TP-23

Logged By: TAB

Checked By: BCH

TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC
2558 Hamburg Turnpike, Suite 300
Buffalo, NY 14218
(716) 856-0635

SUBSURFACE PROFILE

Depth (fbgs)	Elev. /Depth	Description (ASTM D2488: Visual-Manual Procedure)	Lithologic Symbol	PID VOCs (ppm)	Lab Sample	Remarks
0.0	0.0 / 0.0	Ground Surface				
		Sandy Lean Clay Brown/grey, moist, mostly low plasticity fines, some fine sand, few coarse gravel, trace cobble (shale), concrete, brick, slight petroleum-like odors.		11.1		
	-4.5 / 4.5	***Sandy Silt with Fill*** Black, moist, mostly non plastic fines, some fine sand, medium dense, loose when disturbed, strong petroleum-like odor, concrete footer (4.0 fbgs)(east to west), orange brick				
5.0	-6.0 / 6.0	As above, viscous LNAPL observed.		98.0		
	-9.5 / 9.5	***Lean clay*** Dark grey, moist, medium plasticity fines, few fine sand, stiff, petroleum-like odor,		121		
10.0	-11.5 / 11.5	***Sandy Lean Clay with Gravel*** Dark grey, wet (14.0 fbgs), mostly low plasticity fines, some fine sand, few coarse gravels, stiff, slight petroleum like odor, iron staining, medium toughness, medium dry strength, sheen observed.		65.3		*14.0 fbgs 5/13/11*
	-14.0 / 14.0	End of Test Pit				
15.0						

Excavated By: RE Lorenze
Excavator Type: Komatsu
Excavation Date(s): 5/13/11
Comments:

Length: 16.0 feet
Width: 2.0-feet
Depth: 14.0 - feet

Depth to Water: 14.0 fbgs
Visual Impacts: LNAPL.
Olfactory Observations: Petroleum-like odor.

TEST PIT EXCAVATION LOG

Project No: 0225-001-100 ***Test Pit I.D.:*** TP-24

Project: 251 Homer Street Redevolpment Site ***Logged By:*** TAB

Client: Benson Construction and Development, LLC ***Checked By:*** BCH

Site Location: Olean NY

TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC
2558 Hamburg Turnpike, Suite 300
Buffalo, NY 14218
(716) 856-0635

SUBSURFACE PROFILE

Depth (fbgs)	Elev. /Depth	Description (ASTM D2488: Visual-Manual Procedure)	Lithologic Symbol	PID VOCs (ppm, 0 – 1000 – 2000)	Lab Sample	Remarks
0.0	0.0 / 0.0	Ground Surface				
		Sandy Lean Clay with Fill Brown/grey, moist, mostly low plasticity fines, some fine sand, few coarse gravel, trace cobble (shale), concrete, brick.		58.0		
	-3.0 / 3.0	***Sandy Silt with Fill*** Black, moist, mostly non plastic fines, some fine sand, medium dense, loose when disturbed, 2 concrete footer walls (4.0 fbgs) (~10-foot apart north to south), orange brick, glass, petroleum-like odor.				
5.0				163		
	-6.0 / 6.0	As above, roots, grass, viscous LNAPL observed.				
	-8.0 / 8.0	***Lean Clay*** Dark grey, moist, medium plasticity fines, few fine sand grading to some, stiff, petroleum-like odor,				
10.0				140		
	-12.5 / 12.5					12.5 fbgs 5/13/11
	-13.0 / 13.0	***Poorly Graded Fine Sand w/Silt and Gravel*** Grey, wet (12.5 fbgs), mostly fine sand, few non plastic fines, little coarse gravel, medium dense, loose when disturbed, petroleum-like odor, LNAPL observed.		2.4		
15.0		End of Test Pit				

Excavated By: RE Lorenze
Excavator Type: Komatsu
Excavation Date(s): 5/13/11
Comments:

Length: 16.0 feet
Width: 2.0-feet
Depth: 13.0 - feet

Depth to Water: 12.5 fbgs
Visual Impacts: LNAPL.
Olfactory Observations: Petroleum-like odor.

TEST PIT EXCAVATION LOG

Project No: 0225-001-100

Project: 251 Homer Street Redevolpment Site

Client: Benson Construction and Development, LLC

Site Location: Olean NY

Test Pit I.D.: TP-25

Logged By: TAB

Checked By: BCH

TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC
2558 Hamburg Turnpike, Suite 300
Buffalo, NY 14218
(716) 856-0635

SUBSURFACE PROFILE

Depth (fbgs)	Elev. /Depth	Description (ASTM D2488: Visual-Manual Procedure)	Lithologic Symbol	PID VOCs (ppm)	Lab Sample	Remarks
0.0	0.0	Ground Surface				
	0.0	***Sandy Lean Clay with Fill*** Brown/grey, moist, mostly low plasticity fines, some fine sand, few coarse gravel, trace cobble (shale), with concrete and brick debris, 4-inch pipe 4.5 fbgs.		13.0		
	-4.0 4.0	***Sandy Silt with Fill*** Black, moist to wet (4.5 fbgs) mostly non plastic fines, some fine sand, medium dense, loose when disturbed, strong petroleum-like odor, large pieces of concrete, brick debris.				
5.0						
	-6.5 6.5	As above, viscous LNAPL observed (6.5 to 8.5) fbgs.		156	Sample	
10.0				53.9		
	-12.0 12.0	***Lean Clay*** Dark grey, moist, medium plasticity fines, few fine sand grading to some, stiff, petroleum-like odor,				
				123		
15.0	-15.0 15.0	End of Test Pit				

PID VOCs: 0 – 1000 – 2000 ppm

Excavated By: RE Lorenze
Excavator Type: Komatsu
Excavation Date(s): 5/13/11
Comments:

Length: 20- feet
Width: 4.0-feet
Depth: 15.0 - feet

Depth to Water: None
Visual Impacts: LNAPL
Olfactory Observations: Petroleum-like odor.

TEST PIT EXCAVATION LOG

Project No: 0225-001-100

Project: 251 Homer Street Redevolpment Site

Client: Benson Construction and Development, LLC

Site Location: Olean NY

Test Pit I.D.: TP-26

Logged By: TAB

Checked By: BCH

TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC
2558 Hamburg Turnpike, Suite 300
Buffalo, NY 14218
(716) 856-0635

SUBSURFACE PROFILE

Depth (fbgs)	Elev. /Depth	Description (ASTM D2488: Visual-Manual Procedure)	Lithologic Symbol	PID VOCs (ppm)	Lab Sample	Remarks
0.0	0.0 / 0.0	Ground Surface				
		Sandy Lean Clay with Fill Brown/grey, moist, mostly low plasticity fines, some fine sand, few coarse gravel, trace cobble (shale), concrete, brick, slight petroleum-like odors.		46.8		
5.0	-5.5 / 5.5	***Sandy Silt with Fill*** Black, moist, mostly non plastic fines, some fine sand, medium dense loose when disturbed, strong petroleum-like odor, pieces of concrete, orange brick, viscous LNAPL observed.		141		
	-8.0 / 8.0	***Lean Clay*** Dark grey, moist, medium plasticity fines, few fine sand grading to some, stiff, slight petroleum-like odor.		10.7		
10.0	-10.0 / 10.0	As above, with, grass, roots				
	-11.0 / 11.0	***Poorly Graded Sand w/ Silt and Gravel*** Grey, wet (15 fbgs), mostly fine sand, little coarse gravels, few fines, trace cobbles, loose when disturbed, medium dense, slight petroleum-like odor.		10.1		*15.0 fbgs 5/13/11*
15.0	-15.0 / 15.0	End of Test Pit				

Excavated By: RE Lorenze
Excavator Type: Komatsu
Excavation Date(s): 5/13/11
Comments:

Length: 18- feet
Width: 2.0-feet
Depth: 15.0 - feet

Depth to Water: 15.0 - feet
Visual Impacts: LNAPL.
Olfactory Observations: Petroleum-like odor.

TEST PIT EXCAVATION LOG

Project No: 0225-001-100

Project: 251 Homer Street Redevolpment Site

Client: Benson Construction and Development, LLC

Site Location: Olean NY

Test Pit I.D.: TP-27

Logged By: TAB

Checked By: BCH

TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC
2558 Hamburg Turnpike, Suite 300
Buffalo, NY 14218
(716) 856-0635

SUBSURFACE PROFILE

Depth (fbgs)	Elev. /Depth	Description (ASTM D2488: Visual-Manual Procedure)	Lithologic Symbol	PID VOCs (ppm)	Lab Sample	Remarks
0.0	0.0	Ground Surface				
	0.0	***Sandy Lean Clay*** Brown, moist, mostly low plasticity fines, some fine sand, few coarse gravel, trace cobble(shale), concrete, brick debris, wood, slight petroleum-like odors.		4.1		
	-3.0 3.0	As above, viscous LNAPL observed, roots.		131		
5.0						
	-6.0 6.0	***Sandy Silt with Fill*** Black, moist, mostly non plastic fines, some fine sand,medium dense, loose when disturbed, strong petroleum-like odor, pieces of concrete, orange brick, viscous LNAPL, roots, grasses.		108		
	-7.0 7.0	***Sandy Lean Clay*** As above.		233	Sample	
10.0	-10.0 10.0	***Lean Clay*** Dark grey, moist, medium plasticity fines, few fine sand grading to some, stiff, slight petroleum-like odor, LNAPL observed.		115		
	-13.0 13.0	***Poorly Graded Sand w/ Silt and Gravel*** Grey, wet (13.5 fbgs), mostly fine sand, little coarse gravel, few non-plastic fines, trace cobble, loose when disturbed, medium dense, petroleum-like odor, sheen observed.		52.9		*13.5 fbgs 5/13/11*
15.0	-15.0 15.0	End of Test Pit				

Excavated By: RE Lorenze
Excavator Type: Komatsu
Excavation Date(s): 5/13/11
Comments:

Length: 16- feet
Width: 2.0-feet
Depth: 15.0 - feet

Depth to Water: 13.5- feet
Visual Impacts: LNAPL.
Olfactory Observations: Petroleum-like odor.

TEST PIT EXCAVATION LOG

Project No: 0225-001-100

Project: 251 Homer Street Redevolpment Site

Client: Benson Construction and Development, LLC

Site Location: Olean NY

Test Pit I.D.: TP-28

Logged By: TAB

Checked By: BCH

TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC
2558 Hamburg Turnpike, Suite 300
Buffalo, NY 14218
(716) 856-0635

SUBSURFACE PROFILE

Depth (fbgs)	Elev. /Depth	Description (ASTM D2488: Visual-Manual Procedure)	Lithologic Symbol	PID VOCs (ppm)	Lab Sample	Remarks
0.0	0.0	Ground Surface				
	0.0	***Fill w/Sandy Lean Clay with Gravel*** Brown, moist, mostly low plasticity fines, some fine sand, few coarse gravels, trace cobbles (shale), with concrete and brick debris, petroleum-like odors.				
	-1.0 1.0	***Sandy Silt with Fill*** Black, wet (3.5fbgs), mostly non-plastic fines, some fine sand, concrete, orange brick, petroleum-like odor, viscous LNAPL observed.		140	Sample Location	
				59.2		*3.5 fbgs, 5/16/11*
5.0						
	-5.5 5.5	End of Test Pit				

Excavated By: RE Lorenze
Excavator Type: Komatsu
Excavation Date(s): 5/16/11
Comments:

Length: 16- feet
Width: 2.0-feet
Depth: 5.5- feet

Depth to Water: 3.5 fbgs
Visual Impacts: LNAPL.
Olfactory Observations: Petroleum-like odor.

Sheet: 1 of 1

TEST PIT EXCAVATION LOG

Project No: 0225-001-100

Project: 251 Homer Street Redevolpment Site

Client: Benson Construction and Development, LLC

Site Location: Olean NY

Test Pit I.D.: TP-29

Logged By: TAB

Checked By: BCH

TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC
2558 Hamburg Turnpike, Suite 300
Buffalo, NY 14218
(716) 856-0635

SUBSURFACE PROFILE

Depth (fbgs)	Elev. /Depth	Description (ASTM D2488: Visual-Manual Procedure)	Lithologic Symbol	PID VOCs (ppm: 0 – 1000 – 2000)	Lab Sample	Remarks
0.0	0.0 / 0.0	Ground Surface ***Sandy Lean Clay with Gravel*** Brown, moist, mostly low plasticity fines, some fine sand, few coarse gravels, trace cobbles (shale), concrete, brick, petroleum-like odors.				
	-1.0 / 1.0	***Sandy Silt with Fill*** Black, wet (1.0 fbgs), mostly non-plastic fines, some fine sand, strong petroleum-like odor, medium dense, loose when disturbed, concrete, orange brick, sheen observed.				*1.0 fbgs perched 5/13/11*
	-1.5 / 1.5	End of Test Pit				

Excavated By: RE Lorenze
Excavator Type: Komatsu
Excavation Date(s): 5/16/11
Comments:

Length: 16- feet
Width: 2.0-feet
Depth: 1.5- feet

Depth to Water: 1.0 feet perched
Visual Impacts: Sheening
Olfactory Observations: Petroleum-like odor.

Sheet: 1 of 1

TEST PIT EXCAVATION LOG

Project No: 0225-001-100

Project: 251 Homer Street Redevolpment Site

Client: Benson Construction and Development, LLC

Site Location: Olean NY

Test Pit I.D.: TP-30

Logged By: TAB

Checked By: BCH

Benchmark Environmental Engineering & Science, PLLC
2558 Hamburg Turnpike, Suite 300
Buffalo, NY 14218
(716) 856-0599

SUBSURFACE PROFILE

Depth (fbgs)	Elev. /Depth	Description (ASTM D2488: Visual-Manual Procedure)	Lithologic Symbol	PID VOCs (ppm)	Lab Sample	Remarks
0.0	0.0	Ground Surface				
	0.0	***Fill w/Sandy Lean Clay with Gravel*** Brown, moist, mostly low plasticity fines, some fine sand, few coarse gravels, trace cobbles (shale), with concrete and brick debris, petroleum odors.		3.3		
	-2.0 / 2.0	***Sandy Silt with Fill*** Black, moist, mostly non plastic fines, some fine sand, pieces of concrete debris, orange brick debris, petroleum like odor.		19.4		
	-4.0 / 4.0	As above, wet at 4.0 fbgs, mostly fine sand, trace fines, petroleum like odor, sheen observed.		6.1		*4.0 fbgs, 5/16/11*
5.0						
	-7.0 / 7.0	End of Test Pit				

PID VOCs scale: 0 25 50 75 100 ppm

Excavated By: RE Lorenze
Excavator Type: Komatsu
Excavation Date(s): 5/16/11
Comments:

Length: 9 - feet
Width: 2.0-feet
Depth: 7.0- feet

Depth to Water: 4.0 fbgs
Visual Impacts: Sheen.
Olfactory Observations: Petroleum-like odor.

TEST PIT EXCAVATION LOG

Project No: 0225-001-100

Project: 251 Homer Street Redevolpment Site

Client: Benson Construction and Development, LLC

Site Location: Olean NY

Test Pit I.D.: TP-31

Logged By: TAB

Checked By: BCH

TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC
2558 Hamburg Turnpike, Suite 300
Buffalo, NY 14218
(716) 856-0635

SUBSURFACE PROFILE

Depth (fbgs)	Elev. /Depth	Description (ASTM D2488: Visual-Manual Procedure)	Lithologic Symbol	PID VOCs (ppm)	Lab Sample	Remarks
0.0	0.0	Ground Surface				
	0.0	***Sandy Silt with Fill*** Brown/black, moist, mostly non-plastic fines, some fine sand, medium dense loose when disturbed, strong petroleum-like odor,concrete, orange brick.		3.3		
	-3.0 3.0	As above, viscous LNAPL observed.				
5.0				128		
	-7.0 7.0	***Lean Clay with Sand*** Grey, wet (11.0 fbgs), mostly low plasticity fines, with little fine sand, few coarse gravels, soft, petroleum-like odor.				
10.0				131		*11.0 fbgs 5/16/11*
	-11.0 11.0	End of Test Pit				

PID VOCs: 0 – 1000 – 2000 ppm

Excavated By: RE Lorenze
Excavator Type: Komatsu
Excavation Date(s): 5/16/11
Comments:

Length: 9 - feet
Width: 2.0-feet
Depth: 11.0- feet

Depth to Water: 11.0 fbgs
Visual Impacts: LNAPL.
Olfactory Observations: Petroleum-like odor.

TEST PIT EXCAVATION LOG

Project No: 0225-001-100

Project: 251 Homer Street Redevolpment Site

Client: Benson Construction and Development, LLC

Site Location: Olean NY

Test Pit I.D.: TP-32

Logged By: TAB

Checked By: BCH

TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC
2558 Hamburg Turnpike, Suite 300
Buffalo, NY 14218
(716) 856-0635

SUBSURFACE PROFILE

Depth (fbgs)	Elev. /Depth	Description (ASTM D2488: Visual-Manual Procedure)	Lithologic Symbol	PID VOCs (ppm)	Lab Sample	Remarks
0.0	0.0	Ground Surface				
	0.0	***Sandy Silt with Fill*** Brown/black, wet (3.0 fbgs), mostly non-plastic fines, some fine sand, medium dense, loose when disturbed, strong petroleum-like odor, concrete, orange brick.		3.3		
	-3.0 / 3.0	***Fill*** Tan/brown/white, viscous LNAPL observed.		128	Sample	3.0 fbgs 5/16/11
5.0						
	-7.0 / 7.0	***Lean Clay with Sand*** Black/dark grey, moist, mostly medium plasticity fines, with little fine sand, stiff, medium toughness, petroleum-like odor.		131		
10.0						
	-11.0 / 11.0	End of Test Pit				

PID VOCs: 0 – 1000 – 2000 ppm

Excavated By: RE Lorenze
Excavator Type: Komatsu
Excavation Date(s): 5/16/11
Comments:

Length: 9.0 - feet
Width: 2.0-feet
Depth: 11.0- feet

Depth to Water: none
Visual Impacts: LNAPL.
Olfactory Observations: Strong petroleum-like odor.

TEST PIT EXCAVATION LOG

Project No: 0225-001-100

Project: 251 Homer Street Redevolpment Site

Client: Benson Construction and Development, LLC

Site Location: Olean NY

Test Pit I.D.: TP-33

Logged By: TAB

Checked By: BCH

TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC
2558 Hamburg Turnpike, Suite 300
Buffalo, NY 14218
(716) 856-0635

SUBSURFACE PROFILE

Depth (fbgs)	Elev. /Depth	Description (ASTM D2488: Visual-Manual Procedure)	Lithologic Symbol	PID VOCs (ppm)	Lab Sample	Remarks
0.0	0.0	Ground Surface				
	0.0	***Sandy Lean Clay*** Brown/grey, moist, mostly low plasticity fines, some fine sand, few coarse gravel, stiff.		6.8		
				13.8		
	-4.0					
	4.0	***Sandy Silt with Fill*** Black, wet (8.0 fbgs), mostly non-plastic fines, some fine sand, medium dense, losse when disturbed, orange brick, grass, 8-inch steel pipe (7.5 fbgs), petroleum-like odor, LNAPL observed.		54.1		▼ 8.0 fbgs 5/16/11
5.0						
	-9.0					
	9.0	End of Test Pit				
10.0						

Excavated By: RE Lorenze
Excavator Type: Komatsu
Excavation Date(s): 5/16/11
Comments:

Length: 20.0 - feet
Width: 2.0-feet
Depth: 9.0 - feet

Depth to Water: 8.0 - feet
Visual Impacts: LNAPL.
Olfactory Observations: Petroleum-like odor.

TEST PIT EXCAVATION LOG

Project No: 0225-001-100

Project: 251 Homer Street Redevolpment Site

Client: Benson Construction and Development, LLC

Site Location: Olean NY

Test Pit I.D.: TP-34

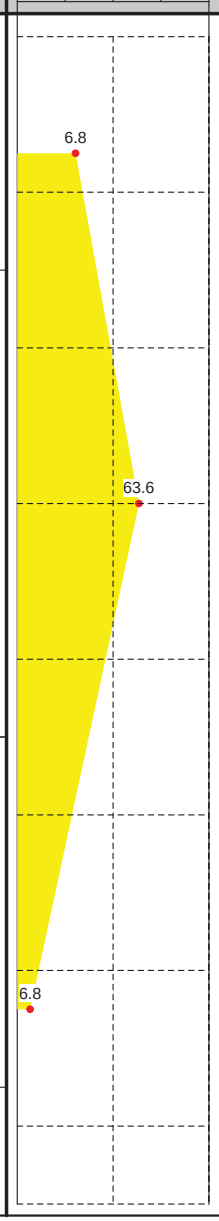
Logged By: TAB

Checked By: BCH

TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC
2558 Hamburg Turnpike, Suite 300
Buffalo, NY 14218
(716) 856-0635

SUBSURFACE PROFILE

Depth (fbgs)	Elev. /Depth	Description (ASTM D2488: Visual-Manual Procedure)	Lithologic Symbol	PID VOCs (ppm)	Lab Sample	Remarks
0.0	0.0	Ground Surface				
	0.0	***Sandy Lean Clay*** Brown/grey, moist, mostly low plasticity fines, some fine sand, few coarse gravels, stiff.				
	-3.0					
	3.0	***Sandy Silt with Fill*** Black, wet (4.0 fbgs), mostly non-plastic fines, some fine sand, medium dense, lose when disturbed, orange brick, concrete foundation (3.0 fbgs), petroleum-like odor.				
5.0						
	-9.0					
	9.0	***Lean Clay*** Grey, moist, mostly medium plasticity fines, few fine sands, stiff, iron stained, petroleum-like odor.				
10.0						
	-13.5					
	13.5	End of Test Pit				
15.0						



4.0 fbgs 5/16/11

Excavated By: RE Lorenze
Excavator Type: Komatsu
Excavation Date(s): 5/16/11
Comments:

Length: 17.0 - feet
Width: 2.0-feet
Depth: 13.5- feet

Depth to Water: 4.0 fbgs
Visual Impacts: Sheen
Olfactory Observations: Petroleum-like odor.

TEST PIT EXCAVATION LOG

Project No: 0225-001-100

Project: 251 Homer Street Redevolpment Site

Client: Benson Construction and Development, LLC

Site Location: Olean NY

Test Pit I.D.: TP-35

Logged By: TAB

Checked By: BCH

TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC
2558 Hamburg Turnpike, Suite 300
Buffalo, NY 14218
(716) 856-0635

SUBSURFACE PROFILE

Depth (fbgs)	Elev. /Depth	Description (ASTM D2488: Visual-Manual Procedure)	Lithologic Symbol	PID VOCs (ppm)	Lab Sample	Remarks
0.0	0.0 / 0.0	Ground Surface				
		Sandy Lean Clay with Fill Brown/grey, moist, mostly low plasticity fines, some fine sand, few coarse gravels, stiff.		29.0		
	-3.0 / 3.0	***Sandy Silt with Fill*** Black, wet (3.0 fbgs), mostly non plastic fines, some fine sand, medium dense, lose when disturbed, orange brick, black fabric, wood fragmernts.		1.2		3.0 fbgs 5/16/11
5.0						
	-9.0 / 9.0	***Sandy Lean*** Grey, moist, mostly medium plasticity fines, few fine sands, stiff, iron staining.		2.8		
10.0						
	-11.5 / 11.5	End of Test Pit				

PID VOCs ppm: 0 25 50 75 100

Excavated By: RE Lorenze
Excavator Type: Komatsu
Excavation Date(s): 5/16/11
Comments:

Length: 16.0 - feet
Width: 2.0-feet
Depth: 11.5- feet

Depth to Water: 3.0 fbgs
Visual Impacts: none
Olfactory Observations: none

TEST PIT EXCAVATION LOG

Project No: 0225-001-100

Project: 251 Homer Street Redevolpment Site

Client: Benson Construction and Development, LLC

Site Location: Olean NY

Test Pit I.D.: TP-36

Logged By: TAB

Checked By: BCH

TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC
2558 Hamburg Turnpike, Suite 300
Buffalo, NY 14218
(716) 856-0635

SUBSURFACE PROFILE

Depth (fbgs)	Elev. /Depth	Description (ASTM D2488: Visual-Manual Procedure)	Lithologic Symbol	PID VOCs (ppm)	Lab Sample	Remarks
0.0	0.0	Ground Surface				
	0.0	***Sandy Lean Clay*** Brown/grey, moist, mostly low plasticity fines, some fine sand, few coarse gravels, stiff, petroleum-like odors.		1.5		
				54.3		
5.0	-5.0 / 5.0	***Sandy Silt with Fill*** Black, moist, mostly non plastic fines, some fine sand, medium dense, lose when disturbed, orange brick, 6-inch steel pipe (6.0 fbgs).		173	Sample	
	-7.0 / 7.0	***Sandy Lean Clay*** Grey, moist, mostly medium plasticity fines, few fine sands, stiff, iron staining, petroleum-like odor.		24.8		
10.0	-11.0 / 11.0	***Poorly Graded Sand w/ Silt and Gravel*** Grey wet (11.5 fbgs), mostly fine sand, few non-plastic fines, little coarse gravel, trace cobbles, loose, petroleum like-odor, LNAPL observed (11.5 fbgs).		75.7		*11.5 fbgs 5/17/11*
	-11.5 / 11.5	End of Test Pit				

PID VOCs: ppm, 0 – 1000 – 2000

Excavated By: RE Lorenze
Excavator Type: Komatsu
Excavation Date(s): 5/17/11
Comments:

Length: 13.0 - feet
Width: 2.0-feet
Depth: 11.5- feet

Depth to Water: 11.5- feet
Visual Impacts: LNAPL.
Olfactory Observations: Petroleum-like odors.

TEST PIT EXCAVATION LOG

Project No: 0225-001-100

Project: 251 Homer Street Redevolpment Site

Client: Benson Construction and Development, LLC

Site Location: Olean NY

Test Pit I.D.: TP-37

Logged By: TAB

Checked By: BCH

TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC
2558 Hamburg Turnpike, Suite 300
Buffalo, NY 14218
(716) 856-0635

SUBSURFACE PROFILE

Depth (fbgs)	Elev. /Depth	Description (ASTM D2488: Visual-Manual Procedure)	Lithologic Symbol	PID VOCs (ppm, 0 – 1000 – 2000)	Lab Sample	Remarks
0.0	0.0 / 0.0	Ground Surface ***Sandy Silt with Fill*** Brown, moist, mostly non-plastic fines, some fine sand, medium dense, orange brick, steel plate, tree stumps.		2.4 6.5 202		
	-4.5 / 4.5	***Cement/Orange Brick Floor***				
5.0	-5.0 / 5.0	***Sandy Silt with Fill*** Black, wet (5.0 fbgs), mostly fine sand, some non-plastic fines, medium dense loose when disturbed, possible pipe at 5.5 fbgs, LNAPL observed (5.0 fbgs), petroleum-like odor,			Sample	*5.0 fbgs 5/17/11*
	-6.0 / 6.0	***Sandy Lean Clay*** Grey, moist, mostly medium plasticity fines, few fine sands, stiff, iron staining, petroleum-like odor.				
	-6.5 / 6.5	End of Test Pit				

Excavated By: RE Lorenze
Excavator Type: Komatsu
Excavation Date(s): 5/17/11
Comments:

Length: 9.0 - feet
Width: 4.0 - feet
Depth: 6.5- feet

Depth to Water: 5.0- fbgs
Visual Impacts: LNAPL.
Olfactory Observations: Petroleum-like odors.

TEST PIT EXCAVATION LOG

Project No: 0225-001-100

Project: 251 Homer Street Redevolpment Site

Client: Benson Construction and Development, LLC

Site Location: Olean NY

Test Pit I.D.: TP-38

Logged By: TAB

Checked By: BCH

TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC
2558 Hamburg Turnpike, Suite 300
Buffalo, NY 14218
(716) 856-0635

SUBSURFACE PROFILE

Depth (fbgs)	Elev. /Depth	Description (ASTM D2488: Visual-Manual Procedure)	Lithologic Symbol	PID VOCs (ppm)	Lab Sample	Remarks
0.0	0.0	Ground Surface				
	0.0	***Sandy Silt with Fill*** Brown, moist, mostly non-plastic fines, some fine sand, medium dense lose when disturbed, orange brick.		3.9		
	-3.5 3.5	***Cement***				
	-4.0 4.0	***Sandy Silt with Fill*** As above, black, wet (4.0 fbgs), LNAPL observed (4.0 fbgs), petroleum-like odor.		5.3		4.0 fbgs 5/17/11
5.0	-5.0 5.0	***Sandy Lean Clay*** Grey, moist, mostly medium plasticity fines, few fine sands, stiff, iron staining, petroleum-like odor.		22.2		
	-6.0 6.0	End of Test Pit				

PID VOCs ppm: 0 25 50 75 100

Excavated By: RE Lorenze
Excavator Type: Komatsu
Excavation Date(s): 5/17/11
Comments:

Length: 8.0 - feet
Width: 2.0 - feet
Depth: 6.0- feet

Depth to Water: 4.0- fbgs
Visual Impacts: LNAPL.
Olfactory Observations: Petroleum-like odors.

TEST PIT EXCAVATION LOG

Project No: 0225-001-100

Project: 251 Homer Street Redevolpment Site

Client: Benson Construction and Development, LLC

Site Location: Olean NY

Test Pit I.D.: TP-39

Logged By: TAB

Checked By: BCH

TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC
2558 Hamburg Turnpike, Suite 300
Buffalo, NY 14218
(716) 856-0635

SUBSURFACE PROFILE

Depth (fbgs)	Elev. /Depth	Description (ASTM D2488: Visual-Manual Procedure)	Lithologic Symbol	PID VOCs (ppm)	Lab Sample	Remarks
0.0	0.0	Ground Surface				
	0.0	***Sandy Lean Clay with Fill*** Grey, moist, mostly low plasticity fines, some fine sand, few coarse gravel, orange brick, concrete.				
	-1.0 1.0	***Sandy Silt with Fill*** Black, moist, mostly non-plastic fines, some fine sand, loose when disturbed, medium dense, orange brick, petroleum-like odors.		193	Sample	
	-3.0 3.0	***Sandy Lean Clay*** Grey, moist, mostly medium plasticity fines, few fine sands, stiff, iron staining, roots, petroleum-like odor.		106		
5.0						
	-8.0 8.0	***Poorly Graded Sand with Gravel*** Grey, wet (8.0 fbgs), mostly fine sand, few fines, little coarse gravels, medium dense, loose, LNAPL observed (8.0 fbgs), petroleum-like odors.		41.9		*8.0 fbgs 5/17/11*
	-9.0 9.0	End of Test Pit				
10.0						

Excavated By: RE Lorenze
Excavator Type: Komatsu
Excavation Date(s): 5/17/11
Comments:

Length: 12.0 - feet
Width: 2.0 - feet
Depth: 9.0- feet

Depth to Water: 8.0 fbgs
Visual Impacts: LNAPL.
Olfactory Observations: Petroleum-like odors.

TEST PIT EXCAVATION LOG

Project No: 0225-001-100

Project: 251 Homer Street Redevolpment Site

Client: Benson Construction and Development, LLC

Site Location: Olean NY

Test Pit I.D.: TP-40

Logged By: TAB

Checked By: BCH

TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC
2558 Hamburg Turnpike, Suite 300
Buffalo, NY 14218
(716) 856-0635

SUBSURFACE PROFILE

Depth (fbgs)	Elev. /Depth	Description (ASTM D2488: Visual-Manual Procedure)	Lithologic Symbol	PID VOCs (ppm)	Lab Sample	Remarks
0.0	0.0	Ground Surface				
	0.0	***Sandy Lean Clay with Fill*** Brown/grey, moist, mostly low plasticity fines, some fine sand, few coarse gravel, orange brick, concrete.		0.1		
	-1.5 1.5	***Sandy Silt with Fill*** Reddish/brown/black, wet (4.0 fbgs), mostly non-plastic fines, some fine sand, loose, medium dense, orange brick, wood.		5.8		*4.0 fbgs 5/17/11*
5.0	-5.0 5.0	***Sandy Lean Clay*** Grey, moist, mostly medium plasticity fines, few fine sands, stiff, iron staining, roots, petroleum-like odor.				
	-5.5 5.5	End of Test Pit				

PID VOCs: 0 25 50 75 100 ppm

Excavated By: RE Lorenze
Excavator Type: Komatsu
Excavation Date(s): 5/17/11
Comments:

Length: 8.0 - feet
Width: 2.0 - feet
Depth: 5.5- feet

Depth to Water: 4.0- fbgs
Visual Impacts: None
Olfactory Observations: Petroleum-like odor

TEST PIT EXCAVATION LOG

Project No: 0225-001-100

Project: 251 Homer Street Redevolpment Site

Client: Benson Construction and Development, LLC

Site Location: Olean NY

Test Pit I.D.: TP-41

Logged By: TAB

Checked By: BCH

TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC
2558 Hamburg Turnpike, Suite 300
Buffalo, NY 14218
(716) 856-0635

SUBSURFACE PROFILE

Depth (fbgs)	Elev. /Depth	Description (ASTM D2488: Visual-Manual Procedure)	Lithologic Symbol	PID VOCs (ppm)	Lab Sample	Remarks
0.0	0.0	Ground Surface				
	0.0	***Sandy Lean Clay with Fill*** Brown/grey, moist, mostly low plasticity fines, some fine sand, few coarse gravel, orange brick, concrete.				
	-1.5			276		
	1.5	***Sandy Silt with Fill*** Black, wet (4.0 fbgs), mostly non-plastic fines, some fine sand, few fine gravel, loose, medium dense, orange brick, wood, strong petroleum-like odors, LNAPL observed (4.0 fbgs).		397	Sample	*4.0 fbgs 5/17/11*
5.0	-5.0					
	5.0	***Sandy Lean Clay*** Grey, moist, mostly medium plasticity fines, few fine sands, stiff, iron staining, roots, petroleum-like odor.		20.4		
	-7.0					
	7.0	End of Test Pit				

Excavated By: RE Lorenze
Excavator Type: Komatsu
Excavation Date(s): 5/17/11
Comments:

Length: 10.0 - feet
Width: 2.0 - feet
Depth: 7.0 feet

Depth to Water: 4.0 fbgs
Visual Impacts: LNAPL.
Olfactory Observations: Petroleum-like odors.

TEST PIT EXCAVATION LOG

Project No: 0225-001-100

Project: 251 Homer Street Redevolpment Site

Client: Benson Construction and Development, LLC

Site Location: Olean NY

Test Pit I.D.: TP-42

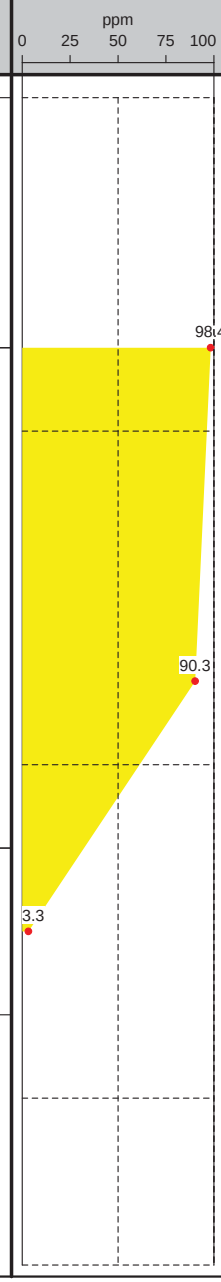
Logged By: TAB

Checked By: BCH

TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC
2558 Hamburg Turnpike, Suite 300
Buffalo, NY 14218
(716) 856-0635

SUBSURFACE PROFILE

Depth (fbgs)	Elev. /Depth	Description (ASTM D2488: Visual-Manual Procedure)	Lithologic Symbol	PID VOCs (ppm)	Lab Sample	Remarks
0.0	0.0 / 0.0	Ground Surface				
		Sandy Lean Clay with Fill Brown/grey, moist, mostly low plasticity fines, some fine sand, few coarse gravels, with orange brick and concrete.				
	-1.5 / 1.5	***Sandy Silt with Fill*** Black, wet (3.0 fbgs), mostly non-plastic fines, some fine sand, few fine gravel, loose, medium dense, orange brick, wood, strong petroleum-like odor, LNAPL observed (3.0 fbgs).		98.4; 90.3	Sample	3.0 fbgs 5/17/11
5.0	-4.5 / 4.5	***Sandy Lean Clay*** Grey, moist, mostly medium plasticity fines, few fine sands, stiff, iron staining, roots, petroleum-like odor.		3.3		
	-5.5 / 5.5	End of Test Pit				



Excavated By: RE Lorenze
Excavator Type: Komatsu
Excavation Date(s): 5/17/11
Comments:

Length: 10.0 - feet
Width: 2.0 - feet
Depth: 5.5feet

Depth to Water: 3.0 fbgs
Visual Impacts: LNAPL.
Olfactory Observations: Petroleum-like odors.

TEST PIT EXCAVATION LOG

Project No: 0225-001-100

Project: 251 Homer Street Redevolpment Site

Client: Benson Construction and Development, LLC

Site Location: Olean NY

Test Pit I.D.: TP-43

Logged By: TAB

Checked By: BCH

TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC
2558 Hamburg Turnpike, Suite 300
Buffalo, NY 14218
(716) 856-0635

SUBSURFACE PROFILE

Depth (fbgs)	Elev. /Depth	Description (ASTM D2488: Visual-Manual Procedure)	Lithologic Symbol	PID VOCs (ppm)	Lab Sample	Remarks
0.0	0.0	Ground Surface				
	0.0	***Sandy Silt with Fill*** Black, wet (2.5 fbgs), mostly non-plastic fines, some fine sand, few fine gravels, loose, medium dense, orange brick, wood, strong petroleum-like odors, LNAPL observed (2.5 fbgs).		44.0	Sample	2.5 fbgs perched 5/17/11
	-3.5 3.5	***Lean Clay*** Grey, moist, mostly medium plasticity fines, few fine sands, stiff, iron staining, roots, petroleum-like odor.		3.7		
5.0				3.7		
	-6.0 6.0	End of Test Pit				

PID VOCs scale: 0 25 50 75 100 ppm

Excavated By: RE Lorenze
Excavator Type: Komatsu
Excavation Date(s): 5/17/11
Comments:

Length: 8.0 - feet
Width: 2.0 - feet
Depth: 6.0 - feet

Depth to Water: 2.5- fbgs
Visual Impacts: LNAPL.
Olfactory Observations: Petroleum-like odors.

TEST PIT EXCAVATION LOG

Project No: 0225-001-100

Project: 251 Homer Street Redevolpment Site

Client: Benson Construction and Development, LLC

Site Location: Olean NY

Test Pit I.D.: TP-44

Logged By: TAB

Checked By: BCH

TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC
2558 Hamburg Turnpike, Suite 300
Buffalo, NY 14218
(716) 856-0635

SUBSURFACE PROFILE

Depth (fbgs)	Elev. /Depth	Description (ASTM D2488: Visual-Manual Procedure)	Lithologic Symbol	PID VOCs (ppm)	Lab Sample	Remarks
0.0	0.0	Ground Surface				
	0.0	***Sandy Lean Clay with Fill*** Brown/grey, mostly low plasticity fines, some fine sand, few coarse gravels, stiff, slight petroleum-like odor.		7.1		
	-3.0 3.0	***Silty Sand with Fill*** Brown/grey, wet (3.0 fbgs) mostly low plasticity fines, some fine sand, few coarse gravels, stiff, orange brick, slight petroleum-like odor, LNAPL observed (3.0 fbgs).			Sample	*3.0 fbgs 5/17/11*
5.0				15.9		
	-6.0 6.0	***Lean Clay*** Grey, moist, mostly medium plasticity fines, few fine sands, stiff, iron staining, roots, petroleum-like odor.		15.8		
	-6.5 6.5	End of Test Pit				

PID VOCs scale: 0, 25, 50, 75, 100 ppm

Excavated By: RE Lorenze
Excavator Type: Komatsu
Excavation Date(s): 5/17/11
Comments:

Length: 8.0 - feet
Width: 2.0 - feet
Depth: 6.0 - feet

Depth to Water: 3.0
Visual Impacts: LNAPL.
Olfactory Observations: Petroleum-like odors.

TEST PIT EXCAVATION LOG

Project No: 0225-001-100

Project: 251 Homer Street Redevolpment Site

Client: Benson Construction and Development, LLC

Site Location: Olean NY

Test Pit I.D.: TP-45

Logged By: TAB

Checked By: BCH

TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC
2558 Hamburg Turnpike, Suite 300
Buffalo, NY 14218
(716) 856-0635

SUBSURFACE PROFILE

Depth (fbgs)	Elev. /Depth	Description (ASTM D2488: Visual-Manual Procedure)	Lithologic Symbol	PID VOCs (ppm)	Lab Sample	Remarks
0.0	0.0	Ground Surface				
	0.0	***Sandy Lean Clay with Fill*** Brown/grey, mostly low plasticity fines, some fine sand, few coarse gravels, stiff, orange brick, slight petroleum-like odor.		7.1		
5.0	-5.0 / 5.0	***Silty Sand with Fill*** Black, moist, mostly non plastic fines, some fine sand, very loose, LNAPL observed (5.0 fbgs), petroleum-like odor.		4.3		6.0 fbgs 5/18/11
	-6.0 / 6.0	***Silty Sand with Gravel and Fill*** Black/red, wet (6.0 fbgs), mostly non-plastic fines, some fine sand little fine gravel, very loose, LNAPL on groundwater.				
	-8.0 / 8.0	End of Test Pit				
10.0						

PID VOCs: ppm 0 25 50 75 100

Excavated By: RE Lorenze
Excavator Type: Komatsu
Excavation Date(s): 5/18/11
Comments:

Length: 10.0 - feet
Width: 2.0 - feet
Depth: 8.0 - feet

Depth to Water: 6.0 fbgs
Visual Impacts: LNAPL
Olfactory Observations: Petroleum-like odors.

TEST PIT EXCAVATION LOG

Project No: 0225-001-100

Project: 251 Homer Street Redevolpment Site

Client: Benson Construction and Development, LLC

Site Location: Olean NY

Test Pit I.D.: TP-46

Logged By: TAB

Checked By: BCH

TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC
2558 Hamburg Turnpike, Suite 300
Buffalo, NY 14218
(716) 856-0635

SUBSURFACE PROFILE

Depth (fbgs)	Elev. /Depth	Description (ASTM D2488: Visual-Manual Procedure)	Lithologic Symbol	PID VOCs (ppm, 0 – 1000 – 2000)	Lab Sample	Remarks
0.0	0.0	Ground Surface				
	0.0	***Sandy Lean Clay with Fill*** Brown/grey, mostly low plasticity fines, some fine sand, few coarse gravels, stiff, orange brick, slight petroleum-like odor.		8.9		
	-4.0 / 4.0	***Silty Sand with Fill*** Black, wet (5.0 fbgs), mostly non-plastic fines, some fine sand, few fine gravel, very loose, orange brick LNAPL observed (5.0 fbgs).		72.8; 347	Sample	*5.0 fbgs 5/17/11*
5.0						
	-8.5 / 8.5	***Sandy Lean Clay*** Dark grey/brown, mostly medium plastic fines, few fine sands, roots, stiff, petroleum-like odors.		16.0		
10.0	-10.0 / 10.0	End of Test Pit				

Excavated By: RE Lorenze
Excavator Type: Komatsu
Excavation Date(s): 5/18/11
Comments:

Length: 10.0 - feet
Width: 2.0 - feet
Depth: 8.0 - feet

Depth to Water: 5.0- feet, perched.
Visual Impacts: LNAPL.
Olfactory Observations: Petroleum-like odors.

TEST PIT EXCAVATION LOG

Project No: 0225-001-100

Project: 251 Homer Street Redevolpment Site

Client: Benson Construction and Development, LLC

Site Location: Olean NY

Test Pit I.D.: TP-47

Logged By: TAB

Checked By: BCH

TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC
2558 Hamburg Turnpike, Suite 300
Buffalo, NY 14218
(716) 856-0635

SUBSURFACE PROFILE

Depth (fbgs)	Elev. /Depth	Description (ASTM D2488: Visual-Manual Procedure)	Lithologic Symbol	PID VOCs (ppm)	Lab Sample	Remarks
0.0	0.0	Ground Surface				
	0.0	***Sandy Lean Clay*** Brown/grey, mostly low plasticity fines, some fine sand, few coarse gravels, stiff, orange brick.		0.0		
5.0	-5.0	***Sandy Silt with Fill*** Black, moist, mostly non plastic fines, some fine sand, medium dense, loose whern disturbed, orange brick, wood.		0.0		
	-8.0	***Sandy Lean Clay*** Grey, moist, mostly medium plasticity fines, few fine sand, stiff, medium toughness.		0.0		
10.0						
	-13.5	***Poorly Graded Sand with Gravel*** Brown, moist, mostly fine sand, few fines, little coarse gravel, trace cobbles, medium dense loose when disturbed.		0.0		
15.0	-15.0	End of Test Pit				

Excavated By: RE Lorenze
Excavator Type: Komatsu
Excavation Date(s): 5/18/11
Comments:

Length: 15.0- feet
Width: 2.0 - feet
Depth: 15.0 - feet

Depth to Water: None.
Visual Impacts: None.
Olfactory Observations: None.

TEST PIT EXCAVATION LOG

Project No: 0225-001-100

Project: 251 Homer Street Redevolpment Site

Client: Benson Construction and Development, LLC

Site Location: Olean NY

Test Pit I.D.: TP-48

Logged By: TAB

Checked By: BCH

TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC
2558 Hamburg Turnpike, Suite 300
Buffalo, NY 14218
(716) 856-0635

SUBSURFACE PROFILE

Depth (fbgs)	Elev. /Depth	Description (ASTM D2488: Visual-Manual Procedure)	Lithologic Symbol	PID VOCs (ppm)	Lab Sample	Remarks
0.0	0.0 / 0.0	Ground Surface				
		Sandy Lean Clay with Fill Brown/grey, mostly low plasticity fines, some fine sand, few coarse gravels, stiff, orange brick, slight petroleum-like odor.		11.2		
	-3.5 / 3.5	***Sandy Silt with Fill*** Black, wet (5.0 fbgs), mostly non plastic fines, some fine sand, few fine gravel, orange brick, very loose, petroleum LNAPL observed (5.0 fbgs).		133	Sample	▽ 5.0 fbgs 5/17/11
5.0						
	-9.0 / 9.0	***Sandy Lean Clay*** Dark grey/brown, mostly medium plastic fines, few fine sands, roots, stiff, petroleum-like odors.		4.0		
	-9.5 / 9.5	End of Test Pit				
10.0						

Excavated By: RE Lorenze
Excavator Type: Komatsu
Excavation Date(s): 5/18/11
Comments: Material to loose to confirm bottom.

Length: 10.0 - feet
Width: 2.0 - feet
Depth: 9.0 - feet

Depth to Water: 5.0-fbgs
Visual Impacts: LNAPL.
Olfactory Observations: Petroleum-like odors.

Sheet: 1 of 1

TEST PIT EXCAVATION LOG

Project No: 0225-001-100

Project: 251 Homer Street Redevolpment Site

Client: Benson Construction and Development, LLC

Site Location: Olean NY

Test Pit I.D.: TP-49

Logged By: TAB

Checked By: BCH

TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC
2558 Hamburg Turnpike, Suite 300
Buffalo, NY 14218
(716) 856-0635

SUBSURFACE PROFILE

Depth (fbgs)	Elev. /Depth	Description (ASTM D2488: Visual-Manual Procedure)	Lithologic Symbol	PID VOCs (ppm)	Lab Sample	Remarks
0.0	0.0	Ground Surface				
	0.0	***Observed Surface Product***				
	-0.5 0.5	***Sandy Lean Clay with Fill*** Brown/grey, mostly low plasticity fines, some fine sand, few coarse gravels, stiff, orange brick debris, petroleum-like odor, viscous LNAPL.		11.2		
	-3.5 3.5	***Well Graded Sand with Fill*** Black,some fine sand, trace non-plastic fines, viscous LNAPL petroleum-like odor.				
5.0	-5.5 5.5	As above, mostly fine sand mixed, viscous LNAPL, (10.5 - 12.0 fbgs) concrete on north end of test pit.		13.7		
10.0				44.5		
	-11.5 11.5	***Sandy Lean Clay*** Dark grey/brown, mostly medium plastic fines, few fine sands, roots, stiff, petroleum odors.		10.2		
	-12.0 12.0	End of Test Pit				

Excavated By: RE Lorenze
Excavator Type: Komatsu
Excavation Date(s): 5/19/11
Length: 12.0 - feet
Width: 4.0 - feet
Depth: 12.0- feet?
Depth to Water: None
Visual Impacts: Viscous LNAPL.
Olfactory Observations: Petroleum-like odors.
Comments: Side wall collapse could not confirm bottom.

TEST PIT EXCAVATION LOG

Project No: 0225-001-100

Project: 251 Homer Street Redevolpment Site

Client: Benson Construction and Development, LLC

Site Location: Olean NY

Test Pit I.D.: TP-50

Logged By: TAB

Checked By: BCH

TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC
2558 Hamburg Turnpike, Suite 300
Buffalo, NY 14218
(716) 856-0635

SUBSURFACE PROFILE

Depth (fbgs)	Elev. /Depth	Description (ASTM D2488: Visual-Manual Procedure)	Lithologic Symbol	PID VOCs (ppm, 0 – 1000 – 2000)	Lab Sample	Remarks
0.0	0.0 / 0.0	Ground Surface				
		Sandy Lean Clay with Gravel and Fill Brown/black, moist, mostly low plasticity fines, some fine sand, few coarse gravels, trace cobbles (shale), with concrete, brick.				
5.0	-5.5 / 5.5	***Poorly Graded Sand with Silt and Gravel*** Grey, wet (6.0 fbgs), mostly fine sand, few non-plastic fines, little coarse gravel, trace cobbles, medium dense, loose when disturbed, petroleum-like odor, LNAPL (6.0 fbgs).				*6.0 fbgs 5/23/11*
	-7.0 / 7.0	End of Test Pit				

Excavated By: RE Lorenze
Excavator Type: Komatsu
Excavation Date(s): 5/23/11
Comments:

Length: 10.0 feet
Width: 2.0-feet
Depth: 7.0 - feet

Depth to Water: 6.0 - fbgs
Visual Impacts: LNAPL.
Olfactory Observations: Petroleum-like odor.

TEST PIT EXCAVATION LOG

Project No: 0225-002-100

Project: Supplemental Remedial Investigation

Client: Benson Construction & Development, Inc.

Site Location: 251 Homer St. Olean, NY

Test Pit I.D.: TP-51

Logged By: TAB

Checked By: BCH

TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC
2558 Hamburg Turnpike, Suite 300
Buffalo, NY 14218
(716) 856-0635

SUBSURFACE PROFILE

Depth (fbgs)	Elev. /Depth	Description (ASTM D2488: Visual-Manual Procedure)	Lithologic Symbol	PID VOCs (ppm)	Lab Sample	Remarks
0.0	95.0 / 0.0	Ground Surface				
		Sandy Lean Clay with Gravel and Fill Brown, moist, mostly low plasticity fines, some fine sand, little fine gravel, few cobbles, massive, medium toughness, medium dry strength, orange brick.		0.0		
				3.2		
	91.5 / 3.5	As above, black, cinders, wood, petroleum like odor.				
5.0				162.3		
				82.3		
	86.0 / 9.0	***Sandy Lean Clay*** Grey, moist, mostly medium plastic fines, some fine sand, Iron staining, stiff, slight petroleum like odor, medium toughness, medium dry strength.		12.0		
10.0				3.5		
				90.1		*First water (14.0 fbgs).*
	82.0 / 13.0	***Poorly Graded Sand with Gravel*** Grey/brown, moist to wet (14.0 fbgs), mostly fine sand, some fine gravel, little coarse gravel, few cobbles, trace non-plastic fines, sheen, petroleum like odor.				
	81.0 / 14.0	End of Test Pit				
15.0						
20.0						

Excavated By: Benson Construction & Dev., Inc.
Excavator Type: John Deer 135D
Excavation Date(s): 4/30/12
Comments:

Length: 20-feet
Width: 2-feet
Depth: 14-feet

Depth to Water: 14.0 fbgs
Visual Impacts: Sheen.
Olfactory Observations: Petroleum-like odor.

TEST PIT EXCAVATION LOG

Project No: 0225-002-100 ***Test Pit I.D.:*** TP-52

Project: Supplemental Remedial Investigation ***Logged By:*** TAB

Client: ***Checked By:***

Site Location: 251 Homer St. Olean, NY

TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC
2558 Hamburg Turnpike, Suite 300
Buffalo, NY 14218
(716) 856-0635

SUBSURFACE PROFILE

Depth (fbgs)	Elev. /Depth	Description (ASTM D2488: Visual-Manual Procedure)	Lithologic Symbol	PID VOCs (ppm)	Lab Sample	Remarks
0.0	0.0 / 0.0	Ground Surface				
		Sandy Lean Clay with Gravel and Fill Brown/black, mostly low plasticity fines, some fine sand, little fine gravel, few cobbles (shale), orange brick, viscous LNAPL (1.0 fbgs - 4.0 fbgs), petroleum - like odor.		8.0; 89.7		
	-4.0 / 4.0	As above, grey, mostly medium plastic fines.		54.6; 61.9		
5.0				10.5		
	-9.5 / 9.5	***Sandy Lean Clay*** As above, Iron staining, slight-petroleum like odor.		27.4		
10.0						
	-13.0 / 13.0	***Poorly Graded Sand with Silt and Gravel*** Grey/brown, moist, mostly fine sand, few non-plastic fines, some fine gravel, little coarse gravel, few cobbles, medium dense, loose when disturbed.		14.4		
	-14.0 / 14.0	End of Test Pit				
15.0						
20.0						

PID VOCs scale: 0 25 50 75 100 ppm

Excavated By: Benson Construction & Development, Inc. ***Length: 22-feet*** ***Depth to Water: NA***

Excavator Type: John Deer 135D ***Width: 2-feet*** ***Visual Impacts: Viscous LNAPL (1-4 fbgs).***

Excavation Date(s): 5 1 12 ***Depth: 14-feet*** ***Olfactory Observations: Petroleum-like odor.***

Comments:

TEST PIT EXCAVATION LOG

Project No: 0225-002-100 ***Test Pit I.D.:*** TP-53

Project: Supplemental Remedial Investigation ***Logged By:*** TAB

Client: Benson Construction & Development, Inc. ***Checked By:*** BCH

Site Location: 251 Homer St., Olean, NY

TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC
2558 Hamburg Turnpike, Suite 300
Buffalo, NY 14218
(716) 856-0635

SUBSURFACE PROFILE

Depth (fbgs)	Elev. /Depth	Description (ASTM D2488: Visual-Manual Procedure)	Lithologic Symbol	PID VOCs (ppm)	Lab Sample	Remarks
0.0	96.3 / 0.0	Ground Surface				
	0.0	***Sandy Lean Clay with Gravel and Fill*** Brown, moist, mostly low plasticity, fines some fine sand, little fine gravel, few cobbles (shale), massive, medium toughness, medium dry strength, orange brick.		0.3		
				0.2		
	92.3 / 4.0	As above, black, viscous LNAPL (4.0 - 7.0 fbgs), petroleum- like odor.		93.7		
5.0						
	89.3 / 7.0	As above, brown, petroleum like odor, no viscous LNAPL.		28.8		
	86.8 / 9.5	***Sandy Lean Clay with Organic Soil*** Black, moist, mostly medium plastic fines, little fine sand, some organic soil, viscous LNAPL mixed with fines, stiff.		74.9		
10.0	85.3 / 11.0	***Sandy Lean clay*** Grey, moist, mostly medium plastic fines, some fine sand Iron staining, stiff, slight petro odor, medium toughness medium dry strength.		11.4		
	82.3 / 14.0	***Poorley Graded Sand with Silt and Gravel*** Grey, moist to wet (16.0) fbgs, mostly fine sand, some fine gave, little coarse gravel, trace cobbles few non-plastic fines, petroleum like odor, sheen.		22.5		*First water, (16.0 fbgs).*
15.0	80.3 / 16.0	End of Test Pit				
20.0						

Excavated By: Benson Construction & Dev, Inc. ***Length: 20-feet*** ***Depth to Water: 16.0 fbgs***

Excavator Type: John Deer 135D ***Width: 2-feet*** ***Visual Impacts: Viscous LNAPL (4-7 fbgs & 9-11.5 fbgs), sheen.***

Excavation Date(s): 5/1/12 ***Depth: 16-feet*** ***Olfactory Observations: Petroleum-like odor.***

Comments:

TEST PIT EXCAVATION LOG

Project No: 0225-002-100 | ***Test Pit I.D.:*** TP-54

Project: Supplemental Remedial Investigation | ***Logged By:*** TAB

Client: Benson Construction & Development, Inc. | ***Checked By:*** BCH

Site Location: 251 Homer St., Olean, NY

TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC
2558 Hamburg Turnpike, Suite 300
Buffalo, NY 14218
(716) 856-0635

SUBSURFACE PROFILE

Depth (fbgs)	Elev. /Depth	Description (ASTM D2488: Visual-Manual Procedure)	Lithologic Symbol	PID VOCs (ppm)	Lab Sample	Remarks
0.0	94.2 / 0.0	Ground Surface				
	0.0	***Sandy Lean Clay with Gravel and Fill*** Brown, moist, mostly low plasticity fines, some fine sand, little fine gravel, few cobbles (shale), orange brick,medium toughness, medium dry strength.		0.3		
				1.8		
	90.2 / 4.0			76.6		
	89.7 / 4.5	As above, black viscous LNAPL (4.0-4.5), petroleum like odor.				
5.0		As above, no viscous LNAPL..		5.4		
	87.2 / 7.0	As above. brown with trace viscous LNAPL.				
	86.2 / 8.0	***Lean Clay*** Grey, moist, mostly medium plastic fines, few fine sand, stiff, massive, medium toughness, medium dry strength, iron staining, petroleum-like odor.		35.5		
10.0	84.2 / 10.0	***Sandy Lean Clay with Gravel and Organic Soil*** Grey, moist, mostly medium plastic fines, some fine sand, little fine gravel, iron staining, organic soil, stiff, slight petroleum-like odor, medium toughness medium dry strength.		6.8		
				2.1		
	80.7 / 13.5	***Poorly Graded Sand with Silt and Gravel*** Grey, moist to wet (16.0) fbgs, mostly fine sand, some fine gravel, little coarse gravel, trace cobbles, few non-plastic fines, petroleum like odor, sheen.		0.8		
15.0	79.2 / 15.0	End of Test Pit				
20.0						

Excavated By: Benson Construction & Dev, Inc.
Excavator Type: John Deer 135D
Excavation Date(s): 5/1/12
Comments:

Length: 25-feet
Width: 2-feet
Depth: 15-feet

Depth to Water: NA
Visual Impacts: Viscous LNAPL (4.0-4.5 fbgs) and (7.0-8.0 fbgs).
Olfactory Observations: Petroleum-like odor.

TEST PIT EXCAVATION LOG

Project No: 0225-002-100 ***Test Pit I.D.:*** TP-55

Project: Supplemental Remedial Investigation ***Logged By:*** TAB

Client: Benson Construction & development, Inc. ***Checked By:*** BCH

Site Location: 251 Homer St. Olean NY

TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC
2558 Hamburg Turnpike, Suite 300
Buffalo, NY 14218
(716) 856-0635

SUBSURFACE PROFILE

Depth (fbgs)	Elev. /Depth	Description (ASTM D2488: Visual-Manual Procedure)	Lithologic Symbol	PID VOCs (ppm)	Lab Sample	Remarks
0.0	96.0 / 0.0	Ground Surface				
		Sandy Lean Clay with Gravel Brown, moist, mostly low plasticity fines, some fine sand, little fine gravel, few cobbles (shale), medium dense, massive, medium toughness, medium dry strength.		0.0		
	94.0 / 2.0	***Sandy Silt with Fill*** Black, moist to wet (5.0 - 5.5 fbgs), mostly non-plastic fines, some fine sand, few fine gravel, brick, wood, steel debris, medium dense, loose when disturbed, toughness none, dry strength none, trace viscous LNAPL (7.5 - 9.0 fbgs).		30.6		
5.0				5.4		
				20.0		
	87.0 / 9.0	***Sandy Lean Clay with Gravel*** Grey, moist, mostly medium plastic fines, some fine sand, little coarse gravel, few cobbles, petroleum like odor, stiff.		18.3		
10.0	85.5 / 10.5	***Poorly Graded Sand with Silt and Gravel*** Grey, moist, mostly fine sand, some fine gravel, little coarse gravel, trace cobbles, few non-plastic fines, petroleum like odor.		34.2		
				11.3		
15.0	81.0 / 15.0	End of Test Pit				
20.0						

Excavated By: Benson Construction & development, Inc. ***Length: 22 - feet*** ***Depth to Water: No water.***
Excavator Type: John Deere 135D ***Width: 2 - feet*** ***Visual Impacts: Viscous LNAPL***
Excavation Date(s): 5 1 12 ***Depth: 15 - feet*** ***Olfactory Observations: Petroleum-like odors***
Comments:

TEST PIT EXCAVATION LOG

Project No: 0225-002-100

Project: Supplemental Remedial Investigation

Client: Benson constructtion inc

Site Location: 251 Homer St., Olean NY

Test Pit I.D.: TP-56

Logged By: TAB

Checked By: BCH

TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC
2558 Hamburg Turnpike, Suite 300
Buffalo, NY 14218
(716) 856-0635

SUBSURFACE PROFILE

Depth (fbgs)	Elev. /Depth	Description (ASTM D2488: Visual-Manual Procedure)	Lithologic Symbol	PID VOCs (ppm)	Lab Sample	Remarks
0.0	95.5 / 0.0	Ground Surface				
	0.0	***Sandy Lean Clay with Gravel*** Brown, moist, mostly low plasticity fines, some fine sand, little fine gravel, few cobbles (shale), stiff, massive, medium toughness, medium dry strength.		0.1		
	94.5 / 1.0	***Silt with Sand and Fill*** Black, moist to wet (3.5 fbgs), mostly non-plastic fines, with some fine sand, brick, wood, steel, glass bottles, medium dense, loose when disturbed, no dry strength or toughness, LNAPL.		0.3		*First water, (3.5 fbgs).*
	91.5 / 4.0	End of Test Pit				
5.0						
10.0						

PID VOCs ppm scale: 0 25 50 75 100

Excavated By: Benson Construction & Dev, Inc.
Excavator Type: John Deere 135D
Excavation Date(s): 5/1/12
Comments:

Length: 38 - feet
Width: 2 - feet
Depth: 4 - feet

Depth to Water: 3.5 fbgs
Visual Impacts: LNAPL.
Olfactory Observations: Petroleum-like odor.

TEST PIT EXCAVATION LOG

Project No: 0225-002-100

Project: Supplemental Remedial Investigation

Client: Benson Construction & Development, Inc.

Site Location: 251 Homer St. Olean NY

Test Pit I.D.: TP-57

Logged By: TAB

Checked By: BCH

TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC
2558 Hamburg Turnpike, Suite 300
Buffalo, NY 14218
(716) 856-0635

SUBSURFACE PROFILE

Depth (fbgs)	Elev. /Depth	Description (ASTM D2488: Visual-Manual Procedure)	Lithologic Symbol	PID VOCs (ppm)	Lab Sample	Remarks
0.0	97.5 / 0.0	Ground Surface				
	0.0 / 96.5	***Sandy Silt with Gravel and Fill*** Brown, moist, mostly non-plastic fines, some fine sand, little fine gravel, brick, wood, steel, medium dense, loose when disturbed, no toughness, no dry strength..		0.0		
	1.0	***Poorly Graded Sand with Fill*** Black, moist to wet (3.5 fbgs), mostly fine sand, trace non-plastic fines, brick, wood, steel, medium dense loose when disturbed.		0.1		*First watrer (3.5 fbgs).*
5.0	92.5 / 5.0	End of Test Pit				
10.0						

PID VOCs scale: 0 25 50 75 100 ppm

Excavated By: Benson Construction & Development, Inc.
Excavator Type: John Deere 135D
Excavation Date(s): 5/1/12
Comments:

Length: 20 - feet
Width: 2 - feet
Depth: 5 - feet

Depth to Water: 3.5 fbgs
Visual Impacts: LNAPL.
Olfactory Observations: Petroleum-like odor.

TEST PIT EXCAVATION LOG

Project No: 0225-002-100

Project: Supplemental Remedial Investigation

Client: Benson Consruction & Development, Inc.

Site Location: 251 Homer St, Olean NY.

Test Pit I.D.: TP-58

Logged By: TAB

Checked By: BCH

TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC
2558 Hamburg Turnpike, Suite 300
Buffalo, NY 14218
(716) 856-0635

SUBSURFACE PROFILE

Depth (fbgs)	Elev. /Depth	Description (ASTM D2488: Visual-Manual Procedure)	Lithologic Symbol	PID VOCs (ppm)	Lab Sample	Remarks
0.0	0.0	Ground Surface				
	0.0	***Sandy Lean Clay with Gravel and Fill*** Brown, moist, mostly low plasticity fines, some fine sand, little fine gravel, few cobbles, massive, stiff, orange brick, medium toughness, medium dry strength.		0.0 0.0		
	-4.0 4.0	***Sandy Lean Clay with Gravel*** Dark grey with black, moist, mostly medium plastic fines, some fine sand, little coarse gravels, medium toughness, medium dry strength, stiff.		0.0		
5.0	-6.0 6.0	As above, iron staining.		0.4		
	-8.0 8.0	***Poorly Graded Sand with Silt and Gravel*** Grey, moist to wet (12,5 fbgs), mostly fine sand, some fine gravel, little coarse, few cobbles, medium dense, few non-plastic fines, loose when disturbed, LNAPL.		1.1 3.1 387		*First water (12.5 fbgs).*
10.0	-13.0 13.0	End of Test Pit				
15.0						
20.0						

PID VOCs: 0 – 1000 – 2000 ppm

Excavated By: Benson Construction & Dev, Inc.
Excavator Type: John Deere 135D
Excavation Date(s): 4/30/12
Comments:

Length: 17 - feet
Width: 2 - feet
Depth: 13 - feet

Depth to Water: 12.5 fbgs
Visual Impacts: LNAPL 12.5 fbgs
Olfactory Observations: Petroleum-like odor.

Sheet: 1 of 1

TEST PIT EXCAVATION LOG

Project No: 0225-002-100 ***Test Pit I.D.:*** TP-59

Project: Supplemental Remedial Investigation ***Logged By:*** TAB

Client: Benson Construction & Development, Inc. ***Checked By:***

Site Location: 251 Homer St. Olean. NY

TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC
2558 Hamburg Turnpike, Suite 300
Buffalo, NY 14218
(716) 856-0635

SUBSURFACE PROFILE

Depth (fbgs)	Elev. /Depth	Description (ASTM D2488: Visual-Manual Procedure)	Lithologic Symbol	PID VOCs (ppm, 0 – 1000 – 2000)	Lab Sample	Remarks
0.0	0.0	Ground Surface				
	0.0	***Silty Sand with Gravel and Fill*** Dark Brown, moist, mostly fine sand, some non-plastic fines, little fine and coarse gravel, asphalt, wood, brick, medium dense, loose when disturbed.		1.1 0.9		
	-4.0 4.0	As above, black, wet (4.5 - 5.0 fbgs), sheen.		0.4		
5.0	-6.0 6.0	***Sandy Lean Clay*** Grey, moist, mostly medium plastic fines, some fine sand, iron staining, stiff, medium toughness, medium dry strength, massive.		1.9 1.2		
10.0				8.2	Sample Location	
	-12.0 12.0	***Poorly Graded Sand with Silt and Gravel*** Grey, moist to wet (15.0 fbgs), mostly fine sand, some fine gravel, little coarse gravels, few cobbles, few non-plastic fines, medium dense, loose when disturbed.		1.2		*First water (15.0 fbgs).*
15.0	-15.0 15.0	End of Test Pit				
20.0						

Excavated By: Benson Construction & Dev, Inc. ***Length: 17 - feet*** ***Depth to Water: 15.0 fbgs***
Excavator Type: John Deere 135D ***Width: 3 - feet*** ***Visual Impacts: Sheen.***
Excavation Date(s): 4/30/12 ***Depth: 15 - feet*** ***Olfactory Observations: None.***
Comments:

TEST PIT EXCAVATION LOG

Project No: 0225-002-100

Project: Supplemental Remedial Investigation

Client: Benson Construction & Development, Inc.

Site Location: 251 Homer St., Olean, NY.

Test Pit I.D.: TP-60

Logged By: TAB

Checked By: BCH

TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC
2558 Hamburg Turnpike, Suite 300
Buffalo, NY 14218
(716) 856-0635

SUBSURFACE PROFILE

Depth (fbgs)	Elev. /Depth	Description (ASTM D2488: Visual-Manual Procedure)	Lithologic Symbol	PID VOCs (ppm)	Lab Sample	Remarks
0.0	0.0	Ground Surface				
	0.0	***Gravelly Lean Clay with sand and Fill*** Brown, moist, mostly low plasticity fines, some fine sand, little fine gravel, few cobbles, orange brick, stiff, massive, medium toughness, medium dry strength.		5.0 3.2		
	-4.0 / 4.0	***Sandy Lean Clay with Fill*** Dark brown/black, moist, mostly medium plastic fine, some fine sand, brick, cinders, 4-inch pipe (6.0 fbgs) running north south, 4-inch pipe and 2-inch pipe (7.0 fbgs) running east west, 4-foot by 4-foot steel approximately (6.0 fbgs) far east end of test pit.		1.9		
5.0	-7.0 / 7.0	***Poorly Graded Sand with Silt and Gravel*** Grey, moist to wet (10.0 fbgs), mostly fine sand, some fine gravel, little coarse gravel, few non-plastic fines, sheen, medium dense, loose when disturbed, petroleum-like odor.		1.3 129.4	Sample Location	*First water (10.0 fbsg)*
10.0	-10.0 / 10.0	End of Test Pit				

Excavated By: Benson Construction & Dev, Inc.
Excavator Type: John Deer 135D
Excavation Date(s): 4/30/12
Comments:

Length: 35 - feet
Width: 4 - feet
Depth: 10 - feet

Depth to Water: 10 - feet
Visual Impacts: Sheen.
Olfactory Observations: Petroleum-like odor.

TEST PIT EXCAVATION LOG

Project No: 0225-002-100 ***Test Pit I.D.:*** TP-61

Project: Supplemental Remedial Investigation ***Logged By:*** TAB

Client: Benson Construction & Development, Inc. ***Checked By:*** BCH

Site Location: 251 Homer St., Olean, NY

TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC
2558 Hamburg Turnpike, Suite 300
Buffalo, NY 14218
(716) 856-0635

SUBSURFACE PROFILE

Depth (fbgs)	Elev. /Depth	Description (ASTM D2488: Visual-Manual Procedure)	Lithologic Symbol	PID VOCs (ppm)	Lab Sample	Remarks
0.0	94.3	Ground Surface				
	0.0	***Sandy Lean Clay with Gravel*** Brown, moist, mostly low plasticity fines, some fine sand, little fine gravel, few cobbles (shale), stiff, massive, medium toughness, medium dry strength.		0.0		
	92.3					
	2.0	***Sandy Lean Clay*** Black/grey, moist, mostly medium plasticity fines, with some fine sand, wood, massive, iron staining, medium toughness, stiff, medium dry strength.		0.0		
5.0				0.1	Sample Location	
	86.3					
	8.0	As above, no black.		0.0		
10.0				0.0		
	82.3					
	12.0	***Gravelly Lean Clay with Sand*** Grey, moist to wet (15.0 fbgs), mostly low plasticity fines, some fine sand, little fine gavel, few coarse gravel, firm.		0.0		*First water (15.0 fbgs).*
15.0				0.0		
	78.8					
	15.5	End of Test Pit				
20.0						

Excavated By: Benson Construction & Development, Inc. ***Length: 22 - Feet*** ***Depth to Water: 15.0 fbgs***
Excavator Type: John Deer 135D ***Width: 2 - Feet*** ***Visual Impacts: NA***
Excavation Date(s): 5 1 12 ***Depth: 15.5 - Feet*** ***Olfactory Observations: NA***
Comments:

TEST PIT EXCAVATION LOG

Project No: 0225-002-100

Project: Supplemental Remedial Investigation

Client: Benson Construction & Development, Inc.

Site Location: 251 Homer St., Olean, NY

Test Pit I.D.: TP-62

Logged By: TAB

Checked By:

TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC
2558 Hamburg Turnpike, Suite 300
Buffalo, NY 14218
(716) 856-0635

SUBSURFACE PROFILE

Depth (fbgs)	Elev. /Depth	Description (ASTM D2488: Visual-Manual Procedure)	Lithologic Symbol	PID VOCs (ppm)	Lab Sample	Remarks
0.0	96.0 / 0.0	Ground Surface				
		Gravelly Lean Clay with Sand Brown, moist, mostly low plasticity fines, some fine sand, little fine gravel, few cobbles, massive, stiff, medium toughness, medium dry strength.		0.0, 1.8		
	91.5 / 4.5	***Sandy Silt with Gravel and Fill*** Black, moist, mostly non-plastic fines, with some fine sand, little fine and coarse gravel, brick, wood, steel, concrete foundations both ends of test pit (East and West), trace viscous LNAPL (6.5 - 7.0 fbgs).		42.5, 98.2		
5.0	89.0 / 7.0	***Poorly Graded Sand with Silt and Gravel*** Brown/grey (10.0 fbgs), moist, mostly fine sand, little fine gavel, little coarse gravel, trace cobbles few non-plastic fines, petroleum like odor.		54.6, 10.3, 13.4		
10.0	82.5 / 13.5	End of Test Pit				
15.0						

Excavated By: Benson Construction & Dev, Inc.
Excavator Type: John Deere135D
Excavation Date(s): 5 3 12
Comments:

Length: 22 - feet.
Width: 2 - feet
Depth: 13.5 - feet

Depth to Water: No groundwater.
Visual Impacts: Viscous LNAPL
Olfactory Observations: Petroleum-like odor.

SUMMARY OF 2015 CREEK AREA GEOLOGY AND FIELD OBSERVATIONS

251 HOMER STREET REDEVELOPMENT SITE

OLEAN, NEW YORK

Test Pit Location	Imported Cover Soil (fbgs)	Clay (fbgs)	Depth of Test Pit (fbgs)	Soil/Fill Description	Remarks
TP-A	NE	8.0	8.0	0-8' Brown silt, black gravel w/slight sheen Gray clay at 8.0'	Sample Submitted
TP-B	NE	7.5	7.5	0-7.5' Gray clay, trace gravel, slight sheen	Sample Submitted
TP-C	NE	7.0	7.0	0-7' Brown/gray clay, very slight sheen	Sample Submitted
TP-D	NE	5.0	5.0	0-5' Brown gravel and brown/gray clay, very slight sheen Gray clay at 5.0'	Sample Submitted
TP-E	NE	4.5	4.5	0-4.5' Gray clay, trace gravel, very slight sheen Gray clay at 4.5'	Sample Submitted
TP-F	1	4	5	0-1' Cover Soils, 1-4' Cinders, no sheen, no odors or sheen, water at 3 feet.	Sample submitted labelled as TP-1 (1-4') renamed to TP-F (1-4')
TP-G	1	NE	5	0-1' Cover Soils, 1-5', 1-2' Cinders no odors or sheen; 3-5' gray-black cinders, petroleum odor and sheen on water at 3.5'	
TP-H	1	4	10	0-1' Cover Soils, 1-4', gray-black cinders and gravel, petroleum odor and sheen on water	
TP-I	2	6	10	0-2', Cover soils, 2-6' gray silt no odors or sheen, perched water; 3-6' sample for analytical testing	Sample submitted labelled as TP-4 (3-6') renamed to TP-I (3-6')
TP-J	1	3.5	4	0-1' Cover Soils, 1-3.5', Gray cinders slight petroleum odor	
TP-K	NE	6	10	Topsoil (0-1'); 1-6'' Brick and cinders, no odors or sheen, water at 4'	
TP-L	NE	6	7	0-2', Gravel no odors or sheen; 2-3', Cinders no odor or sheen; 3-6' black cinders, petroleum odor and sheen on water at 4'	
TP-M	2	6	10	0-2' Cover soils (gravel); 2-3' gray cinders, no odors or sheen; 3-6' gray-black cinders with brick, petroleum odors, no sheen water at 6'	
TP-N	1	3.5	4	1-3.5', Gray cinders slight petroleum odor	

Definitions:

NE = not encountered

Soils to be removed as part of the remediation.

APPENDIX F

FIELD OPERATING PROCEDURES (FOPS)

FIELD OPERATING PROCEDURES

TURNKEY ENVIRONMENTAL RESTORATION, LLC

FOP Number	Description	No. of Attachments	Total Pages	FOPs Referenced
002.0	Abandonment of Monitoring Wells Procedure	1	5	018, 032
004.4	Soil Vapor Sample Collection Procedure	6	40	--
006.0	Calibration and Maintenance of Combustible Gas/Oxygen Meter	1	11	--
007.0	Calibration and Maintenance of Portable Dissolved Oxygen Meter	1	3	--
008.0	Calibration and Maintenance of Portable Field pH/Eh Meter	1	4	--
009.0	Calibration and Maintenance of Portable Field Turbidity Meter	1	7	--
011.1	Calibration and Maintenance of Portable Photoionization Detector	3	31	--
012.0	Calibration and Maintenance of Portable Specific Conductance Meter	1	5	--
013.0	Composite Sample Collection Procedure for Non-Volatile Organic Analysis	1	3	040, 046
015.0	Documentation Requirements for Drilling and Well Installation	6	11	--
017.0	Drill Site Selection Procedure	0	1	--
018.0	Drilling and Excavation Equipment Decontamination Procedures	0	2	--
021.0	Establishing Horizontal and Vertical Control	0	2	--
022.0	Groundwater Level Measurement	1	3	040
023.1	Groundwater Purging Procedures Prior to Sample Collection	2	8	011, 022, 024, 040
024.1	Groundwater Sample Collection Procedures	1	10	007, 008, 009, 011, 012, 022, 023, 031, 040, 046
025.0	Hand Augering Procedure	1	3	013, 017, 040, 046, 054, 057
026.1	Hollow Stem Auger (HSA) Drilling Procedures	2	6	001, 010, 011, 017, 018, 058
031.2	Low Flow (Minimal Drawdown) Groundwater Purging & Sampling Procedure	1	7	007, 008, 009, 011, 012, 022, 024, 040, 046
032.1	Management of Investigation-Derived Waste (IDW)	2	5	--
033.0	Monitoring Well Construction for Hollow Stem Auger Boreholes	2	6	015, 026, 032, 036
036.0	Monitoring Well Development Procedures	1	3	015, 040
037.0	Monitoring Well Retrofitting Procedures	0	1	036
039.1	NAPL Detection and Sample Collection Procedure	1	7	011, 040, 046
040.1	Non-Disposable and Non-Dedicated Sampling Equipment Decontamination	0	4	032
046.0	Sample Labeling, Storage and Shipment Procedures	5	9	--
047.0	Screening of Soil Samples for Organic Vapors During Drilling Activities	2	4	010, 011, 015, 058
054.2	Soil Description Procedures Using The Visual-Manual Method	5	22	010, 011, 015, 025, 032, 046, 047, 058, 065
058.0	Split-Spoon Sampling Procedures	0	3	015, 046, 047, 054
060.0	Storm Water/Sediment Sampling Procedures	2	6	006, 007, 008, 009, 012, 040, 046
063.2	Surface and Subsurface Soil Sampling Procedures	3	7	006, 010, 011, 040, 046, 073
064.0	Surface Water Sampling Procedures	1	5	007, 008, 009, 012, 046
065.1	Test Pit Excavation and Logging Procedures	3	7	006, 010, 011, 018, 063
073.2	Real-Time Air Monitoring During Intrusive Activities	1	12	006, 010, 011, 084
076.0	"Before Going Into the Field" Procedure	0	4	--
078.0	Geoprobe Drilling Procedures	2	6	001, 017, 018, 054, 077
079.0	Stockpile Sampling Procedures for Chemical Analysis	0	3	046
080.0	Stockpile-Borrow Source Sampling Procedures for Physical Analysis	1	5	--
082.0	Waste Sampling Procedures	1	15	011, 046
083.0	Active Subslab Depressurization Pre-Design Testing Procedure	0	4	011, 046
084.0	Calibration and Maintenance of Portable Particulate Meter	0	8	--
085.0	Field Quality Control Procedures	0	3	040
090.0	Outdoor Ambient Air VOC Sample Collection Procedure	1	6	--

Notes:

1. FOPs are identified by the sequential FOP number and revision number. For example, FOP number 097.3 indicates FOP 97, revision 3.

TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC

FIELD OPERATING PROCEDURES

Abandonment of Monitoring Wells Procedure

FOP 002.0

ABANDONMENT OF MONITORING WELLS PROCEDURE

PURPOSE

This guideline presents a method for the abandonment and decommissioning of wells that are no longer reliable as competent monitors of formation groundwater. Well abandonment and decommissioning is required in order to remove a potential pathway for the vertical migration of impacted groundwater and/or surface water.

PROCEDURE

1. Examine the existing well to be abandoned/decommissioned and review well construction detail information (if applicable) to determine well depth,, screened interval, diameter, material of composition and other construction details. Establish appropriate equipment requirements for removal of the well.

2. Determine the most suitable seal materials as discussed in the next section.

3. Attempt to remove the well using a drilling rig, by using the following procedures:
    - Attaching the winch line to the well to see if it can be removed by pulling;
    - Using the rig's hydraulics to advance casing incrementally;
    - If a cable tool rig is available, bump back the casing using the cathead and drive block.

3. Upon removal of the well, ream the borehole by advancing the augers approximately one foot beyond the total depth of the well. Rotate the augers at a speed sufficient to remove the construction materials (i.e., filter pack, bentonite seal, etc.) from the borehole annulus (if possible). Backfill the resulting borehole with cement/bentonite grout, by tremie method, to approximately one foot below ground surface. Fill the remaining borehole to match the existing grade elevation and material of construction (i.e., clean native soil, concrete or asphalt, as necessary). Go to Step 10.

4. If the well cannot be removed from the borehole over-drill the borehole and well to approximately two (2) feet below the well depth. Upon reaching the desired depth, remove the well from within the augers and go back to Step 3.

5. If the borehole cannot be reamed out using conventional drilling techniques (i.e., over-drilled), remove or puncture the base plate of the well screen using the drill rig and associated equipment by pounding with the drill rods. Upon filling the well with grout by tremie method, slowly pull the well from the ground surface to allow the grout to evacuate through the bottom of the well to fill the void space created by removal of the well casing. Continue adding grout mix to the well casing, as necessary, to fill the void space to approximately one foot below ground surface. Fill the remaining borehole to match the existing grade elevation and material of construction (i.e., clean native soil, concrete or asphalt, as necessary). Go to Step 10.

   If the driller is unsuccessful at removing or puncturing the base plate of the well due, in part, to well construction materials (i.e., stainless steel or black iron), go to Step 6.

6. Insert a tremie pipe down the well to the bottom and pump a cement/bentonite grout mixture to a depth one to two feet above the top of the screen.

7. Perform a hydraulic pressure test on the portion of the well casing above the grouted screen section. Allow the grout to set up for a period not less than 72 hours before pressure testing of the grouted interval. Place a pneumatic packer a maximum of 4.5 feet above the top of the slotted screen section of the well. The infiltration pressure applied to the packer shall not exceed the pressure rating of the well casing material. If the interval between the top of the grout and the bottom of the packer is not saturated, potable water will be used to fill the interval. A gauge pressure of 5 psig at the well head shall be applied to the interval for a period of 5 minutes to allow for temperature stabilization. After 5 minutes, the pressure will be maintained at 5 psig for 30 minutes. The grout seal shall be considered acceptable if the total loss of water to the seal does not exceed 0.5 gallons over a 30-minute period.

8. If the grout seal is determined to be unacceptable, tremie grout an additional 5 feet of well riser above the failing interval and retest as specified above (see Step 7).

9. If the grout seal is determined to be acceptable, tremie grout the remainder of the well until grout displaces all formation water and a grout return is visible in the well at the surface. Cut off well casing at a depth of five feet or greater below ground surface and backfill the remaining borehole to match the existing grade elevation and material of construction (i.e., clean native soil, concrete or asphalt, as necessary).

10. Record all well construction details and abandonment procedures on the **Well Abandonment/Decommissioning Log** (sample attached).

CEMENT/BENTONITE GROUT MIXTURE

The cement/bentonite grout mixture identified below is generally considered the most suitable seal material for monitoring well advancement and abandonment. Grout specifications generally have mixture ratios as follows:

Grout Slurry Composition (% Weight)

1.5 to 3.0% - Bentonite (Quick Gel)
40 to 60% - Cement (Portland Type I)
40 to 60% - Potable Water

MISCELLANEOUS

All removed well materials (PVC, stainless steel, steel pipe) should be decontaminated (if necessary) as per the project specific **Drilling and Excavation Equipment Decontamination FOP** and removed from the site. The project manager will determine the destination of final disposal for all well materials. All drill cuttings (depending on site protocol) should be placed in DOT-approved 55-gallon drums, labeled and sampled in

accordance with TurnKey's field operating procedure **Management of Investigation-Derived Waste** in order to determine proper removal and disposal procedures. The drilling subcontractor will provide any potable water utilized during this field activity from a known and reliable source (see Notes section).

ATTACHMENTS

Well Abandonment/Decommissioning Log (sample)

REFERENCES

New York State Department of Environmental Conservation, July 1988, *Drilling and Monitoring Well Installation Guidance Manual.*

Driscoll, F.G., 1987, *Groundwater and Wells*, Johnson Division, St. Paul, Minnesota, p. 1089.

TurnKey FOPs:

018 Drilling/Excavation Equipment Decontamination Protocols
032 Management of Investigation-Derived Waste

NOTES

Tap water may be used from any municipal water treatment system. The use of an untreated potable water supply is not an acceptable substitute.

WELL ABANDONMENT/ DECOMMISSIONING LOG

PROJECT INFORMATION	WELL INFORMATION
Project Name:	WELL I.D.:
Client:	Stick-up (fags):
Project Job Number:	Total Depth (fbgs):
Date:	Screen Interval (fbgs):
Weather:	Well Material:
	Diameter (inches):
BM/TK Personnel:	
Drilling Company:	Drilling Company Personnel:
Drill Rig Type:	

DECOMMISSIONING PROCEDURES

Time	Description of Field Activities

SAMPLE

PREPARED BY: DATE:

TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC

Field Operating Procedures

Soil Vapor Sample Collection Procedures

FOP 004.4

SOIL VAPOR SAMPLE COLLECTION PROCEDURE

BACKGROUND

In October 2006, the New York State Department of Health (NYSDOH) finalized their vapor intrusion guidance document entitled "Guidance for Evaluating Soil Vapor Intrusion in the State of New York." (www.health.state.ny.us/nysdoh/gas/svi_guidance/), which has been guiding NYSDOH and New York State Department of Environmental Conservation (NYSDEC) decisions concerning the need for subslab vapor mitigation at sites undergoing investigation, cleanup and monitoring under formal NY Sate remedial programs (e.g., Brownfield Cleanup Program sites, Inactive Hazardous Waste Site Remediation Program sites, etc.). The guidance presents two soil vapor/indoor air matrices to assist in interpreting subslab and ambient air data (i.e., "Matrix 1" and "Matrix 2"). As of June 2007, six compounds have been assigned to these two matrices as follows:

Volatile Chemical	Soil Vapor / Indoor Air Matrix
Carbon tetrachloride	Matrix 1
1,1-Dichloroethene	Matrix 2
cis-1,2-Dichloroethene	Matrix 2
Tetrachloroethene	Matrix 2
1,1,1-Trichloroethane	Matrix 2
Trichloroethene	Matrix 1
Vinyl chloride	Matrix 1

Additional matrices will be developed when a chemical's toxicological properties, background concentrations, or analytical capabilities suggest that major revisions are needed. Both matrices are attached as Figures 1 and 2.

PURPOSE

The procedures presented herein delineate the scope of additional investigation at a building on the project site to determine if volatile organic compounds (VOCs) detected in groundwater and/or soil near the building are intruding into the building airspace or have the potential, in sufficient concentrations, to adversely impact indoor air quality. The soil vapor, subslab vapor, and ambient air monitoring procedures follow the NYSDOH Final Soil Vapor Intrusion Guidance (October 2006) as well as USEPA Methods TO-14 and TO-15, for volatile organic compounds (VOCs) using Summa passive canisters.

SURVEYS AND PRE-SAMPLING BUILDING PREPARATION (IF REQUIRED)

If required, a pre-sampling inspection should be performed prior to each sampling event to identify and minimize conditions that may interfere with the proposed testing. The inspection should evaluate the type of structure, floor layout, airflows, and physical conditions of the building(s) being studied. This information, along with information on sources of potential indoor air contamination, should be identified on a building inventory form. An example of the building inventory form is attached. Items to be included in the building inventory include the following:

- Construction characteristics, including foundation cracks and utility penetrations or other openings that may serve as preferential pathways for vapor intrusion;
- Presence of an attached garage;
- Recent renovations or maintenance to the building (e.g., fresh paint, new carpet or furniture);
- Mechanical equipment that can affect pressure gradients (e.g., heating systems, clothes dryers or exhaust fans);

- Use or storage of petroleum products (e.g., fuel containers, gasoline operated equipment and unvented kerosene heaters); and

- Recent use of petroleum-based finishes or products containing volatile chemicals.

Each room on the floor of the building being tested and on lower floors, if possible, should be inspected. This is important because even products stored in another area of a building can affect the air of the room being tested.

The presence and description of odors (e.g., solvent, moldy) and portable vapor monitoring equipment readings (e.g., PIDs, ppb RAE, Jerome Mercury Vapor Analyzer, etc.) should be noted and used to help evaluate potential sources. This includes taking readings near products stored or used in the building.

Potential interference from products or activities releasing volatile chemicals may need to be controlled. Removing the source from the indoor environment prior to testing is the most effective means of reducing interference. Ensuring that containers are tightly sealed may be acceptable. When testing for volatile organic compounds, containers should be tested with portable vapor monitoring equipment to determine whether compounds are leaking. The inability to eliminate potential interference may be justification for not testing, especially when testing for similar compounds at low levels. The investigator should consider the possibility that chemicals may adsorb onto porous materials and may take time to dissipate.

In some cases, the goal of the testing is to evaluate the impact from products used or stored in the building (e.g., pesticide misapplications, school renovation projects). If the goal of the testing is to determine whether products are an indoor volatile chemical contaminant source, the removing these sources does not apply.

Once interfering conditions are corrected (if applicable), ventilation may be needed prior to sampling to eliminate residual contamination in the indoor air. If ventilation is appropriate, it should be completed 24 hours or more prior to the scheduled sampling time. Where applicable, ventilation can be accomplished by operating the building's HVAC system to maximize outside air intake. Opening windows and doors, and operating exhaust fans may also help or may be needed if the building has no HVAC system.

Air samples are sometimes designed to represent typical exposure in a mechanically ventilated building and the operation of HVAC systems during sampling should be noted on the building inventory form (see attached sample). In general, the building's HVAC system should be operating under normal conditions. Unnecessary building ventilation should be avoided within 24 hours prior to and during sampling. During colder months, heating systems should be operating to maintain normal indoor air temperatures (i.e., 65 – 75 °F) for at least 24 hours prior to and during the scheduled sampling time.

Depending upon the goal of the indoor air sampling, some situations may warrant deviation from the above protocol regarding building ventilation. In such cases, building conditions and sampling efforts should be understood and noted within the framework and scope of the investigation.

To avoid potential interferences and dilution effects, every effort should be made to avoid the following for 24 hours prior to sampling:

- Opening any windows, fireplace dampers, openings or vents;
- Operating ventilation fans unless special arrangements are made;
- Smoking in the building;
- Painting;
- Using a wood stove, fireplace or other auxiliary heating equipment (e.g., kerosene heater);
- Operating or storing automobile in an attached garage;

- Allowing containers of gasoline or oil to remain within the house or garage area, except for fuel oil tanks;
- Cleaning, waxing or polishing furniture, floors or other woodwork with petroleum- or oil-based products;
- Using air fresheners, scented candles or odor eliminators;
- Engaging in any hobbies that use materials containing volatile chemicals;
- Using cosmetics including hairspray, nail polish, nail polish removers, perfume/cologne, etc.;
- Lawn mowing, paving with asphalt, or snow blowing;
- Applying pesticides; and
- Using building repair or maintenance products, such as caulk or roofing tar.

PRODUCT INVENTORY (IF REQUIRED)

If required, the primary objective of the product inventory is to identify potential air sampling interference by characterizing the occurrence and use of chemicals and products throughout the building, keeping in mind the goal of the investigation and site-specific contaminants of concern. For example, it is not necessary to provide detailed information for each individual container of like items. However, it is necessary to indicate that "20 bottles of perfume" or
"12 cans of latex paint" were present with containers in good condition. This information is used to help formulate an indoor environment profile.

An inventory should be provided for each room on the floor of the building being tested and on lower floors, if possible. This is important because even products stored in another area of a building can affect the air of the room being tested.

The presence and description of odors (e.g., solvent, moldy) and portable vapor monitoring equipment readings (e.g., PIDs, ppb RAE, Jerome Mercury Vapor Analyzer, etc.) should be noted and used to help evaluate potential sources. This includes taking readings near

products stored or used in the building. Products in buildings should be inventoried every time air is tested to provide an accurate assessment of the potential contribution of volatile chemicals. If available, chemical ingredients of interest (e.g., analyte list) should be recorded for each product. If the ingredients are not listed on the label, record the product's exact and full name, and the manufacturer's name, address and telephone number, if available. In some cases, Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS) may be useful for identifying confounding sources of volatile chemicals in air. Adequately documented photographs of the products and their labeled ingredients can supplement the inventory and facilitate recording the information.

SAMPLE LOCATIONS

The following are types of samples that are collected to investigate the soil vapor intrusion pathway:

- Subsurface vapor samples:
  - *Soil vapor* samples (i.e., soil vapor samples not beneath the foundation or slab of a building) and
  - *Sub-slab vapor* samples (i.e., soil vapor samples immediately beneath the foundation or slab of a building);
- Indoor air samples; and
- Outdoor air samples.

The types of samples that should be collected depend upon the specific objective(s) of the sampling, as described below.

- Soil vapor
  Soil vapor samples are collected to determine whether this environmental medium is contaminated, characterize the nature and extent of contamination, and identify possible sources of the contamination. Soil vapor sampling results are used when evaluating the following:
  - The potential for *current* human exposures;

- The potential for *future* human exposures (e.g., should a building be constructed); and
- The effectiveness of measures implemented to remediate contaminated subsurface vapors.

- Sub-slab vapor

  Sub-slab vapor samples are collected to characterize the nature and extent of soil vapor contamination immediately beneath a building with a basement foundation and/or a slab-on-grade. Sub-slab vapor sampling results are used when evaluating the following:
  - *Current* human exposures;
  - The potential for *future* human exposures (e.g., if the structural integrity of the building changes or the use of the building changes); and
  - Site-specific attenuation factors (i.e., the ratio of indoor air to sub-slab vapor concentrations).

  Sub-slab vapor samples are collected after soil vapor characterization and/or other environmental sampling (e.g., soil and groundwater characterization) indicate a need. Subslab samples are typically collected concurrently with indoor and outdoor air samples. However, outside of the heating season, sub-slab vapor samples may be collected independently depending on the sampling objective (e.g., characterize the extent of subsurface vapor contamination outside of the heating season to develop a more comprehensive, focused investigation plan for the heating season).

- Indoor air

  Indoor air samples are collected to characterize exposures to air within a building, including those with earthen floors and crawlspaces. Indoor air sampling results are used when evaluating the following:
  - *Current* human exposures;
  - The potential for *future* exposures (e.g., if a currently vacant building should become occupied); and
  - Site-specific attenuation factors (e.g., the ratio of indoor air to sub-slab vapor concentrations).

Indoor air samples are collected after subsurface vapor characterization and other environmental sampling (e.g., soil and groundwater characterization) indicate a need. When indoor air samples are collected, concurrent sub-slab vapor and outdoor air samples are collected to evaluate the indoor air results appropriately. However, indoor air and outdoor air samples, without sub-slab vapor samples, may be collected when confirming the effectiveness of a mitigation system.

In addition, site-specific situations may warrant collecting indoor air samples prior to characterizing subsurface vapors and/or without concurrent sub-slab sampling due to a need to examine immediate inhalation hazards. Examples of such situations may include, but are not limited to, the following:

- In response to a spill event when there is a need to qualitatively and/or quantitatively characterize the contamination;
- If high readings are obtained in a building when screening with field equipment (e.g., a photoionization detector (PID), an organic vapor analyzer, or an explosimeter) and the source is unknown;
- If significant odors are present and the source needs to be characterized; or
- If groundwater beneath the building is contaminated, the building is prone to groundwater intrusion or flooding (e.g., sump pit overflows), and subsurface vapor sampling is not feasible.

- <u>Outdoor air</u>

  Outdoor air samples are collected to characterize site-specific background outdoor air conditions. These samples must be collected simultaneously with indoor air samples. They may also be collected concurrently with soil vapor samples. Outdoor air sampling results are primarily used when evaluating the extent to which outdoor sources may be influencing indoor air quality. They may also be used in the evaluation of soil vapor results (i.e., to identify potential outdoor air interferences associated with the infiltration of outdoor air into the sampling apparatus while the soil vapor sample was collected).

SOIL VAPOR SAMPLE COLLECTION PROCEDURES

Soil vapor probe installations (see Figure 3 attached) may be permanent, semi-permanent, or temporary. In general, permanent installations are preferred for data consistency reasons. Soil implants or probes should be constructed in the same manner at all sampling locations to minimize possible discrepancies. The following procedures should be included in any construction protocol:

- Soil vapor probes should be installed using direct push technology or, if necessary to attain the desired depth, using an auger;
- Porous backfill material (e.g., glass beads or coarse sand) should be used to create a sampling zone 1 to 2 feet in length;
- Soil vapor probes should be fitted with inert tubing (e.g., polyethylene, stainless steel, or Teflon®) of the appropriate size (typically 1/8 inch to 1/4 inch diameter) and of laboratory or food grade quality to the surface;
- Soil vapor probes should be sealed above the sampling zone with a bentonite slurry for a minimum distance of 3 feet to prevent outdoor air infiltration and the remainder of the borehole backfilled with clean material;
- For multiple probe depths, the borehole should be grouted with bentonite between probes to create discrete sampling zones; and
- For permanent installations, a protective casing should be set around the top of the probe tubing and grouted in place to the top of bentonite to minimize infiltration of water or outdoor air, as well as to prevent accidental damage.

Soil vapor samples should be collected in the same manner at all locations to minimize possible discrepancies. The following procedures should be included in any sampling protocol:

- At least 24 hours after the installation of permanent probes and shortly after the installation of temporary probes, one to three implant volumes (i.e., the volume of

the sample probe and tube) must be purged prior to collecting the samples to ensure samples collected are representative;

- Flow rates for both purging and collecting must not exceed 0.2 liters per minute to minimize outdoor air infiltration during sampling;

- Samples must be collected, using conventional sampling methods, in an appropriate container — one which meets the objectives of the sampling (e.g., investigation of areas where low or high concentrations of volatile chemicals are expected; to minimize losses of volatile chemicals that are susceptible to photodegradation), meets the requirements of the sampling and analytical methods (e.g., low flow rate; Summa® canisters if analyzing by using EPA Method TO-15), and is certified clean by the laboratory;

- Sample size depends upon the volume of sample required to achieve minimum reporting limit requirements; and

- A tracer gas (e.g., helium, butane, or sulfur hexafluoride) must be used when collecting soil vapor samples to verify that adequate sampling techniques are being implemented (i.e., to verify infiltration of outdoor air is not occurring) (discussed later in this procedure). Once verified, continued use of the tracer gas may be reconsidered.

When soil vapor samples are collected, the following actions should be taken to document local conditions during sampling that may influence interpretation of the results:

- If sampling near a commercial or industrial building, uses of volatile chemicals during normal operations of the facility should be identified;

- Outdoor plot sketches should be drawn that include the site, area streets, neighboring commercial or industrial facilities (with estimated distance to the site), outdoor ambient air sample locations (if applicable), and compass orientation (north);

- Weather conditions (e.g., precipitation, outdoor temperature, barometric pressure, wind speed and direction) should be noted for the past 24 to 48 hours; and

- Any pertinent observations should be recorded, such as odors and readings from field instrumentation.

The field sampling team must maintain a sample log sheet summarizing the following:

- Sample identification,
- Date and time of sample collection,
- Sampling depth,
- Identity of samplers,
- Sampling methods and devices,
- Purge volumes,
- Volume of soil vapor extracted,
- If canisters used, the vacuum before and after samples collected,
- Apparent moisture content (dry, moist, saturated, etc.) of the sampling zone, and
- Chain of custody protocols and records used to track samples from sampling point to analysis.

SUB-SLAB VAPOR SAMPLE COLLECTION PROCEDURES

During colder months, heating systems should be operating to maintain normal indoor air temperatures (i.e., 65 – 75 °F) for at least 24 hours prior to and during the scheduled sampling time. Prior to installation of the sub-slab vapor probe, the building floor should be inspected and any penetrations (cracks, floor drains, utility perforations, sumps, etc.) should be noted and recorded. Probes should be installed at locations where the potential for ambient air infiltration via floor penetrations is minimal.

Sub-slab vapor probe installations (see Figure 4 attached) may be permanent, semi-permanent, or temporary. Sub-slab implants or probes should be constructed in the same manner at all sampling locations to minimize possible discrepancies. The following procedures should be included in any construction protocol:

- Permanent recessed probes must be constructed with brass or stainless steel tubing and fittings;
- Temporary probes must be constructed with polyethylene or Teflon® tubing of laboratory or food grade quality;
- Tubing should not extend further than 2 inches into the sub-slab material;
- Coarse sand or glass beads should be added to cover about 1 inch of the probe tip for permanent installations; and
- The soil vapor probe should be sealed to the surface with permagum grout, melted beeswax, putty or other non-VOC-containing and non-shrinking products for temporary installations or cement for permanent installations.

Sub-slab vapor samples should be collected in the following manner:

- After installation of the probes, one to three volumes (i.e., the volume of the sample probe and tube) must be purged prior to collecting the samples to ensure samples collected are representative;
- Flow rates for both purging and collecting must not exceed 0.2 liters per minute to minimize outdoor air infiltration during sampling; and
- Samples must be collected, using conventional sampling methods, in an appropriate container — one which meets the objectives of the sampling (e.g., investigation of areas where low or high concentrations of volatile chemicals are expected; to minimize losses of volatile chemicals that are susceptible to photodegradation), meets the requirements of the sampling and analytical methods (e.g., low flow rate; Summa® canisters if analyzing by using EPA Method TO-15), and is certified clean by the laboratory;
- Sample size depends upon the volume of sample required to achieve minimum reporting limit requirements [Section 2.9 of the Guidance], the flow rate, and the sampling duration; and
- Ideally, samples should be collected over the same period of time as concurrent indoor and outdoor air samples.

When sub-slab vapor samples are collected, the following actions should be taken to document conditions during sampling and ultimately to aid in the interpretation of the sampling results:

- If sampling within a commercial or industrial building, uses of volatile chemicals in commercial or industrial processes and/or during building maintenance, should be identified;
- The use of heating or air conditioning systems during sampling should be noted;
- Floor plan sketches should be drawn that include the floor layout with sample locations, chemical storage areas, garages, doorways, stairways, location of basement sumps or subsurface drains and utility perforations through building foundations, HVAC system air supply and return registers, compass orientation (north), and any other pertinent information should be completed;
- If possible, photographs should accompany floor plan sketches;
- Outdoor plot sketches should be drawn that include the building site, area streets, outdoor air sample locations (if applicable), compass orientation (north), footings that create separate foundation sections, and paved areas;
- Weather conditions (e.g., precipitation, indoor and outdoor temperature, and barometric pressure) and ventilation conditions (e.g., heating system active and windows closed) should be reported;
- Smoke tubes or other devices should be used to confirm pressure relationships and air flow patterns, especially between floor levels and between suspected contaminant sources and other areas; and
- Any pertinent observations, such as spills, floor stains, smoke tube results, odors and readings from field instrumentation (e.g., vapors via PID, ppb RAE, Jerome Mercury Vapor Analyzer, etc.), should be recorded.

The field sampling team must maintain a sample log sheet summarizing the following:

- Sample identification,
- Date and time of sample collection,
- Sampling depth,
- Identity of samplers,
- Sampling methods and devices,
- Soil vapor purge volumes,
- Volume of soil vapor extracted,
- If canisters used, the vacuum before and after samples collected,
- Apparent moisture content (dry, moist, saturated, etc.) of the sampling zone, and

- Chain of custody protocols and records used to track samples from sampling point to analysis.

The following describes the subslab air sampling procedure:

1. Canisters will be supplied by the laboratory that will be conducting the analysis.

2. Sampling will take place in accordance with the project work plan sufficiently spaced to allow locations to be modified, if necessary.

3. The number of Summa canisters required as well as the flow rate of the constant differential low volume flow controllers will be supplied by the laboratory in accordance with the project work plan.

4. The sampling program will consist of concurrently collecting and analyzing one sub-slab vapor sample and one indoor ambient air sample (discussed in the next section). Sample locations should be selected based on the likelihood for potential continuous human occupancy during the workday (i.e., due to the size of the areas and available infrastructure), and to account for the possibility of varying foundation depths in different areas of the building. In addition, sample locations typically are based upon the results of a subsurface investigation (i.e., soil gas survey or boring advancement) conducted prior to air sample collection activities. Canisters are typically placed in areas where the highest concentrations of soil gas were observed. Indoor air sample locations preferably should be selected near the middle of the sampled room, well away from the edges where dilution is more likely to occur.

5. Collect at least one outdoor ambient air sample from a location on the building roof or designated background area of the site positioned away from building ventilation system equipment on the highest portion of the building roof or site. See the Outdoor Ambient Air Sampling Procedure section in this procedure.

6. Field personnel should assure conservative sampling conditions prior to and throughout the sampling event. The building should be closed (windows and doors shut) and existing building ventilation systems should be turned off 12

to 24 hours before the air sampling is scheduled to begin as well as during sample collection. Any air-handling units that may induce large pressure gradients (i.e., exhaust fans, HVAC units etc.) should also be turned off.

7. Any activity being conducted by current building tenants involving volatile organic compounds, such as the use of lacquer thinner and cleaning solvents, prior to and/or during air sampling activities should be noted in the Project Field Book. These activities have the potential to bias the analytical results.

8. At each location, drill an approximately ¾-inch diameter hole through the concrete slab (typically 6-8 inches thick) using a hand-held hammer drill.

9. Measure and record the concrete thickness in the Project Field Book.

10. Insert polyethylene or Teflon® tubing of laboratory or food grade quality into the drilled hole and no further than 2 inches into the subslab material.

11. Seal the tubing with an appropriately sized volatile organic compound-free stopper (i.e., permagum grout, melted beeswax, putty, or other non-VOC-containing and non-shrinking product) into the concrete core hole and secure in-place making sure the fit is very snug. Supplement any visible gaps between the stopper and concrete slab with a VOC-free sealant, such as beeswax or bentonite slurry.

12. Run the tubing assembly through a shroud (plastic pail, cardboard box, or garbage bag) creating a tight seal with the surface making sure not to disturb the seal around the tubing penetration.

13. Enrich the atmosphere of the shroud with helium. Measure and record the helium concentration within the shroud.

14. Purge approximately 1 to 3 tubing volumes (i.e., the volume of the sample probe and tube) using a hand pump (or similar approved device) to ensure the collection of a representative sample.

15. Flow rates for both purging and sample collection must not exceed 0.2 liters per minute to minimize outdoor air infiltration during sampling.

16. Use a portable monitoring device to analyze a sample of soil vapor for the tracer **prior to and after** sampling for the compounds of concern. Note that the tracer gas samples can be collected via syringe, Tedlar bag etc. They need not be collected in Summa® canisters or minicans.

17. If concentrations greater than 10% of tracer gas are observed either prior to and/or after sampling, the probe seal should be enhanced to reduce the infiltration of outdoor air. Following enhancement of the seal, repeat steps 14 through 17 above until purged concentrations are less than 10% of the tracer gas within the shroud.

18. Following tubing purge and adequate seal integrity testing via helium tracer gas, immediately attach a 6-liter Summa Canister fitted with a 24-hour regulator (or approved other duration) to the opposite end of the tubing. Concurrent with each subslab sample location, prepare an indoor ambient air sample by staging a second Summa Canister on a ladder (approximately 2 to 5-feet above the floor) adjacent to the sub-slab sample location.

19. All Summa Canister valves should remain closed until all subslab borings are complete and all of the canisters in their respective positions.

20. Open the valves to all of the canisters for the required collection period (i.e., 24-hours).

21. Following sample collection, close and cap each canister valve.

22. Collect all Summa Canisters and ship, under chain-of-custody command to an approved analytical laboratory for VOC analysis in accordance with USEPA Method TO-14 or TO-15.

23. Repair all concrete openings with a cement patch.

24. Analytical results submitted by the laboratory should be reported as concentrations of each VOC at each location, typically in parts per billion by volume (ppbv).

INDOOR AIR SAMPLE COLLECTION PROCEDURES

During colder months, heating systems should be operating to maintain normal indoor air temperatures (i.e., 65 – 75 °F) for at least 24 hours prior to and during the scheduled sampling time. If possible, prior to collecting indoor samples, a pre-sampling inspection, discussed earlier in this procedure, should be performed to evaluate the physical layout and conditions of the building being investigated, to identify conditions that may affect or interfere with the proposed sampling, and to prepare the building for sampling.

In general, indoor air samples should be collected in the following manner:

- Sampling duration should reflect the exposure scenario being evaluated without compromising the detection limit or sample collection flow rate (e.g., an 8 hour sample from a workplace with a single shift versus a 24 hour sample from a workplace with multiple shifts). To ensure that air is representative of the locations sampled and to avoid undue influence from sampling personnel, samples should be collected for at least 1 hour. If the goal of the sampling is to represent average concentrations over longer periods, then longer duration sampling periods may be appropriate. Typically, 24 hour samples are collected from residential settings;

- Personnel should avoid lingering in the immediate area of the sampling device while samples are being collected;

- Sample flow rates must conform to the specifications in the sample collection method and, if possible, should be consistent with the flow rates for concurrent outdoor air and sub-slab samples; and

- Samples must be collected, using conventional sampling methods, in an appropriate container — one which meets the objectives of the sampling (e.g.,

investigation of areas where low or high concentrations of volatile chemicals are expected; to minimize losses of volatile chemicals that are susceptible to photodegradation), meets the requirements of the sampling and analytical methods (e.g., low flow rate; Summa® canisters if analyzing by using EPA Method TO-15), and is certified clean by the laboratory.

At sites with tetrachloroethene contamination, passive air monitors that are specifically analyzed for tetrachloroethene (i.e., "perc badges") are commonly used to collect indoor and outdoor air samples. If site characterization activities indicate that degradation products of tetrachloroethene also represent a vapor intrusion concern, perc badges may be used to indicate the likelihood of vapor intrusion (i.e., by using tetrachloroethene as a surrogate) followed, as needed, by more comprehensive sampling and laboratory analyses to quantify both tetrachloroethene and its degradation products. Perc badge samples ideally should be collected over a twenty-four hour period, but for no less than eight hours.

The following actions should be taken to document conditions during indoor air sampling and ultimately to aid in the interpretation of the sampling results:

- A product inventory survey must be completed (discussed earlier);
- The use of heating or air conditioning systems during sampling should be noted;
- Floor plan sketches should be drawn that include the floor layout with sample locations, chemical storage areas, garages, doorways, stairways, location of basement sumps or subsurface drains and utility perforations through building foundations, HVAC system supply and return registers, compass orientation (north), and any other pertinent information should be completed;
- If possible, photographs should accompany floor plan sketches;
- Outdoor plot sketches should be drawn that include the building site, area streets, outdoor air sample locations (if applicable), compass orientation (north), footings that create separate foundation sections, and paved areas;

- Weather conditions (e.g., precipitation, indoor and outdoor temperature, and barometric pressure) and ventilation conditions (e.g., heating system active and windows closed) should be reported;

- Smoke tubes or other devices should be used to confirm pressure relationships and air flow patterns, especially between floor levels and between suspected contaminant sources and other areas; and

- Any pertinent observations, such as spills, floor stains, smoke tube results, odors and readings from field instrumentation (e.g., vapors via PID, ppb RAE, Jerome Mercury Vapor Analyzer, etc.), should be recorded.

The field sampling team must maintain a sample log sheet summarizing the following:

- Sample identification,
- Date and time of sample collection,
- Sampling height,
- Identity of samplers,
- Sampling methods and devices,
- Depending upon the method, volume of air sampled,
- If canisters used, the vacuum before and after samples collected,
- Chain of custody protocols and records used to track samples from sampling point to analysis.

The following describes the indoor air sampling procedure:

1. Canisters will be supplied by the laboratory that will be conducting the analysis.

2. Sampling will take place in accordance with the project work plan sufficiently spaced to allow locations to be modified, if necessary.

3. The number of Summa canisters required as well as the flow rate of the constant differential low volume flow controllers will be supplied by the

laboratory in accordance with the project work plan. Indoor air sampling typically requires the continuous collection of samples over a 24-hour period.

4. The sampling program will consist of concurrently collecting and analyzing one sub-slab vapor sample and one indoor ambient air sample. Sample locations should be selected based on the likelihood for potential continuous human occupancy during the workday (i.e., due to the size of the areas and available infrastructure), and to account for the possibility of varying foundation depths in different areas of the building. In addition, sample locations typically are based upon the results of a subsurface investigation (i.e., soil gas survey or boring advancement) conducted prior to air sample collection activities. Canisters are typically placed in areas where the highest concentrations of soil gas were observed. Indoor air sample locations preferably should be selected near the middle of the sampled room, well away from the edges where dilution is more likely to occur.

5. Collect at least one outdoor ambient air sample from a location on the building roof or designated background area of the site positioned away from building ventilation system equipment on the highest portion of the building roof or site. See the Outdoor Ambient Air Sampling Procedure presented in this procedure.

6. Field personnel should assure conservative sampling conditions prior to and throughout the sampling event. The building should be closed (windows and doors shut) and existing building ventilation systems should be turned off 12 to 24 hours before the air sampling is scheduled to begin as well as during sample collection. Any air-handling units that may induce large pressure gradients (i.e., exhaust fans, HVAC units etc.) should also be turned off.

7. Any activity being conducted by current building tenants involving volatile organic compounds, such as the use of lacquer thinner and cleaning solvents, prior to and/or during air sampling activities should be noted in the Project Field Book. These activities have the potential to bias the analytical results.

8. Concurrent with each subslab sample location, prepare an indoor ambient air sample by staging a second Summa Canister on a ladder (approximately 2 to 5-feet above the floor) adjacent to the sub-slab sample location.

9. All Summa Canister valves should remain closed until all subslab borings are complete and all of the canisters in their respective positions.

10. Open the valves to all of the canisters for the required collection period (i.e., 24-hours).

11. Following sample collection, close and cap each canister valve.

12. Collect all Summa Canisters and ship, under chain-of-custody command to an approved analytical laboratory for VOC analysis in accordance with USEPA Method TO-14 or TO-15.

13. Analytical results submitted by the laboratory should be reported as concentrations of each VOC at each location, typically in parts per billion by volume (ppbv).

OUTDOOR AIR SAMPLE COLLECTION PROCEDURES

Outdoor air samples must be collected simultaneously with indoor air samples and may be collected concurrently with subsurface vapor samples. Outdoor air samples must be collected in the same manner as indoor samples.

The following actions should be taken to document conditions during outdoor air sampling and ultimately to aid in the interpretation of the sampling results:

- Outdoor plot sketches should be drawn that include the building site, area streets, outdoor air sample locations (if applicable), the location of potential interferences (e.g., gasoline stations, factories, lawn movers, etc.), compass orientation (north), footings that create separate foundation sections, and paved areas;

- Weather conditions (e.g., precipitation, indoor and outdoor temperature, and barometric pressure) and ventilation conditions (e.g., heating system active and windows closed) should be reported; and

- Any pertinent observations, such as odors, readings from field instrumentation, and significant activities in the vicinity (e.g., operation of heavy equipment or dry cleaners) should be recorded.

The following describes the outdoor air sampling procedure:

1. Canisters will be supplied by the laboratory that will be conducting the analysis.

2. Sampling will take place in accordance with the project work plan sufficiently spaced to allow locations to be modified, if necessary.

3. The number of Summa canisters required as well as the flow rate of the constant differential low volume flow controllers will be supplied by the laboratory in accordance with the project work plan.

4. Sample locations typically are collected upwind of the facility.

5. Place canisters on the ground, with a clear plastic sheet beneath to prevent contamination. Locate the sampling inlet approximately 18-inches above the ground surface.

6. Sample collection should take place on warm, dry days. If rain or high humidity conditions develop during sampling, the sampling event should be suspended. Temperature, barometric pressure, and wind speed should be monitored during the sampling event, for use in analysis of the results.

7. The combination of sampling location, height, and meteorological conditions will assure that sampling will measure VOCs at their highest concentrations.

8. Air samples will be analyzed by Gas Chromatography/Mass Spectroscopy (GC/MS) in accordance with EPA Method TO-14 or TO-15.

9. Analytical results will be reported as concentrations of each VOC at each location during each sampling event, typically in parts per billion by volume (ppbv).

TRACER GAS

When collecting soil vapor samples as part of a vapor intrusion evaluation, a tracer gas serves as a quality assurance/quality control device to verify the integrity of the soil vapor probe seal. Without the use of a tracer, there is no way to verify that a soil vapor sample has not been diluted by surface air.

Depending on the nature of the contaminants of concern, a number of different compounds can be used as a tracer. Typically, sulfur hexafluoride (SF6) or helium are used as tracers because they are readily available, have low toxicity, and can be monitored with portable measurement devices. Butane and propane (or other gases) could also be used as a tracer in some situations. The protocol for using a tracer gas is straightforward: simply enrich the atmosphere in the immediate vicinity of the area where the probe intersects the ground surface with the tracer gas, and measure a vapor sample from the probe for the presence of high concentrations (> 10%) of the tracer. A cardboard box, a plastic pail, or even a garbage bag can serve to keep the tracer gas in contact with the probe during the testing.

There are two basic approaches to testing for the tracer gas:

- Include the tracer gas in the list of target analytes reported by the laboratory; or

- Use a portable monitoring device to analyze a sample of soil vapor for the tracer prior to and after sampling for the compounds of concern. (Note that the tracer gas samples can be collected via syringe, Tedlar bag etc. They need not be collected in Summa® canisters or minicans.)

The advantage of the second approach is that the real time tracer sampling results can be used to confirm the integrity of the probe seals prior to formal sample collection. Figure 5 (attached) depicts common methods for using tracer gas. In each of the examples, a, b and c, the tracer gas is released in the enclosure prior to initially purging the sample point. Care should be taken to avoid excessive purging prior to sample collection. Care should also be taken to prevent pressure build-up in the enclosure during introduction of the tracer gas. Inspection of the installed sample probe, specifically noting the integrity of the surface seal and the porosity of the soil in which the probe is installed, will help to determine the tracer gas setup. Figure 5(a) may be most effective at preventing tracer gas infiltration; however, it may not be required in some situations depending on site-specific conditions. Figures 5(b) and 5(c) may be sufficient for probes installed in tight soils with well-constructed surface seals. In all cases, the same tracer gas application should be used for all probes at any given site.

Because minor leakage around the probe seal should not materially affect the usability of the soil vapor sampling results, the mere presence of the tracer gas in the sample should not be a cause for alarm. Consequently, portable field monitoring devices with detection limits in the low ppm range are more than adequate for screening samples for the tracer. If high concentrations (> 10%) of tracer gas are observed in a sample, the probe seal should be enhanced to reduce the infiltration of ambient air.

During the initial stages of a soil vapor sampling program, tracer gas samples should be collected at each of the sampling probes. If the results of the initial samples indicate that the probe seals are adequate, the project manager can consider reducing the number of locations at which tracer gas samples are employed. At a minimum, at least 10% of the subsequent samples should be supported with tracer gas analyses. When using permanent soil vapor probes as part of a long-term monitoring program, annual testing of the probe integrity is recommended.

QUALITY ASSURANCE / QUALITY CONTROL (QA/QC)

Extreme care should be taken during all aspects of sample collection to ensure that sampling error is minimized and high quality data are obtained. The sampling team members should avoid actions (e.g., fueling vehicles, using permanent marking pens, and wearing freshly dry-cleaned clothing or personal fragrances), which can cause sample interference in the field. Appropriate QA/QC protocols must be followed for sample collection and laboratory analysis, such as use of certified clean sample devices, meeting sample holding times and temperatures, sample accession, chain of custody, etc. Samples should be delivered to the analytical laboratory as soon as possible after collection. In addition, laboratory accession procedures must be followed including field documentation (sample collection information and locations), chain of custody, field blanks, field sample duplicates, and laboratory duplicates, as appropriate.

Some methods require collecting samples in duplicate (e.g., indoor air sampling using passive sampling devices for tetrachloroethene) to assess errors. Duplicate and/or split samples should be collected in accordance with the requirements of the sampling and analytical methods being implemented.

For certain regulatory programs, a Data Usability Summary Report (DUSR) may be required to determine whether or not the data, as presented, meets the site or project specific criteria for data quality and data use. This requirement may dictate the level of QC and the category of data deliverable to request from the laboratory. Guidance on preparing a DUSR is available by contacting the NYSDEC's Division of Environmental Remediation.

New York State Public Health Law requires laboratories analyzing environmental samples collected from within New York State to have current Environmental Laboratory Approval Program (ELAP) certification for the appropriate analyte and environmental matrix

combinations. If ELAP certification is not currently required for an analyte (e.g., trichloroethene), the analysis should be performed by a laboratory that has ELAP certification for similar compounds in air and uses analytical methods with detection limits similar to background (e.g., tetrachloroethene via EPA Method TO-15).

The work plan must state that all samples that will be used to make decisions on appropriate actions to address exposures and environmental contamination will be analyzed by an ELAP-certified laboratory. If known, the name of the laboratory should also be provided. Similarly, the name of the laboratory that was used must be included in the report of the sampling results. For samples collected and tested in the field for screening purposes by using field testing technology, the qualifications of the field technician must be documented in the work plan.

DECISION MATRICES (FIGURES 1 AND 2)

The considerations in assigning a chemical to a matrix include the following:

- Human health risks, including such factors as a chemical's ability to cause cancer, reproductive, developmental, liver, kidney, nervous system, immune system or other effects, in animals and humans and the doses that may cause those effects;
- The data gaps in its toxicologic database;
- Background concentrations of volatile chemicals in indoor air [Section 3.2.4]; and
- Analytical capabilities currently available.

To use the matrices accurately as a tool in the decision-making process, the following must be noted:

- The matrices are generic. As such, it may be necessary to modify recommended actions to accommodate building-specific conditions (e.g., dirt floor in basement,

crawl spaces, etc.) and/or site-specific conditions (e.g., proximity of building to identified subsurface contamination) for the protection of public health. Additionally, actions more conservative than those specified within the matrix may be implemented at any time. For example, the decision to implement more conservative actions may be based on a comparison of the costs associated with resampling or monitoring to the costs associated with installation and monitoring of a mitigation system.

- Indoor air concentrations detected in samples collected from the building's basement or, if the building has a slab-on-grade foundation, from the building's lowest occupied living space should be used.

- Actions provided in the matrix are specific to addressing human exposures. Implementation of these actions does not preclude the need to investigate possible sources of vapor contamination, nor does it preclude the need to remediate contaminated soil vapors or the source of soil vapor contamination.

- When current exposures are attributed to sources other than vapor intrusion, the agencies must be provided documentation (e.g., applicable environmental data, completed indoor air sampling questionnaire, digital photographs, etc.) to support a proposed action other than that provided in the matrix and to support assessment and follow-up by the agencies.

RECOMMENDED ACTIONS

Actions recommended in the matrix are based on the relationship between sub-slab vapor concentrations and corresponding indoor air concentrations. They are intended to address both potential and current human exposures and include the following:

- *No further action*
  When the volatile chemical is not detected in the indoor air sample and the concentration detected in the corresponding sub-slab vapor sample is not expected to substantially affect indoor air quality.

- *Take reasonable and practical actions to identify source(s) and reduce exposures*
  The concentration detected in the indoor air sample is likely due to indoor and/or outdoor sources rather than soil vapor intrusion given the concentration detected in the sub-slab vapor sample. Therefore, steps should be taken to identify potential source(s) and to reduce exposures accordingly (e.g., by keeping containers tightly capped or by storing volatile chemical-containing products in places where people do not spend much time, such as a garage or shed).

- *Monitor*
  Monitoring, including sub-slab vapor, basement air, lowest occupied living space air, and outdoor air sampling, is needed to determine whether concentrations in the indoor air or sub-slab vapor have changed. Monitoring may also be needed to determine whether existing building conditions (e.g., positive pressure HVAC systems) are maintaining the desired mitigation endpoint and to determine whether changes are needed. The type and frequency of monitoring is determined on a site-specific and building specific basis, taking into account applicable environmental data and building operating conditions.

- *Mitigate*
  Mitigation is needed to minimize current or potential exposures associated with soil vapor intrusion. Methods to mitigate exposures related to soil vapor intrusion are described in Section 4 of the Guidance.

TIME OF YEAR

Sub-slab vapor samples and, unless there is an immediate need for sampling, indoor air samples are typically collected during the heating season because soil vapor intrusion is more likely to occur when a building's heating system is in operation and air is being drawn into the building. In general, heating systems are expected to be operating routinely from November 15th to March 31st throughout the state. However, this timeframe may vary depending on factors, such as the location of the site (e.g., upstate versus downstate) and the weather conditions for a particular year.

A vapor intrusion investigation may also be conducted outside of the heating season. However, the results may not be used to rule out exposures. For example, results indicating "no further action" or "monitoring required" must be verified during the heating season to ensure these actions are protective during the heating season as well.

SAMPLING ROUNDS

Investigating a soil vapor intrusion pathway usually requires more than one round of subsurface vapor, indoor air, and/or outdoor air sampling, for reasons such as the following:

- To characterize the nature and extent of subsurface vapor contamination (similar to the delineation of groundwater contamination) and to address corresponding exposure concerns;

- To evaluate fluctuations in concentrations due to
  - Different weather conditions (e.g., seasonal effects),
  - Changes in building conditions (e.g., various operating conditions of a building's HVAC system),
  - Changes in source strength, or
  - Vapor migration or contaminant biodegradation processes (particularly when degradation products may be more toxic than the parent compounds); or
- To confirm sampling results or the effectiveness of mitigation or remedial systems.

Overall, successive rounds of sampling are conducted until the following questions can be answered:

- Are subsurface vapors contaminated? If so, what are the nature and extent of contamination? What is/are the source(s) of the contamination?
- What are the current and potential exposures to contaminated subsurface vapors?
- What actions, if any, are needed to prevent or mitigate exposures and to remediate subsurface vapor contamination?

Toward this end, multiple rounds of sampling may be required to characterize the nature and extent of subsurface vapor contamination such that

- Both potential and current exposures are adequately addressed;
- Measures can be designed to remediate subsurface vapor contamination, either directly (e.g., SVE system) or indirectly (e.g., soil excavation or groundwater remediation), given that monitoring and mitigation are considered temporary measures implemented to address exposures related to vapor intrusion until contaminated environmental media are remediated; and
- The effectiveness of remedial measures can be monitored and confirmed (e.g., endpoint sampling).

ATTACHMENTS

Figure 1 *Soil Vapor/Indoor Air Matrix 1*
Figure 2 *Soil Vapor/Indoor Air Matrix 2*
Figure 3 *Schematics of a permanent soil vapor probe and permanent nested soil vapor probes*
Figure 4 *Schematic of a sub-slab vapor probe*
Figure 5 *Schematics of tracer gas applications*

Indoor Air Quality Questionnaire and Building Inventory

REFERENCES

New York State Department of Health, *Guidance for Evaluating Soil Vapor Intrusion in the State of New York*, February 2005.

New York State Department of Health, *Indoor Air Sampling & Analysis Guidance.* (February 1, 2005).

Office of Solid Waste and Emergency Response (OSWER). *Draft Guidance for Evaluating the Vapor Intrusion to Indoor Air Pathway from Groundwater and Soils (Subsurface Vapor Intrusion Guidance)*. November 2002.

United States Environmental Protection Agency. *EPA Compendium of Methods for the Determination of Toxic Organic Compounds in Ambient Air*. 1988

- Method TO-15, Determination of Volatile Organic Compounds (VOCs) in Air Collected in Specially Prepared Canisters and Analyzed by Gas Chromatography/Mass Spectrometry (GC/MS). Pp. 15-1 through 15-62.

- Method TO-17, Determination of Volatile Organic Compounds in Ambient Air using Active Sampling on Sorbent Tubes. Pp. 17-1 through 17-49.

- Compendium of Methods for the Determination of Air Pollutants in Indoor Air, EPA/600/4-90-010.

FIGURE 1

Soil Vapor/Indoor Air Matrix 1
October 2006

	INDOOR AIR CONCENTRATION of COMPOUND (mcg/m³)			
SUB-SLAB VAPOR CONCENTRATION of COMPOUND (mcg/m³)	< 0.25	0.25 to < 1	1 to < 5.0	5.0 and above
< 5	1. No further action	2. Take reasonable and practical actions to identify source(s) and reduce exposures	3. Take reasonable and practical actions to identify source(s) and reduce exposures	4. Take reasonable and practical actions to identify source(s) and reduce exposures
5 to < 50	5. No further action	6. MONITOR	7. MONITOR	8. MITIGATE
50 to < 250	9. MONITOR	10. MONITOR / MITIGATE	11. MITIGATE	12. MITIGATE
250 and above	13. MITIGATE	14. MITIGATE	15. MITIGATE	16. MITIGATE

No further action:
Given that the compound was not detected in the indoor air sample and that the concentration detected in the sub-slab vapor sample is not expected to significantly affect indoor air quality, no additional actions are needed to address human exposures.

Take reasonable and practical actions to identify source(s) and reduce exposures:
The concentration detected in the indoor air sample is likely due to indoor and/or outdoor sources rather than soil vapor intrusion given the concentration detected in the sub-slab vapor sample. Therefore, steps should be taken to identify potential source(s) and to reduce exposures accordingly (e.g., by keeping containers tightly capped or by storing volatile organic compound-containing products in places where people do not spend much time, such as a garage or outdoor shed). Resampling may be recommended to demonstrate the effectiveness of actions taken to reduce exposures.

MONITOR:
Monitoring, including sub-slab vapor, basement air, lowest occupied living space air, and outdoor air sampling, is needed to determine whether concentrations in the indoor air or sub-slab vapor have changed. Monitoring may also be needed to determine whether existing building conditions (e.g., positive pressure heating, ventilation and air-conditioning systems) are maintaining the desired mitigation endpoint and to determine whether changes are needed. The type and frequency of monitoring is determined on a site-specific and building-specific basis, taking into account applicable environmental data and building operating conditions. Monitoring is an interim measure required to evaluate exposures related to soil vapor intrusion until contaminated environmental media are remediated.

MITIGATE:
Mitigation is needed to minimize current or potential exposures associated with soil vapor intrusion. The most common mitigation methods are sealing preferential pathways in conjunction with installing a sub-slab depressurization system, and changing the pressurization of the building in conjunction with monitoring. The type, or combination of types, of mitigation is determined on a building-specific basis, taking into account building construction and operating conditions. Mitigation is considered a temporary measure implemented to address exposures related to soil vapor intrusion until contaminated environmental media are remediated.

MONITOR / MITIGATE:
Monitoring or mitigation may be recommended after considering the magnitude of sub-slab vapor and indoor air concentrations along with building- and site-specific conditions.

See additional notes on page 2.

MATRIX 1 Page 1 of 2

ADDITIONAL NOTES FOR MATRIX 1

This matrix summarizes the minimum actions recommended to address current and potential exposures related to soil vapor intrusion. To use the matrix appropriately as a tool in the decision-making process, the following should be noted:

[1] The matrix is generic. As such, it may be appropriate to modify a recommended action to accommodate building-specific conditions (e.g., dirt floor in basement, crawl spaces, etc.) and/or factors provided in Section 3.2 of the guidance (e.g., current land use, environmental conditions, etc.). For example, resampling may be recommended when the matrix indicates "no further action" for a particular building, but the results of adjacent buildings (especially sub-slab vapor results) indicate a need to take actions to address exposures related to soil vapor intrusion. Additionally, actions more protective of public health than those specified within the matrix may be proposed at any time. For example, the party implementing the actions may decide to install sub-slab depressurization systems on buildings where the matrix indicates "no further action" or "monitoring." Such an action is usually undertaken for reasons other than public health (e.g., seeking community acceptance, reducing excessive costs, etc.).

[2] Actions provided in the matrix are specific to addressing human exposures. Implementation of these actions does not preclude investigating possible sources of vapor contamination, nor does it preclude remediating contaminated soil vapors or the source of soil vapor contamination.

[3] Appropriate care should be taken during all aspects of sample collection to ensure that high quality data are obtained. Since the data are being used in the decision-making process, the laboratory analyzing the environmental samples must have current Environmental Laboratory Approval Program (ELAP) certification for the appropriate analyte and environmental matrix combinations. Furthermore, samples should be analyzed by methods that can achieve a minimum reporting limit of 0.25 microgram per cubic meter for indoor and outdoor air samples. For sub-slab vapor samples, a minimum reporting limit of 5 micrograms per cubic meter is recommended for buildings with full slab foundations, and 1 microgram per cubic meter for buildings with less than a full slab foundation.

[4] Sub-slab vapor and indoor air samples are typically collected when the likelihood of soil vapor intrusion to occur is considered to be the greatest (i.e., worst-case conditions). If samples are collected at other times (typically, samples collected outside of the heating season), then resampling during worst-case conditions may be appropriate to verify that actions taken to address exposures related to soil vapor intrusion are protective of human health.

[5] When current exposures are attributed to sources other than soil vapor intrusion, the agencies should be given documentation (e.g., applicable environmental data, completed indoor air sampling questionnaire, digital photographs, etc.) to support a proposed action other than that provided in the matrix box and to support agency assessment and follow-up.

[6] The party responsible for implementing the recommended actions will differ depending upon several factors, including the identified source of the volatile chemicals, the environmental remediation program, and site-specific and building-specific conditions. For example, to the extent that all site data and site conditions demonstrate that soil vapor intrusion is not occurring and that the potential for soil vapor intrusion to occur is not likely, the soil vapor intrusion investigation would be considered complete. In general, if indoor exposures represent a concern due to indoor sources, then the State will provide guidance to the property owner and/or tenant on ways to reduce their exposure. If indoor exposures represent a concern due to outdoor sources, then the NYSDEC will decide who is responsible for further investigation and any necessary remediation. Depending upon the outdoor source, this responsibility may or may not fall upon the party conducting the soil vapor intrusion investigation.

MATRIX 1 Page 2 of 2

FIGURE 2

Soil Vapor/Indoor Air Matrix 2

October 2006

	INDOOR AIR CONCENTRATION of COMPOUND (mcg/m³)			
SUB-SLAB VAPOR CONCENTRATION of COMPOUND (mcg/m³)	< 3	3 to < 30	30 to < 100	100 and above
< 100	1. No further action	2. Take reasonable and practical actions to identify source(s) and reduce exposures	3. Take reasonable and practical actions to identify source(s) and reduce exposures	4. Take reasonable and practical actions to identify source(s) and reduce exposures
100 to < 1,000	5. MONITOR	6. MONITOR / MITIGATE	7. MITIGATE	8. MITIGATE
1,000 and above	9. MITIGATE	10. MITIGATE	11. MITIGATE	12. MITIGATE

No further action:
Given that the compound was not detected in the indoor air sample and that the concentration detected in the sub-slab vapor sample is not expected to significantly affect indoor air quality, no additional actions are needed to address human exposures.

Take reasonable and practical actions to identify source(s) and reduce exposures:
The concentration detected in the indoor air sample is likely due to indoor and/or outdoor sources rather than soil vapor intrusion given the concentration detected in the sub-slab vapor sample. Therefore, steps should be taken to identify potential source(s) and to reduce exposures accordingly (e.g., by keeping containers tightly capped or by storing volatile organic compound-containing products in places where people do not spend much time, such as a garage or outdoor shed). Resampling may be recommended to demonstrate the effectiveness of actions taken to reduce exposures.

MONITOR:
Monitoring, including sub-slab vapor, basement air, lowest occupied living space air, and outdoor air sampling, is needed to determine whether concentrations in the indoor air or sub-slab vapor have changed. Monitoring may also be needed to determine whether existing building conditions (e.g., positive pressure heating, ventilation and air-conditioning systems) are maintaining the desired mitigation endpoint and to determine whether changes are needed. The type and frequency of monitoring is determined on a site-specific and building-specific basis, taking into account applicable environmental data and building operating conditions. Monitoring is an interim measure required to evaluate exposures related to soil vapor intrusion until contaminated environmental media are remediated.

MITIGATE:
Mitigation is needed to minimize current or potential exposures associated with soil vapor intrusion. The most common mitigation methods are sealing preferential pathways in conjunction with installing a sub-slab depressurization system, and changing the pressurization of the building in conjunction with monitoring. The type, or combination of types, of mitigation is determined on a building-specific basis, taking into account building construction and operating conditions. Mitigation is considered a temporary measure implemented to address exposures related to soil vapor intrusion until contaminated environmental media are remediated.

MONITOR / MITIGATE:
Monitoring or mitigation may be recommended after considering the magnitude of sub-slab vapor and indoor air concentrations along with building- and site-specific conditions.

See additional notes on page 2.

MATRIX 2 Page 1 of 2

ADDITIONAL NOTES FOR MATRIX 2

This matrix summarizes the minimum actions recommended to address current and potential exposures related to soil vapor intrusion. To use the matrix appropriately as a tool in the decision-making process, the following should be noted:

[1] The matrix is generic. As such, it may be appropriate to modify a recommended action to accommodate building-specific conditions (e.g., dirt floor in basement, crawl spaces, etc.) and/or factors provided in Section 3.2 of the guidance (e.g., current land use, environmental conditions, etc.). For example, resampling may be recommended when the matrix indicates "no further action" for a particular building, but the results of adjacent buildings (especially sub-slab vapor results) indicate a need to take actions to address exposures related to soil vapor intrusion. Additionally, actions more protective of public health than those specified within the matrix may be proposed at any time. For example, the party implementing the actions may decide to install sub-slab depressurization systems on buildings where the matrix indicates "no further action" or "monitoring." Such an action is usually undertaken for reasons other than public health (e.g., seeking community acceptance, reducing excessive costs, etc.).

[2] Actions provided in the matrix are specific to addressing human exposures. Implementation of these actions does not preclude investigating possible sources of vapor contamination, nor does it preclude remediating contaminated soil vapors or the source of soil vapor contamination.

[3] Appropriate care should be taken during all aspects of sample collection to ensure that high quality data are obtained. Since the data are being used in the decision-making process, the laboratory analyzing the environmental samples must have current Environmental Laboratory Approval Program (ELAP) certification for the appropriate analyte and environmental matrix combinations. Furthermore, samples should be analyzed by methods that can achieve a minimum reporting limit of 3 micrograms per cubic meter for indoor and outdoor air samples. For sub-slab vapor samples, a minimum reporting limit of 5 micrograms per cubic meter is recommended.

[4] Sub-slab vapor and indoor air samples are typically collected when the likelihood of soil vapor intrusion to occur is considered to be the greatest (i.e., worst-case conditions). If samples are collected at other times (typically, samples collected outside of the heating season), then resampling during worst-case conditions may be appropriate to verify that actions taken to address exposures related to soil vapor intrusion are protective of human health.

[5] When current exposures are attributed to sources other than soil vapor intrusion, the agencies should be given documentation (e.g., applicable environmental data, completed indoor air sampling questionnaire, digital photographs, etc.) to support a proposed action other than that provided in the matrix box and to support agency assessment and follow-up.

[6] The party responsible for implementing the recommended actions will differ depending upon several factors, including the identified source of the volatile chemicals, the environmental remediation program, and site-specific and building-specific conditions. For example, to the extent that all site data and site conditions demonstrate that soil vapor intrusion is not occurring and that the potential for soil vapor intrusion to occur is not likely, the soil vapor intrusion investigation would be considered complete. In general, if indoor exposures represent a concern due to indoor sources, then the State will provide guidance to the property owner and/or tenant on ways to reduce their exposure. If indoor exposures represent a concern due to outdoor sources, then the NYSDEC will decide who is responsible for further investigation and any necessary remediation. Depending upon the outdoor source, this responsibility may or may not fall upon the party conducting the soil vapor intrusion investigation.

MATRIX 2 Page 2 of 2

FIGURE 3

Schematics of a permanent soil vapor probe and permanent nested soil vapor probes

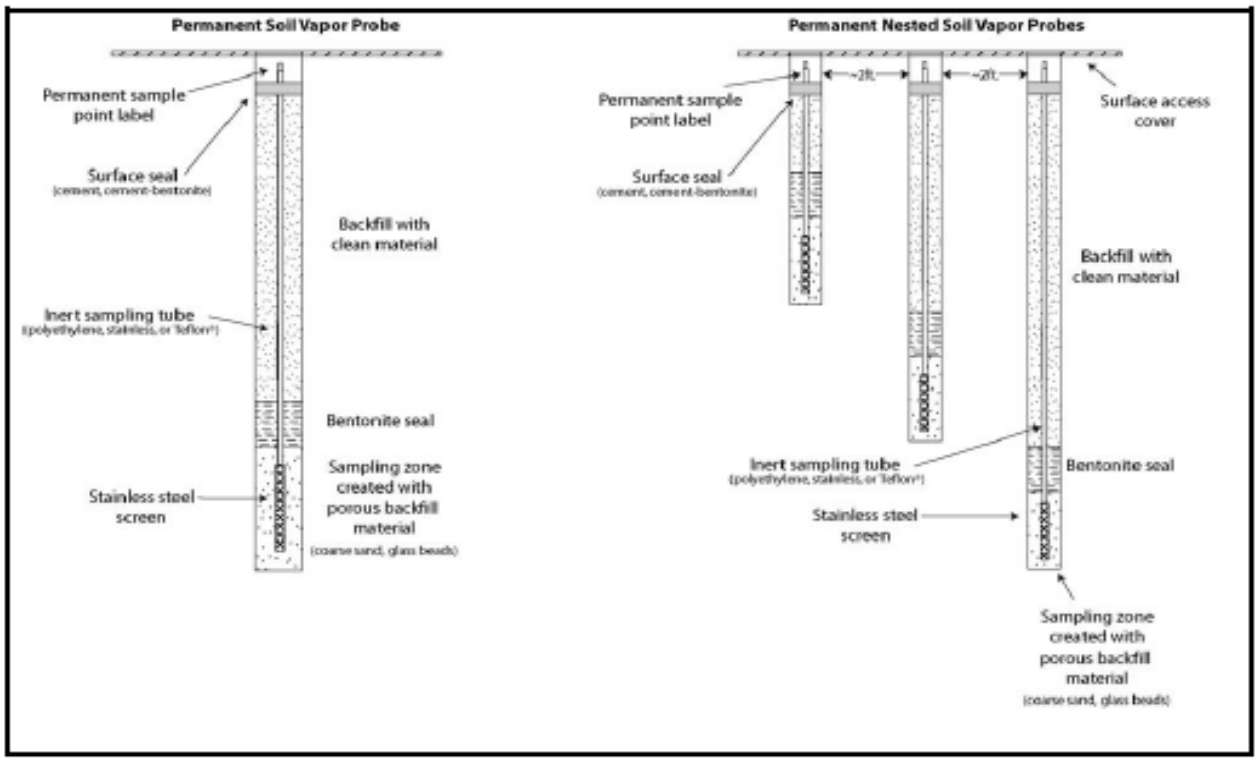
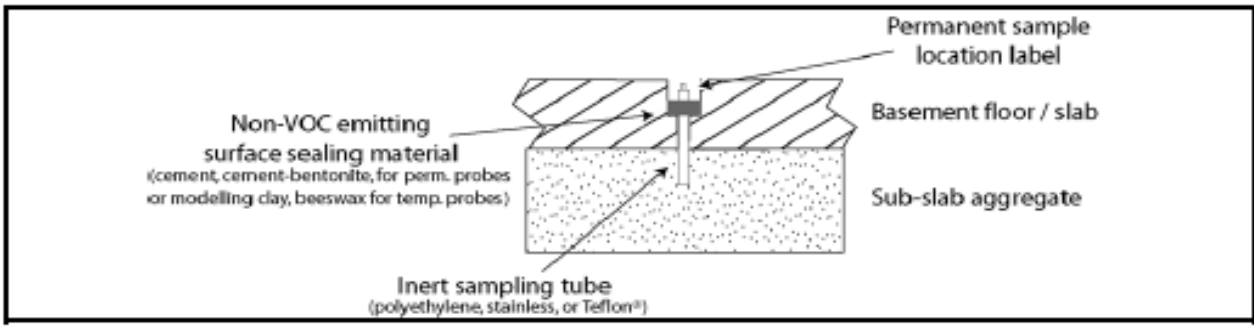


FIGURE 4

Schematic of a sub-slab vapor probe



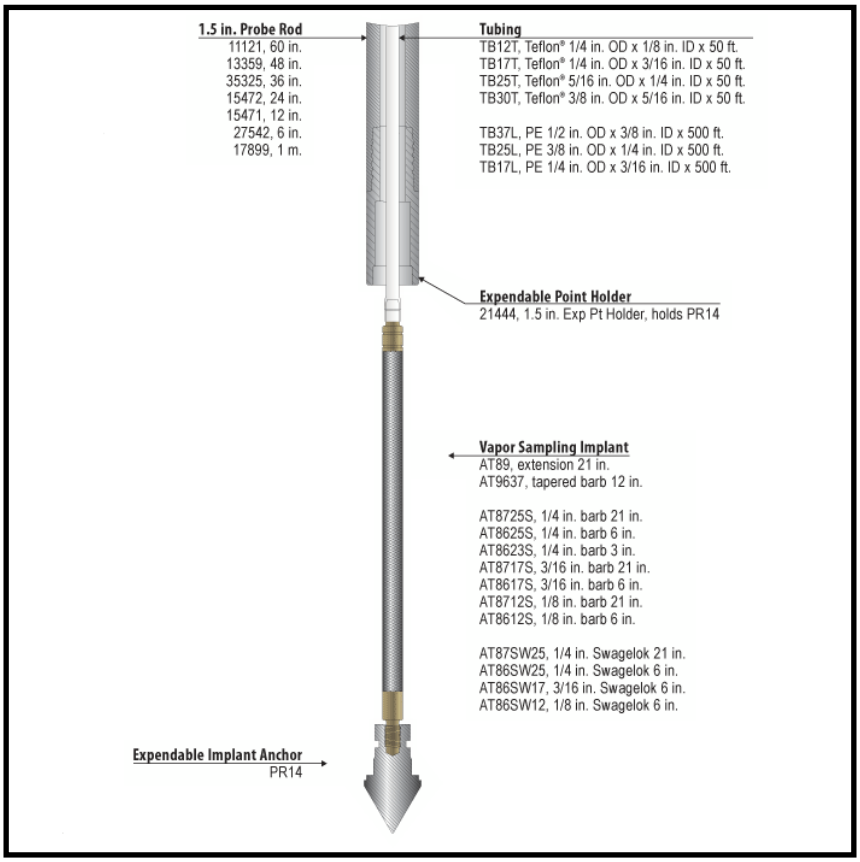
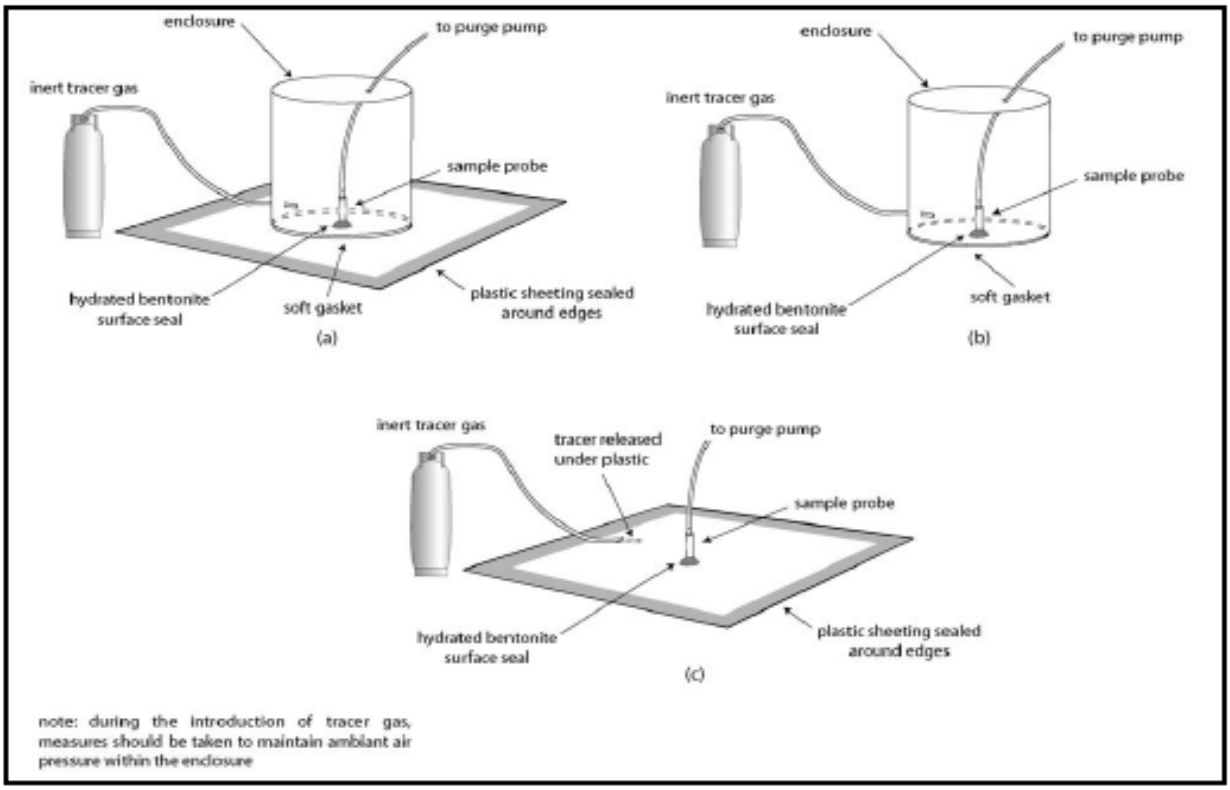


FIGURE 5

Schematics of tracer gas applications



SOIL VAPOR SAMPLE COLLECTION PROCEDURE

BENCHMARK ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING & SCIENCE, PLLC

INDOOR AIR QUALITY QUESTIONNAIRE & BUILDING INVENTORY

Project Name: Project No.
Project Location: Client:
Preparer's Name: Date/Time:
Preparer's Affiliation: Phone No:
Purpose of Investigation:

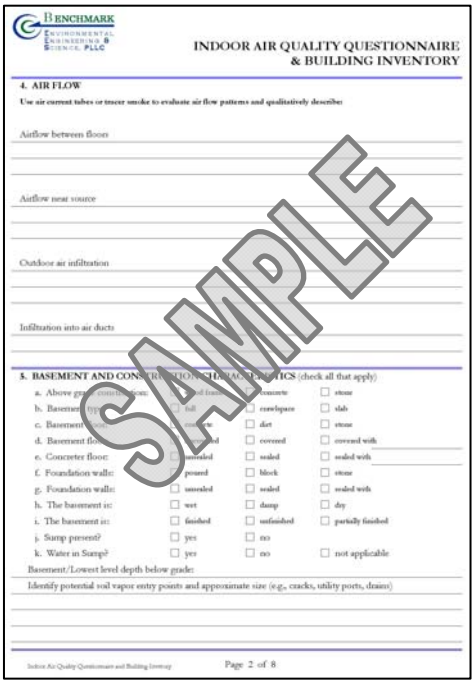
1. OCCUPANT:
Interviewed: yes no
Last Name: First Name:
Address:
County:
Home Phone: Office Phone:
Number of Occupants/persons at this location: Age of Occupants:

2. OWNER OR LANDLORD: (check if same as occupant)
Interviewed: yes no
Last Name:
Address:
County:
Home Phone:

3. BUILDING CHARACTERISTICS
Type of Building: (check appropriate box)
☐ Residential ☐ Commercial/Multi-use
☐ Industrial ☐ Other:
If the property is residential, type? (check appropriate response)
☐ 1-Family ☐ 3-Family
☐ Raised Ranch ☐ Split Level ☐ Colonial
☐ Cape Cod ☐ Contemporary ☐ Mobile Home
☐ Duplex ☐ Apartment House ☐ Townhouse/Condo
☐ Modular ☐ Log Home ☐ Other:
If multiple units, how many?
If the property is commercial, type?
Business Type(s):
Does it include residences (i.e., multi-use)? yes no If yes, how many?
Other Characteristics:
Number of floors Building age
Is the building insulated? yes no How air tight? tight average not tight

Indoor Air Quality Questionnaire and Building Inventory Page 1 of 8

SAMPLE



BENCHMARK ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING & SCIENCE, PLLC

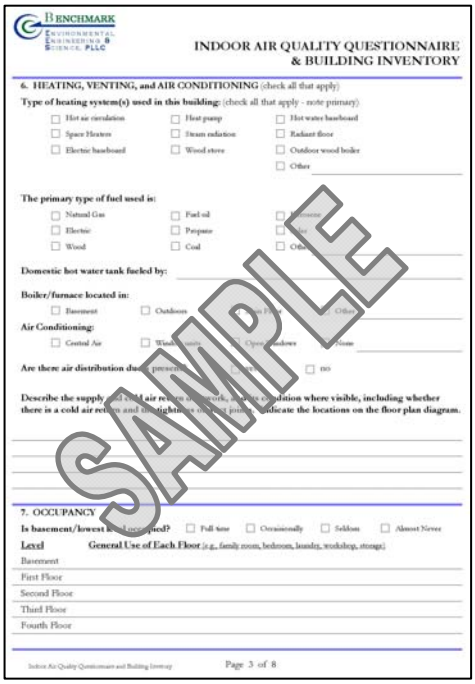
INDOOR AIR QUALITY QUESTIONNAIRE & BUILDING INVENTORY

4. AIR FLOW
Use air current tubes or tracer smoke to evaluate air flow patterns and qualitatively describe:
Airflow between floors
Airflow near source
Outdoor air infiltration
Infiltration into air ducts

5. BASEMENT AND CONSTRUCTION CHARACTERISTICS (check all that apply)
a. Above grade construction: wood concrete stone
b. Basement type: full crawlspace slab
c. Basement depth: partial dirt stone
d. Basement floor: concrete covered covered with
e. Concrete floor: unsealed sealed sealed with
f. Foundation walls: poured block stone
g. Foundation walls: unsealed sealed sealed with
h. The basement is: wet damp dry
i. The basement is: finished unfinished partially finished
j. Sump present? yes no
k. Water in Sump? yes no not applicable
Basement/Lowest level depth below grade:
Identify potential soil vapor entry points and approximate size (e.g., cracks, utility ports, drains)

Indoor Air Quality Questionnaire and Building Inventory Page 2 of 8

SAMPLE



BENCHMARK ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING & SCIENCE, PLLC

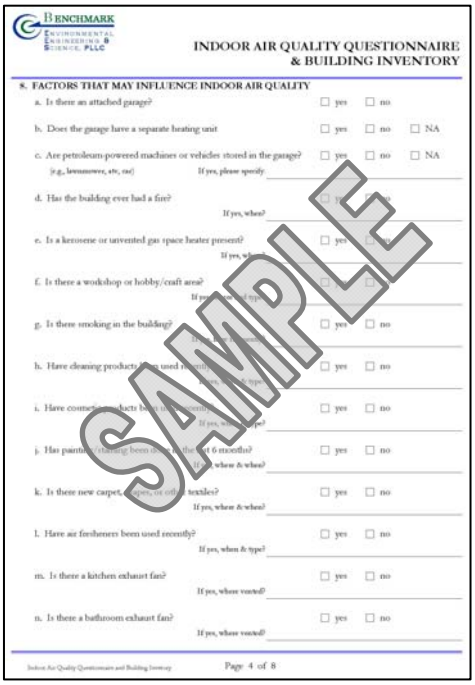
INDOOR AIR QUALITY QUESTIONNAIRE & BUILDING INVENTORY

6. HEATING, VENTING, and AIR CONDITIONING (check all that apply)
Type of heating system(s) used in this building: (check all that apply - note primary)
☐ Hot air circulation ☐ Heat pump ☐ Hot water baseboard
☐ Space Heaters ☐ Steam radiation ☐ Radiant floor
☐ Electric baseboard ☐ Wood stove ☐ Outdoor wood boiler
☐ Other
The primary type of fuel used is:
☐ Natural Gas ☐ Fuel oil ☐ Kerosene
☐ Electric ☐ Propane ☐ Other
☐ Wood ☐ Coal ☐ Other
Domestic hot water tank fueled by:
Boiler/furnace located in:
☐ Basement ☐ Outdoors ☐ Other
Air Conditioning:
☐ Central Air ☐ Other ☐ None
Are there air distribution ducts present? ☐ yes ☐ no
Describe the supply and return air registers, where visible (i.e. finished areas), including whether there is a cold air return and the tightness of duct joints. Indicate the locations on the floor plan diagram.

7. OCCUPANCY
Is basement/lowest level occupied? ☐ Full time ☐ Occasionally ☐ Seldom ☐ Almost Never
Level General Use of Each Floor (e.g., family room, bedroom, laundry, workshop, storage)
Basement
First Floor
Second Floor
Third Floor
Fourth Floor

Indoor Air Quality Questionnaire and Building Inventory Page 3 of 8

SAMPLE



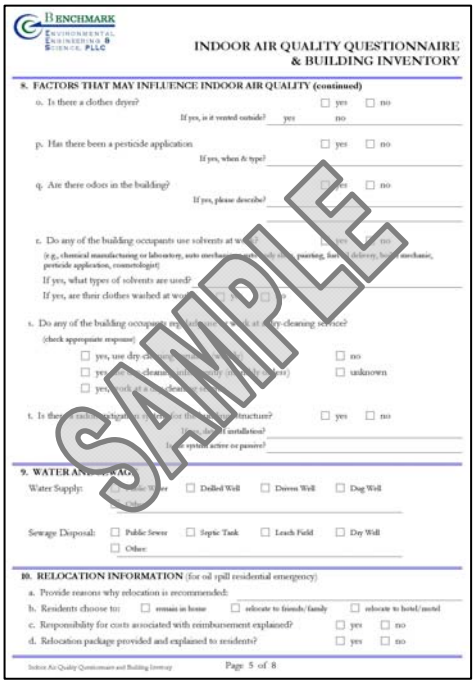
BENCHMARK ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING & SCIENCE, PLLC

INDOOR AIR QUALITY QUESTIONNAIRE & BUILDING INVENTORY

8. FACTORS THAT MAY INFLUENCE INDOOR AIR QUALITY
a. Is there an attached garage? ☐ yes ☐ no
b. Does the garage have a separate heating unit ☐ yes ☐ no ☐ NA
c. Are petroleum-powered machines or vehicles stored in the garage? ☐ yes ☐ no ☐ NA
(e.g., lawnmower, atv, car) If yes, please specify:
d. Has the building ever had a fire? If yes, when?
e. Is a kerosene or unvented gas space heater present? ☐ yes ☐ no
If yes, where?
f. Is there a workshop or hobby/craft area? ☐ yes ☐ no
If yes, please describe type:
g. Is there smoking in the building? ☐ yes ☐ no
How frequently?
h. Have cleaning products been used recently? ☐ yes ☐ no
If yes, please list type:
i. Have cosmetic products been used recently? ☐ yes ☐ no
If yes, please list type:
j. Has painting/staining been done in the last 6 months? ☐ yes ☐ no
If yes, what & when?
k. Is there new carpet, drapes, or other textiles? ☐ yes ☐ no
If yes, where & when?
l. Have air fresheners been used recently? ☐ yes ☐ no
If yes, when & type?
m. Is there a kitchen exhaust fan? ☐ yes ☐ no
If yes, where vented?
n. Is there a bathroom exhaust fan? ☐ yes ☐ no
If yes, where vented?

Indoor Air Quality Questionnaire and Building Inventory Page 4 of 8

SAMPLE



BENCHMARK ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING & SCIENCE, PLLC

INDOOR AIR QUALITY QUESTIONNAIRE & BUILDING INVENTORY

8. FACTORS THAT MAY INFLUENCE INDOOR AIR QUALITY (continued)

o. Is there a clothes dryer? ☐ yes ☐ no
If yes, is it vented outside? yes no

p. Has there been a pesticide application ☐ yes ☐ no
If yes, when & type?

q. Are there odors in the building? ☐ yes ☐ no
If yes, please describe?

r. Do any of the building occupants use solvents at work? ☐ yes ☐ no
(e.g., chemical manufacturing or laboratory, auto mechanic, [illegible] painting, [illegible] delivery, [illegible] mechanic, pesticide application, cosmetologist)
If yes, what types of solvents are used?
If yes, are their clothes washed at work? ☐ yes ☐ no

s. Do any of the building occupants [illegible] at a dry-cleaning service?
(check appropriate response)
☐ yes, use dry-cleaning [illegible] ☐ no
☐ yes, [illegible] cleaning [illegible] ☐ unknown
☐ yes, work at a dry-cleaning service

t. Is there a radon mitigation system for the building structure? ☐ yes ☐ no
If yes, do all installation?
Is the system active or passive?

9. WATER AND SEWAGE

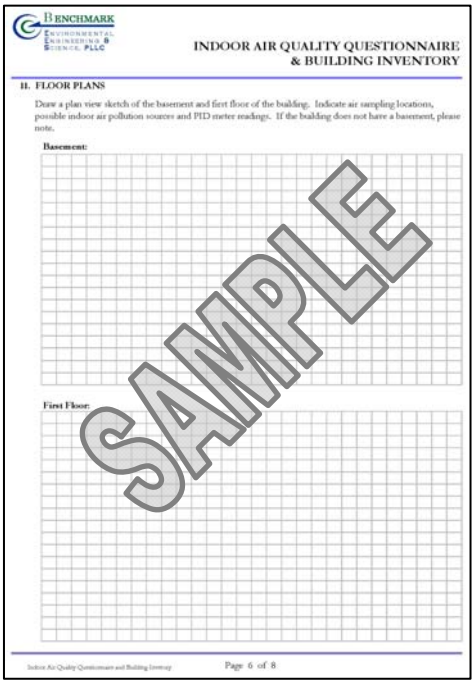
Water Supply: ☐ Public Water ☐ Drilled Well ☐ Driven Well ☐ Dug Well
☐ Other:

Sewage Disposal: ☐ Public Sewer ☐ Septic Tank ☐ Leach Field ☐ Dry Well
☐ Other:

10. RELOCATION INFORMATION (for oil spill residential emergency)

a. Provide reasons why relocation is recommended:
b. Residents choose to: ☐ remain in home ☐ relocate to friends/family ☐ relocate to hotel/motel
c. Responsibility for costs associated with reimbursement explained? ☐ yes ☐ no
d. Relocation package provided and explained to residents? ☐ yes ☐ no

Indoor Air Quality Questionnaire and Building Inventory Page 5 of 8



BENCHMARK ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING & SCIENCE, PLLC

INDOOR AIR QUALITY QUESTIONNAIRE & BUILDING INVENTORY

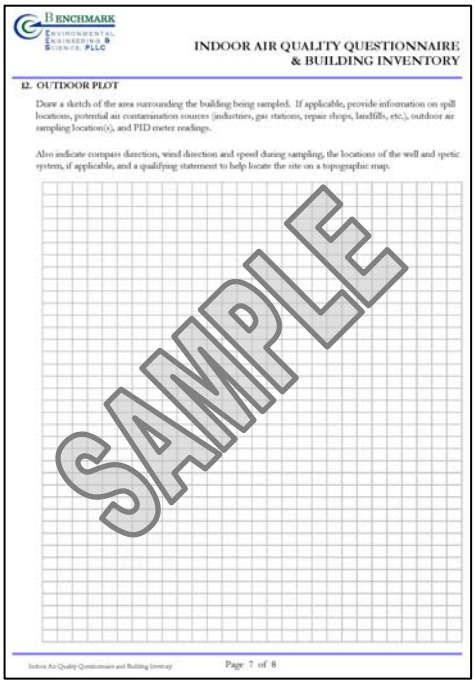
11. FLOOR PLANS

Draw a plan view sketch of the basement and first floor of the building. Indicate air sampling locations, possible indoor air pollution sources and PID meter readings. If the building does not have a basement, please note.

Basement:

First Floor:

Indoor Air Quality Questionnaire and Building Inventory Page 6 of 8



BENCHMARK ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING & SCIENCE, PLLC

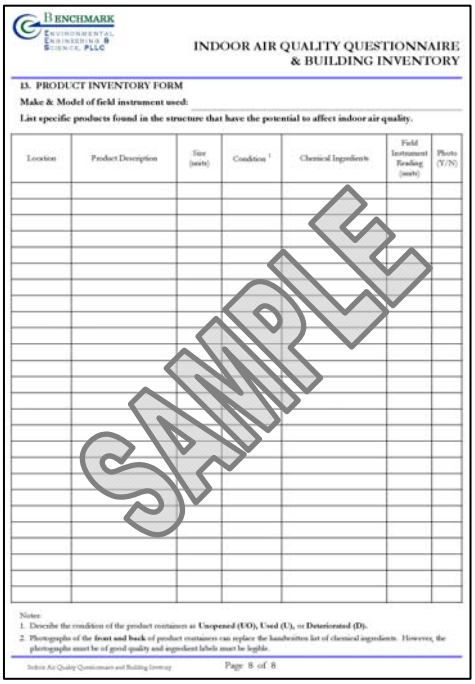
INDOOR AIR QUALITY QUESTIONNAIRE & BUILDING INVENTORY

12. OUTDOOR PLOT

Draw a sketch of the area surrounding the building being sampled. If applicable, provide information on spill locations, potential air contamination sources (industries, gas stations, repair shops, landfills, etc.), outdoor air sampling location(s), and PID meter readings.

Also indicate compass direction, wind direction and speed during sampling, the locations of the well and spetic system, if applicable, and a qualifying statement to help locate the site on a topographic map.

Indoor Air Quality Questionnaire and Building Inventory Page 7 of 8



BENCHMARK ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING & SCIENCE, PLLC

INDOOR AIR QUALITY QUESTIONNAIRE & BUILDING INVENTORY

13. PRODUCT INVENTORY FORM

Make & Model of field instrument used:

List specific products found in the structure that have the potential to affect indoor air quality.

Location	Product Description	Size (units)	Condition [1]	Chemical Ingredients	Field Instrument Reading (units)	Photo (Y/N)

Notes:
1. Describe the condition of the product containers as **Unopened (UO), Used (U),** or **Deteriorated (D).**
2. Photographs of the **front and back** of product containers can replace the handwritten list of chemical ingredients. However, the photographs must be of good quality and ingredient labels must be legible.

Indoor Air Quality Questionnaire and Building Inventory Page 8 of 8

TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC

FIELD OPERATING PROCEDURES

Calibration & Maintenance of Combustible Gas/Oxygen Meter

FOP 006.0

CALIBRATION AND MAINTENANCE OF COMBUSTIBLE GAS/OXYGEN METER

PURPOSE

This procedure presents a method for calibration of the GasTech GT402 four-gas meter. The GasTech GT402 is a portable instrument designed primarily for detection of combustible gases and of oxygen deficiency in ambient air and confined workspaces, such as natural gas or depleted oxygen in utility manholes. The GasTech GT402 monitors an environment for hydrocarbons (LEL/ppm), oxygen (O_2), carbon monoxide (CO) and hydrogen sulfide (H_2S). The meter detects gas by a sample-drawing method utilizing up to four internal sensors plugged into assigned molded flow block receptacles. During operation, the GasTech GT402 alerts the user with visual and audible alarms whenever a monitored gas reaches the preset alarm level. The GasTech GT402 has an internal pump that continually draws the atmosphere sample into the external probe and hose, then into the monitor to the sensor(s).

The information included below is equipment manufacturer- and model-specific, however, accuracy, calibration, and maintenance procedures for this type of portable equipment are typically similar. The information below pertains to GasTech GT402. The actual equipment to be used in the field will be equivalent or similar. The unit selected for use in the field will be used to measure methane gas, hydrogen sulfide gas, Lower Explosive Limit (LEL), and percent oxygen. As always, consult the manufacturers operations manual prior to conducting this procedure to confirm accuracy.

START-UP PROCEDURE

Perform the following steps to start up the GasTech GT402 gas monitor and adjust internal circuits to "fresh air" readings (demand zero). Read this entire section before turning on the meter.

WARNING

Perform the following start-up procedure in a "fresh air" environment only (environment known to be free of toxic gases, combustible gases, and of normal oxygen content).

1. If you are using Ni-Cd batteries, make sure the batteries are fully charged before you continue this procedure.

2. Press the **ON/OFF** button once, then release the button. The display momentarily shows the software version of your monitor and the number of data logging hours that remain in memory. During the warm-up period, the gas readings stabilize for the installed sensors. You can hear the pump operating, and the words **WARMING UP** are displayed. The red LED flashes slowly during warm-up. Allow one minute for the display to stabilize and the LED to stop flashing. The GT sounds a periodic beep, and the display shows the words **WARMUP COMPLETE** when the meter completes initial warm-up.

WARNING

Do not perform the next step in the monitoring area. This can place you in potential danger if hazardous conditions exist.

3. Press and hold the **ADJUST/ENTER** button to adjust the monitor to "fresh air" readings. When the display reads "**DONE. THANK YOU"**, release the button.

4. Verify that the meter displays the correct fresh air reading for each of the meter's channels. The table below lists the correct fresh air reading for **all** channels available for the meter.

Channel	Fresh Air Reading
% LEL	000
% Oxygen	20.9
Carbon Monoxide (ppm)	000
Hydrogen Sulfide (ppm)	000

5. Exhale over the inlet of the probe. The O_2 reading decreases.

6. Continue exhaling over the probe until the O_2 reading decreases to **19.5%** or below.

7. Verify that the alarm activates when the O_2 reading decreases to **19.5%**. The buzzer sounds, the O_2 reading flashes, and the display flashes "**ALRM"** when the alarm activates.

8. Verify that the O_2 reading returns to **20.9%**. The gas reading flashes until it increases above 19.5%.

9. To turn the GT Series gas monitor off, press the **ON/OFF** button and hold it down while the GT sounds five audible beeps. The monitor automatically shuts off. Release the button.

10. If your GT uses rechargeable Ni-Cd batteries, the batteries must be fully charged before each use. When using alkaline batteries with your GT, for best possible operation you may choose to install fresh batteries before each use.

CALIBRATION PROCEDURE

Perform the following steps to calibrate the GasTech GT402 gas monitor and adjust internal circuits to "fresh air" readings (demand zero). Read this entire section before calibrating the meter.

CAUTION

Calibrate the GasTech GT402 gas monitor in a "fresh air" environment (known to be of normal oxygen content and free of toxic or combustible gases). Do not begin calibration unless you can verify that you are in a "fresh air" environment.

1. Verify that the calibrating area contains a level surface to set the meter and calibration kit accessories.

2. Turn on the meter in accordance with the Start-Up Procedure previously discussed. Enter the Function program and verify that the Battery Capacity screen displays at least three bars. Attach the probe to the inlet fitting on the meter.

3. Carefully screw the threaded end of the regulator into the gas cylinder.

4. Attach the sample tubing over the fitting on the regulator.

5. Press the **ADJUST/ENTER** button. The display shows the main screen.

6. Press the **RESET** and **BACK LITE/-** buttons simultaneously three times. The meter displays:

Version N.NN

Calibrate

Setting the Zero Readings

NOTE: During a zeroing operation, an exclamation point (!) may appear at the beginning of the second line of the display reading when the reading is centered in the zero range. The "!" symbol represents the optimum reading.

1. Press the ADJUST/ENTER button. The GT displays:

   Zero Gas

   NNN PPM H2S

2. Use the FUNC./+ or BACK LITE/- buttons to adjust the display reading to 000 PPM H2S.

3. Press the ADJUST/ENTER button to save this zero setting. The GT displays:

   Zero Gas

   NNNN PPM COMB

4. Use the **FUNC./+** or **BACK LITE/-** buttons to adjust the display reading to **0000 PPM COMB**.

5. Press the **ADJUST/ENTER** button to save this zero setting. The GT displays:

   Zero Gas

   NNN PPM CO

6. Use the **FUNC./+** or **BACK LITE/-** buttons to adjust the display reading to **000 PPM CO**.

7. Press the **ADJUST/ENTER** button to save this zero setting. The GT displays:

Zero Gas

NN.N %VOL OXY

8. Attach the tubing from the regulator to the probe tube. The GT will draw gas from the gas cylinder.

9. Allow at least one minute, then use the **FUNC./+** or **BACK LITE/-** buttons to adjust the display reading to match the O2 value marked on the gas cylinder.

10. Press the **ADJUST/ENTER** button to save this setting. The GT displays:

Span Gas

NNN PPM H2S

Setting the Span Readings

1. Use the **FUNC./+** or **BACK LITE/-** buttons to adjust the display reading to match the H2S value marked on the gas cylinder.

2. Press the ADJUST/ENTER button to save this span setting. The GT displays:

Span Gas

NNN %LEL COMB

3. Use the **FUNC./+** or **BACK LITE/-** buttons to adjust the display reading to match the combustible gas value marked on the gas cylinder.

4. Press the ADJUST/ENTER button to save this span setting. The GT displays:

Span Gas

NNN PPM CO

5. Use the **FUNC./+** or **BACK LITE/-** buttons to adjust the display reading to match the CO value marked on the gas cylinder.

6. Press the ADJUST/ENTER button to save this span setting. The GT displays:

Span Gas

NN.N %VOL OXY

7. Disconnect the probe from the tubing leading to the regulator. The flow of gas will stop automatically.

8. Use the FUNC./+ or BACK LITE/- buttons to adjust the display reading to 20.9 %VOL OXY.

9. Press the ADJUST/ENTER button to save this span setting.

Calibration is now complete. The GT displays:

Exit

Press any Key...

Exiting Calibration Mode

1. Press any button, except the **ON/OFF** to exit calibration mode.

2. Unscrew the regulator from the gas cylinder.

3. Store the components of the calibration kit in the storage case.

4. The GT is now ready for normal operation.

5. Record all calibration information in the Project Field Book as well as on an **Equipment Calibration Log** sheet (see attached sample).

MAINTENANCE

The following are daily, monthly, quarterly, and "as required" preventive maintenance suggestions to ensure the reliability of the GT monitor.

Daily

BATTERIES

The GT should always contain fully charged Ni-Cd batteries or sufficiently powered alkaline batteries before each day's use. You can verify the capacity of the batteries using the Function program. To verify battery capacity:

1. Verify that the battery slide switch is at the proper **ALK** or **NI-CAD** setting for the type of batteries in the GT.

2. Press and hold the **FUNC./+** button, for four beeps, then release the button. If the display shows less than three bars, recharge the Ni-Cd batteries or replace the alkaline batteries as described later in this chapter.

3. Press the **FUNC./+** button to return to the main display.

CALIBRATION

For **optimum** efficiency of the monitor, calibrate the GT **before** and **after** each use. If multiple calibrations over a period of days indicate that only a minimum of adjustments are required, the frequency of calibration can be changed to weekly or monthly, depending on how often the monitor is used, and how demanding the monitoring environment is.

NOTE

At the very least, "challenge" the normal operation of the oxygen (O2) sensor (if applicable) before every use. Exhale over the inlet of the probe as you watch the display. The O2 reading should **decrease**. When the O2 reading decreases to **19.5%**, the alarm should activate confirming the normal operation of the O2

SAMPLE-DRAW SUBCOMPONENTS

Verify the proper operation of the flow alarm circuit by holding your finger over the inlet of the probe for a few seconds. The pump shuts off, the **PUMP OFF PRESS RESET** message appears on the display, and the audible alarm sounds if the flow alarm circuit is operating properly.

Monthly/Quarterly

CALIBRATION

Calibrate the sensors at least every one to three months. Calibration frequency depends on the frequency of use and also the environmental conditions in which you use the GT.

As Required

ALARM CIRCUITS

Periodically verify that all visual and audible alarms function properly.

WARNING

Verify alarm circuits in a "fresh air" environment only (environment known to be free of combustible and toxic gases and of normal oxygen content).

To verify the alarm circuits, use a concentration of the proper gas sample that is greater than the preset warn or alarm levels. Verify that **WARN** or **ALRM** displays and the buzzer sounds. Also, verify that the display reading in alarm flashes during the alarm sequence.

SAMPLE-DRAW SUBCOMPONENTS

Periodically check the probe, hoses, internal filter, and tubing for obstructions that can accumulate over time. *This is especially important if you use the GT in a dusty or dirty environment.* Replace the cotton and hydrophobic filter elements if they become contaminated or discolored.

ATTACHMENTS

Equipment Calibration Log (sample)

FOP 006.0

CALIBRATION AND MAINTENANCE OF COMBUSTIBLE GAS/OXYGEN METER

EQUIPMENT CALIBRATION

PROJECT INFORMATION:

Project Name: Date:

Project No.:

Client: Instrument Source: ☐ TK ☐ Rental

METER TYPE	UNITS	TIME	MAKE/MODEL	SERIAL NUMBER	CAL. BY	STANDARD	READING	SETTI
☐ pH meter	units		Myron L Company Ultra Meter 6P	606987		4.00		
						7.00		
						10.01		
☐ Turbidity meter	NTU		Hach 2100P Turbidimeter	970600014560		< 0.4		
						20		
						100		
						800		
☐ Sp. conductance meter	uS/mS		Myron L Company Ultra Meter 6P	606987		µS @ 25 °C		
☐ PID	ppm		Photovac 2020 PID			open air zero		MIBK re
						____ ppm Iso. Gas		factor =
☐ Particulate meter	mg/m^3					zero air		
☐ Oxygen	%					open air		
☐ Hydrogen sulfide	ppm					open air		
☐ Carbon monoxide	ppm					open air		
☐ LEL	%					open air		
☐ Radiation Meter	uR/h					background area		
☐								

SAMPLE

ADDITIONAL REMARKS:

PREPARED BY: **DATE:**

TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC

Field Operating Procedures

Calibration & Maintenance of Portable Dissolved Oxygen Meter

FOP 007.0

CALIBRATION AND MAINTENANCE OF PORTABLE DISSOLVED OXYGEN METER

PURPOSE

This guideline describes a method for calibration of a portable dissolved oxygen meter. This meter measures the concentration of dissolved oxygen within a water sample. This parameter is of interest both as a general indicator of water quality, and because of its pertinence to fate and transport of organics and inorganics. This guideline presents a method for calibration of this meter, which is performed to verify instrument accuracy and function. All field instruments will be calibrated, verified and recalibrated at frequencies required by their respective operating manuals or manufacturer's specifications, but not less than once each day that the instrument is in use. Field personnel should have access to all operating manuals for the instruments used for the field measurements. This procedure also documents critical maintenance activities for this meter.

ACCURACY

The calibrated accuracy of the dissolved oxygen meter will be within ± 1% of full-scale over the temperature range of 23° to 113° F (-5° to +45° C).

PROCEDURE

1. Calibrate the dissolved oxygen meter to ambient air based on probe temperature and true local atmospheric pressure conditions (or feet above sea level). Because procedures vary with different brands and models of meters, refer to the manufacturer's recommended calibration procedures.

2. In the event of a failure to adequately calibrate, follow the corrective action directed by the manufacturer.
3. If calibration cannot be achieved or maintained, obtain a replacement instrument (rental instruments) and/or order necessary repairs/adjustment.

4. Document the calibration results and related information in the Project Field Book and on an **Equipment Calibration Log** (see attached sample). Information will include, at a minimum:
    - Time, date, and initials of the field team member performing the calibration
    - The unique identifier for the meter, including manufacturer, model, and serial number
    - The brand and expiration dates of calibration solutions
    - The calibration readings
    - The instrument settings (if applicable)
    - The approximate response time
    - The overall adequacy of calibration including the Pass or fail designation in accordance with the accuracy specifications presented above
    - Corrective action taken (see Step 5 above) in the event of failure to adequately calibrate

MAINTENANCE

- When not in use or between measurements, the dissolved oxygen probe will be kept immersed in or moist with deionized water.

- The meter batteries will be checked prior to each meter's use and will be replaced when the meter cannot be redline adjusted.

- The meter response time and stability will be tracked to determine the need for instrument maintenance. When response time becomes greater than two minutes, probe service is indicated.

ATTACHMENTS

Equipment Calibration Log (sample)

FOP 007.0

CALIBRATION AND MAINTENANCE OF PORTABLE DISSOLVED OXYGEN METER

EQUIPMENT CALIBRATION

PROJECT INFORMATION:

Project Name: Date:

Project No.:

Client: Instrument Source: ☐ TK ☐ Rental

METER TYPE	UNITS	TIME	MAKE/MODEL	SERIAL NUMBER	CAL. BY	STANDARD	READING	SETTI
☐ pH meter	units		Myron L Company Ultra Meter 6P	606987		4.00		
						7.00		
						10.01		
☐ Turbidity meter	NTU		Hach 2100P Turbidimeter	970600014560		< 0.4		
						20		
						100		
						800		
☐ Sp. conductance meter	uS/mS		Myron L Company Ultra Meter 6P	606987		µS @ 25 °C		
☐ PID	ppm		Photovac 2020 PID			open air zero		MIBK re
						____ ppm Iso. Gas		factor =
☐ Particulate meter	mg/m^3					zero air		
☐ Oxygen	%					open air		
☐ Hydrogen sulfide	ppm					open air		
☐ Carbon monoxide	ppm					open air		
☐ LEL	%					open air		
☐ Radiation Meter	uR/h					background area		
☐								

SAMPLE

ADDITIONAL REMARKS:

PREPARED BY: **DATE:**

TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC

FIELD OPERATING PROCEDURES

Calibration and Maintenance of Portable Field pH/Eh Meter

FOP 008.0

CALIBRATION AND MAINTENANCE OF PORTABLE FIELD pH/Eh METER

PURPOSE

This guideline describes a method for calibration of a portable pH/Eh meter. The pH/Eh meter measures the hydrogen ion concentration or acidity of a water sample (pH function), and the oxidation/reduction potential of a water sample (Eh function). Calibration is performed to verify instrument accuracy and function. All field instruments will be calibrated, verified and recalibrated at frequencies required by their respective operating manuals or manufacturer's specifications, but not less than once each day that the instrument is in use. Field personnel should have access to all operating manuals for the instruments used for the field measurements. This procedure also documents critical maintenance activities for this meter.

ACCURACY

The calibrated accuracy of the pH/Eh meter will be:

pH ± 0.2 pH unit, over the temperature range of ± 0.2 C.

Eh ± 0.2 millivolts (mV) over the range of ± 399.9 mV, otherwise ± 2 mV.

PROCEDURE

Note: Meters produced by different manufacturers may have different calibration procedures. These instructions will take precedence over the procedure provided herein. This procedure is intended to be used as a general guideline, or in the absence of available manufacturer's instructions.

1. Obtain and active the meter to be used. As stated above, initial calibrations will be performed at the beginning of each sampling day.

2. Immerse the sensing probe in a container of certified pH 7.0 buffer solution traceable to the National Bureau of Standards.

3. Measure the temperature of the buffer solution, and adjust the temperature setting accordingly.

4. Compare the meter reading to the known value of the buffer solution while stirring. If the reading obtained by the meter does not agree with the known value of the buffer solution, recalibrate the meter according to the manufacturer's instructions until the desired reading is obtained. This typically involves accessing and turning a dial or adjustment screw while measuring the pH of the buffer solution. The meter is adjusted until the output agrees with the known solution pH.

5. Repeat Steps 2 through 5 with a pH 4.0 and 10.0 buffer solution to provide a three-point calibration. Standards used to calibrate the pH meter will be of concentrations that bracket the expected values of the samples to be analyzed, especially for two-point calibrations (see note below).

Note: Some pH meters only allow two-point calibrations. Two-point calibrations should be within the suspected range of the groundwater to be analyzed. For example, if the groundwater pH is expected to be approximately 8, the two-point calibration should bracket that value. Buffer solutions of 7 and 10 should then be used for the two-point calibration.

6. Document the calibration results and related information in the Project Field Book and on an **Equipment Calibration Log** (see attached sample). Information will include, at a minimum:

    - Time, date, and initials of the field team member performing the calibration
    - The unique identifier for the meter, including manufacturer, model, and serial number
    - The brand and expiration dates of buffer solutions
    - The instrument readings
    - The instrument settings (if applicable)

- Pass or fail designation in accordance with the accuracy specifications presented above
- Corrective action taken (see Maintenance below) in the event of failure to adequately calibrate

MAINTENANCE

- When not in use, or between measurements, keep the pH/Eh probe immersed in or moist with buffer solutions.

- Check the meter batteries at the end of each day and recharge or replace as needed.

- Replace the pH/Eh probe any time that the meter response time becomes greater than two minutes or the meeting system consistently fails to retain its calibrated accuracy for a minimum of ten sample measurements.

- If a replacement of the pH/Eh probe fails to resolve instrument response time and stability problems, obtain a replacement instrument (rental instruments) and/or order necessary repairs/adjustment.

ATTACHMENTS

Equipment Calibration Log (sample)

FOP 008.0

CALIBRATION AND MAINTENANCE OF PORTABLE FIELD pH/Eh METER

EQUIPMENT CALIBRATION

PROJECT INFORMATION:

Project Name: Date:

Project No.:

Client: Instrument Source: ☐ TK ☐ Rental

METER TYPE	UNITS	TIME	MAKE/MODEL	SERIAL NUMBER	CAL. BY	STANDARD	READING	SETTI
☐ pH meter	units		Myron L Company Ultra Meter 6P	606987		4.00		
						7.00		
						10.01		
☐ Turbidity meter	NTU		Hach 2100P Turbidimeter	970600014560		< 0.4		
						20		
						100		
						800		
☐ Sp. conductance meter	uS/mS		Myron L Company Ultra Meter 6P	606987		µS @ 25 °C		
☐ PID	ppm		Photovac 2020 PID			open air zero		MIBK re
						____ ppm Iso. Gas		factor =
☐ Particulate meter	mg/m^3					zero air		
☐ Oxygen	%					open air		
☐ Hydrogen sulfide	ppm					open air		
☐ Carbon monoxide	ppm					open air		
☐ LEL	%					open air		
☐ Radiation Meter	uR/h					background area		
☐								

SAMPLE

ADDITIONAL REMARKS:

PREPARED BY: **DATE:**

TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC

FIELD OPERATING PROCEDURES

Calibration and Maintenance of Portable Field Turbidity Meter

FOP 009.0

CALIBRATION AND MAINTENANCE OF PORTABLE FIELD TURBIDITY METER

PURPOSE

This guideline describes the method for calibration of the HACH 2100P portable field turbidity meter. Turbidity is one water quality parameter measured during purging and development of wells. Turbidity is measured as a function of the samples ability to transmit light, expressed as Nephelometric Turbidity Units (NTUs). The turbidity meter is factory calibrated and must be checked daily prior to using the meter in the field. Calibration is performed to verify instrument accuracy and function. This procedure also documents critical maintenance activities for this meter.

ACCURACY

Accuracy shall be ± 2% of reading below 499 NTU or ± 3% of reading above 500 NTU with resolution to 0.01 NTU in the lowest range. The range key provides for automatic or manual range selection for ranges of 0.00 to 9.99, 0.0 to 99.9 and 0 to 1000 NTU. Another key provides for selecting automatic signal averaging. Pressing the key shall toggle signal averaging on or off.

PROCEDURE

Calibration of the 2100P Turbidimeter is based on formazin, the primary standard for turbidity. The instrument's electronic and optical design provides long-term stability and minimizes the need for frequent calibration. The two-detector ratioing system compensates for most fluctuations in lamp output. **A formazin recalibration should be performed at least once every three months,** more often if experience indicates the need. During calibration, use a primary standard such as StablCal™ Stabilized Standards or formazin standards.

Note: Meters produced by different manufacturers may have different calibration check procedures. These manufacturers' instructions will take precedence over the procedure provided here. This procedure is intended to be used as a general guideline, or in the absence of available manufacturer's instructions.

Note: Because the turbidity meter measures light transmission, it is critical that the meter and standards be cared for as precision optical instruments. Scratches, dirt, dust, etc. can all temporarily or permanently affect the accuracy of meter readings.

Preparing StablCal Stabilized Standards in Sealed Vials

Sealed vials that have been sitting undisturbed for longer than a month must be shaken to break the condensed suspension into its original particle size. Start at *step 1* for these standards. If the standards are used on at least a weekly interval, start at *step 3*.

Note: These instructions do not apply to < 0.1 NTU StablCal Standards; < 0.1 NTU StablCal Standards should not be shaken or inverted.

1. Shake the standard vigorously for 2-3 minutes to re-suspend any particles.
2. Allow the standard to stand undisturbed for 5 minutes.
3. Gently invert the vial of StablCal 5 to 7 times.
4. Prepare the vial for measurement using traditional preparation techniques. This usually consists of oiling the vial (see *Section 2.3.2 on page 11 of the manual*)

and marking the vial to maintain the same orientation in the sample cell compartment (see *Section 2.3.3 on page 12 of the manual*). This step will eliminate any optical variations in the sample vial.

5. Let the vial stand for one minute. The standard is now ready for use in the calibration procedure.

Calibration Procedure

1. Turn the meter on.

2. Shake pre-mixed formazin primary standards in accordance with the above procedure.

3. Wipe the outside of the < 0.1 NTU standard and insert the sample cell in the cell compartment by aligning the orientation mark on the cell with the mark on the front of the cell compartment.

4. Close the lid and press **I/O**.

5. Press the **CAL** button. The **CAL** and **S0** icons will be displayed and the 0 will flash. The four-digit display will show the value of the **S0** standard for the previous calibration. If the blank value was forced to 0.0, the display will be blank. Press the right arrow key (→) to get a numerical display.

6. Press **READ**. The instrument will count from 60 to 0, read the blank and use it to calculate a correction factor for the 20 NTU standard measurement. If the dilution water is ≥ 0.5 NTU, E 1 will appear when the calibration is calculated (*see Section 3.6.2.3 on page 31 of the manual*). The display will automatically increment to the next standard. Remove the sample cell from the cell compartment

Note: The turbidity of the dilution water can be "forced" to zero by pressing → rather than reading the dilution water. The display will show "S0 NTU" and the ↑ key must be pressed to continue with the next standard.

7. Repeat steps 1 through 7 for the 20, 100 and 800 standards.

8. Following the 800 NTU standard calibration, the display will increment back to the **S0** display. Remove the sample cell from the cell compartment.

9. Press **CAL** to accept the calibration. The instrument will return to measurement mode automatically.

10. Document the calibration results and related information in the Project Field Book and on an **Equipment Calibration Log** (see attached sample). Information will include, at a minimum:
    - Time, date, and initials of the field team member performing the calibration
    - The unique identifier for the meter, including manufacturer, model, and serial number
    - The brand of calibration standards
    - The instrument readings
    - The instrument settings (if applicable)
    - Pass or fail designation in accordance with the accuracy specifications presented above
    - Corrective action taken (see Maintenance below) in the event of failure to adequately calibrate.

Note: Pressing CAL completes the calculation of the calibration coefficients. If calibration errors occurred during calibration, error messages will appear after CAL is pressed. If E 1 or E 2 appear, check the standard preparation and review the calibration; repeat the calibration if necessary. If "CAL?" appears, an error may have

occurred during calibration. If "CAL?" is flashing, the instrument is using the default calibration.

NOTES

- If the **I/O** key is pressed during calibration, the new calibration data is lost and the old calibration will be used for measurements. Once in calibration mode, only the **READ, I/O,** ↑ , and →keys function. Signal averaging and range mode must be selected before entering the calibration mode.

- If **E 1** or **E 2** are displayed, an error occurred during calibration. Check the standard preparation and review the calibration; repeat the calibration if necessary. Press **DIAG** to cancel the error message (**E 1** or **E 2)**. To continue without repeating the calibration, press **I/O** twice to restore the previous calibration. If "**CAL?"** is displayed, an error may have occurred during calibration. The previous calibration may not be restored. Either recalibrate or use the calibration as is.

- To review a calibration, press **CAL** and then ↑ to view the calibration standard values. As long as **READ** is never pressed and **CAL** is not flashing, the calibration will not be updated. Press **CAL** again to return to the measurement mode.

MAINTENANCE

- **Cleaning**: Keep the turbidimeter and accessories as clean as possible and store the instrument in the carrying case when not in use. Avoid prolonged exposure to sunlight and ultraviolet light. Wipe spills up promptly. Wash sample cells with non-abrasive laboratory detergent, rinse with distilled or demineralized water, and air dry. Avoid scratching the cells and wipe all moisture and fingerprints off the cells before inserting them into the instrument. Failure to do so can give inaccurate readings. See *Section 2.3.1 on page 11of the manual* for more information about sample cell care.

- **Battery Replacement**: AA alkaline cells typically last for about 300 tests with the signal-averaging mode off, about 180 tests if signal averaging is used. The "battery" icon flashes when battery replacement is needed. Refer to *Section 1.4.2 on page 5 of the manual* for battery installation instructions. If the batteries are changed within 30

seconds, the instrument retains the latest range and signal average selections. If it takes more than 30 seconds, the instrument uses the default settings. If, after changing batteries, the instrument will not turn off or on and the batteries are good, remove the batteries and reinstall them. If the instrument still won't function, contact Hach Service or the nearest authorized dealer.

- **Lamp Replacement**: The procedure in *Section 4.0 on page 49 of the manual* explains lamp installation and electrical connections. Use a small screwdriver to remove and install the lamp leads in the terminal block. The instrument requires calibration after lamp replacement.

ATTACHMENTS

Equipment Calibration Log (sample)

FOP 009.0

CALIBRATION AND MAINTENANCE OF PORTABLE FIELD TURBIDITY METER

EQUIPMENT CALIBRATION

PROJECT INFORMATION:

Project Name: Date:

Project No.:

Client: Instrument Source: ☐ TK ☐ Rental

METER TYPE	UNITS	TIME	MAKE/MODEL	SERIAL NUMBER	CAL. BY	STANDARD	READING	SETTI
☐ pH meter	units		Myron L Company Ultra Meter 6P	606987		4.00		
						7.00		
						10.01		
☐ Turbidity meter	NTU		Hach 2100P Turbidimeter	970600014560		< 0.4		
						20		
						100		
						800		
☐ Sp. conductance meter	uS/mS		Myron L Company Ultra Meter 6P	606987		µS @ 25 °C		
☐ PID	ppm		Photovac 2020 PID			open air zero		MIBK re
						____ ppm Iso. Gas		factor =
☐ Particulate meter	mg/m^3					zero air		
☐ Oxygen	%					open air		
☐ Hydrogen sulfide	ppm					open air		
☐ Carbon monoxide	ppm					open air		
☐ LEL	%					open air		
☐ Radiation Meter	uR/h					background area		
☐								

SAMPLE

ADDITIONAL REMARKS:

PREPARED BY: **DATE:**

TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC

Field Operating Procedures

Calibration and Maintenance of Portable Photoionization Meter

FOP 011.1

CALIBRATION AND MAINTENANCE OF PORTABLE PHOTOIONIZATION DETECTOR

PURPOSE

This procedure describes a general method for the calibration and maintenance of a portable photoionization detector (PID). The PID detects and initially quantifies a reading of the volatile organic compound (VOC) concentration in air. The PID is used as a field-screening tool for initial evaluation of soil samples and for ambient air monitoring of compounds with ionization potentials (IP) less than the PID lamp electron voltage (eV) rating. The IP is the amount of energy required to move an electron to an infinite distance from the nucleus thus creating a positive ion plus an electron. It should be noted that all of the major components of air (i.e., carbon dioxide, methane, nitrogen, oxygen etc.) have IP's above 12 eV. As a result, they will not be ionized by the 9.8, 10.6, or 11.7 eV lamps typically utilized in field PIDs. The response of the PID will then be the sum of the organic and inorganic compounds in air that are ionized by the appropriate lamp (i.e., 9.8, 10.6 or 11.7 eV). Attached to this FOP is a table summarizing common organic compounds and their respective IPs.

Calibration is performed to verify instrument accuracy and function. All field instruments will be calibrated, verified and recalibrated at frequencies required by their respective operating manuals or manufacturer's specifications, but not less than once each day that the instrument is in use. Compound-specific calibration methods should be selected on a project-by-project basis to increase the accuracy of the instrument. The best way to calibrate a PID to different compounds is to use a standard of the gas of interest. However, correction factors have been determined that enable the user to quantify a large number of chemicals using only a single calibration gas, typically isobutylene. Field personnel should have access to all operating manuals for the instruments used for the field measurements. This procedure also documents critical maintenance activities for this meter.

CALIBRATION AND MAINTENANCE OF PORTABLE PHOTOIONIZATION DETECTOR

Note: The information included below is equipment manufacturer- and model-specific, however, accuracy, calibration, and maintenance procedures for this type of portable equipment are typically similar. The information below pertains to the MiniRAE 2000 Portable VOC Monitor equipped with a 10.6 eV lamp. The actual equipment to be used in the field will be equivalent or similar. The following information is provided for general reference; the equipment-specific manufacturer's manual should be followed with precedence over this FOP.

Note: The PID indicates total VOC concentration readings that are normalized to a calibration standard, so actual quantification of individual compounds is not provided. In addition, the PID response to compounds is highly variable, dependent on ionization potential of the compound, and the presence or absence of other compounds.

ACCURACY

The MiniRAE 2000 is accurate to ± 2 ppm or 10% of the reading for concentrations ranging from 0-2,000 ppm and ± 20% of the reading at concentrations greater than 2,000 ppm. Response time is less than two seconds to 90 percent of full-scale. The operating temperature range is 0 to 45° C and the operating humidity range is 0 to 95 % relative humidity (non-condensing).

CALIBRATION PROCEDURE

The calibration method and correction factor, if applicable, will be selected on a project-by-project basis and confirmed with the Project Manager prior to the start of field work.

1. Calibrate all field test equipment at the beginning of each sampling day. Check and recalibrate the PID according to the manufacture's specifications.

2. Calibrate the PID using a compressed gas cylinder or equivalent containing the calibration standard, a flow regulator, and a tubing assembly. In addition, a compressed gas cylinder containing zero air ("clean" air) may be required if ambient air conditions do not permit calibration to "clean air".

3. Fill two Tedlar® bags equipped with a one-way valve with zero-air (if applicable) and the calibration standard gas.

4. Assemble the calibration equipment and actuate the PID in its calibration mode.

5. Select the appropriate calibration method. Calibration may be completed with two methods: 1) where the calibration standard gas is the same as the measurement gas (no correction factor is applied) or 2) where the calibration standard gas is not the same as the measurement gas and a correction factor will be applied. An isobutylene standard gas must be used as the calibration standard gas for the use of correction factors with the MiniRAE 2000. See below for additional instructions for calibration specific to use with or without correction factors.

Calibrating Without a Correction Factor

Navigate within the menu to select the "cal memory" for the specific calibration standard gas prior to calibration. The default gas selections for the MiniRAE 2000 are as follows:

Cal Memory #0	Isobutylene
Cal Memory #1	Hexane
Cal Memory #2	Xylene
Cal Memory #3	Benzene
Cal Memory #4	Styrene
Cal Memory #5	Toluene
Cal Memory #6	Vinyl Chloride
Cal Memory #7	Custom

The calibration standard gas for Cal Memory #1-7 may be toggled for selection of any of the approximately 100 preprogrammed calibration standard gases for use without an applied correction factor (i.e., the calibration gas must be the same as the measurement gas).

Calibrating With a Correction Factor

Navigate within the menu to select the "Cal Memory".

Select "Cal Memory #0" and toggle for selection of any of the approximately 100 preprogrammed chemicals. During calibration, the unit requests isobutylene gas and displays the isobutylene concentration immediately following calibration, but when the unit is returned to the normal reading mode, it displays the selected chemical and applies the correction factor.

If the pre-programmed list does not include the desired chemical or a user-defined measurement gas and correction factor is desired, toggle Cal Memory #0 to "user defined custom gas". A list of approximately 300 correction factors is attached in Technical Note 106 generated by MiniRAE.

6. Once the PID settings have been verified, connect the PID probe to the zero air calibration bag (or calibrate to ambient air if conditions permit) and wait for a stable indication.

7. Connect the PID probe to the calibration standard bag. Measure an initial reading of the standard and wait for a stable indication.

8. Keep the PID probe connected to the calibration standard bag, calibrate to applicable concentration (typically 100 ppm with isobutylene) with the standard and wait for a stable indication.

9. Document the calibration results and related information in the Project Field Book and on an **Equipment Calibration Log** (see attached sample), indicating the meter readings before and after the instrument has been adjusted. This is important, not only for data validation, but also to establish

maintenance schedules and component replacement. Information will include, at a minimum:

- Time, date and initials of the field team member performing the calibration
- The unique identifier for the meter, including manufacturer, model, and serial number
- The calibration standard and concentration
- Correction factors used, if any
- The brand and expiration date of the calibration standard gas
- The instrument readings: before and after calibration
- The instrument settings (if applicable)
- Pass or fail designation in accordance with the accuracy specifications presented above
- Corrective action taken (see Maintenance below) in the event of failure to adequately calibrate.

MAINTENANCE

- The probe and dust filter of the PID should be checked before and after every use for cleanliness. Should instrument response become unstable, recalibration should be performed. If this does not resolve the problem, access the photoionization bulb and clean with the manufacturer-supplied abrasive compound, then recalibrate.

- The PID battery must be recharged after each use. Store the PID in its carrying case when not in use. Additional maintenance details related to individual components of the PID are provided in the equipment manufacturer's instruction manual. If calibration or instrument performance is not in accordance with specifications, send the instrument to the equipment manufacturer for repair.

- Maintain a log for each monitoring instrument. Record all maintenance performed on the instrument on this log with date and name of the organization performing the maintenance.

ATTACHMENTS

Table 1; Summary of Ionization Potentials
Equipment Calibration Log (sample)
Technical Note TN-106

TABLE 1

SUMMARY OF IONIZATION POTENTIALS

Chemical Name	Ionization Potential (eV)	Cannot be Read by 10.6 eV PID
A		
2-Amino pyridine	8	
Acetaldehyde	10.21	
Acetamide	9.77	
Acetic acid	10.69	X
Acetic anhydride	10	
Acetone	9.69	
Acetonitrile	12.2	X
Acetophenone	9.27	
Acetyl bromide	10.55	
Acetyl chloride	11.02	X
Acetylene	11.41	X
Acrolein	10.1	
Acrylamide	9.5	
Acrylonitrile	10.91	X
Allyl alcohol	9.67	
Allyl chloride	9.9	
Ammonia	10.2	
Aniline	7.7	
Anisidine	7.44	
Anisole	8.22	
Arsine	9.89	
B		
1,3-Butadiene (butadiene)	9.07	
1-Bromo-2-chloroethane	10.63	X
1-Bromo-2-methylpropane	10.09	
1-Bromo-4-fluorobenzene	8.99	
1-Bromobutane	10.13	
1-Bromopentane	10.1	
1-Bromopropane	10.18	
1-Bromopropene	9.3	
1-Butanethiol	9.14	
1-Butene	9.58	
1-Butyne	10.18	
2,3-Butadione	9.23	
2-Bromo-2-methylpropane	9.89	
2-Bromobutane	9.98	
2-Bromopropane	10.08	

TABLE 1

SUMMARY OF IONIZATION POTENTIALS

Chemical Name	Ionization Potential (eV)	Cannot be Read by 10.6 eV PID
2-Bromothiophene	8.63	
2-Butanone (MEK)	9.54	
3-Bromopropene	9.7	
3-Butene nitrile	10.39	
Benzaldehyde	9.53	
Benzene	9.25	
Benzenethiol	8.33	
Benzonitrile	9.71	
Benzotrifluoride	9.68	
Biphenyl	8.27	
Boron oxide	13.5	X
Boron trifluoride	15.56	X
Bromine	10.54	
Bromobenzene	8.98	
Bromochloromethane	10.77	X
Bromoform	10.48	
Butane	10.63	X
Butyl mercaptan	9.15	
cis-2-Butene	9.13	
m-Bromotoluene	8.81	
n-Butyl acetate	10.01	
n-Butyl alcohol	10.04	
n-Butyl amine	8.71	
n-Butyl benzene	8.69	
n-Butyl formate	10.5	
n-Butyraldehyde	9.86	
n-Butyric acid	10.16	
n-Butyronitrile	11.67	X
o-Bromotoluene	8.79	
p-Bromotoluene	8.67	
p-tert-Butyltoluene	8.28	
s-Butyl amine	8.7	
s-Butyl benzene	8.68	
sec-Butyl acetate	9.91	
t-Butyl amine	8.64	
t-Butyl benzene	8.68	
trans-2-Butene	9.13	
C		

TABLE 1

SUMMARY OF IONIZATION POTENTIALS

Chemical Name	Ionization Potential (eV)	Cannot be Read by 10.6 eV PID
1-Chloro-2-methylpropane	10.66	X
1-Chloro-3-fluorobenzene	9.21	
1-Chlorobutane	10.67	X
1-Chloropropane	10.82	X
2-Chloro-2-methylpropane	10.61	X
2-Chlorobutane	10.65	X
2-Chloropropane	10.78	X
2-Chlorothiophene	8.68	
3-Chloropropene	10.04	
Camphor	8.76	
Carbon dioxide	13.79	X
Carbon disulfide	10.07	
Carbon monoxide	14.01	X
Carbon tetrachloride	11.47	X
Chlorine	11.48	X
Chlorine dioxide	10.36	
Chlorine trifluoride	12.65	X
Chloroacetaldehyde	10.61	X
α -Chloroacetophenone	9.44	
Chlorobenzene	9.07	
Chlorobromomethane	10.77	X
Chlorofluoromethane (Freon 22)	12.45	X
Chloroform	11.37	X
Chlorotrifluoromethane (Freon 13)	12.91	X
Chrysene	7.59	
Cresol	8.14	
Crotonaldehyde	9.73	
Cumene (isopropyl benzene)	8.75	
Cyanogen	13.8	X
Cyclohexane	9.8	
Cyclohexanol	9.75	
Cyclohexanone	9.14	
Cyclohexene	8.95	
Cyclo-octatetraene	7.99	
Cyclopentadiene	8.56	
Cyclopentane	10.53	
Cyclopentanone	9.26	
Cyclopentene	9.01	

TABLE 1

SUMMARY OF IONIZATION POTENTIALS

Chemical Name	Ionization Potential (eV)	Cannot be Read by 10.6 eV PID
Cyclopropane	10.06	
m-Chlorotoluene	8.83	
o-Chlorotoluene	8.83	
p-Chlorotoluene	8.7	
D		
1,1-Dibromoethane	10.19	
1,1-Dichloroethane	11.12	X
1,1-Dimethoxyethane	9.65	
1,1-Dimethylhydrazine	7.28	
1,2-Dibromoethene	9.45	
1,2-Dichloro-1,1,2,2-tetrafluoroethane (Freon 114)	12.2	X
1,2-Dichloroethane	11.12	X
1,2-Dichloropropane	10.87	X
1,3-Dibromopropane	10.07	
1,3-Dichloropropane	10.85	X
2,2-Dimethyl butane	10.06	
2,2-Dimethyl propane	10.35	
2,3-Dichloropropene	9.82	
2,3-Dimethyl butane	10.02	
3,3-Dimethyl butanone	9.17	
cis-Dichloroethene	9.65	
Decaborane	9.88	
Diazomethane	9	
Diborane	12	X
Dibromochloromethane	10.59	
Dibromodifluoromethane	11.07	X
Dibromomethane	10.49	
Dibutylamine	7.69	
Dichlorodifluoromethane (Freon 12)	12.31	X
Dichlorofluoromethane	12.39	X
Dichloromethane	11.35	X
Diethoxymethane	9.7	
Diethyl amine	8.01	
Diethyl ether	9.53	
Diethyl ketone	9.32	
Diethyl sulfide	8.43	
Diethyl sulfite	9.68	
Difluorodibromomethane	11.07	X

TABLE 1

SUMMARY OF IONIZATION POTENTIALS

Chemical Name	Ionization Potential (eV)	Cannot be Read by 10.6 eV PID
Dihydropyran	8.34	
Diiodomethane	9.34	
Diisopropylamine	7.73	
Dimethoxymethane (methylal)	10	
Dimethyl amine	8.24	
Dimethyl ether	10	
Dimethyl sulfide	8.69	
Dimethylaniline	7.13	
Dimethylformamide	9.18	
Dimethylphthalate	9.64	
Dinitrobenzene	10.71	X
Dioxane	9.19	
Diphenyl	7.95	
Dipropyl amine	7.84	
Dipropyl sulfide	8.3	
Durene	8.03	
m-Dichlorobenzene	9.12	
N,N-Diethyl acetamide	8.6	
N,N-Diethyl formamide	8.89	
N,N-Dimethyl acetamide	8.81	
N,N-Dimethyl formamide	9.12	
o-Dichlorobenzene	9.06	
p-Dichlorobenzene	8.95	
p-Dioxane	9.13	
trans-Dichloroethene	9.66	
E		
Epichlorohydrin	10.2	
Ethane	11.65	X
Ethanethiol (ethyl mercaptan)	9.29	
Ethanolamine	8.96	
Ethene	10.52	
Ethyl acetate	10.11	
Ethyl alcohol	10.48	
Ethyl amine	8.86	
Ethyl benzene	8.76	
Ethyl bromide	10.29	
Ethyl chloride (chloroethane)	10.98	X
Ethyl disulfide	8.27	

TABLE 1

SUMMARY OF IONIZATION POTENTIALS

Chemical Name	Ionization Potential (eV)	Cannot be Read by 10.6 eV PID
Ethyl ether	9.51	
Ethyl formate	10.61	X
Ethyl iodide	9.33	
Ethyl isothiocyanate	9.14	
Ethyl mercaptan	9.29	
Ethyl methyl sulfide	8.55	
Ethyl nitrate	11.22	X
Ethyl propionate	10	
Ethyl thiocyanate	9.89	
Ethylene chlorohydrin	10.52	
Ethylene diamine	8.6	
Ethylene dibromide	10.37	
Ethylene dichloride	11.05	X
Ethylene oxide	10.57	
Ethylenelmine	9.2	
Ethynylbenzene	8.82	
F		
2-Furaldehyde	9.21	
Fluorine	15.7	X
Fluorobenzene	9.2	
Formaldehyde	10.87	X
Formamide	10.25	
Formic acid	11.05	X
Freon 11 (trichlorofluoromethane)	11.77	X
Freon 112 (1,1,2,2-tetrachloro-1,2-difluoroethane)	11.3	X
Freon 113 (1,1,2-trichloro-1,2,2-trifluororethane)	11.78	X
Freon 114 (1,2-dichloro-1,1,2,2-tetrafluoroethane)	12.2	X
Freon 12 (dichlorodifluoromethane)	12.31	X
Freon 13 (chlorotrifluoromethane)	12.91	X
Freon 22 (chlorofluoromethane)	12.45	X
Furan	8.89	
Furfural	9.21	
m-Fluorotoluene	8.92	
o-Fluorophenol	8.66	
o-Fluorotoluene	8.92	
p-Fluorotoluene	8.79	
H		
1-Hexene	9.46	

TABLE 1

SUMMARY OF IONIZATION POTENTIALS

Chemical Name	Ionization Potential (eV)	Cannot be Read by 10.6 eV PID
2-Heptanone	9.33	
2-Hexanone	9.35	
Heptane	10.08	
Hexachloroethane	11.1	X
Hexane	10.18	
Hydrazine	8.1	
Hydrogen	15.43	X
Hydrogen bromide	11.62	X
Hydrogen chloride	12.74	X
Hydrogen cyanide	13.91	X
Hydrogen fluoride	15.77	X
Hydrogen iodide	10.38	
Hydrogen selenide	9.88	
Hydrogen sulfide	10.46	
Hydrogen telluride	9.14	
Hydroquinone	7.95	
I		
1-Iodo-2-methylpropane	9.18	
1-Iodobutane	9.21	
1-Iodopentane	9.19	
1-Iodopropane	9.26	
2-Iodobutane	9.09	
2-Iodopropane	9.17	
Iodine	9.28	
Iodobenzene	8.73	
Isobutane	10.57	
Isobutyl acetate	9.97	
Isobutyl alcohol	10.12	
Isobutyl amine	8.7	
Isobutyl formate	10.46	
Isobutyraldehyde	9.74	
Isobutyric acid	10.02	
Isopentane	10.32	
Isophorone	9.07	
Isoprene	8.85	
Isopropyl acetate	9.99	
Isopropyl alcohol	10.16	
Isopropyl amine	8.72	

TABLE 1

SUMMARY OF IONIZATION POTENTIALS

Chemical Name	Ionization Potential (eV)	Cannot be Read by 10.6 eV PID
Isopropyl benzene	8.69	
Isopropyl ether	9.2	
Isovaleraldehyde	9.71	
m-Iodotoluene	8.61	
o-Iodotoluene	8.62	
p-Iodotoluene	8.5	
K		
Ketene	9.61	
L		
2,3-Lutidine	8.85	
2,4-Lutidine	8.85	
2,6-Lutidine	8.85	
M		
2-Methyl furan	8.39	
2-Methyl napthalene	7.96	
1-Methyl napthalene	7.96	
2-Methyl propene	9.23	
2-Methyl-1-butene	9.12	
2-Methylpentane	10.12	
3-Methyl-1-butene	9.51	
3-Methyl-2-butene	8.67	
3-Methylpentane	10.08	
4-Methylcyclohexene	8.91	
Maleic anhydride	10.8	X
Mesityl oxide	9.08	
Mesitylene	8.4	
Methane	12.98	X
Methanethiol (methyl mercaptan)	9.44	
Methyl acetate	10.27	
Methyl acetylene	10.37	
Methyl acrylate	9.9	
Methyl alcohol	10.85	X
Methyl amine	8.97	
Methyl bromide	10.54	
Methyl butyl ketone	9.34	
Methyl butyrate	10.07	
Methyl cellosolve	9.6	
Methyl chloride	11.28	X

TABLE 1

SUMMARY OF IONIZATION POTENTIALS

Chemical Name	Ionization Potential (eV)	Cannot be Read by 10.6 eV PID
Methyl chloroform (1,1,1-trichloroethane)	11	X
Methyl disulfide	8.46	
Methyl ethyl ketone	9.53	
Methyl formate	10.82	X
Methyl iodide	9.54	
Methyl isobutyl ketone	9.3	
Methyl isobutyrate	9.98	
Methyl isocyanate	10.67	X
Methyl isopropyl ketone	9.32	
Methyl isothiocyanate	9.25	
Methyl mercaptan	9.44	
Methyl methacrylate	9.7	
Methyl propionate	10.15	
Methyl propyl ketone	9.39	
α -Methyl styrene	8.35	
Methyl thiocyanate	10.07	
Methylal (dimethoxymethane)	10	
Methylcyclohexane	9.85	
Methylene chloride	11.32	X
Methyl-n-amyl ketone	9.3	
Monomethyl aniline	7.32	
Monomethyl hydrazine	7.67	
Morpholine	8.2	
n-Methyl acetamide	8.9	
N		
1-Nitropropane	10.88	X
2-Nitropropane	10.71	X
Naphthalene	8.12	
Nickel carbonyl	8.27	
Nitric oxide, (NO)	9.25	
Nitrobenzene	9.92	
Nitroethane	10.88	X
Nitrogen	15.58	X
Nitrogen dioxide	9.78	
Nitrogen trifluoride	12.97	X
Nitromethane	11.08	X
Nitrotoluene	9.45	
p-Nitrochloro benzene	9.96	

TABLE 1

SUMMARY OF IONIZATION POTENTIALS

Chemical Name	Ionization Potential (eV)	Cannot be Read by 10.6 eV PID
O		
Octane	9.82	
Oxygen	12.08	X
Ozone	12.08	X
P		
1-Pentene	9.5	
1-Propanethiol	9.2	
2,4-Pentanedione	8.87	
2-Pentanone	9.38	
2-Picoline	9.02	
3-Picoline	9.02	
4-Picoline	9.04	
n-Propyl nitrate	11.07	X
Pentaborane	10.4	
Pentane	10.35	
Perchloroethylene	9.32	
Pheneloic	8.18	
Phenol	8.5	
Phenyl ether (diphenyl oxide)	8.82	
Phenyl hydrazine	7.64	
Phenyl isocyanate	8.77	
Phenyl isothiocyanate	8.52	
Phenylene diamine	6.89	
Phosgene	11.77	X
Phosphine	9.87	
Phosphorus trichloride	9.91	
Phthalic anhydride	10	
Propane	11.07	X
Propargyl alcohol	10.51	
Propiolactone	9.7	
Propionaldehyde	9.98	
Propionic acid	10.24	
Propionitrile	11.84	X
Propyl acetate	10.04	
Propyl alcohol	10.2	
Propyl amine	8.78	
Propyl benzene	8.72	
Propyl ether	9.27	

TABLE 1

SUMMARY OF IONIZATION POTENTIALS

Chemical Name	Ionization Potential (eV)	Cannot be Read by 10.6 eV PID
Propyl formate	10.54	
Propylene	9.73	
Propylene dichloride	10.87	X
Propylene imine	9	
Propylene oxide	10.22	
Propyne	10.36	
Pyridine	9.32	
Pyrrole	8.2	
Q		
Quinone	10.04	
S		
Stibine	9.51	
Styrene	8.47	
Sulfur dioxide	12.3	X
Sulfur hexafluoride	15.33	X
Sulfur monochloride	9.66	
Sulfuryl fluoride	13	X
T		
o-Terphenyls	7.78	
1,1,2,2-Tetrachloro-1,2-difluoroethane (Freon 112)	11.3	X
1,1,1-Trichloroethane	11	X
1,1,2-Trichloro-1,2,2-trifluoroethane (Freon 113)	11.78	X
2,2,4-Trimethyl pentane	9.86	
o-Toluidine	7.44	
Tetrachloroethane	11.62	X
Tetrachloroethene	9.32	
Tetrachloromethane	11.47	X
Tetrahydrofuran	9.54	
Tetrahydropyran	9.25	
Thiolacetic acid	10	
Thiophene	8.86	
Toluene	8.82	
Tribromoethene	9.27	
Tribromofluoromethane	10.67	X
Tribromomethane	10.51	
Trichloroethene	9.45	
Trichloroethylene	9.47	
Trichlorofluoromethane (Freon 11)	11.77	X

TABLE 1

SUMMARY OF IONIZATION POTENTIALS

Chemical Name	Ionization Potential (eV)	Cannot be Read by 10.6 eV PID
Trichloromethane	11.42	X
Triethylamine	7.5	
Trifluoromonobromo-methane	11.4	X
Trimethyl amine	7.82	
Tripropyl amine	7.23	
V		
o-Vinyl toluene	8.2	
Valeraldehyde	9.82	
Valeric acid	10.12	
Vinyl acetate	9.19	
Vinyl bromide	9.8	
Vinyl chloride	10	
Vinyl methyl ether	8.93	
W		
Water	12.59	X
X		
2,4-Xylidine	7.65	
m-Xylene	8.56	
o-Xylene	8.56	
p-Xylene	8.45	

CALIBRATION AND MAINTENANCE OF PORTABLE PHOTOIONIZATION DETECTOR

BENCHMARK ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING & SCIENCE, PLLC

EQUIPMENT CALIBRATION LOG

PROJECT INFORMATION:

Project Name: Date:

Project No.:

Client: Instrument Source: ☐ BM ☐ Rental

METER TYPE	UNITS	TIME	MAKE/MODEL	SERIAL NUMBER	CAL. BY	STANDARD	POST CAL. READING	SETTINGS
☐ pH meter	units		Myron L Company Ultra Meter 6P	606987		4.00 7.00 10.01		
☐ Turbidity meter	NTU		Hach 2100P Turbidimeter	9706000145		< 0.4 00 800		
☐ Sp. Cond. meter	uS mS		Myron L Company Ultra Meter 6P			_____ mS @ 25 °C		
☐ PID	ppm		MinRAE 20			open air zero _____ ppm Iso. Gas		MIBK response factor = 1.0
☐ Dissolved Oxygen	ppm		YSI Model 5					
☐ Particulate meter	mg/m^3					zero air		
☐ Oxygen	%					open air		
☐ Hydrogen sulfide	ppm					open air		
☐ Carbon monoxide	ppm					open air		
☐ LEL	%					open air		
☐ Radiation Meter	uR/H					background area		
☐								

SAMPLE

ADDITIONAL REMARKS:

PREPARED BY: **DATE:**

Correction Factors, Ionization Energies*, And Calibration Characteristics

Correction Factors and Ionization Energies

RAE Systems PIDs can be used for the detection of a wide variety of gases that exhibit different responses. In general, any compound with ionization energy (IE) lower than that of the lamp photons can be measured.* The best way to calibrate a PID to different compounds is to use a standard of the gas of interest. However, correction factors have been determined that enable the user to quantify a large number of chemicals using only a single calibration gas, typically isobutylene. In our PIDs, correction factors can be used in one of three ways:

1) Calibrate the monitor with isobutylene in the usual fashion to read in isobutylene equivalents. Manually multiply the reading by the correction factor (CF) to obtain the concentration of the gas being measured.

2) Calibrate the unit with isobutylene in the usual fashion to read in isobutylene equivalents. Call up the correction factor from the instrument memory or download it from a personal computer and then call it up. The monitor will then read directly in units of the gas of interest.

3) Calibrate the unit with isobutylene, but input an equivalent, "corrected" span gas concentration when prompted for this value. The unit will then read directly in units of the gas of interest.

* *The term "ionization energy" is more scientifically correct and replaces the old term "ionization potential." High-boiling ("heavy") compounds may not vaporize enough to give a response even when their ionization energies are below the lamp photon energy. Some inorganic compounds like H_2O_2 and NO_2 give weak response even when their ionization energies are well below the lamp photon energy.*

Example 1:
With the unit calibrated to read isobutylene equivalents, the reading is 10 ppm with a 10.6 eV lamp. The gas being measured is butyl acetate, which has a correction factor of 2.6. Multiplying 10 by 2.6 gives an adjusted butyl acetate value of 26 ppm. Similarly, if the gas being measured were trichloroethylene (CF = 0.54), the adjusted value with a 10 ppm reading would be 5.4 ppm.

Example 2:
With the unit calibrated to read isobutylene equivalents, the reading is 100 ppm with a 10.6 eV lamp. The gas measured is m-xylene (CF = 0.43). After downloading this factor, the unit should read about 43 ppm when exposed to the same gas, and thus read directly in m-xylene values.

Example 3:
The desired gas to measure is ethylene dichloride (EDC). The CF is 0.6 with an 11.7 eV lamp. During calibration with 100 ppm isobutylene, insert 0.6 times 100, or 60 at the prompt for the calibration gas concentration. The unit then reads directly in EDC values.

Conversion to mg/m^3

To convert from ppm to mg/m^3, use the following formula:

$$\text{Conc. (mg/m}^3\text{)} = \frac{\text{[Conc.(ppmv) x mol. wt. (g/mole)]}}{\text{molar gas volume (L)}}$$

For air at 25 °C (77 °F), the molar gas volume is 24.4 L/mole and the formula reduces to:

$$\text{Conc.(mg/m}^3\text{)} = \text{Conc.(ppmv) x mol. wt. (g/mole) x } 0.041$$

For example, if the instrument is calibrated with a gas standard in ppmv, such as 100 ppm isobutylene, and the user wants the display to read in mg/m^3 of hexane, whose m.w. is 86 and CF is 4.3, the overall correction factor would be 4.3 x 86 x 0.041 equals 15.2.

Correction Factors for Mixtures

The correction factor for a mixture is calculated from the sum of the mole fractions Xi of each component divided by their respective correction factors CFi:

$$CFmix = 1 / (X_1/CF_1 + X_2/CF_2 + X_3/CF_3 + \ldots Xi/CFi)$$

Thus, for example, a vapor phase mixture of 5% benzene and 95% n-hexane would have a CFmix of CFmix = 1 / (0.05/0.53 + 0.95/4.3) = 3.2. A reading of 100 would then correspond to 320 ppm of the total mixture, comprised of 16 ppm benzene and 304 ppm hexane.

RAE Systems Inc.
3775 N. First St., San Jose, CA 95134-1708 USA
Phone: +1.888.723.8823
Email: raesales@raesystems.com
Web Site: www.raesystems.com

For a spreadsheet to compute the correction factor and TLV of a mixture see the appendix at the end of the CF table.

TLVs and Alarm Limits for Mixtures

The correction factor for mixtures can be used to set alarm limits for mixtures. To do this one first needs to calculate the exposure limit for the mixture. The Threshold Limit Value (TLV) often defines exposure limits. The TLV for the mixture is calculated in a manner similar to the CF calculation:

$$TLV\ mix = 1 / (X_1/TLV_1 + X_2/TLV_2 + X_3/TLV_3 + ... Xi/TLVi)$$

In the above example, the 8-h TLV for benzene is 0.5 ppm and for n-hexane 50 ppm. Therefore the TLV of the mixture is TLVmix = 1 / (0.05/0.5 + 0.95/50) = 8.4 ppm, corresponding to 8.0 ppm hexane and 0.4 ppm benzene. For an instrument calibrated on isobutylene, the reading corrsponding to the TLV is:

$$Alarm\ Reading = TLVmix / CFmix = 8.4 / 3.2 = 2.6\ ppm$$

A common practice is to set the lower alarm limit to half the TLV, and the higher limit to the TLV. Thus, one would set the alarms to 1.3 and 2.6 ppm, respectively.

Calibration Characteristics

a) Flow Configuration. PID response is essentially independent of gas flow rate as long as it is sufficient to satisfy the pump demand. Four main flow configurations are used for calibrating a PID:

1) **Pressurized gas cylinder (Fixed-flow regulator):** The flow rate of the regulator should match the flow demand of the instrument pump or be slightly higher.
2) **Pressurized gas cylinder (Demand-flow regulator):** A demand-flow regulator better matches pump speed differences, but results in a slight vacuum during calibration and thus slightly high readings.
3) **Collapsible gas bag:** The instrument will draw the calibration gas from the bag at its normal flow rate, as long as the bag valve is large enough. The bag should be filled with enough gas to allow at least one minute of flow (~ 0.6 L for a MiniRAE, ~0.3 L for MultiRAE).
4) **T (or open tube) method:** The T method uses a T-junction with gas flow higher than the pump draw. The gas supply is connected to one end of the T, the instrument inlet is connected to a second end of the T, and excess gas flow escapes through the third, open end of the T. To prevent ambient air mixing, a long tube should be connected to the open end, or a high excess rate should be used. Alternatively, the instrument probe can be inserted into an open tube slightly wider than the probe. Excess gas flows out around the probe.

The first two cylinder methods are the most efficient in terms of gas usage, while the bag and T methods give slightly more accurate results because they match the pump flow better.

b) Pressure. Pressures deviating from atmospheric pressure affect the readings by altering gas concentration and pump characteristics. It is best to calibrate with the instrument and calibration gas at the same pressure as each other and the sample gas. (Note that the cylinder pressure is not relevant because the regulator reduces the pressure to ambient.) If the instrument is calibrated at atmospheric pressure in one of the flow configurations described above, then 1) pressures slightly above ambient are acceptable but high pressures can damage the pump and 2) samples under vacuum may give low readings if air leaks into the sample train.

c) Temperature. Because temperature effects gas density and concentration, the temperature of the calibration gas and instrument should be as close as possible to the ambient temperature where the unit will be used. We recommend that the temperature of the calibration gas be within the instrument's temperature specification (typically 14° to 113° F or -10° to 45° C). Also, during actual measurements, the instrument should be kept at the same or higher temperature than the sample temperature to avoid condensation in the unit.

d) Matrix. The matrix gas of the calibration compound and VOC sample is significant. Some common matrix components, such as methane and water vapor can affect the VOC signal. PIDs are

RAE Systems Inc.
3775 N. First St., San Jose, CA 95134-1708 USA
Phone: +1.888.723.8823
Email: raesales@raesystems.com
Web Site: www.raesystems.com

most commonly used for monitoring VOCs in air, in which case the preferred calibration gas matrix is air. For a MiniRAE, methane, methanol, and water vapor reduce the response by about 20% when their concentration is 15,000 ppm and by about 40% at 30,000 ppm. Despite earlier reports of oxygen effects, RAE PID responses with 10.6 eV lamps are independent of oxygen concentration, and calibration gases in a pure nitrogen matrix can be used. H_2 and CO_2 up to 5 volume % also have no effect.

e) Concentration. Although RAE Systems PIDs have electronically linearized output, it is best to calibrate in a concentration range close to the actual measurement range. For example, 100 ppm standard gas for anticipated vapors of 0 to 250 ppm, and 500 ppm standard for expected concentrations of 250 to 1000 ppm. The correction factors in this table were typically measured at 50 to 100 ppm and apply from the ppb range up to about 1000 ppm. Above 1000 ppm the CF may vary and it is best to calibrate with the gas of interest near the concentration of interest.

f) Filters. Filters affect flow and pressure conditions and therefore all filters to be used during sampling should also be in place during calibration. Using a water trap (hydrophobic filter) greatly reduces the chances of drawing water aerosols or dirt particles into the instrument. Regular filter replacements are recommended because dirty filters can adsorb VOCs and cause slower response time and shifts in calibration.

g) Instrument Design. High-boiling ("heavy") or very reactive compounds can be lost by reaction or adsorption onto materials in the gas sample train, such as filters, pumps and other sensors. Multi-gas meters, including EntryRAE, MultiRAE and AreaRAE have the pump and other sensors upstream of the PID and are prone to these losses. Compounds possibly affected by such losses are shown in green in the table, and may give slow response, or in extreme cases, no response at all. In many cases the multi-gas meters can still give a rough indication of the relative concentration, without giving an accurate, quantitative reading. The ppbRAE and MiniRAE series instruments have inert sample trains and therefore do not exhibit significant loss; nevertheless, response may be slow for the very heavy compounds and additional sampling time up to a minute or more should be allowed to get a stable reading.

Table Abbreviations:

CF = Correction Factor (multiply by reading to get corrected value for the compound when calibrated to isobutylene)
NR = No Response
IE = Ionization Energy (values in parentheses are not well established)
C = Confirmed Value indicated by "+" in this column; all others are preliminary or estimated values and are subject to change
ne = Not Established ACGIH 8-hr. TWA
C## = Ceiling value, given where 8-hr.TWA is not available

Disclaimer:

Actual readings may vary with age and cleanliness of lamp, relative humidity, and other factors. For accurate work, the instrument should be calibrated regularly under the operating conditions used. The factors in this table were measured in dry air at room temperature, typically at 50-100 ppm. CF values may vary above about 1000 ppm.

Updates:

The values in this table are subject to change as more or better data become available. Watch for updates of this table on the Internet at **http://www.raesystems.com**

IE data are taken from the CRC Handbook of Chemistry and Physics, 73rd Edition, D.R. Lide (Ed.), CRC Press (1993) and NIST Standard Ref. Database 19A, NIST Positive Ion Energetics, Vers. 2.0, Lias, et.al., U.S. Dept. Commerce (1993). Exposure limits (8-h TWA and Ceiling Values) are from the 2005 ACGIH Guide to Occupational Exposure Values, ACGIH, Cincinnati, OH 2005. Equations for exposure limits for mixtures of chemicals were taken from the 1997 TLVs and BEIs handbook published by the ACGIH (1997).

RAE Systems Inc.
3775 N. First St., San Jose, CA 95134-1708 USA
Phone: +1.888.723.8823
Email: raesales@raesystems.com
Web Site: www.raesystems.com

Compound Name	Synonym/Abbreviation	CAS No.	Formula	9.8	C	10.6	C	11.7	C	IE (eV)	TWA
Acetaldehyde		75-07-0	C_2H_4O	NR	+	6	+	3.3	+	10.23	C25
Acetic acid	Ethanoic Acid	64-19-7	$C_2H_4O_2$	NR	+	22	+	2.6	+	10.66	10
Acetic anhydride	Ethanoic Acid Anhydride	108-24-7	$C_4H_6O_3$	NR	+	6.1	+	2.0	+	10.14	5
Acetone	2-Propanone	67-64-1	C_3H_6O	1.2	+	1.1	+	1.4	+	9.71	500
Acetone cyanohydrin	2-Hydroxyisobutyronitrile	75-86-5	C_4H_7NO					4	+	11.1	C5
Acetonitrile	Methyl cyanide, Cyanomethane	75-05-8	C_2H_3N					100		12.19	40
Acetylene	Ethyne	74-86-2	C_2H_2					2.1	+	11.40	ne
Acrolein	Propenal	107-02-8	C_3H_4O	42	+	3.9	+	1.4	+	10.10	0.1
Acrylic acid	Propenoic Acid	79-10-7	$C_3H_4O_2$			12	+	2.0	+	10.60	2
Acrylonitrile	Propenenitrile	107-13-1	C_3H_3N			NR	+	1.2	+	10.91	2
Allyl alcohol		107-18-6	C_3H_6O	4.5	+	2.4	+	1.6	+	9.67	2
Allyl chloride	3-Chloropropene	107-05-1	C_3H_5Cl			4.3		0.7		9.9	1
Ammonia		7664-41-7	H_3N	NR	+	9.7	+	5.7	+	10.16	25
Amyl acetate	mix of n-Pentyl acetate & 2-Methylbutyl acetate	628-63-7	$C_7H_{14}O_2$	11	+	2.3	+	0.95	+	<9.9	100
Amyl alcohol	1-Pentanol	75-85-4	$C_5H_{12}O$			5		1.6		10.00	ne
Aniline	Aminobenzene	62-53-3	C_7H_7N	0.50	+	0.48	+	0.47	+	7.72	2
Anisole	Methoxybenzene	100-66-3	C_7H_8O	0.89	+	0.58	+	0.56	+	8.21	ne
Arsine	Arsenic trihydride	7784-42-1	AsH_3			1.9	+			9.89	0.05
Benzaldehyde		100-52-7	C_7H_6O					1		9.49	ne
Benzenamine, N-methyl-	N-Methylphenylamine	100-61-8	C_7H_9N			0.7				7.53	
Benzene		71-43-2	C_6H_6	0.55	+	0.53	+	0.6	+	9.25	0.5
Benzonitrile	Cyanobenzene	100-47-0	C_7H_5N			1.6				9.62	ne
Benzyl alcohol	α-Hydroxytoluene, Hydroxymethylbenzene, Benzenemethanol	100-51-6	C_7H_8O	1.4	+	1.1	+	0.9	+	8.26	ne
Benzyl chloride	α-Chlorotoluene, Chloromethylbenzene	100-44-7	C_7H_7Cl	0.7	+	0.6	+	0.5	+	9.14	1
Benzyl formate	Formic acid benzyl ester	104-57-4	$C_8H_8O_2$	0.9	+	0.73	+	0.66	+		ne
Boron trifluoride		7637-07-2	BF_3	NR		NR		NR		15.5	C1
Bromine		7726-95-6	Br_2	NR	+	1.30	+	0.74	+	10.51	0.1
Bromobenzene		108-86-1	C_6H_5Br			0.6		0.5		8.98	ne
2-Bromoethyl methyl ether		6482-24-2	C_3H_7OBr			0.84	+			~10	ne
Bromoform	Tribromomethane	75-25-2	$CHBr_3$	NR	+	2.5	+	0.5	+	10.48	0.5
Bromopropane,1-	n-Propyl bromide	106-94-5	C_3H_7Br	150	+	1.5	+	0.6	+	10.18	ne
Butadiene	1,3-Butadiene, Vinyl ethylene	106-99-0	C_4H_6	0.8		0.85	+	1.1		9.07	2
Butadiene diepoxide, 1,3-	1,2,3,4-Diepoxybutane	298-18-0	$C_4H_6O_2$	25	+	3.5	+	1.2		~10	ne
Butanal	1-Butanal	123-72-8	C_4H_8O			1.8				9.84	
Butane		106-97-8	C_4H_{10}			67	+	1.2		10.53	800
Butanol, 1-	Butyl alcohol, n-Butanol	71-36-3	$C_4H_{10}O$	70	+	4.7	+	1.4	+	9.99	20
Butanol, t-	tert-Butanol, t-Butyl alcohol	75-65-0	$C_4H_{10}O$	6.9	+	2.9	+			9.90	100
Butene, 1-	1-Butylene	106-98-9	C_4H_8			0.9				9.58	ne
Butoxyethanol, 2-	Butyl Cellosolve, Ethylene glycol monobutyl ether	111-76-2	$C_6H_{14}O_2$	1.8	+	1.2	+	0.6	+	<10	25
Butoxyethanol acetate	Ethanol, 2-(2-butoxyethoxy)-, acetate	124-17-4	$C_{10}H_{20}O_4$			5.6				≤10.6	
Butoxyethoxyethanol	2-(2-Butoxyethoxy)ethanol	112-34-5	$C_8H_{18}O_3$			4.6				≤10.6	
Butyl acetate, n-		123-86-4	$C_6H_{12}O_2$			2.6	+			10	150
Butyl acrylate, n-	Butyl 2-propenoate, Acrylic acid butyl ester	141-32-2	$C_7H_{12}O_2$			1.6	+	0.6	+		10
Butylamine, n-		109-73-9	$C_4H_{11}N$	1.1	+	1.1	+	0.7	+	8.71	C5
Butyl cellosolve	see 2-Butoxyethanol	111-76-2									
Butyl hydroperoxide, t-		75-91-2	$C_4H_{10}O_2$	2.0	+	1.6	+			<10	1
Butyl mercaptan	1-Butanethiol	109-79-5	$C_4H_{10}S$	0.55	+	0.52	+			9.14	0.5
Carbon disulfide		75-15-0	CS_2	4	+	1.2	+	0.44		10.07	10
Carbon tetrachloride	Tetrachloromethane	56-23-5	CCl_4	NR	+	NR	+	1.7	+	11.47	5
Carbonyl sulfide	Carbon oxysulfide	463-58-1	COS							11.18	

Cellosolve see 2-Ethoxyethanol
CFC-14 see Tetrafluoromethane
CFC-113 see 1,1,2-Trichloro-1,2,2-trifluoroethane

RAE Systems Inc.
3775 N. First St., San Jose, CA 95134-1708 USA
Phone: +1.888.723.8823
Email: raesales@raesystems.com
Web Site: www.raesystems.com

Compound Name	Synonym/Abbreviation	CAS No.	Formula	9.8	C	10.6	C	11.7	C	IE (eV)	TWA
Chlorine		7782-50-5	Cl_2					1.0	+	11.48	0.5
Chlorine dioxide		10049-04-4	ClO_2	NR	+	NR	+	NR	+	10.57	0.1
Chlorobenzene	Monochlorobenzene	108-90-7	C_6H_5Cl	0.44	+	0.40	+	0.39	+	9.06	10
Chlorobenzotrifluoride, 4-	PCBTF, OXSOL 100 p-Chlorobenzotrifluoride	98-56-6	$C_7H_4ClF_3$	0.74	+	0.63	+	0.55	+	<9.6	25
Chloro-1,3-butadiene, 2-	Chloroprene	126-99-8	C_4H_5Cl			3					10
Chloro-1,1-difluoroethane, 1-	HCFC-142B, R-142B	75-68-3	$C_2H_3ClF_2$	NR		NR		NR		12.0	ne
Chlorodifluoromethane	HCFC-22, R-22	75-45-6	$CHClF_2$	NR		NR		NR		12.2	1000
Chloroethane	Ethyl chloride	75-00-3	C_2H_5Cl	NR	+	NR	+	1.1	+	10.97	100
Chloroethanol	Ethylene chlrohydrin	107-07-3	C_2H_5ClO					2.9		10.52	C1
Chloroethyl ether, 2-	bis(2-chloroethyl) ether	111-44-4	$C_4H_8Cl_2O$	8.6	+	3.0	+				5
Chloroethyl methyl ether, 2-	Methyl 2-chloroethyl ether	627-42-9	C_3H_7ClO			3					ne
Chloroform	Trichloromethane	67-66-3	$CHCl_3$	NR	+	NR	+	3.5	+	11.37	10
Chloro-2-methylpropene, 3-	Methallyl chloride, Isobutenyl chloride	563-47-3	C_4H_7Cl	1.4	+	1.2	+	0.63	+	9.76	ne
Chloropicrin		76-06-2	CCl_3NO_2	NR	+	~400	+	7	+	?	0.1
Chlorotoluene, o-	o-Chloromethylbenzene	95-49-8	C_7H_7Cl			0.5		0.6		8.83	50
Chlorotoluene, p-	p-Chloromethylbenzene	106-43-4	C_7H_7Cl					0.6		8.69	ne
Chlorotrifluoroethene	CTFE, Chlorotrifluoroethylene Genetron 1113	79-38-9	C_2ClF_3	6.7	+	3.9	+	1.2	+	9.76	5
Chlorotrimethylsilane		75-77-4	C_3H_9ClSi	NR		NR		0.82	+	10.83	ne
Cresol, m-	m-Hydroxytoluene	108-39-4	C_7H_8O	0.57	+	0.50	+	0.57	+	8.29	5
Cresol, o-	o-Hydroxytoluene	95-48-7	C_7H_8O			1.0				8.50	
Cresol, p-	p-Hydroxytoluene	106-44-5	C_7H_8O			1.4				8.35	
Crotonaldehyde	*trans*-2-Butenal	123-73-9 4170-30-3	C_4H_6O	1.5	+	1.1	+	1.0	+	9.73	2
Cumene	Isopropylbenzene	98-82-8	C_9H_{12}	0.58	+	0.54	+	0.4	+	8.73	50
Cyanogen bromide		506-68-3	CNBr	NR		NR		NR		11.84	ne
Cyanogen chloride		506-77-4	CNCl	NR		NR		NR		12.34	C0.3
Cyclohexane		110-82-7	C_6H_{12}	3.3	+	1.4	+	0.64	+	9.86	300
Cyclohexanol	Cyclohexyl alcohol	108-93-0	$C_6H_{12}O$	1.5	+	0.9	+	1.1	+	9.75	50
Cyclohexanone		108-94-1	$C_6H_{10}O$	1.0	+	0.9	+	0.7	+	9.14	25
Cyclohexene		110-83-8	C_6H_{10}			0.8	+			8.95	300
Cyclohexylamine		108-91-8	$C_6H_{13}N$			1.2				8.62	10
Cyclopentane 85% 2,2-dimethylbutane 15%		287-92-3	C_5H_{10}	NR	+	15	+	1.1		10.33	600
Cyclopropylamine	Aminocyclpropane	765-30-0	C_3H_7N	1.1	+	0.9	+	0.9	+		ne
Decamethylcyclopentasiloxane		541-02-6	$C_{10}H_{30}O_5Si_5$	0.16	+	0.13	+	0.12	+		ne
Decamethyltetrasiloxane		141-62-8	$C_{10}H_{30}O_3Si_4$	0.17	+	0.13	+	0.12	+	<10.2	ne
Decane		124-18-5	$C_{10}H_{22}$	4.0	+	1.4	+	0.35	+	9.65	ne
Diacetone alcohol	4-Methyl-4-hydroxy-2-pentanone	123-42-2	$C_6H_{12}O_2$			0.7					50
Dibromochloromethane	Chlorodibromomethane	124-48-1	$CHBr_2Cl$	NR	+	5.3	+	0.7	+	10.59	ne
Dibromo-3-chloropropane, 1,2-	DBCP	96-12-8	$C_3H_5Br_2Cl$	NR	+	1.7	+	0.43	+		0.001
Dibromoethane, 1,2-	EDB, Ethylene dibromide, Ethylene bromide	106-93-4	$C_2H_4Br_2$	NR	+	1.7	+	0.6	+	10.37	ne
Dichlorobenzene, o-	1,2-Dichlorobenzene	95-50-1	$C_6H_4Cl_2$	0.54	+	0.47	+	0.38	+	9.08	25
Dichlorodifluoromethane	CFC-12	75-71-8	CCl_2F_2			NR	+	NR	+	11.75	1000
Dichlorodimethylsilane		75-78-5	$C_2H_6Cl_2Si$	NR		NR		1.1	+	>10.7	ne
Dichloroethane, 1,2-	EDC, 1,2-DCA, Ethylene dichloride	107-06-2	$C_2H_4Cl_2$			NR	+	0.6	+	11.04	10
Dichloroethene, 1,1-	1,1-DCE, Vinylidene chloride	75-35-4	$C_2H_2Cl_2$			0.82	+	0.8	+	9.79	5
Dichloroethene, c-1,2-	*c*-1,2-DCE, *cis*-Dichloroethylene	156-59-2	$C_2H_2Cl_2$			0.8				9.66	200
Dichloroethene, t-1,2-	*t*-1,2-DCE, *trans*-Dichloroethylene	156-60-5	$C_2H_2Cl_2$			0.45	+	0.34	+	9.65	200
Dichloro-1-fluoroethane, 1,1-	R-141B	1717-00-6	$C_2H_3Cl_2F$	NR	+	NR	+	2.0	+		ne
Dichloromethane	see Methylene chloride										

RAE Systems Inc.
3775 N. First St., San Jose, CA 95134-1708 USA
Phone: +1.888.723.8823
Email: raesales@raesystems.com
Web Site: www.raesystems.com

Compound Name	Synonym/Abbreviation	CAS No.	Formula	9.8	C	10.6	C	11.7	C	IE (eV)	TWA
Dichloropentafluoropropane	AK-225, mix of ~45% 3,3-dichloro-1,1,1,2,2-pentafluoro-propane (HCFC-225ca) & ~55% 1,3-Dichloro-1,1,2,2,3-pentafluoropropane (HCFC-225cb)	442-56-0 507-55-1	$C_3HCl_2F_5$	NR	+	NR	+	25	+		ne
Dichloropropane, 1,2-		78-87-5	$C_3H_6Cl_2$					0.7		10.87	75
Dichloro-1-propene, 1,3-		542-75-6	$C_3H_4C_{12}$	1.3	+	0.96	+			<10	1
Dichloro-1-propene, 2,3-		78-88-6	$C_3H_4Cl_2$	1.9	+	1.3	+	0.7	+	<10	ne
Dichloro-1,1,1-trifluoroethane, 2,2-	R-123	306-83-2	$C_2HCl_2F_3$	NR	+	NR	+	10.1	+	11.5	ne
Dichloro-2,4,6-trifluoropyridine, 3,5-	DCTFP	1737-93-5	$C_5Cl_2F_3N$	1.1	+	0.9	+	0.8	+		ne
Dichlorvos *	Vapona; O,O-dimethyl O-dichlorovinyl phosphate	62-73-7	$C_4H_7Cl_2O_4P$			0.9	+			<9.4	0.1
Dicyclopentadiene	DCPD, Cyclopentadiene dimer	77-73-6	$C_{10}H_{12}$	0.57	+	0.48	+	0.43	+	8.8	5
Diesel Fuel		68334-30-5	m.w. 226			0.9	+				11
Diesel Fuel #2 (Automotive)		68334-30-5	m.w. 216	1.3		0.7	+	0.4	+		11
Diethylamine		109-89-7	$C_4H_{11}N$			1	+			8.01	5
Diethylaminopropylamine, 3-		104-78-9	$C_7H_{18}N_2$			1.3					ne
Diethylbenzene	See Dowtherm J										
Diethylmaleate		141-05-9	$C_8H_{12}O_4$			4					ne
Diethyl sulfide	see Ethyl sulfide										
Diglyme	See Methoxyethyl ether	111-96-6	$C_6H_{14}O_3$								
Diisobutyl ketone	DIBK, 2,2-dimethyl-4-heptanone	108-83-8	$C_9H_{18}O$	0.71	+	0.61	+	0.35	+	9.04	25
Diisopropylamine		108-18-9	$C_6H_{15}N$	0.84	+	0.74	+	0.5	+	7.73	5
Diketene	Ketene dimer	674-82-8	$C_4H_4O_2$	2.6	+	2.0	+	1.4	+	9.6	0.5
Dimethylacetamide, N,N-	DMA	127-19-5	C_4H_9NO	0.87	+	0.8	+	0.8	+	8.81	10
Dimethylamine		124-40-3	C_2H_7N			1.5				8.23	5
Dimethyl carbonate	Carbonic acid dimethyl ester	616-38-6	$C_3H_6O_3$	NR	+	~70	+	1.7	+	~10.5	ne
Dimethyl disulfide	DMDS	624-92-0	$C_2H_6S_2$	0.2	+	0.20	+	0.21	+	7.4	ne
Dimethyl ether	see Methyl ether										
Dimethylethylamine	DMEA	598-56-1	$C_4H_{11}N$	1.1	+	1.0	+	0.9	+	7.74	~3
Dimethylformamide, N,N-	DMF	68-12-2	C_3H_7NO	0.7	+	0.7	+	0.8	+	9.13	10
Dimethylhydrazine, 1,1-	UDMH	57-14-7	$C_2H_8N_2$			0.8	+	0.8	+	7.28	0.01
Dimethyl methylphosphonate	DMMP, methyl phosphonic acid dimethyl ester	756-79-6	$C_3H_9O_3P$	NR	+	4.3	+	0.74	+	10.0	ne
Dimethyl sulfate		77-78-1	$C_2H_6O_4S$	~23		~20	+	2.3	+		0.1
Dimethyl sulfide	see Methyl sulfide										
Dimethyl sulfoxide	DMSO, Methyl sulfoxide	67-68-5	C_2H_6OS			1.4	+			9.10	ne
Dioxane, 1,4-		123-91-1	$C_4H_8O_2$			1.3				9.19	25
Dioxolane, 1,3-	Ethylene glycol formal	646-06-0	$C_3H_6O_2$	4.0	+	2.3	+	1.6	+	9.9	20
Dowtherm A see Therminol® *											
Dowtherm J (97% Diethylbenzene) *		25340-17-4	$C_{10}H_{14}$			0.5					
DS-108F Wipe Solvent	Ethyl lactate/Isopar H/ Propoxypropanol ~7:2:1	97-64-3 64742-48-9 1569-01-3	m.w. 118	3.3	+	1.6	+	0.7	+		ne
Epichlorohydrin	ECH Chloromethyloxirane, 1-chloro2,3-epoxypropane	106-89-8	C_2H_5ClO	~200	+	8.5	+	1.4	+	10.2	0.5
Ethane		74-84-0	C_2H_6			NR	+	15	+	11.52	ne
Ethanol	Ethyl alcohol	64-17-5	C_2H_6O			10	+	3.1	+	10.47	1000
Ethanolamine *	MEA, Monoethanolamine	141-43-5	C_2H_7NO	5.6	+	1.6	+			8.96	3
Ethene	Ethylene	74-85-1	C_2H_4			9	+	4.5	+	10.51	ne
Ethoxyethanol, 2-	Ethyl cellosolve	110-80-5	$C_4H_{10}O_2$			1.3				9.6	5
Ethyl acetate		141-78-6	$C_4H_8O_2$			4.6	+	3.5		10.01	400
Ethyl acetoacetate		141-97-9	$C_6H_{10}O_3$	1.4	+	1.2	+	1.0	+	<10	ne
Ethyl acrylate		140-88-5	$C_5H_8O_2$			2.4	+	1.0	+	<10.3	5
Ethylamine		75-04-7	C_2H_7N			0.8				8.86	5

RAE Systems Inc.
3775 N. First St., San Jose, CA 95134-1708 USA
Phone: +1.888.723.8823
Email: raesales@raesystems.com
Web Site: www.raesystems.com

Compound Name	Synonym/Abbreviation	CAS No.	Formula	9.8	C	10.6	C	11.7	C	IE (Ev)	TWA
Ethylbenzene		100-41-4	C_8H_{10}	0.52	+	0.52	+	0.51	+	8.77	100
Ethyl caprylate	Ethyl octanoate	106-32-1	$C_{10}H_{20}O_2$		+	0.52	+	0.51	+		
Ethylenediamine	1,2-Ethanediamine; 1,2-Diaminoethane	107-15-3	$C_2H_8N_2$	0.9	+	0.8	+	1.0	+	8.6	10
Ethylene glycol *	1,2-Ethanediol	107-21-1	$C_2H_6O_2$			16	+	6	+	10.16	C100
Ethylene glycol, Acrylate	2-hydroxyethyl Acrylate	818-61-1	$C_5H_8O_3$			8.2				≤10.6	
Ethylene glycol dimethyl ether	1,2-Dimethoxyethane, Monoglyme	110-71-4	$C_4H_{10}O_2$	1.1		0.86		0.7		9.2	ne
Ethylene glycol monobutyl ether acetate	2-Butoxyethyl acetate	112-07-2	$C_8H_{16}O_3$			1.3				≤10.6	
Ethylene glycol, monothio	mercapto-2-ethanol	60-24-2	C_2H_6OS			1.5				9.65	
Ethylene oxide	Oxirane, Epoxyethane	75-21-8	C_2H_4O			13	+	3.5	+	10.57	1
Ethyl ether	Diethyl ether	60-29-7	$C_4H_{10}O$			1.1	+	1.7		9.51	400
Ethyl 3-ethoxypropionate	EEP	763-69-9	$C_7H_{14}O_3$	1.2	+	0.75	+				ne
Ethyl formate		109-94-4	$C_3H_6O_2$					1.9		10.61	100
Ethylhexyl acrylate, 2-	Acrylic acid 2-ethylhexyl ester	103-11-7	$C_{11}H_{20}O_2$			1.1	+	0.5	+		ne
Ethylhexanol	2-Ethyl-1-hexanol	104-76-7	C8H18O			1.9				≤10.6	
Ethylidenenorbornene	5-Ethylidene bicyclo(2,2,1)hept-2-ene	16219-75-3	C_9H_{12}	0.4	+	0.39	+	0.34	+	≤8.8	ne
Ethyl (S)-(-)-lactate see also DS-108F	Ethyl lactate, Ethyl (S)-(-)-hydroxypropionate	687-47-8 97-64-3	$C_5H_{10}O_3$	13	+	3.2	+	1.6	+	~10	ne
Ethyl mercaptan	Ethanethiol	75-08-1	C_2H_6S	0.60	+	0.56	+			9.29	0.5
Ethyl sulfide	Diethyl sulfide	352-93-2	$C_4H_{10}S$			0.5	+			8.43	ne
Formaldehyde	Formalin	50-00-0	CH_2O	NR	+	NR	+	1.6	+	10.87	C0.3
Formamide		75-12-7	CH_3NO			6.9	+	4		10.16	10
Formic acid		64-18-6	CH_2O_2	NR	+	NR	+	9	+	11.33	5
Furfural	2-Furaldehyde	98-01-1	$C_5H_4O_2$			0.92	+	0.8	+	9.21	2
Furfuryl alcohol		98-00-0	$C_5H_6O_2$			0.80	+			<9.5	10
Gasoline #1		8006-61-9	m.w. 72			0.9	+				300
Gasoline #2, 92 octane		8006-61-9	m.w. 93	1.3	+	1.0	+	0.5	+		300
Glutaraldehyde	1,5-Pentanedial, Glutaric dialdehyde	111-30-8	$C_5H_8O_2$	1.1	+	0.8	+	0.6	+		C0.05
Glycidyl methacrylate	2,3-Epoxypropyl methacrylate	106-91-2	$C_7H_{10}O_3$	2.6	+	1.2	+	0.9	+		0.5
Halothane	2-Bromo-2-chloro-1,1,1-trifluoroethane	151-67-7	$C_2HBrClF_3$					0.6		11.0	50
HCFC-22 see Chlorodifluoromethane											
HCFC-123 see 2,2-Dichloro-1,1,1-trifluoroethane											
HCFC-141B see 1,1-Dichloro-1-fluoroethane											
HCFC-142B see 1-Chloro-1,1-difluoroethane											
HCFC-134A see 1,1,1,2-Tetrafluoroethane											
HCFC-225 see Dichloropentafluoropropane											
Heptane, n-		142-82-5	C_7H_{16}	45	+	2.8	+	0.60	+	9.92	400
Heptanol, 4-	Dipropylcarbinol	589-55-9	$C_7H_{16}O$	1.8	+	1.3	+	0.5	+	9.61	ne
Hexamethyldisilazane, 1,1,1,3,3,3- *	HMDS	999-97-3	$C_6H_{19}NSi_2$			0.2	+	0.2	+	~8.6	ne
Hexamethyldisiloxane	HMDSx	107-46-0	$C_6H_{18}OSi_2$	0.33	+	0.27	+	0.25	+	9.64	ne
Hexane, n-		110-54-3	C_6H_{14}	350	+	4.3	+	0.54	+	10.13	50
Hexanol, 1-	Hexyl alcohol	111-27-3	$C_6H_{14}O$	9	+	2.5	+	0.55	+	9.89	ne
Hexene, 1-		592-41-6	C_6H_{12}			0.8				9.44	30
HFE-7100 see Methyl nonafluorobutyl ether											
Histoclear (Histo-Clear)	Limonene/corn oil reagent		m.w. ~136	0.5	+	0.4	+	0.3	+		ne
Hydrazine *		302-01-2	H_4N_2	>8	+	2.6	+	2.1	+	8.1	0.01
Hydrazoic acid	Hydrogen azide		HN_3							10.7	
Hydrogen	Synthesis gas	1333-74-0	H_2	NR	+	NR	+	NR	+	15.43	ne
Hydrogen cyanide	Hydrocyanic acid	74-90-8	HCN	NR	+	NR	+	NR	+	13.6	C4.7
Hydrogen iodide *	Hydriodic acid	10034-85-2	HI			~0.6*				10.39	
Hydrogen peroxide		7722-84-1	H_2O_2	NR	+	NR	+	NR	+	10.54	1
Hydrogen sulfide		7783-06-4	H_2S	NR	+	3.3	+	1.5	+	10.45	10
Hydroxypropyl methacrylate		27813-02-1 923-26-2	$C_7H_{12}O_3$	9.9	+	2.3	+	1.1	+		ne
Iodine *		7553-56-2	I_2	0.1	+	0.1	+	0.1	+	9.40	C0.1

RAE Systems Inc.
3775 N. First St., San Jose, CA 95134-1708 USA
Phone: +1.888.723.8823
Email: raesales@raesystems.com
Web Site: www.raesystems.com

Compound Name	Synonym/Abbreviation	CAS No.	Formula	9.8	C	10.6	C	11.7	C	IE (eV)	TWA
Iodomethane	Methyl iodide	74-88-4	CH_3I	0.21	+	0.22	+	0.26	+	9.54	2
Isoamyl acetate	Isopentyl acetate	123-92-2	$C_7H_{14}O_2$	10.1		2.1		1.0		<10	100
Isobutane	2-Methylpropane	75-28-5	C_4H_{10}			100	+	1.2	+	10.57	ne
Isobutanol	2-Methyl-1-propanol	78-83-1	$C_4H_{10}O$	19	+	3.8	+	1.5		10.02	50
Isobutene	Isobutylene, Methyl butene	115-11-7	C_4H_8	1.00	+	1.00	+	1.00	+	9.24	Ne
Isobutyl acrylate	Isobutyl 2-propenoate	106-63-8	$C_7H_{12}O_2$			1.5	+	0.60	+		Ne
Isoflurane	1-Chloro-2,2,2-trifluoroethyl difluoromethyl ether, forane	26675-46-7	$C_3H_2ClF_5O$	NR	+	NR	+	48	+	~11.7	Ne
Isooctane	2,2,4-Trimethylpentane	540-84-1	C8H18			1.2				9.86	ne
Isopar E Solvent	Isoparaffinic hydrocarbons	64741-66-8	m.w. 121	1.7	+	0.8	+				Ne
Isopar G Solvent	Photocopier diluent	64742-48-9	m.w. 148			0.8	+				Ne
Isopar K Solvent	Isoparaffinic hydrocarbons	64742-48-9	m.w. 156	0.9	+	0.5	+	0.27	+		Ne
Isopar L Solvent	Isoparaffinic hydrocarbons	64742-48-9	m.w. 163	0.9	+	0.5	+	0.28	+		Ne
Isopar M Solvent	Isoparaffinic hydrocarbons	64742-47-8	m.w. 191			0.7	+	0.4	+		Ne
Isopentane	2-Methylbutane	78-78-4	C_5H_{12}			8.2					Ne
Isophorone		78-59-1	$C_9H_{14}O$					3		9.07	C5
Isoprene	2-Methyl-1,3-butadiene	78-79-5	C_5H_8	0.69	+	0.63	+	0.60	+	8.85	Ne
Isopropanol	Isopropyl alcohol, 2-propanol, IPA	67-63-0	C_3H_8O	500	+	6.0	+	2.7		10.12	200
Isopropyl acetate		108-21-4	$C_5H_{10}O_2$			2.6				9.99	100
Isopropyl ether	Diisopropyl ether	108-20-3	$C_6H_{14}O$			0.8				9.20	250
Jet fuel JP-4	Jet B, Turbo B, F-40 Wide cut type aviation fuel	8008-20-6 + 64741-42-0	m.w. 115			1.0	+	0.4	+		Ne
Jet fuel JP-5	Jet 5, F-44, Kerosene type aviation fuel	8008-20-6 + 64747-77-1	m.w. 167			0.6	+	0.5	+		29
Jet fuel JP-8	Jet A-1, F-34, Kerosene type aviation fuel	8008-20-6 + 64741-77-1	m.w. 165			0.6	+	0.3	+		30
Jet fuel A-1 (JP-8)	F-34, Kerosene type aviation fuel	8008-20-6 + 64741-77-1	m.w. 145			0.67					34
Jet Fuel TS	Thermally Stable Jet Fuel, Hydrotreated kerosene fuel	8008-20-6 + 64742-47-8	m.w. 165	0.9	+	0.6	+	0.3	+		30
Limonene, D-	(R)-(+)-Limonene	5989-27-5	$C_{10}H_{16}$			0.33	+			~8.2	Ne
Kerosene C10-C16 petro.distillate – see Jet Fuels		8008-20-6									
MDI – see 4,4'-Methylenebis(phenylisocyanate)											
Maleic anhydride	2,5-Furandione	108-31-6	$C_4H_2O_3$							~10.8	0.1
Mesitylene	1,3,5-Trimethylbenzene	108-67-8	C_9H_{12}	0.36	+	0.35	+	0.3	+	8.41	25
Methallyl chloride – see 3-Chloro-2-methylpropene											
Methane	Natural gas	74-82-8	CH_4	NR	+	NR	+	NR	+	12.61	Ne
Methanol	Methyl alcohol, carbinol	67-56-1	CH_4O	NR	+	NR	+	2.5	+	10.85	200
Methoxyethanol, 2-	Methyl cellosolve, Ethylene glycol monomethyl ether	109-86-4	$C_3H_8O_2$	4.8	+	2.4	+	1.4	+	10.1	5
Methoxyethoxyethanol, 2-	2-(2-Methoxyethoxy)ethanol Diethylene glycol monomethyl ether	111-77-3	$C_7H_{16}O$	2.3	+	1.2	+	0.9	+	<10	Ne
Methoxyethyl ether, 2-	bis(2-Methoxyethyl) ether, Diethylene glycol dimethyl ether, Diglyme	111-96-6	$C_6H_{14}O_3$	0.64	+	0.54	+	0.44	+	<9.8	Ne
Methyl acetate		79-20-9	$C_3H_6O_2$	NR	+	6.6	+	1.4	+	10.27	200
Methyl acrylate	Methyl 2-propenoate, Acrylic acid methyl ester	96-33-3	$C_4H_6O_2$			3.7	+	1.2	+	(9.9)	2
Methylamine	Aminomethane	74-89-5	CH_5N			1.2				8.97	5
Methyl amyl ketone	MAK, 2-Heptanone, Methyl pentyl ketone	110-43-0	$C_7H_{14}O$	0.9	+	0.85	+	0.5	+	9.30	50
Methyl bromide	Bromomethane	74-83-9	CH_3Br	110	+	1.7	+	1.3	+	10.54	1
Methyl t-butyl ether	MTBE, *tert*-Butyl methyl ether	1634-04-4	$C_5H_{12}O$			0.9	+			9.24	40
Methyl cellosolve	see 2-Methoxyethanol										
Methyl chloride	Chloromethane	74-87-3	CH_3Cl	NR	+	NR	+	0.74	+	11.22	50
Methylcyclohexane		107-87-2	C_7H_{14}	1.6	+	0.97	+	0.53	+	9.64	400
Methylene bis(phenyl-isocyanate), 4,4'- *	MDI, Mondur M		$C_{15}H_{10}N_2O_2$	Very slow ppb level response							0.005

RAE Systems Inc.
3775 N. First St., San Jose, CA 95134-1708 USA
Phone: +1.888.723.8823
Email: raesales@raesystems.com
Web Site: www.raesystems.com

Compound Name	Synonym/Abbreviation	CAS No.	Formula	9.8	C	10.6	C	11.7	C	IE (eV)	TWA
Methylene chloride	Dichloromethane	75-09-2	CH_2Cl_2	NR	+	NR	+	0.89	+	11.32	25
Methyl ether	Dimethyl ether	115-10-6	C_2H_6O	4.8	+	3.1	+	2.5	+	10.03	Ne
Methyl ethyl ketone	MEK, 2-Butanone	78-93-3	C_4H_8O	0.86	+	0.9	+	1.1	+	9.51	200
Methylhydrazine	Monomethylhydrazine, Hydrazomethane	60-34-4	$C_2H_6N_2$	1.4	+	1.2	+	1.3	+	7.7	0.01
Methyl isoamyl ketone	MIAK, 5-Methyl-2-hexanone	110-12-3	$C_7H_{14}O$	0.8	+	0.76	+	0.5	+	9.28	50
Methyl isobutyl ketone	MIBK, 4-Methyl-2-pentanone	108-10-1	$C_6H_{12}O$	0.9	+	0.8	+	0.6	+	9.30	50
Methyl isocyanate	CH3NCO	624-83-9	C_2H_3NO	NR	+	4.6	+	1.5		10.67	0.02
Methyl isothiocyanate	CH3NCS	551-61-6	C_2H_3NS	0.5	+	0.45	+	0.4	+	9.25	ne
Methyl mercaptan	Methanethiol	74-93-1	CH_4S	0.65		0.54		0.66		9.44	0.5
Methyl methacrylate		80-62-6	$C_5H_8O_2$	2.7	+	1.5	+	1.2	+	9.7	100
Methyl nonafluorobutyl ether	HFE-7100DL	163702-08-7, 163702-07-6	$C_5H_3F_9O$			NR	+	~35	+		ne
Methyl-1,5-pentanediamine, 2- (coats lamp) *	Dytek-A amine, 2-Methyl pentamethylenediamine	15520-10-2	C6H16N2			~0.6	+			<9.0	ne
Methyl propyl ketone	MPK, 2-Pentanone	107-87-9	$C_5H_{12}O$			0.93	+	0.79	+	9.38	200
Methyl-2-pyrrolidinone, N-	NMP, N-Methylpyrrolidone, 1-Methyl-2-pyrrolidinone, 1-Methyl-2-pyrrolidone	872-50-4	C_5H_9NO	1.0	+	0.8	+	0.9	+	*9.17*	ne
Methyl salicylate	Methyl 2-hydroxybenzoate	119-36-8	C_8H_8O3	1.3	+	0.9	+	0.9	+	~9	ne
Methylstyrene, α-	2-Propenylbenzene	98-83-9	C_9H_{10}			0.5				8.18	50
Methyl sulfide	DMS, Dimethyl sulfide	75-18-3	C_2H_6S	0.49	+	0.44	+	0.46	+	8.69	ne
Mineral spirits	Stoddard Solvent, Varsol 1, White Spirits	8020-83-5 8052-41-3 68551-17-7	m.w. 144	1.0		0.69	+	0.38	+		100
Mineral Spirits - Viscor 120B Calibration Fluid, b.p. 156-207°C		8052-41-3	m.w. 142	1.0	+	0.7	+	0.3	+		100
Monoethanolamine - see Ethanolamine											
Mustard *	HD, Bis(2-chloroethyl) sulfide	505-60-2 39472-40-7 68157-62-0	$C_4H_8Cl_2S$			0.6					0.0005
Naphtha - see VM & P Naptha											
Naphthalene	Mothballs	91-20-3	$C_{10}H_8$	0.45	+	0.42	+	0.40	+	8.13	10
Nickel carbonyl (in CO)	Nickel tetracarbonyl	13463-39-3	C_4NiO_4			0.18				<8.8	0.001
Nicotine		54-11-5	$C_{10}H_{14}N_2$			2.0				≤10.6	
Nitric oxide		10102-43-9	NO	~6		5.2	+	2.8	+	9.26	25
Nitrobenzene		98-95-3	$C_6H_5NO_2$	2.6	+	1.9	+	1.6	+	9.81	1
Nitroethane		79-24-3	$C_2H_5NO_2$					3		10.88	100
Nitrogen dioxide		10102-44-0	NO_2	23	+	16	+	6	+	9.75	3
Nitrogen trifluoride		7783-54-2	NF_3	NR		NR		NR		13.0	10
Nitromethane		75-52-5	CH_3NO_2					4		11.02	20
Nitropropane, 2-		79-46-9	$C_3H_7NO_2$					2.6		10.71	10
Nonane		111-84-2	C_9H_{20}			1.4				9.72	200
Norpar 12	n-Paraffins, mostly C_{10}-C_{13}	64771-72-8	m.w. 161	3.2	+	1.1	+	0.28	+		ne
Norpar 13	n-Paraffins, mostly C_{13}-C_{14}	64771-72-8	m.w. 189	2.7	+	1.0	+	0.3	+		ne
Octamethylcyclotetrasiloxane		556-67-2	$C_8H_{24}O_4Si_4$	0.21	+	0.17	+	0.14	+		ne
Octamethyltrisiloxane		107-51-7	$C_8H_{24}O_2Si_3$	0.23	+	0.18	+	0.17	+	<10.0	ne
Octane, n-		111-65-9	C_8H_{18}	13	+	1.8	+			9.82	300
Octene, 1-		111-66-0	C_8H_{16}	0.9	+	0.75	+	0.4	+	9.43	75
Pentane		109-66-0	C_5H_{12}	80	+	8.4	+	0.7	+	10.35	600
Peracetic acid *	Peroxyacetic acid, Acetyl hydroperoxide	79-21-0	$C_2H_4O_3$	NR	+	NR	+	2.3	+		ne
Peracetic/Acetic acid mix *	Peroxyacetic acid, Acetyl hydroperoxide	79-21-0	$C_2H_4O_3$			50	+	2.5	+		ne
Perchloroethene	PCE, Perchloroethylene, Tetrachloroethylene	127-18-4	C_2Cl_4	0.69	+	0.57	+	0.31	+	9.32	25
PGME	Propylene glycol methyl ether, 1-Methoxy-2-propanol	107-98-2	$C_6H_{12}O_3$	2.4	+	1.5	+	1.1	+		100

RAE Systems Inc.
3775 N. First St., San Jose, CA 95134-1708 USA
Phone: +1.888.723.8823
Email: raesales@raesystems.com
Web Site: www.raesystems.com

Compound Name	Synonym/Abbreviation	CAS No.	Formula	9.8	C	10.6	C	11.7	C	IE (eV)	TWA
PGMEA	Propylene glycol methyl ether acetate, 1-Methoxy-2-acetoxypropane, 1-Methoxy-2-propanol acetate	108-65-6	$C_6H_{12}O_3$	1.65	+	1.0	+	0.8	+		ne
Phenol	Hydroxybenzene	108-95-2	C_6H_6O	1.0	+	1.0	+	0.9	+	8.51	5
Phosgene	Dichlorocarbonyl	75-44-5	CCl_2O	NR	+	NR	+	8.5	+	11.2	0.1
Phosgene in Nitrogen	Dichlorocarbonyl	75-44-5	CCl_2O	NR	+	NR	+	6.8	+	11.2	0.1
Phosphine (coats lamp)		7803-51-2	PH_3	28		3.9	+	1.1	+	9.87	0.3
Photocopier Toner	Isoparaffin mix					0.5	+	0.3	+		ne
Picoline, 3-	3-Methylpyridine	108-99-6	C_6H_7N			0.9				9.04	ne
Pinene, α-		2437-95-8	$C_{10}H_{16}$			0.31	+	0.47		8.07	ne
Pinene, β-		18172-67-3	$C_{10}H_{16}$	0.38	+	0.37	+	0.37	+	~8	100
Piperylene, isomer mix	1,3-Pentadiene	504-60-9	C_5H_8	0.76	+	0.69	+	0.64	+	8.6	100
Propane		74-98-6	C_3H_8			NR	+	1.8	+	10.95	2500
Propanol, n-	Propyl alcohol	71-23-8	C_3H_8O			5		1.7		10.22	200
Propene	Propylene	115-07-1	C_3H_6	1.5	+	1.4	+	1.6	+	9.73	ne
Propionaldehyde	Propanal	123-38-6	C_3H_6O			1.9				9.95	ne
Propyl acetate, n-		109-60-4	$C_5H_{10}O_2$			3.5		2.3		10.04	200
Propylamine, n-	1-Propylamine, 1-Aminopropane	107-10-8	C_3H_9N	1.1	+	1.1	+	0.9	+	8.78	ne
Propylene carbonate *		108-32-7	$C_4H_6O_3$			62	+	1	+	10.5	ne
Propylene glycol	1,2-Propanediol	57-55-6	$C_3H_8O_2$	18		5.5	+	1.6	+	<10.2	ne
Propylene glycol propyl ether	1-Propoxy-2-propanol	1569-01-3	$C_6H_{14}O_2$	1.3	+	1.0	+	1.6	+		ne
Propylene oxide	Methyloxirane	75-56-9 16088-62-3 15448-47-2	C_3H_6O	~240		6.6	+	2.9	+	10.22	20
Propyleneimine	2-Methylaziridine	75-55-8	C_3H_7N	1.5	+	1.3	+	1.0	+	9.0	2
Propyl mercaptan, 2-	2-Propanethiol, Isopropyl mercaptan	75-33-2	C_3H_8S	0.64	+	0.66	+			9.15	ne
Pyridine		110-86-1	C_5H_5N	0.78	+	0.7	+	0.7	+	9.25	5
Pyrrolidine (coats lamp)	Azacyclohexane	123-75-1	C_4H_9N	2.1	+	1.3	+	1.6	+	~8.0	ne
RR7300 (PGME/PGMEA)	70:30 PGME:PGMEA (1-Methoxy-2-propanol:1-Methoxy-2-acetoxypropane)	107-98-2	$C_4H_{10}O_2$ / $C_6H_{12}O_3$			1.4	+	1.0	+		ne
Sarin	GB, Isopropyl methylphosphonofluoridate	107-44-8 50642-23-4	$C_4H_{10}FO_2P$			~3					
Stoddard Solvent - see Mineral Spirits		8020-83-5									
Styrene		100-42-5	C_8H_8	0.45	+	0.40	+	0.4	+	8.43	20
Sulfur dioxide		7446-09-5	SO_2	NR		NR	+	NR	+	12.32	2
Sulfur hexafluoride		2551-62-4	SF_6	NR		NR		NR		15.3	1000
Sulfuryl fluoride	Vikane	2699-79-8	SO_2F_2	NR		NR		NR		13.0	5
Tabun *	Ethyl N, N-dimethylphosphoramidocyanidate	77-81-6	$C_5H_{11}N_2O_2P$			0.8					15ppt
Tetrachloroethane, 1,1,1,2-		630-20-6	$C_2H_2Cl_4$					1.3		~11.1	ne
Tetrachloroethane, 1,1,2,2-		79-34-5	$C_2H_2Cl_4$	NR	+	NR	+	0.60	+	~11.1	1
Tetrachlorosilane		10023-04-7	$SiCl_4$	NR		NR		15	+	11.79	ne
Tetraethyl lead	TEL	78-00-2	$C_8H_{20}Pb$	0.4		0.3		0.2		~11.1	0.008
Tetraethyl orthosilicate	Ethyl silicate, TEOS	78-10-4	$C_8H_{20}O_4Si$			0.7	+	0.2	+	~9.8	10
Tetrafluoroethane, 1,1,1,2-	HFC-134A	811-97-2	$C_2H_2F_4$			NR		NR			ne
Tetrafluoroethene	TFE, Tetrafluoroethylene, Perfluoroethylene	116-14-3	C_2F_4			~15				10.12	ne
Tetrafluoromethane	CFC-14, Carbon tetrafluoride	75-73-0	CF_4			NR	+	NR	+	>15.3	ne
Tetrahydrofuran	THF	109-99-9	C_4H_8O	1.9	+	1.7	+	1.0	+	9.41	200
Tetramethyl orthosilicate	Methyl silicate, TMOS	681-84-5	$C_4H_{12}O_4Si$	10	+	1.9	+			~10	1
Therminol® D-12 *	Hydrotreated heavy naphtha	64742-48-9	m.w. 160	0.8	+	0.51	+	0.33	+		ne
Therminol® VP-1 *	Dowtherm A, 3:1 Diphenyl oxide: Biphenyl	101-84-8 92-52-4	$C_{12}H_{10}O$ $C_{12}H_{10}$			0.4	+				1
Toluene	Methylbenzene	108-88-3	C_7H_8	0.54	+	0.50	+	0.51	+	8.82	50

RAE Systems Inc.
3775 N. First St., San Jose, CA 95134-1708 USA
Phone: +1.888.723.8823
Email: raesales@raesystems.com
Web Site: www.raesystems.com

Compound Name	Synonym/Abbreviation	CAS No.	Formula	9.8	C	10.6	C	11.7	C	IE (eV)	TWA
Tolylene-2,4-diisocyanate	TDI, 4-Methyl-1,3-phenylene-2,4-diisocyanate	584-84-9	$C_9H_6N_2O_2$	1.4	+	1.4	+	2.0	+		0.002
Trichlorobenzene, 1,2,4-	1,2,4-TCB	120-82-1	$C_6H_3Cl_3$	0.7	+	0.46	+			9.04	C5
Trichloroethane, 1,1,1-	1,1,1-TCA, Methyl chloroform	71-55-6	$C_2H_3Cl_3$			NR	+	1	+	11	350
Trichloroethane, 1,1,2-	1,1,2-TCA	79-00-5	$C_2H_3Cl_3$	NR	+	NR	+	0.9	+	11.0	10
Trichloroethene	TCE, Trichoroethylene	79-01-6	C_2HCl_3	0.62	+	0.54	+	0.43	+	9.47	50
Trichloromethylsilane	Methyltrichlorosilane	75-79-6	CH_3Cl_3Si	NR		NR		1.8	+	11.36	ne
Trichlorotrifluoroethane, 1,1,2-	CFC-113	76-13-1	$C_2Cl_3F_3$			NR		NR		11.99	1000
Triethylamine	TEA	121-44-8	$C_6H_{15}N$	0.95	+	0.9	+	0.65	+	7.3	1
Triethyl borate	TEB; Boric acid triethyl ester	150-46-9	$C_6H_{15}O_3B$			2.2	+	1.1	+	~10	ne
Triethyl phosphate	Ethyl phosphate	78-40-0	$C_6H_{15}O_4P$	~50	+	3.1	+	0.60	+	9.79	ne
Trifluoroethane, 1,1,2-		430-66-0	$C_2H_3F_3$					34		*12.9*	ne
Trimethylamine		75-50-3	C_3H_9N			0.9				7.82	5
Trimethylbenzene, 1,3,5- - see Mesitylene		108-67-8									25
Trimethyl borate	TMB; Boric acid trimethyl ester, Boron methoxide	121-43-7	$C_3H_9O_3B$			5.1	+	1.2	+	10.1	ne
Trimethyl phosphate	Methyl phosphate	512-56-1	$C_3H_9O_4P$			8.0	+	1.3	+	9.99	ne
Trimethyl phosphite	Methyl phosphite	121-45-9	$C_3H_9O_3P$			1.1	+		+	*8.5*	2
Turpentine	Pinenes (85%) + other diisoprenes	8006-64-2	$C_{10}H_{16}$	0.37	+	0.30	+	0.29	+	~8	20
Undecane		1120-21-4	$C_{11}H_{24}$			2				9.56	ne
Varsol – see Mineral Spirits											
Vinyl actetate		108-05-4	$C_4H_6O_2$	1.5	+	1.2	+	1.0	+	9.19	10
Vinyl bromide	Bromoethylene	593-60-2	C_2H_3Br			0.4				9.80	5
Vinyl chloride	Chloroethylene, VCM	75-01-4	C_2H_3Cl			2.0	+	0.6	+	9.99	5
Vinyl-1-cyclohexene, 4-	Butadiene dimer, 4-Ethenylcyclohexene	100-40-3	C_8H_{12}	0.6	+	0.56	+			9.83	0.1
Vinylidene chloride - see 1,1-Dichloroethene											
Vinyl-2-pyrrolidinone, 1-	NVP, N-vinylpyrrolidone, 1-ethenyl-2-pyrrolidinone	88-12-0	C_6H_9NO	1.0	+	0.8	+	0.9	+		ne
Viscor 120B - see Mineral Spirits - Viscor 120B Calibration Fluid											
V. M. & P. Naphtha	Ligroin; Solvent naphtha; Varnish maker's & painter's naptha	64742-89-8	m.w. 111 (C_8-C_9)	1.7	+	0.97	+				300
Xylene, m-	1,3-Dimethylbenzene	108-38-3	C_8H_{10}	0.50	+	0.44	+	0.40	+	8.56	100
Xylene, o-	1,2-Dimethylbenzene	95-47-6	C_8H_{10}	0.56	+	0.46	+	0.43		8.56	100
Xylene, p-	1,4-Dimethylbenzene	106-42-3	C_8H_{10}	0.48	+	0.39	+	0.38	+	8.44	100
None				1		1		1			
Undetectable				1E+6		1E+6		1E+6			

* Compounds indicated in green can be detected using a MiniRAE 2000 or ppbRAE/+ with slow response, but may be lost by adsorption on a MultiRAE or EntryRAE. Response on multi-gas meters can give an indication of relative concentrations, but may not be quantitative and for some chemicals no response is observed.

Therminol® is a registered Trademark of Solutia, Inc.

RAE Systems Inc.
3775 N. First St., San Jose, CA 95134-1708 USA
Phone: +1.888.723.8823
Email: raesales@raesystems.com
Web Site: www.raesystems.com

Appendix I:
Example of Automatic Calculation of Correction Factors, TLVs and Alarm Limits for Mixtures
(Calculations performed using Excel version of this database, available on request)

Compound	CF 9.8 eV	CF 10.6 eV	CF 11.7eV	Mol. Frac	Conc ppm	TLV ppm	STEL Ppm
Benzene	0.55	0.53	0.6	0.01	1	0.5	2.5
Toluene	0.54	0.5	0.51	0.06	10	50	150
Hexane, n-	300	4.3	0.54	0.06	10	50	150
Heptane, n-	45	2.8	0.6	0.28	50	400	500
Styrene	0.45	0.4	0.42	0.06	10	20	40
Acetone	1.2	1.1	1.4	0.28	50	750	1000
Isopropanol	500	6	2.7	0.28	50	400	500
None	1	1	1	0.00	0	1	
Mixture Value:	2.1	1.5	0.89	1.00	181	56	172
TLV Alarm Setpoint when Calibrated to Isobutylene:	26 ppm	37 ppm	62 ppm		ppm	ppm	ppm
STEL Alarm Setpoint, same Calibration	86 ppm	115 ppm	193 ppm				

RAE Systems Inc.
3775 N. First St., San Jose, CA 95134-1708 USA
Phone: +1.888.723.8823
Email: raesales@raesystems.com
Web Site: www.raesystems.com

TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC

Field Operating Procedures

Calibration and Maintenance of Portable Specific Conductance Meter

FOP 012.0

CALIBRATION AND MAINTENANCE OF PORTABLE SPECIFIC CONDUCTANCE METER

PURPOSE

This guideline describes a method for calibration of a portable specific conductance meter. This meter measures the ability of a water sample to conduct electricity, which is largely a function of the dissolved solids within the water. The instrument has been calibrated by the manufacturer according to factory specifications. This guideline presents a method for checking the factory calibration of a portable specific conductance meter. A calibration check is performed to verify instrument accuracy and function. All field test equipment will be checked at the beginning of each sampling day. This procedure also documents critical maintenance activities for this meter.

ACCURACY

The calibrated accuracy of the specific conductance meter will be within ± 1 percent of full-scale, with repeatability of ± 1 percent. The built-in cell will be automatically temperature compensated from at least 32° to 160° F (0° to 71°C).

PROCEDURE

Note: The information included below is equipment manufacturer- and model-specific, however, accuracy, calibration, and maintenance procedures for this type of portable equipment are typically similar. The information below pertains to the Myron L Company Ultrameter Model 6P. The actual equipment to be used in the field will be equivalent or similar.

CALIBRATION AND MAINTENANCE OF PORTABLE SPECIFIC CONDUCTANCE METER

1. Calibrate all field test equipment at the beginning of each sampling day. Check and recalibrate the specific conductance meter according to the manufacture's specifications.

2. Use a calibration solution of known specific conductivity and salinity. For maximum accuracy, use a Standard Solution Value closest to the samples to be tested.

3. Rinse conductivity cell three times with proper standard.

4. Re-fill conductivity cell with same standard.

5. Press **COND** or **TDS**, then press **CAL/MCLR**. The "CAL" icon will appear on the display.

6. Press the **↑/MS** or **MR/↓** key to step the displayed value toward the standard's value or hold a key down to cause rapid scrolling of the reading.

7. Press CAL/MCLR once to confirm new value and end the calibration sequence for this particular solution type.

8. Repeat steps 1 through 7 with additional new solutions, as necessary.

9. Document the calibration results and related information in the Project Field Book and on an **Equipment Calibration Log** (see attached sample), indicating the meter readings before and after the instrument has been adjusted. This is important, not only for data validation, but also to establish maintenance schedules and component replacement. Information will include, at a minimum:
    - Time, date and initials of the field team member performing the calibration
    - The unique identifier for the meter, including manufacturer, model, and serial number
    - The brand and expiration date of the calibration standards
    - The instrument readings: before and after calibration

- The instrument settings (if applicable)
- The overall adequacy of calibration including the Pass or fail designation in accordance with the accuracy specifications presented above.
- Corrective action taken (see Maintenance below) in the event of failure to adequately calibrate.

MAINTENANCE

NOTE: Ultrameters should be rinsed with clean water after use. Solvents should be avoided. Shock damage from a fall may cause instrument failure.

Temperature Extremes

Solutions in excess of 160°F/71°C should not be placed in the cell cup area; this may cause damage. Care should be exercised not to exceed rated operating temperature. Leaving the Ultrameter in a vehicle or storage shed on a hot day can easily subject the instrument to over 150°F voiding the warranty.

Battery Replacement

Dry Instrument THOROUGHLY. Remove the four bottom screws. Open instrument carefully; it may be necessary to rock the bottom slightly side to side to release it from the RS-232 connector. Carefully detach battery from circuit board. Replace with 9-volt alkaline battery. Replace bottom, ensuring the sealing gasket is installed in the groove of the top half of case. Re-install screws, tighten evenly and securely.

NOTE: Because of nonvolatile EEPROM circuitry, all data stored in memory and all calibration settings are protected even during power loss or battery replacement.

Cleaning Sensors

The conductivity cell cup should be kept as clean as possible. Flushing with clean water following use will prevent buildup on electrodes. However, if very dirty samples — particularly scaling types — are allowed to dry in the cell cup, a film will form. This film reduces accuracy. When there are visible films of oil, dirt, or scale in the cell cup or on the electrodes, use a foaming non-abrasive household cleaner. Rinse out the cleaner and your Ultrameter is ready for accurate measurements.

NOTE: Maintain a log for each monitoring instrument. Record all maintenance performed on the instrument on this log with date and name of the organization performing the maintenance.

ATTACHMENTS

Equipment Calibration Log (sample)

FOP 012.0

CALIBRATION AND MAINTENANCE OF PORTABLE SPECIFIC CONDUCTANCE METER

EQUIPMENT CALIBRATION

PROJECT INFORMATION:

Project Name: Date:

Project No.:

Client: Instrument Source: ☐ TK ☐ Rental

METER TYPE	UNITS	TIME	MAKE/MODEL	SERIAL NUMBER	CAL. BY	STANDARD	READING	SETTI
☐ pH meter	units		Myron L Company Ultra Meter 6P	606987		4.00		
						7.00		
						10.01		
☐ Turbidity meter	NTU		Hach 2100P Turbidimeter	970600014560		< 0.4		
						20		
						100		
						800		
☐ Sp. conductance meter	uS/mS		Myron L Company Ultra Meter 6P	606987		µS @ 25 °C		
☐ PID	ppm		Photovac 2020 PID			open air zero		MIBK re
						____ ppm Iso. Gas		factor =
☐ Particulate meter	mg/m^3					zero air		
☐ Oxygen	%					open air		
☐ Hydrogen sulfide	ppm					open air		
☐ Carbon monoxide	ppm					open air		
☐ LEL	%					open air		
☐ Radiation Meter	uR/h					background area		
☐								

SAMPLE

ADDITIONAL REMARKS:

PREPARED BY: **DATE:**

TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC

Field Operating Procedures

Composite Sample Collection Procedure for Non-Volatile Organic Analysis

FOP 013.0

COMPOSITE SAMPLE COLLECTION PROCEDURE FOR NON-VOLATILE ORGANIC ANALYSIS

PURPOSE

This guideline addresses the procedure to be used when soil samples are to be composited in the field.

PROCEDURE

1. Transfer equal weighted aliquots of soil from individual split-spoon samples, excavator bucket, hand auger or surface soil sample location to a large precleaned stainless steel (or Pyrex glass) mixing bowl.

2. Thoroughly mix (homogenize) and break up the soil using a stainless steel scoop or trowel.

3. Spread the composite sample evenly on a stainless steel tray and quarter the sample.

4. Discard alternate (i.e., diagonal) quarters and, using a small stainless steel scoop or spatula, collect equal portions of subsample from the remaining two quarters until the amount required for the composite sample is acquired. Transfer these subsamples to a precleaned stainless steel (or Pyrex glass) mixing bowl and re-mix.

5. Transfer the composite sample to the laboratory provided, precleaned sample jars. Store any excess sample from the stainless steel tray in a separate, precleaned, wide-mouth sample jar and refrigerate for future use, if applicable.

6. Decontaminate all stainless steel (or Pyrex glass) equipment in accordance with TurnKey's Non-disposable and Non-dedicated Sampling Equipment Decontamination procedures.

7. Prepare samples in accordance with TurnKey's Sample Labeling, Storage and Shipment FOP.

8. Record all sampling details in the Project Field Book and on the Soil/Sediment Sample Collection Summary Log (sample attached).

ATTACHMENTS

Soil/Sediment Sample Collection Summary Log (sample)

REFERENCES

TurnKey FOPs:

040 *Non-disposable and Non-dedicated Sampling Equipment Decontamination*

046 *Sample Labeling, Storage and Shipment*

FOP 013.0

COMPOSITE SAMPLE COLLECTION PROCEDURE FOR NON-VOLATILE ORGANIC ANALYSIS

SOIL/SEDIMENT

SAMPLE COLLECTION SUMMARY LOG

Field ID	Location	QC Type	Depth (feet)		Analytical Parameters	Containers	Date	Time	Sampler Initials	Comments (e.g. problems encountered, ref. to variance, location changes, depth changes, important matrix observations or description, gravel thickness, etc.)
			from	to						

SAMPLE

Equipment Rinsate Blanks *- Pour clean deionized water over or th... eq...to sample containers. Collect at a frequency of 1 per sampling method per day. Analyze for all those parameters analyzed for in the samples collected the same day. HSL Metals can be substituted by only the Metals analyzed for that day (e... ...eeds a separate container). Match equipment used for constituents of concern to rinsate analyte. Note deionzied water lot # or distilled water can be substit info & date.*

MS/MSD/MSB *- Collect at a frequency of 1 per 20 samples of each matrix per day... ...ose parameters analyzed for the samples collected the same day.*

Field Blank *- Pour clean deionized water (used as final decon rinse water) into sample containers while at the sampling site. Collect field blanks at a frequency of 1 per lot of deionized water. Note water lot number and dates in use for decon in 'Comments' section.*

Investigation Derived Waste (IDW) Characterization samples *- One composited sample from all drums of decon fluids and soil. Please note number of drums and labels on collection log.*

Notes:

1. See QAPP for sampling frequency and actual number of QC samples.
2. CWM - clear, wide-mouth glass jar with Teflon-lined cap.
3. HDPE - high density polyethylene bottle.
4. MS/MSD/MSB - Matrix Spike, Matrix Spike Duplicate, Matrix Spike Blank.
5. BD - Blind Duplicate - indicate location of duplicate.

TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC

FIELD OPERATING PROCEDURES

Documentation Requirements for Drilling and Well Installation

FOP 015.0

DOCUMENTATION REQUIREMENTS FOR DRILLING AND WELL INSTALLATION

PURPOSE

The purpose of these documentation requirements is to document the procedures used for drilling and installing wells in order to ensure the quality of the data obtained from these operations. TurnKey field technical personnel will be responsible for developing and maintaining documentation for quality control of field operations. At least one field professional will monitor each major operation (e.g. one person per drilling rig) to document and record field procedures for quality control. These procedures provide a description of the format and information for this documentation.

PROCEDURE

Project Field Book

Personnel assigned by the TurnKey Field Team Leader or Project Manager will maintain a Project Field Book for all site activities. These Field Books will be started upon initiation of any site activities to document the field investigation process. The Field Books will meet the following criteria:

- Permanently bound, with nominal 8.5-inch by 11-inch gridded pages.
- Water resistant paper.
- Pages must be pre-numbered or numbered in the field, front and back.

Notations in the field book will be in black or blue ink that will not smudge when wet. Information that may be recorded in the Field Book includes:

- Time and date of all entries.

- Name and location of project site and project job number.
- Listing of key project, client and agency personnel and telephone numbers.
- Date and time of daily arrivals and departures, name of person keeping the log, names and affiliation of persons on site, purpose of visit (if applicable), weather conditions, outline of project activities to be completed.
- Details of any variations to the procedures/protocols (i.e., as presented in the Work Plan or Field Operating Procedures) and the basis for the change.
- Field-generated data relating to implementation of the field program, including sample locations, sample descriptions, field measurements, instrument calibration, etc.
- Record of all photographs taken in the field, including date, time, photographer, site location and orientation, sequential number of photograph, and roll number.

Upon completion of the site activities, all Field Books will be photocopied and both the original and photocopied versions placed in the project files. In addition, all field notes except those presented on specific field forms will be neatly transcribed into Field Activity Daily Log (FADL) forms (sample attached).

Field Borehole/Monitoring Well Installation Log Form

Examples of the Field Borehole Log and Field Borehole/Monitoring Well Installation Log forms are attached to this Field Operating Procedure. One form will be completed for every boring by the TurnKey field person overseeing the drilling. At a minimum, these forms will include:

- Project name, location, and number.
- Boring number.

- Rig type and drilling method.
- Drilling dates.
- Sampling method.
- Sample descriptions, to meet the requirements of the Unified Soil Classification System (USCS) for soils and the Unified Rock Classification System (URCS) for rock.
- Results of photoionization evaluations (scan and/or headspace determinations).
- Blow counts for sampler penetration (Standard Penetration Test, N-Value).
- Drilling rate, rig chatter, and other drilling-related information, as necessary.

All depths recorded on Boring/Monitoring Well Installation Log forms will be expressed in increments tenths of feet, and not in inches.

Well Completion Detail Form

An example of this form is attached to this Field Operating Procedure. One form will be completed for every boring by the TurnKey field person overseeing the well installation. At a minimum, these forms will include:

- Project name, location, and number.
- Well number.
- Installation dates.
- Dimensions and depths of the various well components illustrated in the Well Completion Detail (attached). These include the screened interval, bottom caps or plugs, centralizers, and the tops and bottoms of the various annular materials.

- Drilling rate, rig chatter, and other drilling related information.

All depths recorded on Field Borehole/Monitoring Well Installation Logs will be expressed in tenths of feet, and not in inches.

Daily Drilling Report Form

An example of this form is attached to this Field Operating Procedure. This form should be used to summarize all drilling activities. One form should be completed for each rig for each day. These forms will include summaries of:

- Footage drilled, broken down by diameter (e.g. 200 feet of 6-inch diameter hole, 50 feet of 10-inch diameter hole).
- Footage of well and screen installed, broken down by diameter.
- Quantities of materials used, including sand, cement, bentonite, centralizers, protective casings, traffic covers, etc. recorded by well or boring location.
- Active time (hours), and activity (drilling, decontamination, development, well installation, surface completions, etc.)
- Down-time (hours) and reason.
- Mobilizations and other events.
- Other quantities that will be the basis for drilling invoices.

The form should be signed daily by both the TurnKey field supervisor and the driller's representative, and provided to the TurnKey Field Team Leader.

Other Project Field Forms

Well purging/well development forms, test pit logs, environmental sampling field data sheets, water level monitoring forms, and well testing (slug test or pumping test) forms. Refer to specific guidelines for form descriptions.

ATTACHMENTS

Field Activity Daily Log (FADL) (sample)
Field Borehole Log (sample)
Field Borehole/Monitoring Well Installation Log (sample)
Stick-up Well/Piezometer Completion Detail (sample)
Flush-mount Well/Piezometer Completion Detail (sample)
Daily Drilling Report (sample)

DOCUMENTATION REQUIREMENTS FOR DRILLING AND WELL INSTALLATION

DAILY LOG				
	DATE			
	NO.			
	SHEET		OF	

FIELD ACTIVITY DAILY LOG

PROJECT NAME:	PROJECT NO.
PROJECT LOCATION:	CLIENT:
FIELD ACTIVITY SUBJECT:	
DESCRIPTION OF DAILY ACTIVITIES AND EVENTS:	

TIME	DESCRIPTION

SAMPLE

VISITORS ON SITE:	CHANGES FROM PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS, AND OTHER SPECIAL ORDERS AND IMPORTANT DECISIONS:
WEATHER CONDITIONS: A.M.:	IMPORTANT TELEPHONE CALLS:
P.M.:	
BM/TK PERSONNEL ON SITE:	
SIGNATURE	DATE:

FOP 015.0

DOCUMENTATION REQUIREMENTS FOR DRILLING AND WELL INSTALLATION

FIELD BOREHOLE LOG

PROJECT:		**Log of Boring No.:**		
BORING LOCATION:		ELEVATION AND DATUM:		
DRILLING CONTRACTOR:		DATE STARTED:		DATE FINISHED:
DRILLING METHOD:		TOTAL DEPTH:		SCREEN INTERVAL:
DRILLING EQUIPMENT:		DEPTH TO WATER: FIRST:	COMPL.:	CASING:
SAMPLING METHOD:		LOGGED BY:		
HAMMER WEIGHT:	DROP:	RESPONSIBLE PROFESSIONAL:		REG. NO.

Depth (bgs)	SAMPLES: Sample No.	Sample	Blows (per 6")	SPT N-Value	Recovery	PID Scan (ppm)	SAMPLE DESCRIPTION USCS Classification: Color, Moisture Condition, % of Soil Type, ...ticity, Fabric, Bedding, Weathering/Fracturing, Odor SURFACE ELEVATION (FMSL):	REMARKS

SAMPLE

ABANDONMENT:

Volume of cement/bentonite grout required:	V = pr2 x 7.48 =	gallons	borehole depth =	ft.
Volume of cement/bentonite grout installed:		gallons	borehole diameter =	ft.
Has bridging of grout occurred?	☐ yes ☐ no		borehole radius =	ft.
If yes, explain resolution:				
Method of installation:				

Project No:	**TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC**	Figure

DOCUMENTATION REQUIREMENTS FOR DRILLING AND WELL INSTALLATION

FIELD BOREHOLE/MONITORING WELL INSTALLATION LOG

PROJECT:			**Log of Well No.:**	
BORING LOCATION:			ELEVATION AND DATUM:	
DRILLING CONTRACTOR:			DATE STARTED:	DATE FINISHED:
DRILLING METHOD:			TOTAL DEPTH:	SCREEN INTERVAL:
DRILLING EQUIPMENT:			DEPTH TO WATER: FIRST: / COMPL.:	CASING:
SAMPLING METHOD:			LOGGED BY:	
HAMMER WEIGHT:	DROP:		RESPONSIBLE PROFESSIONAL:	REG. NO.

Depth (fbgs)	SAMPLES: Sample No.	Sample	Blows (per 6")	SPT N-Value	Recovery	PID Scan (ppm)	SAMPLE DESCRIPTION USCS Classification: Color, Moisture Condition, % of Soil Type, ... Fabric, Bedding, Weathering/Fracturing, Odor, Other SURFACE ELEVATION (FMSL):	WELL CONSTRUCTION DETAILS AND/OR DRILLING REMARKS

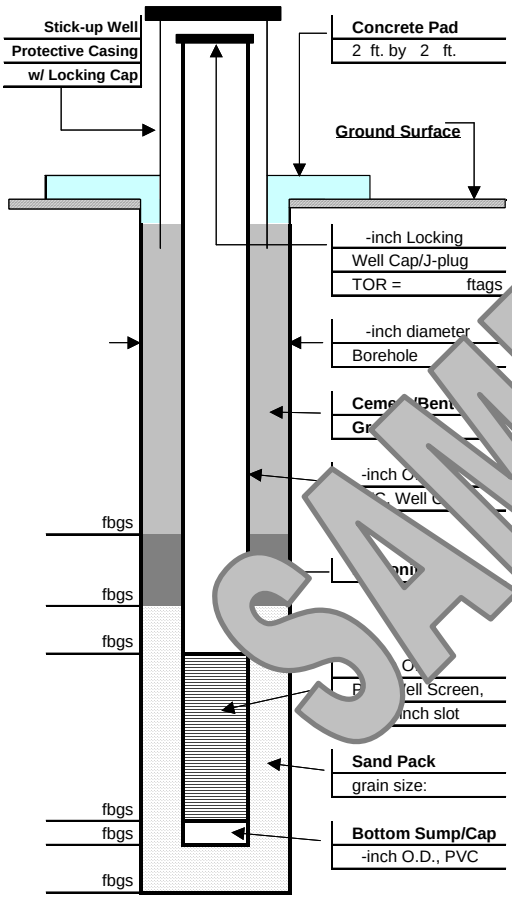
SAMPLE

Project No:	**TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC**	Figure

DOCUMENTATION REQUIREMENTS FOR DRILLING AND WELL INSTALLATION

STICK-UP MONITORING WELL COMPLETION DETAIL

Project Name:	WELL NUMBER:
Client:	Date Installed:
Boring Location:	Project Number:



Driller Information

Company:	
Driller:	
Helper:	
Permit Number:	
Drill Rig Type	

Well Informa

Land Surface Ele	fmsl (approximate)
Method:	
Sa le Collection	
Los g Dri	gallons (approximate)

of We truction

g:	
n:	
Sa	
and	
ular Seal:	

ll Development

Well Purpose:	
Techneque(s):	
Date Completed:	
BM/TK Personnel:	
Total Volume Purge:	gallons
Static Water Level (SWL):	fbTOR
Pump Depth: bottom of well	
Purge Duration:	minutes
Yeild:	gpm
Specific Capacity:	gpm/ft

SAMPLE

Comments: saturated thickness: SWL - stickup = fbgs

Total Depth = fbTOR Total Depth - SWL = feet

stick-up = feet

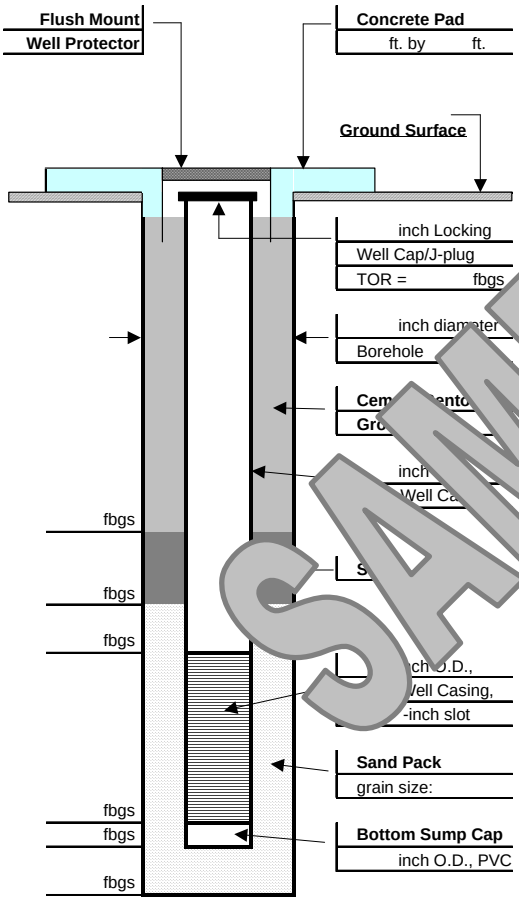
Total Depth = fbgs

PREPARED BY: DATE:

DOCUMENTATION REQUIREMENTS FOR DRILLING AND WELL INSTALLATION

FLUSHMOUNT WELL/PIEZOMETER COMPLETION DETAIL

Project Name:	WELL NUMBER:
Client:	Date Installed:
Boring Location:	Project Number:



Driller Information

Company:	
Driller:	
Helper:	
Permit Number:	
Drill Rig Typ	

Well Informa

Land Surface Ele	fmsl (approximate)
Method:	
Soi le Collection	
rilling	
os D	gallons (approximate)

of We struction

g:	
Sur	
nd P	
r Seal:	

ll Development

Well Purpose:	
Techneque(s):	
Date Completed:	
BM/TK Personnel:	
Total Volume Purge:	gallons
Static Water Level:	fbTOR
Pump Depth:	
Purge Duration:	minutes
Yeild:	gpm
Specific Capacity:	gpm/ft

SAMPLE

Comments:

PREAPRED BY: DATE:

DOCUMENTATION REQUIREMENTS FOR DRILLING AND WELL INSTALLATION

DAILY DRILLING REPORT

CONTRACTOR:	DATE:
DRILLING EQUIPMENT:	PROJECT:
CREW MEMBERS:	JOB NUMBER:
SITE NAME:	BM PERSONNEL:

CATEGORY	Total Hours	a.m. 6 7 8 9 10 11	12 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	p.m. 12	a.m. 1 2 3 4 5 6
MOB / DEMOB					
DRILLING					
WELL INSTALLATION					
DEVELOPMENT / TESTING					
GROUTING					
STEAM / DECON					
DOWN TIME (explain below)					
STANDBY (explain below)					
CLEANUP					
PREP FOR DRILLING					
LUNCH					
OTHER:					

REMARKS:

DRILLING & WELL MATERIALS: Describe nature, quantity, siz

ITEM OR SERVICE	QUANTITIES	LOCATION				TOTALS
Starting depth (fbgs)						--
Ending depth (fbgs)						--
Total footage drilled (feet)						
Drilling Method (HSA, air rotary, cab						--
Auger/Bit size						--
CSSS starting depth (f						--
CSSS ending depth (f						--
Total CSSS footage						
-inch Schedule 40 P						
-inch Schedule 40 PVC						
-inch Schedule 40 PVC screen, slot s						
-inch Schedule 40 PVC riser						
-inch Schedule 40 PVC screen,						
-inch Schedule 40 PVC riser						
Sand pack, size =						
Bentonite pellets/chips, size =						
Cement/beontonite grout						
☐ Protective casing ☐ Flushmount road box						
Lockable J-plug						
Lock						

PERSONNEL TIME LOG:

POSITION	NAME	HOURS
Observer		
Drillers		

DRILLER (optional):	BM REP.

SAMPLE

TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC

Field Operating Procedures

Drill Site Selection Procedure

FOP 017.0

DRILL SITE SELECTION PROCEDURE

PURPOSE

This procedure presents a method for selecting a site location for drilling. Drill site selection should be based on the project objectives, ease of site access, freedom from obstructions and buried metallic objects (drums) and site safety (appropriate set backs from overhead and buried services).

PROCEDURE

The following procedure outlines procedures prior to drilling activities:

1. Review project objectives and tentatively select drilling locations that provide necessary information for achieving objectives (i.e., Work Plan).

2. Clear locations with property owner/operator to ensure that drilling activities will not interfere with site operations and select appropriate access routes.

3. Stake locations in the field, measure distance from locations to recognizable landmarks, such as building or fence lines and plot locations on site plan. Ensure location is relatively flat, free of overhead wires and readily accessible. Survey location if property ownership is in doubt.

4. Obtain clearances from appropriate utilities and if buried waste/metallic objects are suspected, screen location with appropriate geophysical method.

5. Establish a secure central staging area for storage of drilling supplies and for equipment decontamination. Locate a secure storage area for drilling samples, as necessary.

ATTACHMENTS

none

TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC

FIELD OPERATING PROCEDURES

Drilling & Excavation Equipment Decontamination Procedures

FOP 018.0

DRILLING AND EXCAVATION EQUIPMENT DECONTAMINATION PROCEDURES

PURPOSE

This procedure is to be used for the decontamination of drilling and excavation equipment (i.e., drill rigs, backhoes, augers, drill bits, drill rods, buckets, and associated equipment) used during a subsurface investigation. The purpose of this procedure is to remove chemical constituents associated with a particular drilling or excavation location from this equipment. This prevents these constituents from being transferred between drilling or excavation locations, or being transported out of controlled areas.

PROCEDURE

The following procedure will be utilized prior to the use of drilling or excavation equipment at each location, and prior to the demobilization of such equipment from the site:

1. Remove all loose soil and other particulate materials from the equipment at the survey site.

2. Wrap augers, tools, plywood, and other reusable items with a plastic cover prior to transport from the site of use to the decontamination facility.

3. Transport equipment to the decontamination facility. All equipment must be decontaminated at an established decontamination facility. This facility will be placed within a controlled area, and will be equipped with necessary features to contain and collect wash water and entrained materials.

4. Wash equipment thoroughly with pressurized low-volume water or steam, supplied by a pressure washer or steam cleaner.

5. If necessary, use a brush or scraper to remove visible soils adhering to the equipment, and a non-phosphate detergent to remove any oils, grease, and/or hydraulic fluids adhering to the equipment. Continue pressure washing until all visible contaminants are removed.

6. Allow equipment to air dry.

7. Store equipment in a clean area or wrap the equipment in new plastic sheeting as necessary to ensure cleanliness until ready for use.

8. Manage all wash waters and entrained solids as described in the TurnKey Field Operating Procedure for Management of Investigation-Derived Waste.

ATTACHMENTS

none

TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC

Field Operating Procedures

Establishing Horizontal and Vertical Control

FOP 021.0

ESTABLISHING HORIZONTAL AND VERTICAL CONTROL

PURPOSE

This guideline presents a method for establishing horizontal and vertical controls at a project site. It is imperative that this procedure be performed accurately, as all topographic and site maps, monitoring well locations and test pit locations will be based on these controls.

PROCEDURE

A. Establishing Horizontal Primary and Project Control

1. Research the State Plan Coordinate, USGS or project site applicable horizontal control monuments.

2. At the project site, recover the above-mentioned monuments, two markers minimum being recovered.

3. Establish control points on the project site by bringing in the primary control points recovered in the field.

4. All control points will be tied into a closed traverse to assure the error of closure.

5. Compute closures for obtaining degree of accuracy to adjust traverse points.

B. Establishing Vertical Primary and Project Control

1. Research project or USGS datum for recovering monument(s) for vertical control if different than those previously found.

2. Recover the monuments in the field, two markers minimum being found.

3. Set the projects benchmarks.

4. Run a level line from the monuments to the set project benchmarks and back, setting turning points on all benchmarks set on site.

5. Reduce field notes and compute error of closure to adjust benchmarks set on site.

6. Prepare the recovery sketches and tabulate a list for horizontal and vertical control throughout project site.

TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC

FIELD OPERATING PROCEDURES

Groundwater Level Measurement

FOP 022.0

GROUNDWATER LEVEL MEASUREMENT

PURPOSE

This procedure describes the methods used to obtain accurate and consistent water level measurements in monitoring wells, piezometers and well points. Water levels will be measured at monitoring wells and, if practicable, in supply wells to estimate purge volumes associated with sampling, and to develop a potentiometric surface of the groundwater in order to estimate the direction and velocity of flow in the aquifer. Water levels in monitoring wells will be measured using an electronic water level indicator (e-line) that has been checked for operation prior to mobilization.

PROCEDURE

1. Decontaminate the e-line probe and a lower portion of cable following the procedures referenced in the TurnKey's Field Operating Procedure for Non-Disposable and Non-Dedicated Sampling Equipment Decontamination. Store the e-line in a protected area until use. This may include wrapping the e-line in clean plastic until the time of use.

2. Unlock and remove the well protective cap or cover and place on clean plastic.

3. Lower the probe slowly into the monitoring well until the audible alarm sounds. This indicates the depth to water has been reached.

4. Move the cable up and down slowly to identify the depth at which the alarm just begins to sound. Measure this depth against the mark on the lip of the well riser used as a surveyed reference point (typically the north side of the riser).

5. Read depth from the graduated cable to the nearest 0.01 foot. Do not use inches. If the e-line is not graduated, use a rule or tape measure graduated in 0.01-foot increments to measure from the nearest reference mark on the e-line cable.

6. Record the water level on a Water Level Monitoring Record (sample attached).

7. Remove the probe from the well slowly, drying the cable and probe with a clean paper wipe. Be sure to repeat decontamination before use in another well.

8. Replace well plug and protective cap or cover. Lock in place as appropriate.

ATTACHMENTS

Water Level Monitoring Record (sample)

REFERENCES

TurnKey FOPs:
040 Non-Disposable and Non-Dedicated Sampling Equipment Decontamination

WATER LEVEL MONITORING RECORD

Project Name: Client:

Project No.: Location:

Field Personnel: Date:

Weather:

Well No.	Time	Top of Riser Elevation (fmsl)	Static Depth to Water (fbTOR)	Groundwater Elevation (fmsl)	Total Depth (fbTOR)	Last Total Depth Measurement (fbTOR)

SAMPLE

Comments/Remarks:

PREAPRED BY: DATE:

TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC

FIELD OPERATING PROCEDURES

Groundwater Purging Procedures Prior to Sample Collection

FOP 023.1

GROUNDWATER PURGING PROCEDURES PRIOR TO SAMPLE COLLECTION

PURPOSE

This procedure describes the methods for monitoring well/piezometer purging prior to groundwater sample collection in order to collect representative groundwater samples. The goal of purging is to remove stagnant, non-representative groundwater from the well and/or prevent stagnant water from entering collected samples. Purging involves the removal of at least three to five volumes of water in wells with moderate yields and at least one well volume from wells with low yields (slow water level recovery).

Purge and sample wells in order of least-to-most contaminated (this is not necessary if dedicated or disposable equipment is used). If you do not know this order, sample the upgradient wells first, then the furthest down-gradient or side-gradient wells, and finally the wells closest to, but down-gradient of the most contaminated area. Sampling should commence immediately following purging or as soon as the well has adequately recharged and not more than 24-hours following end time of evacuation.

PROCEDURE

1. Prepare the electronic water level indicator (e-line) in accordance with the procedures referenced in the TurnKey Field Operating Procedure for Groundwater Level Measurement and decontaminate the e-line probe and a lower portion of cable following the procedures referenced in the TurnKey Field Operating Procedure for Non-disposable and Non-dedicated Sampling Equipment Decontamination. Store the e-line in a protected area until use. This may include wrapping the e-line in clean plastic until the time of use.

2. Inspect the interior and exterior of the well/piezometer for signs of vandalism or damage and record condition on the Groundwater Field Form and/or Groundwater Well Inspection Form (samples attached). Specifically, inspect

the integrity of the following: concrete surface seal, lock, protective casing and well cover, well riser and J-plug/cap. Report any irregular findings to the Project Manager.

3. Unlock and remove the well protective cap or cover and place on clean plastic to avoid introducing foreign material into the well.

4. Calibrate the photoionization detector (PID) in accordance with the TurnKey Field Operating Procedure for Calibration and Maintenance of Portable Photoionization Detector.

5. Monitor the well for organic vapors using a PID, as per the Work Plan. If a reading of greater than 5 ppm is recorded, the well should be allowed to vent until levels drop below 5 ppm before proceeding with purging.

6. Lower the e-line probe slowly into the monitoring well and record the initial water level in accordance with the procedures referenced in the TurnKey Field Operating Procedure for Groundwater Level Measurement.

7. Following static water level determinations, slowly lower the e-line to the bottom of the well/piezometer. Record the total depth to the nearest 0.01-foot and compare to the previous total depth measurement. If a significant discrepancy exists, re-measure the total depth. Continue with purging activities observing purge water to determine whether the well/piezometer had become silted due to inactivity or damaged (i.e., well sand within purge water). Upon confirmation of the new total depth and determination of the cause (i.e., siltation or damage), notify the Project Manager following field activities.

8. Calculate the volume of water in the well based on the water level below the top of riser and the total depth of the well using the following equation:

$$V = 0.0408[(B)^2 \times \{(A) - (C)\}]$$

Where,

A = Total Depth of Well (feet below measuring point)
B = Casing diameter (inches)
C = Static Water Level (feet below measuring point)

9. **For wells where the water level is 20 feet or less below the top of riser**, a peristaltic pump may be used to purge the well. Measure the purged volume using a calibrated container (i.e., graduated 5-gallon bucket) and record measurements on the attached Groundwater Well Development and Purge Log. Use new and dedicated tubing for each well. During the evacuation of shallow wells, the intake opening of the pump tubing should be positioned just below the surface of the water. As the water level drops, lower the tubing as needed to maintain flow. For higher yielding wells, the intake level should not be lowered past the top of the screen. Pumping from the top of the water column will ensure proper flushing of the well. Continue pumping until the required volumes are removed (typically three well volumes). For higher yielding wells, adjust the purging rate to maintain the water level above the screen. For lower yielding wells or wells where the screen straddles the water table, maintain purging at a rate that matches the rate of recovery of the well (well yield). If the well purges to dryness and is slow to recharge (greater than 15 minutes), terminate evacuation. **A peristaltic pump and dedicated tubing cannot be used to collect VOC or SVOC project-required samples; only non-organic compounds may be collected using this type of pump.**

10. **For wells where the water level is initially below 20 feet,** or drawn down to this level because of slow recharge rate, conduct purging using one of three devices listed below:

- Bailer – A bottom filling dedicated polyethylene bailer attached to a length of dedicated hollow-braid polypropylene rope. Purging a well utilizing a bailer should be conducted smoothly and slowly as not to agitate the groundwater or damage the well.

- Well Wizard Purge Pump (or similar) – This pneumatic bladder pump uses compressed air to push water to the surface. Groundwater is not in contact

with the drive air during the pumping process, therefore the pump may be used for sample collection.

- Submersible Pump (12 or 24 volt, or similar) – These submersible pumps are constructed of PVC or stainless steel and are capable of pumping up to 70 feet from ground surface using a 12 volt battery (standard pump) and standard low flow controller. For depths up to 200 feet from ground surface, a high performance power booster controller is used with a 12 volt battery. Unless these pumps are dedicated to the monitoring well location, decontamination between locations is necessary and an equipment blank may be required.

- Waterra™ Pump – This manually operated pump uses dedicated polyethylene tubing and a check valve that can be used as an optional method for purging deeper wells. The pump utilizes positive pressure to evacuate the well, therefore the pump may be used for sample collection, and however over-agitation groundwater should be avoided.

Prior to use in a well, non-dedicated bailers, exterior pump bodies and pump tubing should be cleaned in accordance with the TurnKey Field Operating Procedure for Non-Disposable and Non-Dedicated Sampling Equipment Decontamination. Dedicated and/or disposable equipment should be contained within the sealed original manufacturers packaging and certified pre-cleaned by the manufacturer with a non-phosphate laboratory detergent and rinsed using de-ionized water.

8. Purging will continue until a predetermined volume of water has been removed (typically three well volumes) or to dryness. Measurements for pH, temperature, specific conductance, dissolved oxygen (optional), Eh (optional), and turbidity will be recorded following removal of each well volume. Purge the well to dryness or until the readings for indicator parameters listed above (or well-specific indicator parameters) stabilize within the following limits for each parameter measured:

Field Parameter	Stabilization Criteria
Dissolved Oxygen	± 0.3 mg/L
Turbidity	± 10 %
Specific Conductance	± 3 %
Eh	± 10 mV
PH	± 0.1 unit

Stabilization criteria presented within the project Work Plan will take precedence.

DOCUMENTATION AND SAMPLE COLLECTION

This section pertains to the documentation of collected field data during and following purging activities and sample collection.

1. Record all data including the final three stable readings for each indicator parameter on the attached Groundwater Well Purge & Sample Log.

2. Record, at a minimum, the "volume purged," "purging stop-time," "purged dry (Y/N)," "purged below sand pack (Y/N)," and any problems purging on the attached Groundwater Well Purge & Sample Log.

3. Collect groundwater samples in accordance with the TurnKey Field Operating Procedure for Groundwater Sample Collection. Record "sample flow rate" as an average, "time sample collected," and any other pertinent information related to the sampling event on the attached Groundwater Well Purge & Sample Log.

4. Restore the well to its capped/covered and locked condition.

ALTERNATIVE METHODS

Alternative purging and sampling methods and equipment, other than those described herein are acceptable if they provide representative groundwater samples. The purging and sampling method and equipment must not adversely affect sample integrity, chemistry, temperature, and turbidity. In addition, alternative equipment must have minimal or no effect on groundwater geochemistry, aquifer permeability and well materials. Equipment materials must also minimize sorption and leaching. The field team is responsible for documenting and describing any alternative equipment and procedures used to purge a well and collect samples.

ATTACHMENTS

Groundwater Field Form
Groundwater Well Inspection Form

REFERENCES

TurnKey FOPs:

011 Calibration and Maintenance of Portable Photoionization Detector
022 Groundwater Level Measurement
024 Groundwater Sample Collection Procedures
040 Non-disposable and Non-dedicated Sampling Equipment Decontamination

GROUNDWATER PURGING PROCEDURES PRIOR TO SAMPLE COLLECTION

GROUNDWATER FIELD FORM

Project Name: Date:

Location: Project No.: Field Team:

Well No.			Diameter (inches):			Sample Time:			
Product Depth (fbTOR):			Water Column (ft):			DTW when sampled:			
DTW (static) (fbTOR):			Casing Volume:			Purpose: ☐ Development ☐ Sampling			
Total Depth (fbTOR):			Purge Volume (gal):			Purge Method:			
Time	Water Level (fbTOR)	Acc. Volume (gallons)	pH (units)	Temp. (deg. C)	SC (uS)	Turbidity (NTU)	DO (mg/L)	ORP (mV)	Appearance & Odor
	0 Initial								
	1								
	2								
	3								
	4								
	5								
	6								
	7								
	8								
	9								
	10								
Sample Information:									
	S1								
	S2								

Well No.			Diameter (inches):			Sample Time:			
Product Depth (fbTOR):			Water Column (ft):			DTW when sampled:			
DTW (static) (fbTOR):			Casing Volume:			Purpose: ☐ Development ☐ Sampling			
Total Depth (fbTOR):			Purge Volume (gal):			Purge Method:			
Time	Water Level (fbTOR)	Acc. Volume (gallons)	pH (units)	Temp. (deg. C)	SC (uS)	Turbidity (NTU)	DO (mg/L)	ORP (mV)	Appearance & Odor
	0 Initial								
	1								
	2								
	3								
	4								
	5								
	6								
	7								
	8								
	9								
	10								
Sample Information:									
	S1								
	S2								

SAMPLE

REMARKS:

Note: All measurements are in feet, distance from top of riser.

Volume Calculation

Diam.	Vol. (g/ft)
1"	0.041
2"	0.163
4"	0.653
6"	1.469

Stabilization Criteria

Parameter	Criteria
pH	± 0.1 unit
SC	± 3%
Turbidity	± 10%
DO	± 0.3 mg/L
ORP	± 10 mV

PREPARED BY:

GROUNDWATER WELL INSPECTION FORM

Project:	**WELL I.D.:**
Client:	
Job No.:	
Date:	
Time:	

EXTERIOR INSPECTION

Protective Casing:
Lock:
Hinge/Lid:
Concrete Surface Seal:
Bollards:
Label/I.D.:
Other:

INTERIOR INSPECTION

Well Riser:
Annular Space:
Well Cap:
Water Level (fbTOR):
Total Depth (fbTOR):
Other:

Comments/Corrective Actions:

PREPARED BY: DATE:

SAMPLE

TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC

FIELD OPERATING PROCEDURES

Groundwater Sample Collection Procedures

FOP 024.1

GROUNDWATER SAMPLE COLLECTION PROCEDURES

PURPOSE

This procedure describes the methods for collecting groundwater samples from monitoring wells and domestic supply wells following purging and sufficient recovery. This procedure also includes the preferred collection order in which water samples are collected based on the volatilization sensitivity or suite of analytical parameters required.

PROCEDURE

Allow approximately 3 to 10 days following well development before performing purge and sample activities at any well location. Conversely, perform sampling as soon as practical after sample purging at any time after the well has recovered sufficiently to sample, or within 24 hours after evacuation, if the well recharges slowly. If the well does not yield sufficient volume for all required laboratory analytical testing (including quality control), a decision should be made to prioritize analyses based on contaminants of concern at the site. If the well takes longer than 24 hours to recharge, the Project Manager should be consulted. The following two procedures outline sample collection activities for monitoring and domestic type wells.

Monitoring Wells

1. Purge the monitoring well in accordance with the TurnKey FOPs for Groundwater Purging Procedures Prior to Sample Collection or Low Flow (Minimal Drawdown) Groundwater Purging & Sampling Procedures. Perform sampling as soon as practical after purging at any time after the well has recovered sufficiently to sample, or within 24 hours after evacuation, if the well recharges slowly. If the well does not yield sufficient volume for all required laboratory analytical testing (including quality control), a decision should be made to prioritize analyses based on contaminants of concern at the site. Analyses will be prioritized in the order of the parameters volatilization sensitivity. After volatile organics have been collected, field parameters

must be measured from the next sample collected. If a well takes longer than 24 hours to recharge, the Project Manager should be consulted.

2. Sampling equipment that is not disposable or dedicated to the well will be decontaminated in accordance with the TurnKey Field Operating Procedure for Non-Disposable and Non-Dedicated Sampling Equipment Decontamination.

3. Calibrate all field meters (i.e., pH/Eh, turbidity, specific conductance, dissolved oxygen, PID etc.) in accordance with the TurnKey Field Operating Procedure for Calibration and Maintenance of the specific field meter.

4. Prepare the electronic water level indicator (e-line) in accordance with the procedures referenced in the TurnKey Field Operating Procedure for Groundwater Level Measurement and decontaminate the e-line probe and a lower portion of cable following the procedures referenced in the TurnKey Field Operating Procedure for Non-disposable and Non-dedicated Sampling Equipment Decontamination. Store the e-line in a protected area until use. This may include wrapping the e-line in clean plastic until the time of use.

5. Inspect the well/piezometer for signs of vandalism or damage and record condition on the Groundwater Field Form (sample attached). Specifically, inspect the integrity of the following: concrete surface seal, lock, protective casing and well cover, well casing and J-plug/cap. Report any irregular findings to the Project Manager.

6. Unlock and remove the well protective cap or cover and place on clean plastic to avoid introducing foreign material into the well.

7. Calibrate the photoionization detector (PID) in accordance with the TurnKey Field Operating Procedure for Calibration and Maintenance of Portable Photoionization Detector.

8. Monitor the well for organic vapors using a PID, as per the Work Plan. If a reading of greater than 5 ppm is recorded, the well should be allowed to vent until levels drop below 5 ppm before proceeding with purging. Record PID measurements on a well-specific Groundwater Field Form (sample attached).

9. Lower the e-line probe slowly into the monitoring well and record the measurement on a well-specific Groundwater Field Form (sample attached).

10. Groundwater samples will be collected directly from the sampling valve on the flow through cell (low-flow), discharge port of a standard pump assembly (peristaltic, pneumatic, submersible, or Waterra™ pump) or bailer (stainless steel, PVC or polyethylene) into appropriate laboratory provided containers. In low-yielding wells at which the flow through cell is not used, the samples may be collected using a disposable bailer.

11. If disposable polyethylene bailers are used, the bailer should be lowered *slowly* below the surface of the water to minimize agitation and volatilization. For wells that are known to produce turbid samples (values greater than 50 NTU), the bailer should be lowered and retrieved at a rate that limits surging of the well.

12. Sampling data will be recorded on a Groundwater Field Form (sample attached).

13. Pre-label all sample bottles in the field using a waterproof permanent marker in accordance with the TurnKey Sample Labeling, Storage, and Shipment FOP. The following information, at a minimum, should be included on the label:

    - Project Number;
    - Sample identification code (as per project specifications);
    - Date of sample collection (mm, dd, yy);
    - Time of sample collection (military time only) (hh:mm);
    - Specify "grab" or "composite" sample type;
    - Sampler initials;
    - Preservative(s) (if applicable); and
    - Analytes for analysis (if practicable).

14. Collect a separate sample of approximately 200 ml into an appropriate container prior to collecting the first and following the last groundwater sample collected to measure the following field parameters:

Parameter	Units
Dissolved Oxygen	parts per million (ppm)

Specific Conductance	μmhos/cm or μS or mS
pH	pH units
Temperature	^{o}C or ^{o}F
Turbidity	NTU
Eh (*optional*)	mV
PID VOCs (*optional*)	ppm

Record all field measurements on a Groundwater Field Form (sample attached).

15. Collect samples into pre-cleaned bottles provided by the analytical laboratory with the appropriate preservative(s) added based on the volatilization sensitivity or suite of analytical parameters required, as designated in the **Sample Collection Order** section below.

16. Lower the e-line probe slowly into the monitoring well and record the measurement on a well-specific Groundwater Field Form (sample attached).

17. The samples will be labeled, stored, and shipped in accordance with the TurnKey Field Operating Procedure for Sample Labeling, Storage, and Shipment Procedures.

Domestic Supply Wells

1. Calculate or estimate the volume of water in the well. It is desirable to purge at least one casing volume before sampling. This is controlled, to some extent, by the depth of the well, well yield and the rate of the existing pump. If the volume of water in the well cannot be calculated, the well should be purged continuously for no less than 15 minutes.

2. Connect a sampling tap to an accessible fitting between the well and the pressure tank where practicable. A hose will be connected to the device and the hose discharge located 25 to 50 feet away. The well will be allowed to pump until the lines and one well volume is removed. Flow rate will be measured with a container of known volume and a stopwatch.

3. Place a clean piece of polyethylene or Teflon™ tubing on the sampling port and collect the samples in the order designated below and in the sample containers supplied by the laboratory for the specified analytes. ***DO NOT*** use standard garden hose to collect samples.

4. Sampling results and measurements will be recorded on a Groundwater Field Form (sample attached) as described in the previous section.

5. Collect samples into pre-cleaned bottles provided by the analytical laboratory with the appropriate preservative(s) added based on the volatilization sensitivity or suite of analytical parameters required, as designated in the **Sample Collection Order** section below.

6. The samples will be labeled, stored, and shipped in accordance with the TurnKey Field Operating Procedure for Sample Labeling, Storage, and Shipment Procedures.

SAMPLE COLLECTION ORDER

All groundwater samples, from monitoring wells and domestic supply wells, will be collected in accordance with the following.

1. Samples will be collected preferentially in recognition of volatilization sensitivity. The preferred order of sampling if no free product is present is:

    - Field parameters
    - Volatile Organic Compounds (VOCs)
    - Purgeable organic carbons (POC)
    - Purgeable organic halogens (POH)
    - Total Organic Halogens (TOX)
    - Total Organic Carbon (TOC)
    - Extractable Organic Compounds (i.e., BNAs, SVOCs, etc.)
    - Total petroleum hydrocarbons (TPH) and oil and grease
    - PCBs and pesticides
    - Total metals (Dissolved Metals)
    - Total Phenolic Compounds

- Cyanide
- Sulfate and Chloride
- Turbidity
- Nitrate (as Nitrogen) and Ammonia
- Preserved inorganics
- Radionuclides
- Unpreserved inorganics
- Bacteria
- Field parameters

2. Document the sampling procedures and related information in the Project Field Book and on a Groundwater Field Form (sample attached).

DOCUMENTATION

The three words used to ensure adequate documentation for groundwater sampling are accountability, controllability, and traceability. Accountability is undertaken in the sampling plan and answers the questions who, what, where, when, and why to assure that the sampling effort meets its goals. Controllability refers to checks (including QA/QC) used to ensure that the procedures used are those specified in the sampling plan. Traceability is documentation of what was done, when it was done, how it was done, and by whom it was done, and is found in the field forms, Project Field Book, and chain-of-custody forms. At a minimum, adequate documentation of the sampling conducted in the field consists of an entry in the Project Field Book (with sewn binding), field data sheets for each well, and a chain-of-custody form.

As a general rule, if one is not sure whether the information is necessary, it should nevertheless be recorded, as it is impossible to over-document one's fieldwork. Years may go by before the documentation comes under close scrutiny, so the documentation must be

capable of defending the sampling effort without the assistance or translation of the sampling crew.

The minimum information to be recorded daily with an indelible pen in the Project Field Book and/or field data sheets includes date and time(s), name of the facility, name(s) of the sampling crew, site conditions, the wells sampled, a description of how the sample shipment was handled, and a QA/QC summary. After the last entry for the day in the Project Field Book, the Field Team Leader should sign the bottom of the page under the last entry and then draw a line across the page directly under the signature.

PRECAUTIONS/RECOMMENDATIONS

The following precautions should be adhered to prior to and during sample collection activities:

- Field vehicles should be parked downwind (to avoid potential sample contamination concerns) at a minimum of 15 feet from the well and the engine turned off prior to PID vapor analysis and VOC sample collection.

- Ambient odors, vehicle exhaust, precipitation, or windy/dusty conditions can potentially interfere with obtaining representative samples. These conditions should be minimized and should be recorded in the field notes. Shield sample bottles from strong winds, rain, and dust when being filled.

- The outlet from the sampling device should discharge below the top of the sample's air/water interface, when possible. The sampling plan should specify how the samples will be transferred from the sample collection device to the sample container to minimize sample alterations.

- The order of sampling should be from the least contaminated to the most contaminated well to reduce the potential for cross contamination of sampling equipment (see the Sampling Plan or Work Plan).

- Samples should not be transferred from one sampling container to another.

- Sampling equipment must not be placed on the ground, because the ground may be contaminated and soil contains trace metals. Equipment and supplies should be removed from the field vehicle only when needed.

- Smoking and eating should not be allowed until the well is sampled and hands are washed with soap and water, due to safety and possibly sample contamination concerns. These activities should be conducted beyond a 15-foot radius of the well.

- No heat-producing or electrical instruments should be within 15 feet of the well, unless they are intrinsically safe, prior to PID vapor analysis.

- Minimize the amount of time that the sample containers remain open.

- Do not touch the inside of sample bottles or the groundwater sample as it enters the bottle. Disposable gloves may be a source of phthalates, which could be introduced into groundwater samples if the gloves contact the sample.

- Sampling personnel should use a new pair of disposable gloves for each well sampled to reduce the potential for exposure of the sampling personnel to contaminants and to reduce sample cross contamination. In addition, sampling personnel should change disposable gloves between purging and sampling operations at the same well.

- Sampling personnel should not use perfume, insect repellent, hand lotion, etc., when taking groundwater samples. If insect repellent must be used, then sampling personnel should not allow samples or sampling equipment to contact the repellent, and it should be noted in the documentation that insect repellent was used.

- Complete the documentation of the well. A completed assemblage of paperwork for a sampling event includes the completed field forms, entries in the Project Field Book (with a sewn binding), transportation documentation (if required), and possibly chain-of-custody forms.

ATTACHMENTS

Groundwater Field Form (sample)

REFERENCES

1. Wilson, Neal. *Soil Water and Ground Water Sampling*, 1995

TurnKey FOPs:

007 Calibration and Maintenance of Portable Dissolved Oxygen Meter
008 Calibration and Maintenance of Portable Field pH/Eh Meter
009 Calibration and Maintenance of Portable Field Turbidity Meter
011 Calibration and Maintenance of Portable Photoionization Detector
012 Calibration and Maintenance of Portable Specific Conductance Meter
022 Groundwater Level Measurement
023 Groundwater Purging Procedures Prior to Sample Collection (optional)
031 Low Flow (Minimal Drawdown) Groundwater Purging & Sampling Procedures (optional)
040 Non-Disposable and Non-Dedicated Sampling Equipment Decontamination
046 Sample Labeling, Storage and Shipment Procedures

GROUNDWATER FIELD FORM

Project Name: Date:

Location: Project No.: Field Team:

Well No.			Diameter (inches):			Sample Time:			
Product Depth (fbTOR):			Water Column (ft):			DTW when sampled:			
DTW (static) (fbTOR):			Casing Volume:			Purpose: ☐ Development ☐ Sampling			
Total Depth (fbTOR):			Purge Volume (gal):			Purge Method:			
Time	Water Level (fbTOR)	Acc. Volume (gallons)	pH (units)	Temp. (deg. C)	SC (uS)	Turbidity (NTU)	DO (mg/L)	ORP (mV)	Appearance & Odor
	0 Initial								
	1								
	2								
	3								
	4								
	5								
	6								
	7								
	8								
	9								
	10								
Sample Information:									
	S1								
	S2								

Well No.			Diameter (inches):			Sample Time:			
Product Depth (fbTOR):			Water Column (ft):			DTW when sampled:			
DTW (static) (fbTOR):			Casing Volume:			Purpose: ☐ Development ☐ Sampling			
Total Depth (fbTOR):			Purge Volume (gal):			Purge Method:			
Time	Water Level (fbTOR)	Acc. Volume (gallons)	pH (units)	Temp. (deg. C)	SC (uS)	Turbidity (NTU)	DO (mg/L)	ORP (mV)	Appearance & Odor
	0 Initial								
	1								
	2								
	3								
	4								
	5								
	6								
	7								
	8								
	9								
	10								
Sample Information:									
	S1								
	S2								

SAMPLE

REMARKS:

Note: All measurements are in feet, distance from top of riser.

Volume Calculation

Diam.	Vol. (g/ft)
1"	0.041
2"	0.163
4"	0.653
6"	1.469

Stabilization Criteria

Parameter	Criteria
pH	± 0.1 unit
SC	± 3%
Turbidity	± 10%
DO	± 0.3 mg/L
ORP	± 10 mV

PREPARED BY:

TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC

Field Operating Procedures

Hand Augering Procedure

FOP 025.0

HAND AUGERING PROCEDURES

PURPOSE

This guideline presents a method for hand augering, which enables the recovery of representative surface and shallow subsurface samples for classification and sample collection (ASTM D1452).

PROCEDURE

1. Review project objectives and the Project Health and Safety Plan (HASP).

2. Follow TurnKey's FOP: Drill Site Selection Procedure prior to implementing any hand augering activity.

3. Establish a central staging area for storage of augering supplies and for equipment decontamination (include plastic-covered work bench/table as necessary). Locate a secure storage area for augered samples.

4. Assemble auger and decontaminate in accordance with TurnKey's FOP: Non-Disposable and Non-Dedicated Sampling Equipment Decontamination.

5. Cover the area to be sampled with plastic sheeting, as determined by the Project Work Plan.

6. Make the auger boring through the plastic sheeting by rotating and advancing the auger to the desired depth below ground surface.

7. Withdraw the auger from the hole and remove soil for examination, soil classification, on-site testing (if applicable) and laboratory physical/chemical sample collection (if applicable) in accordance with specific TurnKey FOPs (Soil Description Procedures Using the Unified Soil Classification System; Composite Sample Collection Procedure for Non-Volatile Organic Analysis; and/or Soil Sample Handling for VOC Analysis) and as directed by the Project Work Plan.

8. Document all properties and sample locations in the Project Field Book and Hand Auger Borehole Log (sample attached). Specifically, total depth, borehole diameter, depth of sample collection, personnel, etc. should be recorded.

9. Place sample in appropriate container(s), label and store for future reference or ship to laboratory for analysis in accordance with TurnKey's Field Operating Procedure for Sample Labeling, Storage and Shipment.

10. Decontaminate auger in accordance with TurnKey's Field Operating Procedure for Non-Disposable and Non-Dedicated Sampling Equipment Decontamination.

11. Advance auger to next sample interval and repeat steps 7 through 12 as necessary.

12. Backfill auger holes in accordance with approved procedures outlined in the Project Work Plan.

ATTACHMENTS

Hand Auger Borehole Log (sample)

REFERENCES

TurnKey FOPs:

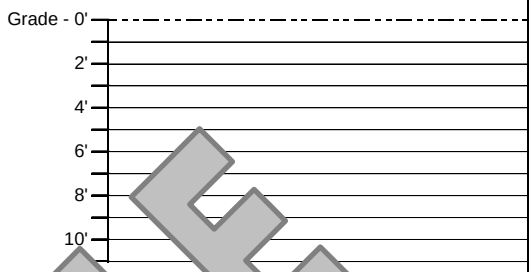
013 Composite Sample Collection Procedure for Non-Volatile Organic Analysis
017 Drill Site Selection Procedure
040 Non-Disposable and Non-Dedicated Sampling Equipment Decontamination
046 Sample Labeling, Storage and Shipment
054 Soil Description Procedures Using the Unified Soil Classification System
057 Soil Sample Handling for Volatile Organic Compound Analysis – Encore Sampling

HAND AUGER BOREHOLE LOG

Project:	BOREHOLE I.D.:
Project No.:	Excavation Date:
Client:	Excavation Method:
Location:	Logged / Checked By:

Hand Auger Location: *NOT TO SCALE*

Hand Auger Cross Section:



TIME	BOREHOLE DIMENSIONS	
Start:	Diameter:	(approx.)
End:	Depth:	(approx.)

Depth (fbgs)	SAMPLE DESCRIPTION USCS Classification: Color, Moisture, ... Texture, Plasticity, Fabric, Bedding, Weathering, ... Other	Photos Y / N	Samples Collected (fbgs)

SAMPLE

COMMENTS:			
GROUNDWATER ENCOUNTERED:	yes	no	If yes, depth to GW:
VISUAL IMPACTS:	yes	no	Describe:
OLFACTORY OBSERVATIONS:	yes	no	Describe:
NON-NATIVE FILL ENCOUNTERED:	yes	no	
OTHER OBSERVATIONS:	yes	no	Describe:
SAMPLES COLLECTED:	yes	no	Sample I.D.:
			Sample I.D.:
			Sample I.D.:

TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC

FIELD OPERATING PROCEDURES

Hollow Stem Auger (HSA) Drilling Procedures

FOP 026.1

HOLLOW STEM AUGER (HSA) DRILLING PROCEDURES

PURPOSE

This guideline presents a method for drilling a borehole through unconsolidated materials, including soils or overburden, and consolidated materials, including bedrock.

PROCEDURE

The following procedure will be used to drill a borehole for sampling and/or well installation, using hollow-stem auger methods and equipment.

1. Follow TurnKey's Field Operating Procedure for Drill Site Selection Procedure prior to implementing any drilling activity.

2. Perform drill rig safety checks with the driller by completing the Drilling Safety Checklist form (sample attached).

3. Conduct tailgate health and safety meeting with project team and drillers by completing the Tailgate Safety Meeting Form.

4. Calibrate air-monitoring equipment in accordance with the appropriate Benchmark's Field Operating Procedures (i.e., PID, FID, combustible gas meter) or manufacturer's recommendations for calibration of field meters (i.e., DataRAM 4 Particulate Meter).

5. Ensure all drilling equipment (i.e., augers, rods, split-spoons) appear clean and free of soil prior to initiating any subsurface intrusion. Decontamination of drilling equipment should be in accordance with TurnKey's FOP: Drilling and Excavation Equipment Decontamination Procedures.

6. Mobilize the auger rig to the site and position over the borehole.

7. Level and stabilize the rig using the rig jacks, and recheck the rig location against the planned drilling location. If necessary, raise the jacks and adjust the rig position.

8. Place a metal or plywood auger pan over the borehole location to collect the auger cuttings. This auger pan will be equipped with a 12-inch nominal diameter hole for auger passage. As an alternative, a piece of polyethylene tarp may be used as a substitute.

9. Advance augers into the subsurface. For sampling or pilot-hole drilling, nominal 8-inch outside diameter (OD) augers should be used. The boring diameter will be approved by the TurnKey field supervisor.

10. Collect soil samples via split spoon sampler in accordance with TurnKey's Field Operating Procedure for Split Spoon Sampling.

11. Check augers periodically during drilling to ensure the boring is plumb. Adjust rig position as necessary to maintain plumb.

12. Continue drilling until reaching the assigned total depth, or until auger refusal occurs. Auger refusal is when the drilling penetration drops below 0.1 feet per 10 minutes, with the full weight of the rig on the auger bit, and a center bit (not center plug) in place.

13. Plug and abandon boreholes not used for well installation in accordance with TurnKey's Field Operating Procedure for Abandonment of Borehole.

OTHER PROCEDURAL ISSUES

- Slip rings may be used for lifting a sampling or bit string. The string will not be permitted to extend more than 15 feet above the mast crown.

- Borings will not be over drilled (rat holed) without the express permission of the TurnKey field supervisor. All depth measurements should be accurate to the nearest 0.1 foot, to the extent practicable.

- Potable water may be placed in the auger stem if critically necessary for borehole control or to accomplish sampling objectives and must be approved by the TurnKey Project Manager and/or NYSDEC Project Manager. Upon approval,

the potable water source and quantity used will be documented in the Project Field Book and subsequent report submittal.

ATTACHMENTS

Drilling Safety Checklist (sample)
Tailgate Safety Meeting Form (sample)

REFERENCES

TurnKey FOPs:

001 *Abandonment of Borehole Procedures*
010 *Calibration and Maintenance of Portable Flame Ionization Detector*
011 *Calibration and Maintenance of Portable Photoionization Detector*
017 *Drill Site Selection Procedure*
018 *Drilling and Excavation Equipment Decontamination Procedures*
058 *Split Spoon Sampling Procedures*

DRILLING SAFETY CHECKLIST

Project:	Date:
Project No.:	Drilling Company:
Client:	Drill Rig Type:

ITEMS TO CHECK	OK	ACTION NEEDED
"Kill switches" installed by the manufacturer are in operable condition and all workers at the drill site are familiar with their location and how to activate them?		
"Kill switches" are accessible to workers on both sides of the rotating stem? NOTE: Optional based on location and number of switches provided by the manufacturer.		
Cables on drill rig are free of kinks, frayed wires, "bird cages" and worn or missing sections?		
Cables are terminated at the working end with a proper eye splice, either swaged Coupling or using cable clamps?		
Cable clamps are installed with the saddle on the live or load side? Clamps should not be alternated and should be of the correct size and number for the cable size to which it is installed. Clamps are complete with no missing parts?		
Hooks installed on hoist cables are the safety type with a functional latch to prevent accidental separation?		
Safety latches are functional and completely span the entire throat of the hook and have positive action to close the throat except when manually displaced for connecting or disconnecting a load?		
Drive shafts, belts, chain drives and universal joints shall be guarded to prevent accidental insertion of hands and fingers or tools.		
Outriggers shall be extended prior to and whenever the boom is raised off its cradle. Hydraulic outriggers must maintain pressure to continuously support and stabilize the drill rig even while unattended.		
Outriggers shall be properly supported on the ground surface to prevent settling into the soil.		
Controls are properly labeled and have freedom of movement? Controls should not be blocked or locked in an action position.		
Safeties on any device shall not be bypassed or neutralized.		
Controls shall be operated smoothly and cables and lifting devices shall not be jerked or operated erratically to overcome resistance.		
Slings, chokers and lifting devices are inspected before using and are in proper working order? Damaged units are removed from service and are properly tagged?		
Shackles and clevises are in proper working order and pins and screws are fully inserted before placing under a load?		
High-pressure hoses have a safety (chain, cable or strap) at each end of the hose section to prevent whipping in the event of a failure?		
Rotating parts of the drill string shall be free of sharp projections or hooks, which could entrap clothing or foreign objects?		

SAMPLE

DRILLING SAFETY CHECKLIST

Project: Date:

ITEMS TO CHECK	OK	ACTION NEEDED
Wire ropes should not be allowed to bend around sharp edges without cushion material.		
The exclusion zone is centered over the borehole and the radius is equal or greater than the boom height?		
The work area around the borehole shall be kept clear of trip hazards and walking surfaces should be free of slippery material.		
Workers shall not proceed higher than the drilling deck without a fall restraining device and must attach the device in a manner to restrict fall to less than 6 feet.		
A fire extinguisher of appropriate size shall be immediately available to the drill crew. The drill crew shall have received annual training on proper use of the fire extinguisher.		
29 CFR 1910.333 © (3) Except where electrical distribution and transmission lines have been de-energized and visibly grounded, drill rigs will be operated proximate to, under, by, or near power lines only in accordance with the following: .333 © (3) (ii) 50 kV or less -minimum clearance is 10 ft. For 50 kV or over - 10ft. Plus ½ in. For each additional kV **TurnKey Policy: Maintain 20 feet clearance**		
29 CFR 1910.333 © (3) (iii) While the rig is in transit with the boom in the down position, clearance from energized power lines will be maintained as follows: Less than 50 kV - 4 feet 50 to 365 kV - 10 feet 365 to 720 kV - 16 feet		

SAMPLE

Name: (printed)

Signed: Date:

TAILGATE SAFETY MEETING FORM

Project Name: Date: Time:
Project Number: Client:
Work Activities:

HOSPITAL INFORMATION:

Name:
Address: *City:* *State:* *Zip:*
Phone No.: *Ambulance Phone No.*

SAFETY TOPICS PRESENTED:

Chemical Hazards:

Physical Hazards: Slips, Trips, Falls

PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT:

Activity:	*PPE Level:*	A	B	C	D
Activity:	*PPE Level:*	A	B	C	D
Activity:	*PPE Level:*	A	B	C	D
Activity:	*PPE Level:*	A	B	C	D
Activity:	*PPE Level:*	A	B	C	D

New Equipment:

Other Safety Topic (s): Environmental Hazards (aggressive fauna)
Eating, drinking, use of tobacco products is prohibited in the Exclusion Zone (EZ)

ATTENDEES

Name Printed	Signatures

Meeting conducted by:

SAMPLE

TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC

FIELD OPERATING PROCEDURES

Low-Flow (Minimal Drawdown) Groundwater Purging & Sampling Procedure

FOP 031.2

LOW FLOW (MINIMAL DRAWDOWN) GROUNDWATER PURGING & SAMPLING PROCEDURES

PURPOSE

This procedure describes the methods used for performing low flow (minimal drawdown) purging, also referred to as micro-purging, at a well prior to groundwater sampling to obtain a representative sample from the water-bearing zone. This method of purging is used to minimize the turbidity of the produced water. This may increase the representativeness of the groundwater samples by avoiding the necessity of filtering suspended solids in the field prior to preservation of the sample.

Well purging is typically performed immediately preceding groundwater sampling. The sample should be collected as soon as the parameters measured in the field (i.e., pH, specific conductance, dissolved oxygen, Eh, temperature, and turbidity) have stabilized.

PROCEDURE

Allow approximately 3 to 10 days following well development for groundwater to return to static conditions before performing low-flow purge and sample activities at any well location. Conversely, perform low-flow sampling as soon as purged groundwater has stabilized. If the well does not yield sufficient volume (i.e., cannot maintain a constant water level during purging) for low-flow purge and sampling, then an alternative method must be performed in accordance with TurnKey's Groundwater Purging Procedures Prior to Sample Collection FOP.

1. Water samples should not be taken immediately following well development. Sufficient time should be allowed to stabilize the groundwater flow regime in

the vicinity of the monitoring well. This lag time will depend on site conditions and methods of installation but may exceed one week.

2. Prepare the electronic water level indicator (e-line) in accordance with the procedures referenced in the TurnKey's Groundwater Level Measurement FOP and decontaminate the e-line probe and a lower portion of cable following the procedures referenced in the TurnKey's Non-disposable and Non-dedicated Sampling Equipment Decontamination FOP. Store the e-line in a protected area until use. This may include wrapping the e-line in clean plastic until the time of use.

3. Calibrate all sampling devices and monitoring equipment in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations, the site Quality Assurance Project Plan (QAPP) and/or Field Sampling Plan (FSP). Calibration of field instrumentation should be followed as specified in TurnKey's Calibration and Maintenance FOP for each individual meter.

4. Inspect the well/piezometer for signs of vandalism or damage and record condition on the Groundwater Field Form (sample attached). Specifically, inspect the integrity of the following: concrete surface seal, lock, protective casing and well cover, well casing and J-plug/cap. Report any irregular findings to the Project Manager.

5. Unlock and remove the well protective cap or cover and place on clean plastic to avoid introducing foreign material into the well.

6. Monitor the well for organic vapors using a PID, as per the Work Plan. If a reading of greater than 5 ppm is recorded, the well should be allowed to vent until levels drop below 5 ppm before proceeding with purging.

7. Lower the e-line probe slowly into the monitoring well and record the initial water level in accordance with the procedures referenced in TurnKey's Groundwater Level Measurement FOP. Refer to the construction diagram for the well to identify the screened depth.

8. Decontaminate all non-dedicated pump and tubing equipment following the procedures referenced in the TurnKey's Non-disposable and Non-dedicated Sampling Equipment Decontamination FOP.

9. Lower the purge pump or tubing (i.e., low-flow electrical submersible, peristaltic, etc.) slowly into the well until the pump/tubing intake is approximately in the middle of the screened interval. Rapid insertion of the pump will increase the turbidity of well water, and can increase the required purge time. This step can be eliminated if dedicated tubing is already within the well.

   Placement of the pump close to the bottom of the well will cause increased entrainment of solids, which may have settled in the well over time. Low-flow purging has the advantage of minimizing mixing between the overlying stagnant casing water and water within the screened interval. The objective of low-flow purging is to maintain a purging rate, which minimizes stress (drawdown) of the water level in the well. Low-flow refers to the velocity with which water enters the pump intake and that is imparted to the formation pore water in the immediate vicinity of the well screen.

10. Lower the e-line back down the well as water levels will be frequently monitored during purge and sample activities.

11. Begin pumping to purge the well. The pumping rate should be between 100 and 500 milliliters (ml) per minute (0.03 to 0.13 gallons per minute) depending on site hydrogeology. Periodically check the well water level with the e-line adjusting the flow rate as necessary to stabilize drawdown within the well. If possible, a steady flow rate should be maintained that results in a stabilized water level (drawdown of 0.3 feet or less). If the water level exceeds 2 feet below static and declining, slow the purge rate until the water level generally stabilizes. Record each pumping rate and water level during the event. If the water level continues to drop and will not stabilize, the monitoring location is not conducive to low-flow sampling and conventional purge and sample methods should be performed.

The low flow rate determined during purging will be maintained during the collection of analytical samples. At some sites where geologic heterogeneities are sufficiently different within the screened interval, high conductivity zones may be preferentially sampled.

12. Measure and record field parameters (pH, specific conductance, Eh, dissolved oxygen (DO), temperature, and turbidity) during purging activities. In lieu of measuring all of the parameters, a minimum subset could be limited to pH, specific conductance, and turbidity or DO. A reduction in the field parameter list must be approved by the Project Manager and/or the NYSDEC Project Manager.

    Water quality indicator parameters should be used to determine purging needs prior to sample collection in each well. Stabilization of indicator parameters should be used to determine when formation water is first encountered during purging. In general, the order of stabilization is pH, temperature, and specific conductance, followed by Eh, DO and turbidity. Performance criteria for determination of stabilization should be based on water-level drawdown, pumping rate and equipment specifications for measuring indicator parameters. An in-line flow through cell to continuously measure the above parameters may be used. The in-line device should be disconnected or bypassed during sample collection.

13. Purging will continue until parameters of water quality have stabilized. Record measurements for field indicator parameters (including water levels) at regular intervals during purging. The stability of these parameters with time can be used to guide the decision to discontinue purging. Proper adjustments must be made to stabilize the flow rate as soon as possible.

14. Record well purging and sampling data in the Project Field Book or on the Groundwater Field Form (sample attached). Measurements should be taken approximately every three to five minutes, or as merited given the rapidity of change.

15. Purging is complete when field indicator parameters stabilize. Stabilization is achieved after all field parameters have stabilized for three successive readings. Three successive readings should be within ± 0.1 units for pH, ± 3% for specific conductance, ± 10 mV for Eh, and ± 10% for turbidity and dissolved oxygen. These stabilization guidelines are provided for rough estimates only, actual site-specific knowledge may be used to adjust these requirements higher or lower.

    An in-line water quality measurement device (e.g., flow-through cell) should be used to establish the stabilization time for several field parameters on a well-specific basis. Data on pumping rate, drawdown, and volume required for parameter stabilization can be used as a guide for conducting subsequent sampling activities.

16. Collect all project-required samples from the discharge tubing at the flow rate established during purging in accordance with TurnKey's Groundwater Sample Collection Procedures FOP. **A peristaltic pump and dedicated tubing cannot be used to collect VOC or SVOC project-required samples; only non-organic compounds may be collected using this type of pump.** Continue to maintain a constant flow rate such that the water level is not drawn down as described above. Fill sample containers with minimal turbulence by allowing the ground water to flow from the tubing along the inside walls of the container.

17. If field filtration is recommended as a result of increased turbidity greater than 50 NTU, an in-line filter equipped with a 0.45-micron filter should be utilized. Collection of a filtered sample must be accompanied by an unfiltered sample.

18. Replace the dedicated tubing down the well taking care to avoid contact with the ground surface.

19. Restore the well to its capped/covered and locked condition.

20. Upon purge and sample collection completion, slowly lower the e-line to the bottom of the well/piezometer. Record the total depth to the nearest 0.01-

foot and compare to the previous total depth measurement. If a significant discrepancy exists, re-measure the total depth. Record observations of purge water to determine whether the well/piezometer had become silted due to inactivity or damaged (i.e., well sand within purge water). Upon confirmation of the new total depth and determination of the cause (i.e., siltation or damage), notify the Project Manager following project field activities.

ATTACHMENTS

Groundwater Field Form (sample)

REFERENCES

United States Environmental Protection Agency, 540/S-95/504, 1995. *Low-Flow (Minimal Drawdown) Ground-Water Sampling Procedures.*

TurnKey FOPs:

007 Calibration and Maintenance of Portable Dissolved Oxygen Meter
008 Calibration and Maintenance of Portable Field pH/Eh Meter
009 Calibration and Maintenance of Portable Field Turbidity Meter
011 Calibration and Maintenance of Portable Photoionization Detector
012 Calibration and Maintenance of Portable Specific Conductance Meter
022 Groundwater Level Measurement
024 Groundwater Sample Collection Procedures
040 Non-Disposable and Non-Dedicated Sampling Equipment Decontamination
046 Sample Labeling, Storage and Shipment Procedures

LOW FLOW (MINIMAL DRAWDOWN) GROUNDWATER PURGING & SAMPLING PROCEDURES

GROUNDWATER FIELD FORM

Project Name: Date:

Location: Project No.: Field Team:

Well No.			Diameter (inches):			Sample Time:			
Product Depth (fbTOR):			Water Column (ft):			DTW when sampled:			
DTW (static) (fbTOR):			Casing Volume:			Purpose: ☐ Development ☐ Sampling			
Total Depth (fbTOR):			Purge Volume (gal):			Purge Method:			
Time	Water Level (fbTOR)	Acc. Volume (gallons)	pH (units)	Temp. (deg. C)	SC (uS)	Turbidity (NTU)	DO (mg/L)	ORP (mV)	Appearance & Odor
	0 Initial								
	1								
	2								
	3								
	4								
	5								
	6								
	7								
	8								
	9								
	10								
Sample Information:									
	S1								
	S2								

Well No.			Diameter (inches):			Sample Time:			
Product Depth (fbTOR):			Water Column (ft):			DTW when sampled:			
DTW (static) (fbTOR):			Casing Volume:			Purpose: ☐ Development ☐ Sampling			
Total Depth (fbTOR):			Purge Volume (gal):			Purge Method:			
Time	Water Level (fbTOR)	Acc. Volume (gallons)	pH (units)	Temp. (deg. C)	SC (uS)	Turbidity (NTU)	DO (mg/L)	ORP (mV)	Appearance & Odor
	0 Initial								
	1								
	2								
	3								
	4								
	5								
	6								
	7								
	8								
	9								
	10								
Sample Information:									
	S1								
	S2								

SAMPLE

REMARKS:

Note: All measurements are in feet, distance from top of riser.

Volume Calculation

Diam.	Vol. (g/ft)
1"	0.041
2"	0.163
4"	0.653
6"	1.469

Stabilization Criteria

Parameter	Criteria
pH	± 0.1 unit
SC	± 3%
Turbidity	± 10%
DO	± 0.3 mg/L
ORP	± 10 mV

PREPARED BY:

TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC

FIELD OPERATING PROCEDURES

Management of Investigation-Derived Waste (IDW)

FOP 032.1

MANAGEMENT OF INVESTIGATION-DERIVED WASTE (IDW)

PURPOSE

The purpose of these guidelines is to ensure the proper holding, storage, transportation, and disposal of materials generated from field investigation activities that may contain hazardous wastes. Investigation-derived waste (IDW) includes the following:

- Drill cuttings, discarded soil samples, drilling mud solids, and used sample containers.
- Well development and purge waters and discarded groundwater samples.
- Decontamination waters and associated solids.
- Soiled disposable personal protective equipment (PPE).
- Used disposable sampling equipment.
- Used plastic sheeting and aluminum foil.
- Other equipment or materials that either contain or have been in contact with potentially impacted environmental media.

Because these materials may contain regulated chemical constituents, they must be managed as a solid waste. This management may be terminated if characterization analytical results indicate the absence of these constituents.

PROCEDURE

1. Contain all investigation-derived wastes in Department of Transportation (DOT)-approved 55-gallon drums, roll-off boxes, or other containers suitable for the wastes.

2. Contain wastes from separate borings or wells in separate containers (i.e. do not combine wastes from several borings/wells in a single container, unless it is a container used specifically for transfer purposes, or unless specific permission to do so has been provided by the TurnKey Field Team Leader. Unused samples from surface sample locations within a given area may be combined.

3. To the extent practicable, separate solids from drilling muds, decontamination waters, and similar liquids. Place solids within separate containers.

4. Transfer all waste containers to a staging area. Access to this area will be controlled. Waste containers must be transferred to the staging area as soon as practicable after the generating activity is complete.

5. Pending transfer, all containers will be covered and secured when not immediately attended.

6. Label all containers with regard to contents, origin, date of generation, using TurnKey's IDW container label (sample attached). Use indelible ink for all labeling.

7. Complete the Investigative Derived Waste Container Log (sample attached) as waste containers are labeled in order to track and inventory project waste. Leave a copy of the log with the site manager or fax copy to the owner/operator as necessary.

8. Collect samples for waste characterization purposes, or use boring/well sample analytical data for characterization.

9. For wastes determined to be hazardous in character, **be aware of accumulation time limitations**. Coordinate the disposal of these wastes with the plant manager/owner/operator, if applicable.

10. Upon Property Owner, Project Manager, and/or NYSDEC Project Manager approval, dispose of investigation-derived wastes as follows:

- Soil, water, and other environmental media for which analysis does not detect organic constituents, and for which inorganic constituents are at levels that meet the Site's cleanup objectives, may be spread on the Property or otherwise treated as a non-waste material. Disposal quantity and on-site location will be documented on Project Field Books and in the project report submittal.

- Soil, water, and other environmental media in which organic compounds are detected or metals are present above the Site's cleanup objectives will be disposed off-site in accordance with applicable state and federal regulations. Disposal quantity and off-site location will be documented on Project Field Books and in the project report submittal.

- Personal protective equipment, disposable bailers, and similar equipment may be disposed as municipal waste, unless waste characterization results mandate otherwise.

WASTE STORAGE MANAGEMENT

Hazardous materials generated on site should be temporarily stored in a secure location that is under the control of the owner/operator or does not allow for vandalism (i.e., within a locked building structure or within a locked fenced in area). A waste-staging area should be designated on-site by the Project Manager in conjunction with the owner/operator.

ATTACHMENTS

Investigation Derived Waste Container Log (sample)
Investigation Derived Waste Container Label (sample)

REFERENCES

None

INVESTIGATION DERIVED WASTE CO

Project Name: Location:

Project Number: Personnel:

Container		Contents	Date		Staging Location	Date Sampled	Co
Number	Description		Started	Ended			

SAMPLE

Prepared By:

Signed:

IDW Container Label (sample):

Project Name:
Project Number:

Container I.D.:
Contents/Matrix:
Estimated Quantity:
Date of Generation:
Date of Sample Collection:

Contact Name:
Contact Phone Number:

TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC

Field Operating Procedures

Monitoring Well Construction for Hollow Stem Auger Boreholes

FOP 033.0

MONITORING WELL CONSTRUCTION FOR HOLLOW STEM AUGER BOREHOLES

PURPOSE

Wells will be installed within selected boreholes for the purpose of evaluating groundwater characteristics. Well installation procedures depend upon the drilling method. This procedure describes well construction and installation for boreholes drilled using the hollow stem auger method. Refer to the TurnKey's Hollow Stem Auger Drilling Procedures FOP. Nominal dimensions and materials for the well are shown in the attached well construction diagram.

PROCEDURE

1. Advance borehole in accordance with the TurnKey's Hollow Stem Auger Drilling Procedure FOP to the required depth. The nominal inside diameter (ID) of the auger stem used should be at least 2 inches larger than the outside diameter (OD) of the riser and screen selected for the well installation. Record the monitoring well construction on the Field Borehole/Monitoring Well Installation Log (sample attached) (see Documentation Requirements for Drilling and Well Installation FOP).

2. Remove the drill rods and center bit/plug from the auger stem and verify borehole depth using weighted measuring tape.

3. In the event of an over drill (i.e. borehole depth is more than one foot greater than desired base of screen depth), use bentonite chips poured through the auger stem to seal the over drilled portion of the borehole. Be sure to note bentonite chip thickness on Field Borehole/Monitoring Well Installation Log.

4. Add a maximum of 6 inches of filter pack material through the auger stem to the base of the borehole. (Note: This step may be avoided if dense non-aqueous phase liquids are suspected to be present and it is desirable to have the screen and/or sump at the base of the borehole.)

5. Measure the length of the well string (i.e. riser and screen), and lower the well string into the well assembly to the desired depth. All measurements during the well installation process will be accurate to 0.1 foot.

6. Surface pour filter pack material into the annulus between the well and the auger stem as the augers are gradually withdrawn from the borehole. Use a weighted tape to confirm that the level of sand is maintained within the augers at all times. Record material volumes used.

7. After filter pack materials are brought to the required level, surface pour bentonite chips or pellets into the annulus between the well and the auger stem to form the filter pack seal. If necessary to avoid bridging, delayed hydration (coated) pellets may be used. Record the volume of material used.

8. Allow the bentonite chips/pellets to adequately hydrate for approximately 30 to 45-minutes. Cap or cover the well top of riser.

9. Mix cement/bentonite grout to a smooth consistency using a centrifugal or reciprocating pump. Do not hand mix. All water used must be potable quality. Record the volume of water used.

10. Fill the remaining annulus between the well and the auger stem with grout by surface pouring or pumping, and begin withdrawal of the auger string. Periodically top the auger string off with additional grout. If groundwater is present within the annulus above the bentonite chip/pellet seal, cement/bentonite grout will be pressure tremie grouted from bottom to top in order to displace groundwater from the borehole.

11. When the auger string is withdrawn, center the upper portion of the well riser within the borehole, and place drums or barricades around the well for protection while the grout cures. Place and lock a security cap (i.e., J-plug) in the opening of the well riser.

12. Leave the well undisturbed for at least 24 hours to allow the grout to cure. If excessive grout fallback occurs, top off as necessary with bentonite chips or additional grout.

13. Construct the surface completion as shown in the attached Typical Monitoring Well Detail (Figure 1). Select flush completions for all locations in active operational or high traffic areas, or in other areas where an above grade completion would be undesirable. Use aboveground completions in all other areas.

14. Place a dedicated lock on the well or protective casing, and keep well locked when not actively attended.

15. Permanently label the well with the appropriate well identifier as determined by the Project Manager or specified in the Work Plan.

16. Permanently mark a survey location on the north side at the top of the casing with a saw cut. Survey all wells for horizontal location and elevation, using a surveyor licensed by the State of New York. Coordinates and elevations will be provided in a coordinate system consistent with previous well surveys at the Site. Information obtained will include location (*x* and *y*) of the well, and elevation (*z*) of the ground surface, the pad, and the top of riser.

17. Develop the well as described in the TurnKey's Field Operating Procedure for Monitoring Well Development.

18. Manage all waste materials generated during well installation and development as described in the TurnKey's Field Operating Procedure for Management of Investigation Derived Waste.

ATTACHMENTS

Field Borehole/Monitoring Well Installation Log (sample)
Typical Monitoring Well Detail (Figure 1)

REFERENCES

TurnKey FOPs:

015 Documentation Requirements for Drilling and Well Installation
026 Hollow Stem Auger Drilling Procedures
032 Management of Investigation Derived Waste
036 Monitoring Well Development Procedures

MONITORING WELL CONSTRUCTION FOR HOLLOW STEM AUGER BOREHOLES

FIELD BOREHOLE/MONITORING WELL INSTALLATION LOG

PROJECT:			**Log of Well No.:**	
BORING LOCATION:			ELEVATION AND DATUM:	
DRILLING CONTRACTOR:			DATE STARTED:	DATE FINISHED:
DRILLING METHOD:			TOTAL DEPTH:	SCREEN INTERVAL:
DRILLING EQUIPMENT:			DEPTH TO WATER: FIRST: / COMPL.:	CASING:
SAMPLING METHOD:			LOGGED BY:	
HAMMER WEIGHT:	DROP:		RESPONSIBLE PROFESSIONAL:	REG. NO.

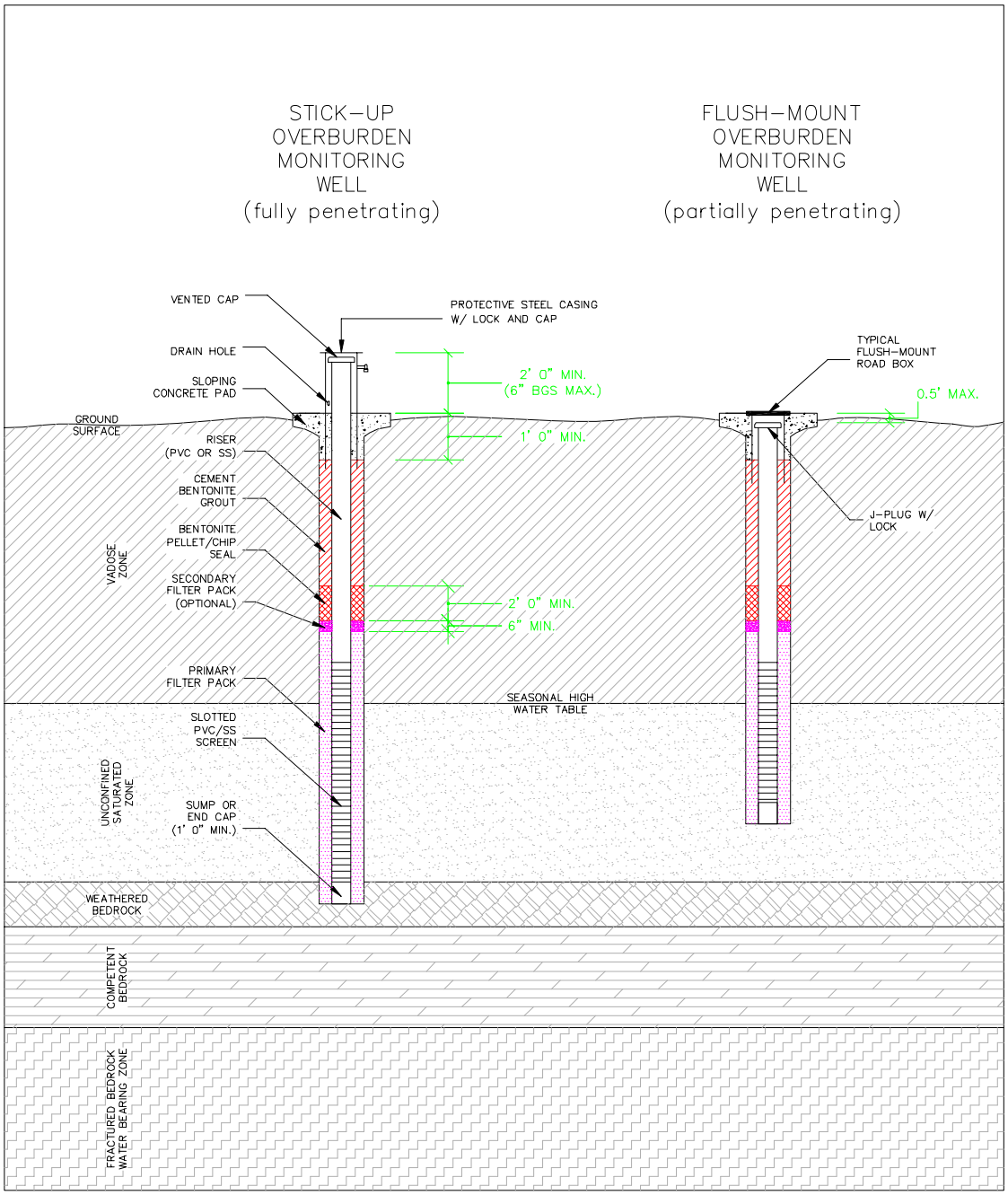
Depth (fbgs)	SAMPLES: Sample No.	Sample	Blows (per 6")	SPT N-Value	Recovery	PID Scan (ppm)	SAMPLE DESCRIPTION	WELL CONSTRUCTION DETAILS AND/OR DRILLING REMARKS
							USCS Classification: Color, Moisture Condition, % of Soil Type, Fabric, Bedding, Weathering/Fracturing, Odor, Other	
							SURFACE ELEVATION (FMSL):	

SAMPLE

Project No:	TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC	Figure

MONITORING WELL CONSTRUCTION FOR HOLLOW STEM AUGER BOREHOLES

FIGURE 1



TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC

FIELD OPERATING PROCEDURES

Monitoring Well Development Procedures

FOP 036.0

MONITORING WELL DEVELOPMENT PROCEDURES

PURPOSE

This procedure describes the methods for the development of newly installed monitoring wells and re-development of existing monitoring wells that have been inactive for an extended period of time (i.e., one year or more). Monitoring wells are developed after installation in order to remove introduced water and drilling fluids, reduce the turbidity of the water, and improve the hydraulic communication between the well and the water-bearing formation. Well development will not commence until the annular grout seal has cured, but will be performed within ten calendar days of well installation.

PROCEDURE

1. All well development will include surge blocking or false bailing with one or more of the following fluid removal methods. Well development activities may include:

    - Bailing
    - Air Lifting
    - Submersible Pumping
    - Other methods as approved by the TurnKey Field Team Leader.
    - The appropriate water removal method will be selected based on water level depth and anticipated well productivity.

2. Assemble and decontaminate equipment (if necessary), and place in the well. Reference the TurnKey's Field Operating Procedure for Non-Disposable and Non-Dedicated Sampling Equipment Decontamination.

3. Alternate the use of agitation methods with water removal methods, using the former to suspend solids in the well water, and the latter to remove the turbid water. For example, use a vented surge block to agitate the well, moving up and down within the screened interval and then use a pump to clear the well. A bailer may be used for both purposes, by surging with the bailer (false

bailing) for a period within the screened interval, then bailing a volume of water from the well.

4. When using surging methods, initiate this activity gradually, with short (2 to 3 feet) strokes. After several passes across the screened interval, increase the speed and length of the surge strokes.

5. Continue development until the following objectives are achieved:

   - Field parameters stabilize to the following criteria:
     - Dissolved Oxygen: ± 0.3 mg/L
     - Turbidity: ± 10%
     - Specific Conductance: ± 3%
     - ORP: ± 10 mV
     - pH: ± 0.1 units
   - The well will generate non-turbid water during continued pumping typically less than 50 NTU.
   - A minimum of 10 well volumes has been evacuated from the well.
   - In the case of lost water during drilling activities, the volume of water removed exceeds twice the volume of water lost to the formation during the drilling process, as indicated by the water balance.

6. Document the development methods, volumes, field parameter measurements, and other observations on the attached Groundwater Well Development Log (sample attached).

ATTACHMENTS

Groundwater Well Development Log (sample)

REFERENCES

TurnKey FOPs:
040 Non-Disposable and Non-Dedicated Sampling Equipment Decontamination

GROUNDWATER WELL DEVELOPMENT LOG

Project Name:	WELL NUMBER:
Project Number:	Sample Matrix:
Client:	Weather:

WELL DATA: DATE: TIME:

Casing Diameter (inches):	Casing Material:
Screened interval (fbTOR):	Screen Material:
Static Water Level (fbTOR):	Bottom Depth (fbTOR):
Elevation Top of Well Riser (fmsl):	Datum Ground Surface: Mean Sea Level
Elevation Top of Screen (fmsl):	Stick-up (feet):

PURGING DATA: DATE: START TIME: END TIME:

VOLUME CALCULATION:

(A) Total Depth of Well (fbTOR):	
(B) Casing Diameter (inches):	
(C) Static Water Level (fbTOR):	
One Well Volume (V, gallons): $V = 0.0408 [(B)^2 \times \{ (A) - (C) \}]$	

*Use the table to the right to calculate one well

Volume Calculati

Well Diam	Volume gal/ft
1"	.041
4"	0.65
	1.020
	1.469
8"	2.611

Stabilization Criteria

Pa...er	Criteria
	+/- 0.3 mg/L
...bidity	+/- 10%
SC	+/- 3%
ORP	+/- 10 mV
pH	+/- 0.1 unit

Field Personnel:

EVACUATION STABILIZATION

Time	Water Level (fbTOR)	Accumulat... Volume (gallons)		Ter... (degre...	...ific ...nce (m...)	Turbidity (NTU)	DO (mg/L)	ORP (mV)	Appearance & Odor

REMARKS:

PREPARED BY:

SAMPLE

TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC

FIELD OPERATING PROCEDURES

Monitoring Well Retrofitting Procedures

FOP 037.0

MONITORING WELL RETROFITTING PROCEDURES

PURPOSE

This guideline presents a method for retrofitting existing large diameter monitoring wells as a means of reducing turbidity. The procedure is applicable to wells for which turbid conditions interfere with the interpretation of groundwater analysis; and for which redevelopment has not achieved a reduction in turbidity. Retrofitting is an alternative to well replacement. Existing well diameter must be four inches or greater.

PROCEDURE

1. Insert a 2-inch I.D., 0.006-inch slotted well screen and 2-inch I.D. flush threaded riser to the bottom of the existing well. Material type and screen length should be determined on a case-by-case basis. A centralizer is positioned at the base of the screen and at the top of the riser.

2. Backfill the annulus between the two well screens with No. 1 silica sand up to a minimum of two feet above the screen.

3. Develop filter pack with gentle pumping in accordance with TurnKey's Monitoring Well Development FOP. Where practical, the water level should not be lowered below the top of the screen. Monitor turbidity in the field with a portable turbidimeter. The target turbidity value is 50 NTU.

REFERENCES

TurnKey FOPs:
036 Monitoring Well Development Procedures

NOTES

Note: The monitoring well retrofitting procedure may reduce well yield by compounding well losses due to the presence of two well screens.

TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC

FIELD OPERATING PROCEDURES

NAPL Detection and Sample Collection Procedure

FOP 039.1

NON-AQUEOUS PHASE LIQUID DETECTION AND SAMPLE COLLECTION PROCEDURE

PURPOSE

This procedure describes the methods to detect the presence and sample collection of Non-Aqueous Phase Liquid (NAPL) in groundwater monitoring wells prior to purging activities. If NAPL is suspected, all activities should be performed with proper personnel protective equipment (PPE).

DETECTION PROCEDURE

Groundwater monitoring wells suspected of containing NAPL will be sounded with an interface probe, or similar device, in accordance with the following.

1. Inspect the well/piezometer for signs of vandalism or damage and record condition on the Groundwater Field Form (sample attached). Specifically, inspect the integrity of the following: concrete surface seal, lock, protective casing and well cover, well casing and J-plug/cap. Report any irregular findings to the Project Manager.

2. Unlock and remove the well protective cap or cover and place on clean plastic to avoid introducing foreign material into the well.

3. Calibrate the photoionization detector (PID) in accordance with the TurnKey Field Operating Procedure for Calibration and Maintenance of Portable Photoionization Detector.

4. Monitor the well for organic vapors using a PID, as per the Work Plan. If a reading of greater than 5 ppm is recorded, the well should be allowed to vent until levels drop below 5 ppm before proceeding with purging. Record PID measurements on the Groundwater Field Form (sample attached).

5. Slowly lower the interface probe down the well, avoiding contact with the well casing. Upon contact with the static liquid level in the well, the interface

probe will signal contact with an audible tone and/or a visible light mounted inside the reel.

Note:

- If the signal is constant, the probe is in contact with groundwater; and
- If the signal oscillates, the probe is in contact with NAPL.

6. Record the depth, type of liquid encountered (if applicable) and any other related information in the Project Field Book and on a Groundwater Field Form (sample attached).

7. Slowly lower the interface probe to the well bottom. Record the depth(s) and type(s) of any additional phases encountered.

8. Slowly raise the interface probe to the surface, avoiding contact with the well casing.

9. Place the interface probe and storage reel in a plastic bag for subsequent decontamination in accordance with the TurnKey's Field Operating Procedure for Non-Disposable and Non-Dedicated Sampling Equipment Decontamination.

SAMPLE COLLECTION PROCEDURE

All NAPL samples collected from groundwater monitoring wells will be collected in accordance with the following.

1. Place plastic sheeting on the ground around the well to prevent equipment from coming in contact with soil and also to prevent the surface transmission of NAPL.

2. All sampling personnel will don the appropriate PPE in accordance with the site health and safety plan.

3. Measure the static water level and NAPL level(s) using an interface probe as described in the previous section.

4. Determine depth to NAPL layer and thickness. Record appropriate data in the Project Field Book and on a Groundwater Sample Collection Log form (sample attached).

DNAPL SAMPLE COLLECTION

The following procedure should be used in sampling dense, heavier than water NAPL (i.e., with a high specific gravity) (DNAPL).

1. Collect samples using a translucent double check valve bailer (i.e., a bailer with a ball valve on both the top and bottom) constructed of Teflon, polyethylene or PVC which is connected to polypropylene rope for lowering into the well. All non-dedicated equipment shall be decontaminated in accordance with the TurnKey's Field Operating Procedure for Non-Disposable and Non-Dedicated Sampling Equipment Decontamination.

2. Remove wrapping (i.e., aluminum foil, manufacturers packaging etc.), attach bailer to new polypropylene rope and slowly lower the bailer until it contacts the well bottom.

3. Slowly raise and lower the bailer to create a gentle surging action thereby inducing DNAPL into the bailer past the bottom ball valve.

4. Slowly raise the bailer to the surface. Avoid contact of the bailer line with the well casing and/or ground surface.

5. Observe the DNAPL through the translucent wall of the bailer and check if the immiscible phases have separated. If not, allow the bailer to stand upright until the phases have separated.

6. Carefully attach a bottom-emptying device with stopcock to the bottom of the bailer and discharge the DNAPL gently down the side of the sample bottle to minimize turbulence.

7. Repeat steps 2 through 6 until a sufficient sample volume is obtained.

8. Cap the sample bottle and label, preserve and ship samples in accordance with the TurnKey's Field Operating Procedure for Sample Labeling, Storage and Shipment Procedures.

9. Place the used plastic sheeting, bailer and polyethylene rope in a plastic bag for subsequent decontamination or disposal.

10. Document the sampling procedures and related information in the Project Field Book and on a Groundwater Sample Collection Log form (sample attached).

LNAPL SAMPLE COLLECTION

The following procedure should be used in sampling lighter than water NAPL (i.e., with a low specific gravity) (LNAPL).

1. Collect samples using a translucent double check valve bailer (i.e., a bailer with a ball valve on both the top and bottom) constructed of Teflon, polyethylene or PVC which is connected to polypropylene rope for lowering into the well. All non-dedicated equipment shall be decontaminated in accordance with the TurnKey's Field Operating Procedure for Non-Disposable and Non-Dedicated Sampling Equipment Decontamination.

2. Remove wrapping (i.e., aluminum foil, manufacturers packaging etc.), attach bailer to new polypropylene rope and slowly lower the bailer down the well into the immiscible phase of LNAPL. Care should be taken to lower the bailer just through the LNAPL layer, but not significantly down into the underlying groundwater.

3. Slowly raise the bailer to the surface. Avoid contact of the bailer line with the well casing and/or ground surface.

4. Observe the LNAPL through the translucent wall of the bailer and check if the immiscible phases have separated. If not, allow the bailer to stand upright until the phases have separated.

5. Carefully attach a bottom-emptying device with stopcock to the bottom of the bailer and decant the denser groundwater portion of the bailer contents into a DOT-approved 55-gallon drum for proper disposal.

6. Discharge the LNAPL gently down the side of the sample bottle to minimize turbulence.

7. Repeat steps 2 through 6 until a sufficient sample volume is obtained.

8. Cap the sample bottle and label, preserve and ship samples in accordance with the TurnKey's Field Operating Procedure for Sample Labeling, Storage and Shipment Procedures.

9. Place the used plastic sheeting, bailer and polyethylene rope in a plastic bag for subsequent decontamination or disposal.

10. Document the sampling procedures and related information in the Project Field Book and on a Groundwater Sample Collection Log form (sample attached).

ATTACHMENTS

Groundwater Field Form (sample)

REFERENCES

TurnKey FOPs:

011 *Calibration and Maintenance of Portable Photoionization Detector*
040 *Non-Disposable and Non-Dedicated Sampling Equipment Decontamination*
046 *Sample Labeling, Storage and Shipment Procedures*

FOP 039.1

NON-AQUEOUS PHASE LIQUID DETECTION AND SAMPLE COLLECTION PROCEDURE

GROUNDWATER FIELD FORM

Project Name: Date:

Location: Project No.: Field Team:

Well No.			Diameter (inches):			Sample Time:			
Product Depth (fbTOR):			Water Column (ft):			DTW when sampled:			
DTW (static) (fbTOR):			Casing Volume:			Purpose: ☐ Development ☐ Sampling			
Total Depth (fbTOR):			Purge Volume (gal):			Purge Method:			
Time	Water Level (fbTOR)	Acc. Volume (gallons)	pH (units)	Temp. (deg. C)	SC (uS)	Turbidity (NTU)	DO (mg/L)	ORP (mV)	Appearance & Odor
	0 Initial								
	1								
	2								
	3								
	4								
	5								
	6								
	7								
	8								
	9								
	10								
Sample Information:									
	S1								
	S2								

Well No.			Diameter (inches):			Sample Time:			
Product Depth (fbTOR):			Water Column (ft):			DTW when sampled:			
DTW (static) (fbTOR):			Casing Volume:			Purpose: ☐ Development ☐ Sampling			
Total Depth (fbTOR):			Purge Volume (gal):			Purge Method:			
Time	Water Level (fbTOR)	Acc. Volume (gallons)	pH (units)	Temp. (deg. C)	SC (uS)	Turbidity (NTU)	DO (mg/L)	ORP (mV)	Appearance & Odor
	0 Initial								
	1								
	2								
	3								
	4								
	5								
	6								
	7								
	8								
	9								
	10								
Sample Information:									
	S1								
	S2								

SAMPLE

REMARKS:

Note: All measurements are in feet, distance from top of riser.

Volume Calculation

Diam.	Vol. (g/ft)
1"	0.041
2"	0.163
4"	0.653
6"	1.469

Stabilization Criteria

Parameter	Criteria
pH	± 0.1 unit
SC	± 3%
Turbidity	± 10%
DO	± 0.3 mg/L
ORP	± 10 mV

PREPARED BY:

TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC

FIELD OPERATING PROCEDURES

Non-Disposable and Non-Dedicated Sampling Equipment Decontamination

FOP 040.1

NON-DISPOSABLE AND NON-DEDICATED SAMPLING EQUIPMENT DECONTAMINATION

PURPOSE

This procedure is to be used for the decontamination of non-disposable and non-dedicated equipment used in the collection of environmental samples. The purpose of this procedure is to remove chemical constituents from previous samples from the sampling equipment. This prevents these constituents from being transferred to later samples, or being transported out of controlled areas.

HEALTH AND SAFETY

Nitric acid is a strong oxidizing agent as well as being extremely corrosive to the skin and eyes. Solvents such as acetone, methanol, hexane and isopropanol are flammable liquids. Limited contact with skin can cause irritation, while prolonged contact may result in dermatitis. Eye contact with the solvents may cause irritation or temporary corneal damage. Safety glasses with protective side shields, neoprene or nitrile gloves and long-sleeve protective clothing must be worn whenever acids and solvents are being used.

PROCEDURE – GENERAL EQUIPMENT

Bailers, split-spoons, steel or brass split-spoon liners, Shelby tubes, submersible pumps, soil sampling knives, and similar equipment will be decontaminated as described below.

1. Wash equipment thoroughly with non-phosphate detergent and potable-quality water, using a brush where possible to remove any particulate matter or surface film. If the sampler is visibly coated with tars or other phase-separated hydrocarbons, pre-wash with acetone or isopropanol, or by steam cleaning. Decontamination will adhere to the following procedure:

a. Rinse with potable-quality water; if the sampling equipment is very oily and use of a solvent is necessary, rinse with pesticide-grade isopropanol.

b. Rinse with potable-quality water;

c. Rinse with deionized water demonstrated analyte-free, such as distilled water;

d. Air dry; and

e. Store in a clean area or wrap in aluminum foil (shiny side out) or new plastic sheeting as necessary to ensure cleanliness.

2. All non-dedicated well evacuation equipment, such as submersible pumps and bailers, which are put into the well, must be decontaminated following the procedures listed above. All evacuation tubing must be dedicated to individual wells (i.e., tubing cannot be reused). However, if submersible pump discharge tubing must be reused, the tubing and associated sample valves or flow-through cells used in well purging or pumping tests will be decontaminated as described below:

a. Pump a mixture of potable water and a non-phosphate detergent through the tubing, sample valves and flow cells, using the submersible pump.

b. Steam clean or detergent wash the exterior of the tubing, sample valves, flow cells and pump.

c. Pump potable water through the tubing, sample valve, and flow cell until no indications of detergent (e.g. foaming) are observed.

d. Double rinse the exterior of the tubing with potable water.

e. Rinse the exterior of the tubing with distilled water.

f. Store in a clean area or wrap the pump and tubing assembly in new plastic sheeting as necessary to ensure cleanliness until ready for use.

3. All unused sample bottles and sampling equipment must be maintained in such a manner that there is no possibility of casual contamination.

4. Manage all waste materials generated during decontamination procedures as described in the TurnKey's Field Operating Procedure for Management of Investigation Derived Waste.

PROCEDURE – SUBMERSIBLE PUMPS

Submersible pumps used in well purging or purging tests will be decontaminated thoroughly each day before use as well as between well locations as described below:

Daily Decontamination Procedure:

1. Pre-rinse: Operate the pump in a basin containing 8 to 10 gallons of potable water for 5 minutes and flush other equipment with potable water for 5 minutes.

2. Wash: Operate the pump in 8 to 10 gallons of non-phosphate detergent solution (i.e., Alconox) for 5 minutes and flush other equipment with fresh detergent solution for 5 minutes.

3. Rinse: Operate the pump in a basin of potable water for 5 minutes and flush other equipment with potable water for 5 minutes.

4. Disassemble pump.

5. Wash pump parts with a non-phosphate detergent solution (i.e., Alconox). Scrub all pump parts with a test tube brush or similar device.

6. Rinse pump with potable water.

7. Rinse the inlet screen, the shaft, the suction interconnection, the motor lead assembly, and the stator housing with distilled/deionized water.

8. Rinse the impeller assembly with 1% nitric acid (HNO_3).

9. Rinse the impeller assembly with isopropanol.

10. Rinse the impeller assembly with distilled/deionized water.

Between Wells Decontamination Procedure:

1. Pre-rinse: Operate the pump in a basin containing 8 to 10 gallons of potable water for 5 minutes.

2. Wash: Operate the pump in 8 to 10 gallons of non-phosphate detergent solution (i.e., Alconox) for 5 minutes.

3. Rinse: Operate the pump in a basin of potable water for 5 minutes.

4. Final rinse the pump in distilled/deionized water.

ATTACHMENTS

None

REFERENCES

TurnKey FOPs:
032 Management of Investigation-Derived Waste

TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC

Field Operating Procedures

Sample Labeling, Storage, and Shipment Procedures

FOP 046.0

SAMPLE LABELING, STORAGE & SHIPMENT PROCEDURES

PURPOSE

The collection and analysis of samples of environmental media, including soils, groundwater, surface water, and sediment, are the central activities of the field investigation. These samples must be properly labeled to preserve its identity, and properly stored and shipped in a manner that preserves its integrity and chain of custody. This procedure presents methods for these activities.

SAMPLE LABELING PROCEDURE

1. Assign each sample retained for analysis a unique 9-digit alphanumeric identification code or as indicated in the Project Work Plan. Typically, this code will be formatted as follows:

Sample I.D. Example: GW051402047	
GW	**Sample matrix** GW = groundwater; SW = surface water; SUB = subsurface soil; SS = surface soil; SED = sediment; L = leachate; A = air
05	Month of sample collection
14	Day of sample collection
02	Year of sample collection
047	Consecutive sample number

2. Consecutive sample numbers will indicate the individual sample's sequence in the total set of samples collected during the investigation/sampling event. The sample number above, for example, would indicate the 47th sample retained for analysis during the field investigation, collected on May 14, 2002.

3. Affix a non-removable (when wet) label to each sample container. The following information will be written on the label with black or blue ink that will not smudge when wet:

   - Project number
   - Sample ID (see Step 1 above)
   - Date of sample collection
   - Time of sample collection (military time only)
   - Specify "grab" or "composite" sample with an "X"
   - Sampler initials
   - Preservative(s) (if applicable)
   - Analytes for analysis (if practicable)

4. Record all sample label information in the Project Field Book and on a Sample Summary Collection Log (see attached samples), keyed to the sample identification number. In addition, add information regarding the matrix, sample location, depth, etc. to provide a complete description of the sample.

SAMPLE STORAGE PROCEDURE

1. Immediately after collection, placement in the proper container, and labeling, place samples to be retained for chemical analysis into resealable plastic bags.

2. Place bagged samples into an ice chest filled approximately half-full of double bagged ice. Blue ice is not an acceptable substitute for ice.

3. Maintain samples in an ice chest or in an alternative location (e.g. sample refrigerator) as approved by the TurnKey Field Team Leader until time of shipment. Periodically drain melt-water off coolers and replenish ice as necessary.

4. Ship samples on a daily basis, unless otherwise directed by the TurnKey Field Team Leader.

5. Maintain appropriate custody procedures on coolers and other sample storage containers at all times. These procedures are discussed in detail in the Project Quality Assurance Project Plan, Monitoring Plan or Work Plan.

6. Samples shall be kept in a secure location locked and controlled (i.e., locked building or fenced area) so that only the Project Field Team Leader has access to the location or under the constant visual surveillance of the same.

SAMPLE SHIPPING PROCEDURE

1. Fill out the chain-of-custody form completely (see attached sample) with all relevant information. The white original goes with the samples and should be placed in a resealable plastic bag and taped inside the sample cooler lid; the sampler should retain the copy.

2. Place a layer of inert cushioning material such as bubble pack in the bottom of cooler.

3. Place each bottle in a bubble wrap sleeve or other protective wrap. To the extent practicable, then place each bottle in a resealable plastic bag.

4. Open a garbage bag (or similar) into a cooler and place sample bottles into the garbage bag (or similar) with volatile organic analysis (VOA) vials near the center of the cooler.

5. Pack bottles with ice in plastic bags. At packing completion, cooler should be at least 50 percent ice, by volume. Coolers should be completely filled, so that samples do not move excessively during shipping.

6. Duct tape (or similar) cooler drain closed and wrap cooler completely in two or more locations to secure lid, specifically covering the hinges of the cooler.

7. Place laboratory label address identifying cooler number (i.e., 1 of 4, 2 of 4 etc.) and overnight delivery waybill sleeves on cooler lid or handle sleeve (Federal Express).

8. Sign the custody seal tape with an indelible soft-tip marker and place over the duct tape across the front and back seam between the lid and cooler body.

9. Cover the signed custody seal tape with an additional wrap of transparent strapping tape.

10. Place "Fragile" and "This Side Up" labels on all four sides of the cooler. "This Side Up" labels are yellow labels with a black arrow with the arrowhead pointing toward the cooler lid.

11. For coolers shipped by overnight delivery, retain a copy of the shipping waybill, and attach to the chain-of-custody documentation.

ATTACHMENTS

Soil/Sediment Sample Summary Collection Log (sample)
Groundwater/Surface Water Sample Summary Collection Log (sample)
Wipe Sample Summary Collection Log (sample)
Air Sample Summary Collection Log (sample)
Chain-Of-Custody Form (sample)

REFERENCES

None

SOIL/SEDIMENT
SAMPLE COLLECTION SUMMARY LOG

Field ID	Location	QC Type	Depth (feet)		Analytical Parameters	Containers	Date	Time	Sampler Initials	Comments (e.g. problems encountered, ref. to variance, location changes, depth changes, important matrix observations or description, gravel thickness, etc.)
			from	to						

Equipment Rinsate Blanks *- Pour clean deionized water over or through dec[illegible] sample containers. Collect at a frequency of 1 per sampling method per day. Analyze for all those parameters analyzed for in the samples collected the same day. [illegible] Metals analyzed for that day (except Hexavalent Chromium which needs a separate container). Match equipment used for constituents of concern to rinsate analyte. [illegible] water manufacturers info & date.*

MS/MSD/MSB *- Collect at a frequency of 1 per 20 samples of each [illegible] day. [illegible] parameters analyzed for the samples collected the same day.*

Field Blank *- Pour clean deionized water (used as final decon rinse [illegible] sampling site. Collect field blanks at a frequency of 1 per lot of deionized water. Note water lot number and dates in use for decon in 'Comments' section.*

Investigation Derived Waste (IDW) Characterization *- One [illegible] drums of decon fluids and soil. Please note number of drums and labels on collection log.*

Notes:

1. See QAPP for sampling frequency and actual numb[illegible]
2. CWM - clear, wide-mouth glass jar with Teflon-lined ca[illegible]
3. HDPE - high density polyethylene bottle.
4. MS/MSD/MSB - Matrix Spike, Matrix Spike Duplicate, Matrix Spike Blank.
5. BD - Blind Duplicate - indicate location of duplicate.

SAMPLE

GROUNDWATER/SURFACE WATER SAMPLE COLLECTION SUMMARY LOG

Field ID	Location	QC Type	Depth (feet)		Analytical Parameters	Containers	Date	Time	Sampler Initials	Comments (e.g. problems encountered, ref. to variance, location changes, depth changes, important matrix observations or description, gravel thickness, etc.)
			from	to						

Equipment Rinsate Blanks *- Pour clean deionized water over or through dec[illegible] sample containers. Collect at a frequency of 1 per sampling method per day. Analyze for all those parameters analyzed for in the samples collected the same day. H[illegible] Metals analyzed for that day (except Hexavalent Chromium which needs a separate container). Match equipment used for constituents of concern to rinsate analyte.*

MS/MSD/MSB *- Collect at a frequency of 1 per 20 samples of each[illegible] day. A[illegible] parameters analyzed for the samples collected the same day.*

Field Blank *- Pour clean deionized water (used as final decon rinse w[illegible] sampling site. Collect field blanks at a frequency of 1 per lot of deionized water. Note water lot number and dates in use for decon in 'Comments' section.*

Investigation Derived Waste (IDW) Characterization *- One co[illegible] drums of decon fluids and soil. Please note number of drums and labels on collection log.*

Notes:

1. See QAPP for sampling frequency and actual numb[illegible]
2. CWM - clear, wide-mouth glass jar with Teflon-lined c[illegible]
3. HDPE - high density polyethylene bottle.
4. FD - Field Duplicate.
5. MS/MSD/MSB - Matrix Spike, Matrix Spike Duplicate, Matrix Spike Blank.
6. BD - Blind Duplicate.

SAMPLE

WIPE SAMPLE COLLECTION SUMMARY LOG

Field ID	Location	QC Type	Analytical Parameters	Containers	Date	Time	Sampler Initials	Comments (e.g. problems encountered, ref. to variance, location changes, important observations or descriptions, etc.)

Notes:

1. See QAPP for sampling frequency and actual number of QC samples.
2. CWM - clear, wide-mouth glass jar with Teflon-lined cap.
3. FD - Field Duplicate.
4. FB - Field Blank.
5. RS - Rinsate.
6. No Matrix Spike, Matrix Spike Duplicate or Matrix S… Blanks fo… sa…
7. Rinsates should be taken at a rate of 1 per day … sampling … …us…le equipment is used.
8. Wipe sample FB collected by wiping unused gl… …d a… other sam… …ling into contact with sampled surface) with prepared gauze pad and place in sample jar. Take at a rate of 1 FB per 20 samples.
9. Wipe sample FDs taken adjacent to original samp… …r 2… …les.
10. **EH :** Extract and Hold

SAMPLE

AIR SAMPLE COLLECTION SUMMARY LOG

Field ID	Location	QC Type	Analytical Parameters	Containers	Date	Time	Sampler Initials	Comments (e.g. problems encountered, ref. to variance, location changes, important observations or descriptions, etc.)

Notes:

1. See QAPP for sampling frequency and actual n[illegible] of 2 samples.
2. SC - Summa Canister.
3. TB - Tedlar Bag (quantity).
4. No Matrix Spike, Matrix Spike Duplicate, Matrix Spike [illegible] Field [illegible]ate, Field Blanks or Rinsates collected for air samples.

SAMPLE

TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC

CHAIN OF CUSTODY RECORD

Project No.	Project Name	Number of Containers	VOCs	SVOCs	Metals						REMARKS
Samplers (Signature)											

No.	Date	Time	comp	grab	Sample Identification										

Possible Hazard Identification:
☐ Non-hazard ☐ Flammable ☐ Skin Irritant ☐ Poison B [illegible] Sample Disposal:
[illegible] to Client ☐ Disposal by Lab ☐ Archive _____(mos.)

Turnaround Time Required:
Normal ☐ Rush ☐

[illegible] OC Level:
☐ II. ☐ III. ☐ Project Specific (specify):_____

Relinquished by: (Signature)	Date	Time	Relinquished by: (Signature)	Date	Time	REMARKS:
Relinquished by: (Signature)	Date	Time	Relinquished by: (Signature)	Date	Time	

SAMPLE

TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC

FIELD OPERATING PROCEDURES

Screening of Soil Samples for Organic Vapors During Drilling Activities

FOP 047.0

SCREENING OF SOIL SAMPLES FOR ORGANIC VAPORS DURING DRILLING ACTIVITIES

PURPOSE

This procedure is used to screen soil samples for the presence of volatile organic constituents (VOCs) using a field organic vapor meter. These meters will be either photoionization detector (PID) or flame-ionization detector (FID) type. This screening is performed at the drilling and sampling location as a procedure for ensuring the health and safety of personnel at the site and to identify potentially contaminated soil samples for laboratory analysis. All soil samples will be field screened to provide a vertical profile of soil contamination by volatile organic substances.

PROCEDURE

1. Calibrate air-monitoring equipment in accordance with the appropriate TurnKey's Field Operating Procedures or manufacturers recommendations for calibration of field meters.

2. Collect split-spoon (or other sampler) samples in accordance with TurnKey's Split Spoon Sampling Procedure FOP.

3. When the split-spoon or other sampler is opened or accessed, shave a thin layer of material from the entire length of the core.

4. Scan the core visually and with the PID or FID noting stratification, visible staining, or other evidence of contamination.

5. Based on this initial scan of the sample, collect approximately 100 milliliters (ml) of soil using a decontaminated or dedicated stainless steel spatula, scoop, or equivalent. Place this soil into a labeled wide-mouth glass jar approximately ½ to ¾ full and seal with aluminum foil and a screw top cap. Alternatively, the soil may be placed into a clean, re-sealable plastic bag and sealed. Be sure to leave some headspace above the soil sample within the sealed container.

6. Place field screening sample (i.e., jar or bag) in a location where the ambient temperature is at least 70° Fahrenheit.

7. Leave the field screening sample bag for at least 30 minutes, but no more than 60 minutes.

8. Carefully remove the screw top cap from the jar and slowly insert the tip of the organic vapor meter (PID or FID) through the aluminum foil seal making the smallest hole possible. Alternatively, unseal a portion of the plastic bag just big enough to insert the probe of a calibrated PID.

9. Record the maximum reading in parts per million by volume (ppmv) on the Field Borehole Log or Field Borehole/Monitoring Well Installation Log form (see attached samples) (see Documentation Requirements for Drilling and Well Installation FOP), at the depth interval corresponding to the depth of sample collection.

ATTACHMENTS

Field Borehole Log (sample)
Field Borehole/Monitoring Well Installation Log (sample)

REFERENCES

TurnKey FOPs:

010 Calibration and Maintenance of Portable Flame Ionization Detector
011 Calibration and Maintenance of Portable Photoionization Detector
015 Documentation Requirements for Drilling and Well Installation
058 Split Spoon Sampling Procedures

FOP 047.0

SCREENING OF SOIL SAMPLES FOR ORGANIC VAPORS DURING DRILLING ACTIVITIES

FIELD BOREHOLE LOG

PROJECT:		**Log of Boring No.:**		
BORING LOCATION:		ELEVATION AND DATUM:		
DRILLING CONTRACTOR:		DATE STARTED:		DATE FINISHED:
DRILLING METHOD:		TOTAL DEPTH:		SCREEN INTERVAL:
DRILLING EQUIPMENT:		DEPTH TO WATER: FIRST:	COMPL.:	CASING:
SAMPLING METHOD:		LOGGED BY:		
HAMMER WEIGHT:	DROP:	RESPONSIBLE PROFESSIONAL:		REG. NO.

Depth (fbgs)	SAMPLES: Sample No.	Sample	Blows (per 6")	SPT N-Value	Recovery	PID Scan (ppm)	SAMPLE DESCRIPTION USCS Classification: Color, Moisture Condition, % of Soil Type, Texture, Plasticity, Fabric, Bedding, Weathering/Fracturing, Odor, Other SURFACE ELEVATION (FMSL):	REMARKS

SAMPLE

ABANDONMENT:			
Volume of cement/bentonite grout required:	V = pr2 x 7.48 =	gallons	borehole depth = ft.
Volume of cement/bentonite grout installed:		gallons	borehole diameter = ft.
Has bridging of grout occurred? ☐ yes ☐ no			borehole radius = ft.
If yes, explain resolution:			
Method of installation:			
Project No:	**TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC**		Figure

SCREENING OF SOIL SAMPLES FOR ORGANIC VAPORS DURING DRILLING ACTIVITIES

FIELD GEOPROBE BOREHOLE \ TEMPORARY WELL INSTALLATION LOG

PROJECT:			**Log of Temp. Well No.:**	
BORING LOCATION:			ELEVATION AND DATUM:	
DRILLING CONTRACTOR:			DATE STARTED:	DATE FINISHED:
DRILLING METHOD:			TOTAL DEPTH:	SCREEN INTERVAL:
DRILLING EQUIPMENT:			DEPTH TO WATER: FIRST: / COMPL.:	CASING:
SAMPLING METHOD:			LOGGED BY:	
HAMMER WEIGHT:	DROP:		RESPONSIBLE PROFESSIONAL:	REG. NO.

Depth (fbgs)	SAMPLES: Sample No.	Sample	Blows (per 6")	SPT N-Value	Recovery	PID Scan (ppm)	SAMPLE DESCRIPTION USCS Classification: Color, Moisture Condition, % of Soil Type, Plasticity, Fabric, Bedding, Weathering/Fracturing, Odor; SURFACE ELEVATION (FMSL):	WELL CONSTRUCTION DETAILS AND/OR DRILLING REMARKS

SAMPLE

Project No:	TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC	Figure

TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC

FIELD OPERATING PROCEDURES

Soil Description Procedures Using The Visual-Manual Method

FOP 054.2

SOIL DESCRIPTION PROCEDURES USING THE VISUAL-MANUAL METHOD

PURPOSE

This guideline presents a means for insuring consistent and proper field identification and description of collected soils during a project (via, split-spoon (barrel) sampler, hand auger, test pit etc.). The lithology and moisture content of each soil sample will be physically characterized by visual-manual observation in accordance with ASTM Method D2488, Standard Practice for Description and Identification of Soils (Visual-Manual Procedure). When precise classification of soils for engineering purposes is required, the procedures prescribed in ASTM Method D2487 (Standard Practice for Classification of Soils for Engineering Purposes [Unified Soil Classification System, USCS]) will be used. The method of soil characterization presented herein describes soil types based on grain size, liquid and plastic limits, and moisture content based on visual examination and manual tests. When using this FOP to classify soil, the detail of description provided for a particular material should be dictated by the complexity and objectives of the project. However, more often than not, "after the fact" field information is required later in the project, therefore, every attempt to describe the soil as completely as possibly should be made.

Intensely weathered or decomposed rock that is friable and can be reduced to gravel size or smaller by normal hand pressure should be classified as a soil. The soil classification would be followed by the parent rock name in parenthesis. Projects requiring depth to bedrock determinations should always classify weathered or decomposed bedrock as bedrock (i.e., landfill siting). The project manager should always be consulted prior to making this determination.

SOIL DESCRIPTION PROCEDURES USING THE VISUAL-MANUAL METHOD

PROCEDURE

Assemble necessary equipment and discuss program requirements with drilling contractor.

1. Calibrate air-monitoring equipment in accordance with the appropriate TurnKey's Field Operating Procedures or manufacturers recommendations for calibration of field meters.

2. Collect desired soil sample in accordance with appropriate TurnKey FOP (i.e., split-spoon sampling, hand augering, test pitting etc.).

3. Shave a thin layer off the entire length of the sample to expose fresh sample.

4. Photograph and scan the sample with a photoionization detector (PID) at this time, if applicable, in accordance with TurnKey's Screening of Soil Samples for Organic Vapors During Drilling Activities FOP.

5. Describe the sample using terminology presented in the Descriptive Terms section below.

6. Record all pertinent information in the Project Field Book and Field Borehole Log (sample attached) or Field Borehole/Monitoring Well Installation Log (sample attached).

7. After the sample has been described, place a representative portion of the sample in new, precleaned jars or self-sealing plastic bags for archival purposes (if required). Label the jar or bag with the sample identification number, sample interval, date, project number and store in a secure location.

8. If the soil is to be submitted to a laboratory for analysis, collect the soil sample with a dedicated stainless steel sampling tool, place the sample into the appropriate laboratory-supplied containers, and store in an ice-chilled cooler staged in a secure location in accordance with TurnKey's Sample Labeling, Storage and Shipment Procedures FOP.

9. All remaining soil from soil sample collection activities shall be containerized in accordance with TurnKey's Management of Investigative-Derived Waste (IDW) FOP and/or the Project Work Plan.

DESCRIPTIVE TERMS

All field soil samples will be described using the Unified Soil Classification System (USCS) presented in Figures 1 and 2 (attached). In addition to ASTM Method D2488, Method D1586, Standard Test Method for Penetration Test and Split-Barrel Sampling of Soils (a.k.a., Standard Penetration Test, STP), when implemented, can also be used to classify the resistance of soils. In certain instances, it is desirable to supplement the USCS classification with a geologic interpretation of the soil sample that is supported by the soil descriptive terms presented in this section. The project manager should be consulted when making any geologic interpretation. Field test methods are provided to assist field personnel in classifying soil and are identified by a bold blue **FTM** and shaded. Classification of sampled soils will use the following ASTM descriptive terms and criteria:

- **Group Name** (USCS, see Figure 2)
- **Group Symbol** (USCS, see Figure 2) – only use if physical laboratory testing has been performed to substantiate. The USCS can be applied to most unconsolidated materials, and is represented by a two-letter symbol, except Peat (Pt).
  - The first letter includes: G (gravel), S (sand), M (silt), C (clay), and O (organic).
  - The second letter includes: P (poorly graded or uniform particle sizes), W (well graded or diversified particle sizes), H (high plasticity), and L (low plasticity).
  - Examples:
    - GW = well graded gravels and gravel-sand mixtures, little or no fines
    - GP = poorly graded gravels and gravel-sand mixtures, little or no fines
    - GM = silty gravels, gravel-sand-silt mixtures

- GC = clayey gravels, gravel-sand-clay mixtures
- SW = well graded sands and gravelly sands, little or no fines
- SP = poorly graded sands and gravelly sands, little or no fines
- SM = silty sand, sand-silt mixtures
- SC = clayey sand sand-clay mixtures
- ML = inorganic silts, very fine sands, rock flour, silty or clayey fine sands
- CL = inorganic clays of low to medium plasticity, gravelly/sandy/silty/lean clays
- OL = organic silts and organic silty clays of low plasticity
- MH = inorganic silts, micaceous or diatomaceous fine sands or silts, elastic silts (very rare)
- CH = inorganic clays of high plasticity, fat clays
- OH = organic clays of medium to high plasticity
- Pt = peat, muck, and other highly organic soils

- **Angularity** (ASTM D2488; Table 1)
  - Angular – particles have sharp edges and relatively planar sides with unpolished surfaces
  - Subangular – particles are similar to angular description but have rounded edges
  - Subrounded – particles have nearly planar sides but have well-rounded corners and edges
  - Rounded – particles have smoothly curved sides and no edges
- **Particle Shape** (ASTM D2488; Table 2)
  - Flat – particles with width/thickness > 3
  - Elongated – particles with length/width > 3
  - Flat and Elongated – particles meet criteria for both flat and elongated
- **Moisture Condition** (ASTM D2488; Table 3)
  - Dry – absence of moisture, dusty, dry to the touch
  - Moist – damp, but no visible water
  - Wet – visible free water, usually soil is below water table
- **Reaction with Hydrochloric Acid (HCL)** (ASTM D2488; Table 4)
  - None – no visible reaction

- Weak – some reaction, with bubbles forming slowly
- Strong – violent reaction, with bubbles forming immediately

- **Consistency of Cohesive Soils** (ASTM D2488; Table 5)
  - Very soft – squeezes between fingers when fist is closed; easily penetrated several inches by fist (SPT = 2 or less)
  - Soft – easily molded by fingers; easily penetrated several inches by thumb (SPT = 2 to 4)
  - Firm – molded by strong pressure of fingers; can be penetrated several inches by thumb with moderate effort (SPT = 4 to 8)
  - Stiff – dented by strong pressure of fingers; readily indented by thumb but can be penetrated only with great effort (SPT = 8 to 15)
  - Very stiff – readily indented by thumbnail (SPT = 15 to 30)
  - Hard – indented with difficultly by thumbnail (SPT >30)
- **Cementation** (ASTM D2488; Table 6)
  - Weak – crumbles or breaks with handling or slight finger pressure
  - Moderate – crumbles or breaks with considerable finger pressure
  - Strong – will not crumble or break with finger pressure
- **Structure (Fabric)** (ASTM D2488; Table 7)
  - Varved – alternating 1 mm to 12 mm (0.04 – 0.5 inch) layers of sand, silt and clay
  - Stratified – alternating layers of varying material or color with the layers less than 6 mm (0.23 inches) thick; note thickness
  - Laminated – alternating layers of varying material or color with the layers less than 6 mm (0.23 inches) thick; note thickness
  - Fissured – contains shears or separations along planes of weakness
  - Slickensided – shear planes appear polished or glossy, sometimes striated

- Blocky – cohesive soil that can be broken down into small angular lumps which resist further breakdown
- Lensed – inclusion of small pockets of different soils, such as small lenses of sand scattered through a mass of clay; note thickness
- Homogeneous or Massive – same color and appearance throughout

- **Inorganic Fine-Grained Soil Characteristics** (ASTM D2488; Table 12)

  Several field tests can be performed to determine the characteristics of fine-grained soils (material passing the No. 40 sieve), such as dry strength, dilatency, and toughness. These field testing methods are described below.

  - **Dry Strength** (ASTM D2488; Table 8)

    FTM (Dry Strength): Select enough material and moisten with water until it can be molded or shaped without sticking to your fingers (slightly below the sticky limit) into a ball about 1 inch in diameter. From this ball, form three balls about ½ inch in diameter and allow to dry in air, or sun, or by artificial means (temperature not to exceed 60° C (140° F). Soil containing natural dry lumps about ½ inch in diameter may be used in place of molded balls, however the dry strengths are usually lower. Test the strength by crushing the dry balls or lumps between your fingers using the descriptions below.

    - None – the dry specimen crumbles with the slightest pressure of handling
    - Low – the dry specimen crumbles with some finger pressure
    - Medium – the dry specimen breaks into pieces or crumbles with considerable finger pressure
    - High – the dry specimen cannot be broken with finger pressure. The specimen will break into pieces between the thumb and a hard surface.
    - Very High – the dry specimen cannot be broken between the thumb and a hard surface

  - **Dilatency** (ASTM D2488; Table 9)

    FTM (Dilatency): Place enough material in your hand to form a ball approximately ½ inch in diameter and moisten with water until it can be

molded or shaped without sticking to your fingers (slightly below the sticky limit). Smooth the ball in the palm of one hand with the blade of a knife or small spatula. Shake horizontally, striking the side of the hand vigorously against the other several times. Note the reaction of water appearing on the surface of the soil. The soil is said to have given a reaction to this test if, when it is shaken, water comes to the surface of the sample producing a smooth, shiny appearance. Squeeze the sample between the thumb and forefinger and note the reaction as follows:

- None – no visible change in the specimen
- Slow – water slowly appears on the surface of the specimen during shaking and does not disappear or disappears slowly upon squeezing
- Rapid – water quickly appears on the surface of the specimen during shaking and disappears upon squeezing

- **Toughness** (ASTM D2488; Table 10)

FTM (Toughness): Following the dilatency test above, shape the test specimen into an elongated pat and roll by hand on a smooth surface or between palms into a thread about 1/8 inch in diameter. Fold the sample threads and re-roll repeatedly until the thread crumbles at a diameter of about 1/8 inch (e.g., near the plastic limit). Note the pressure required to roll the thread near the plastic limit as well as the strength of the thread. After the thread crumbles, lump the pieces together and knead the lump until it crumbles. Describe the toughness as follows:

- Low – only slight pressure is required to roll the thread near the plastic limit. The thread and the lump are weak and very soft.
- Medium – medium pressure is required to roll the thread to near the plastic limit. The thread and the lump are soft.
- High – considerable pressure is required to roll the thread to near the plastic limit. The thread and the lump are firm.

Using the results of the dry strength, dilatency, and toughness test described above, classify the soil according to the following:

Soil Symbol	Dry Strength	Dilatency	Toughness
Silt (ML)	None to low	Slow to rapid	Low or thread cannot be formed
Lean clay (CL)	Medium to high	None to slow	Medium
Elastic Silt (MH)	Low to medium	None to slow	Low to medium
Fat Clay (CH)	High to very high	None	Low to medium high

- **Plasticity** (ASTM D2488; Table 11)

  Two field test methods can be used to determine plasticity of fine-grained soils (material passing the No. 40 sieve): the roll or thread test and the ribbon test. Each test is described below.

  FTM (Roll or Thread Test): As with the toughness test above, mix a representative portion of the soil sample with water until it can be molded or shaped without sticking to your fingers (slightly below the sticky limit). Place an elongated cylindrical sample on a nonabsorbent rolling surface (e.g., glass or was paper on a flat surface) and attempt to roll it into a thread approximately 1/8 inch in diameter. The results of this test are defined below (non-plastic to high plasticity).

  FTM (Ribbon Test): Form a roll from a handful of moist soil (slightly below the sticky limit) about ½ to ¾ inches in diameter and about 3 to 5 inches long. Place the material in the palm of your hand and, starting at one end, flatten the roll between your thumb and forefinger to form the longest and thinnest ribbon possible that can be supported by the cohesive properties of the material before breaking. If the soil sample holds together for a length of 6 to 10 inches without breaking, the material is considered to be both highly plastic and highly compressive (Fat Clay, CH). If the soil cannot be ribboned, it is non-plastic (Silt, ML or MH). If it can be ribboned only with difficulty into short lengths, it has low plasticity (Lean Clay, CL). Use the following terms to describe the plasticity of soil:

- Nonplastic (ML or MH) – a 3 mm (0.12 inches) thread cannot be rolled at any water content
- Low Plasticity (CL, ML, or MH) – the thread can barely be rolled, and crumbles easily
- Medium Plasticity (CL) – the thread is easy to roll and not much time is required to reach the plastic limit before crumbling
- High Plasticity (CH) – it takes considerable time rolling and kneading to reach the plastic limit; the thread can be rolled several times before crumbling

Note: A soil with as little as 20% clay will behave as a clayey soil. A soil needs 45% to over 60% medium to coarse sand to behave as a sandy soil. In a soil with 20% clay and 80% sand, the soil will behave as a clayey soil.

- **Relative Density of Cohesionless (Granular) Soils**
  - Very loose – easily penetrated 30 cm (1.2 inches) with 13 mm (0.5 inch) rebar pushed by hand (SPT = 0 to 4)
  - Loose – easily penetrated several cm with 13 mm (0.5 inch) rebar pushed by hand (SPT = 4 to 10)
  - Medium dense – easily to moderately penetrated with 13 mm (0.5 inch) rebar driven by 2.3 kg (6 pound) hammer (SPT = 10 to 30)
  - Dense – penetrated 0.3 m (1 foot) with difficulty using 13 mm (0.5 inch) rebar driven by 2.3 kg (6 pound) hammer (SPT = 30 to 50)
  - Very dense – penetrated only a few cm with 13 mm (0.5 inch) rebar driven by 2.3 kg (6 pound) hammer (SPT = >50)
- **Color** (use Munsel® Color System, as necessary)
- **Particle Size** (see Figure 3)
  - Boulder – larger than a basketball
  - Cobble – grapefruit, orange, volleyball
  - Coarse Gravel – tennis ball, grape

- Fine Gravel – pea
- Coarse Sand – rock salt
- Medium Sand – opening in window screen
- Fine Sand – sugar, table salt
- Fines (silt and clay) – cannot visually determine size (unaided)

- **Gradation**
  - Well Graded (GW, SW) – full range and even distribution of grain sizes present
  - Poorly-graded (GP, SP) – narrow range of grain sizes present
  - Uniformly-graded (GP, SP) – consists predominantly of one grain size
  - Gap-graded (GP-SP) – within the range of grain sizes present, one or more sizes are missing

- **Organic Material** – Organic soils usually have a dark brown to black color and may have an organic odor. Often, organic soils will change color, for example, black to brown, when exposed to the air. Some organic soils will lighten in color significantly when air-dried. Organic soils normally will not have a high toughness or plasticity. The thread of the toughness test will be spongy.
  - PEAT – 50 to 100 percent organics by volume, primary constituent
  - Organic (soil name) – 15 to 50 percent organics by volume, secondary organic constituent
  - (Soil name) with some organics – 5 to 15 percent organics by volume, additional organic constituents

- **Fill Materials** – All soils should be examined to see if they contain materials indicative of man-made fills. Man-made fill items should be listed in each of the soil descriptions. Common fill indicators include glass, brick, dimensioned lumber, concrete, pavement sections, asphalt, metal, plastics, plaster etc. Other items that could suggest fill include buried vegetation mats, tree limbs, stumps etc. The soil description for a fill material should be followed by the term "FILL", i.e., for a sandy silt with some brick fragments the description would be "SANDY

SILT (ML), with brick fragments (Fill)". The size and distribution of fill indicators should be noted. The limits (depth range) of fill material should be determined and identified at each exploration location.

- **Other Constituents/Characteristics**
  - Additional constituents and/or pertinent soil characteristics not included in the previous categories should be described depending on the scope and objectives of the project. Observations that may be discussed include:
    - Oxide staining
    - Odor
    - Origin
    - Presence of root cast
    - Presence of mica
    - Presence of gypsum
    - Presence of calcium carbonate
    - Percent by volume of cobbles & boulders with size description and appropriate rock classification
  - Other pertinent information from the exploratory program should be recorded, if it would be useful from a biddability/constructability perspective. The conditions that should be listed include caving or sloughing, difficulty in drilling and groundwater infiltration.

SOIL DESCRIPTIONS

Generally, soil descriptions collected during most investigations are not intended for civil engineering (construction) purposes, but rather for hydrogeologic and contaminant transport purposes. As such, the ASTM visual-manual assessments are somewhat limited in that they are only performed in order to indicate important information about potential hydraulic properties of a soil. Soil descriptions should be concise, stressing major constituents and

characteristics, and should be given in a consistent order and format. The following order is recommended:

- Soil name. The basic name of the predominant grain size and a single-word modifier indicating the major subordinate grain size (i.e., mostly clay with some silt). The feel test can be used to determine the texture of the soil by rubbing some moist soil between your fingers; sand feels gritty, silt feels smooth, and clays feel sticky. The terms representing percentages of grain size to be used include:
    - Trace – particles are present, but estimated to be less than 5%
    - Few – 5 to 10%
    - Little – 15 to 25%
    - Some – 30 to 45%
    - Mostly – 50 to 100%
- Color (using Munsell® charts, as necessary). Color is an important property in identifying organic soils, and within a given locality it may also be useful in identifying materials of similar geologic origin. It the sample contains layers or patches of varying colors (e.g., mottled), this shall be noted and all representative colors shall be described. The color shall be described for moist samples, however if the color represents a dry condition, it must be stated as such in the log. Generally, colors become darker as the moisture content increases and lighter as the soil dries. Examples include:
    - Some fine-grained soils (OL, OH) with dark drab shades of brown or gray, including almost black, contain organic colloidal matter.
    - In contrast, clean, bright looking shades of gray, olive green, brown, red, yellow, and white are associated with inorganic soils.
    - Gray-blue or gray- and yellow-mottled colors frequently result from poor drainage.
    - Red, yellow, and yellowish brown result from the presence of iron oxides.

  - White to pink may indicate considerable silica, calcium carbonate, or aluminum compounds.

- Field moisture condition as dry, moist, or wet;
- Gradation or Plasticity. Granular soils (i.e., sands or gravels) should be described as well-graded, poorly graded, uniform, or gap-graded, depending on the gradation of the minus 3-inch fraction. Cohesive soils (i.e., silts and clays) should be described as non-plastic, low, medium, or high, depending on the results of the manual evaluation for dry strength, dilatency, toughness, and plasticity discussed previously.
- Consistency/Density. An estimate of consistency of a cohesive soil or density of a granular soil, usually based on the SPT results (see Descriptive Terms section of this FOP);
- Soil Structure or Mineralogy. Description of discontinuities, inclusions, and structures, including joints, fissures, and slickensides.
- Odor. Describe the odor if organic or unusual. Soils containing a significant amount of organic material usually have a distinctive odor of decaying vegetation. This is especially apparent in fresh samples, but if the samples are dried, the odor may often be revived by heating a moistened sample. If the odor is unusual (petroleum, chemical, etc.), it should be noted in the log.
- Other important geologic information such as consolidation, gravel size and shape, visible internal structure, root holes, mica, odors, etc.

The first step when describing soil is to determine if the sample is predominantly fine-grained or coarse-grained (see Figures 3 and 4). Coarse-grained soils are relatively easy to identify, however descriptions of fine-grained soils can be more difficult, requiring additional field tests to assist the field geologist arrive at the proper soils classification (see **FTMs** under Descriptive Terms above). These tests are explained in detail in the ASTM Standard D2488 and briefly herein. Generally, the differentiation between silt and clay is based on plasticity and "texture". However, tests for dry strength and dilatency, along with plasticity,

can be very helpful and are recommended in the ASTM Standard. If additional tests are performed, in addition to plasticity, to classify the fines, record them with the soil description on the logs. Doing this will assist the reader (i.e., Project Manager) to follow the logic used to describe a soil (e.g., medium plasticity, low dry strength = elastic silt [MH]; not a lean clay [CL]).

Fines described in the classification should be modified by their plasticity (e.g., non-plastic fines, low plasticity fines, etc.) reserving the words "silt" and "clay" for the soil name.

In summary, adhering to the ASTM Standard and the guidelines outlined in this FOP will provide uniformity in soil descriptions provided by all field personnel. Prior to mobilization to the field, field staff should make sure to have laminated copies of the ASTM Standard flow charts and tables as well as this FOP (as necessary). Some examples of complete soil descriptions are as follows:

Coarse-grained Soil

POORLY GRADED FINE SAND w/ SILT: Dark grey, wet, mostly fine sand with some non-plastic fines, some iron-stained mottling, laminated, medium dense

Fine-grained Soil

LEAN CLAY: Dark reddish/brown, moist, mostly fines, medium plasticity, firm, no dilatency, medium dry strength, root holes.

Soil/Fill (option 1) – visual evidence of fill

FILL: Black, moist, mostly fines with some fine sand, slag, cinders, metal, brick, non-plastic, loose when disturbed, strong odor

Soil/Fill (option 2) – no visual evidence of fill, suspected reworked material

FILL (reworked): Black, moist, mostly fines with some fine sand and few coarse angular gravel, non-plastic, hard, loose when disturbed, mild odor

BORING AND MONITORING WELL INSTALLATION LOGS

Currently, TurnKey utilizes WinLoG software to construct subsurface logs and a template of the log is included in this FOP as an example. One of the most important functions of a boring/monitoring well installation log, besides transmitting the soil description, is to indicate where the "data" (soil samples) were collected, giving the reader an idea of how reliable or representative the description is. On each sample log, depths of attempted and recovered or non-recovered interval are shown. Odor, if noted, should be considered subjective and not necessarily indicative of specific compounds or concentrations.

Remember: all field logs should be NEAT, ACCURATE, and LEGIBLE. Don't forget that the well completion diagram completed for each well requires details of the surface completion (i.e., flush-mount, stick-up etc.). It is the responsibility of the field staff to double-check each log (i.e., soil names, classifications, well construction details etc.) prior to implementing into a final report. A registered professional (i.e., professional engineer, PE or professional geologist, PG) must review each log and will be ultimately responsible for its content and accuracy.

REQUIRED EQUIPMENT

- Knife
- Engineer's rule/measuring tape

- Permanent marker
- Pre-cleaned wide-mouth sample jars (typically provided by the driller)
- Pre-cleaned wide-mouth laboratory sample jars (provided by the laboratory)
- Stainless steel sampling equipment (i.e., spoons, spatulas, bowls etc.)
- 10x hand lens
- Hydrochloric acid
- ASTM D2488 flow charts (preferably laminated)
- ASTM D2488 test procedures (Tables 1 through 12) (preferably laminated)
- Camera (disposable, 35 mm or digital)
- Munsell soil color chart (as necessary)
- Project Field Book/field forms

ATTACHMENTS

Figure 1; Field Guide for Soil and Stratigraphic Analysis
Figure 2; USCS Soil Classification Flow Chart (modified from ASTM D2488)
Figure 3; Illustration of Particle Sizes
Figure 4; Grain-Size Scale (Modified Wentworth Scale)

Field Borehole Log (sample)

REFERENCES

American Society for Testing and Materials, 2008a. *ASTM D1586: Standard Test Method for Standard Penetration Test (SPT) and Split-Barrel Sampling of Soils.*

American Society for Testing and Materials, 2010. *ASTM D2487: Standard Practice for Classification of Soils for Engineering Purposes (Unified Soil Classification System).*

American Society for Testing and Materials, 2009a. *ASTM D2488: Standard Practice for Description and Identification of Soils (Visual-Manual Procedure).*

State of California, Department of Transportation, Engineering Service Center, Office of Structural Foundations, August 1996. *Soil & Rock Logging Classification Manual (Field Guide), by Joseph C. de Larios.*

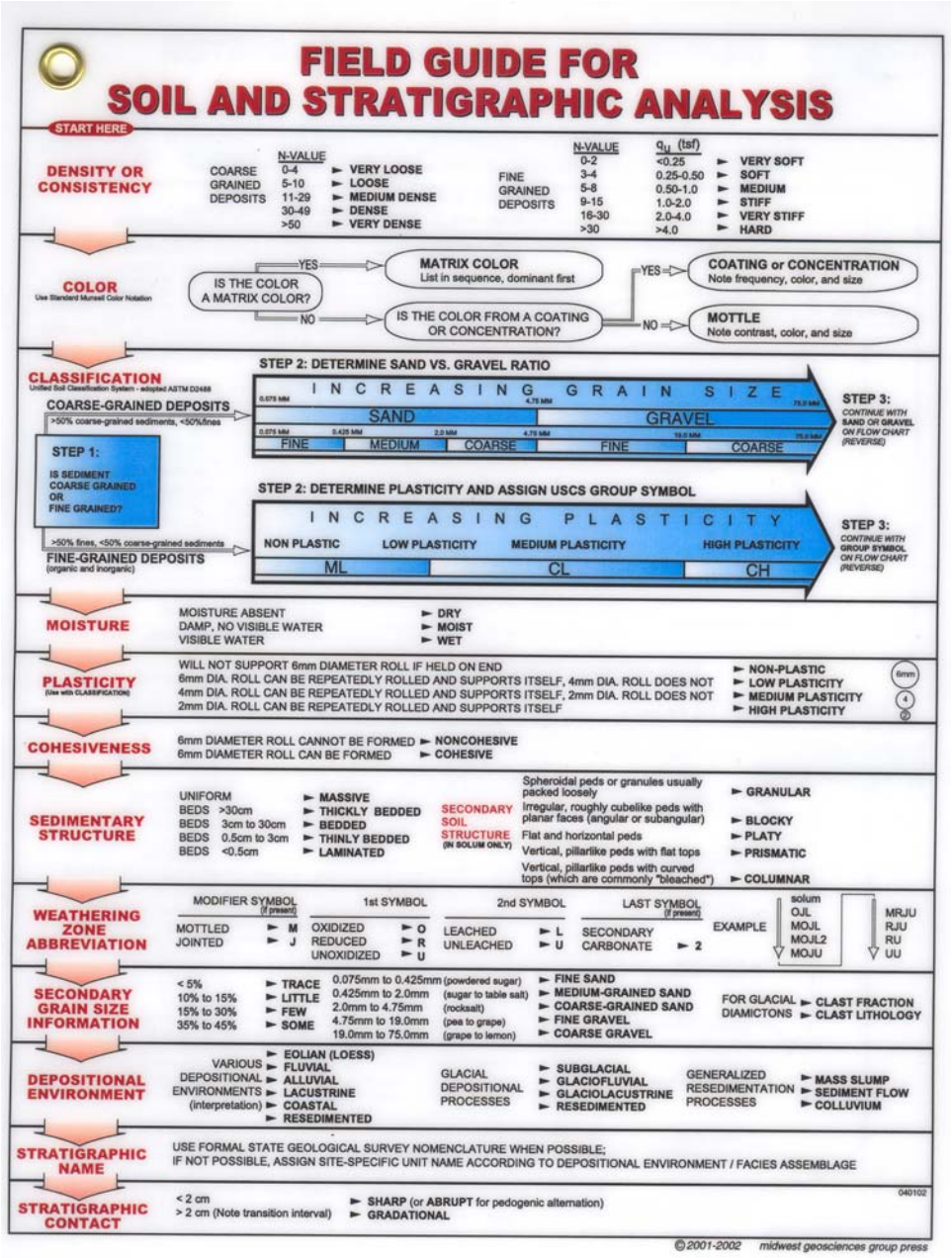
TurnKey FOPs:

010 Calibration and Maintenance of Portable Flame Ionization Detector
011 Calibration and Maintenance of Portable Photoionization Detector
015 Documentation Requirements for Drilling and Well Installation
025 Hand Augering Procedures
032 Management of Investigation-Derived Waste
046 Sample Labeling, Storage and Shipment Procedures
047 Screening of Soil Samples for Organic Vapors During Drilling Activities
058 Split-Spoon Sampling Procedures
065 Test Pit Excavation and Logging Procedures

SOIL DESCRIPTION PROCEDURES USING THE VISUAL-MANUAL METHOD

FIGURE 1

FIELD GUIDE FOR SOIL AND STRATIGRAPHIC ANALYSIS



SOIL DESCRIPTION PROCEDURES USING THE VISUAL-MANUAL METHOD

FIGURE 2

USCS SOIL CLASSIFICATION FLOW CHART (MODIFIED FROM ASTM D2488)

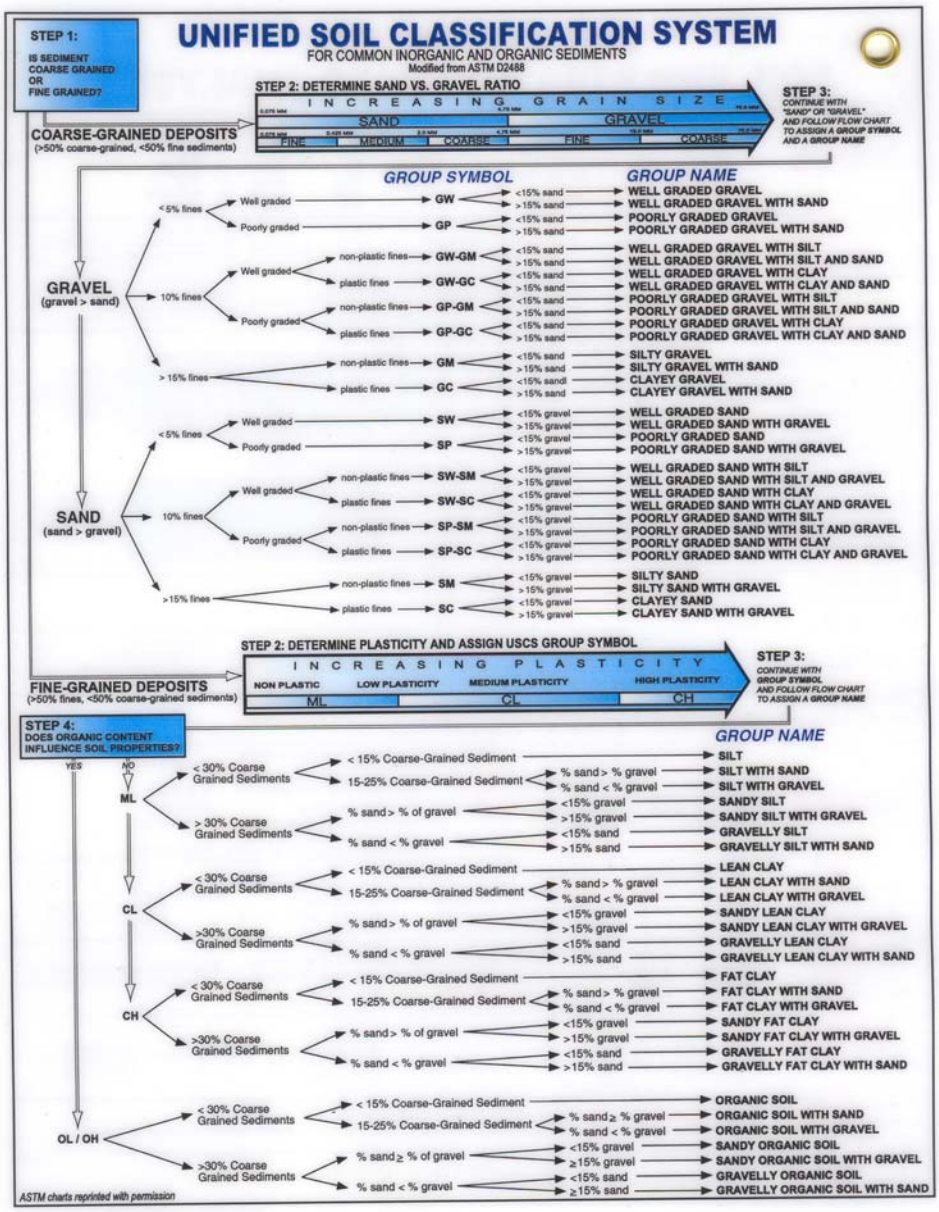


FIGURE 3

ILLUSTRATION OF PARTICLE SIZES

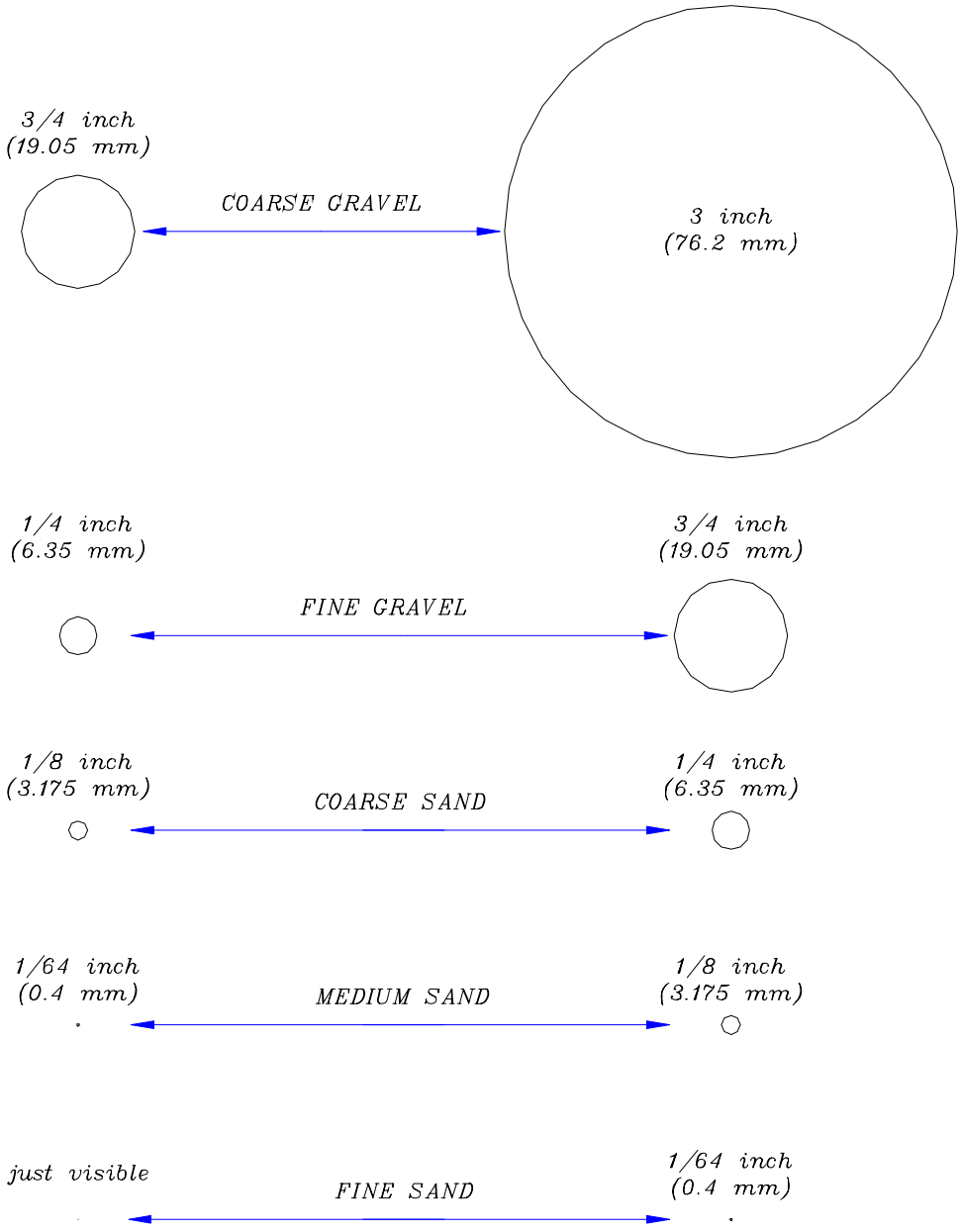


FIGURE 4

GRAIN-SIZE SCALE (MODIFIED WENTWORTH SCALE)

Grain size refers to the physical dimensions of particles of rock or other solid. This is different from the crystallite size, which is the size of a single crystal inside the solid (a grain can be made of several single crystals). Grain sizes can range from very small colloidal particles, through clay, silt, sand, and gravel, to boulders. Size ranges define limits of classes that are given names in the Wentworth scale used in the United States. The Krumbein *phi* (φ) scale, a modification of the Wentworth scale created by W. C. Krumbein, is a logarithmic scale computed by the equation: $\varphi = -\log_2(\text{grain size in mm})$.

φ scale	Size range (metric)	Size range (approx. inches)	Aggregate name (Wentworth Class)
< −8	> 256 mm	> 10.1 in	Boulder
−6 to −8	64–256 mm	2.5–10.1 in	Cobble
−5 to −6	32–64 mm	1.26–2.5 in	Very coarse gravel
−4 to −5	16–32 mm	0.63–1.26 in	Coarse gravel
−3 to −4	8–16 mm	0.31–0.63 in	Medium gravel
−2 to −3	4–8 mm	0.157–0.31 in	Fine gravel
−1 to −2	2–4 mm	0.079–0.157 in	Very fine gravel
0 to −1	1–2 mm	0.039–0.079 in	Very coarse sand
1 to 0	½–1 mm	0.020–0.039 in	Coarse sand
2 to 1	¼–½ mm	0.010–0.020 in	Medium sand
3 to 2	125–250 µm	0.0049–0.010 in	Fine sand
4 to 3	62.5–125 µm	0.0025–0.0049 in	Very fine sand
8 to 4	3.90625–62.5 µm	0.00015–0.0025 in	Silt
> 8	< 3.90625 µm	< 0.00015 in	Clay
<10	< 1 µm	< 0.000039 in	Colloid

In some schemes "gravel" is anything larger than sand (>2.0 mm), and includes "granule", "pebble", "cobble", and "boulder" in the above table. In this scheme, "pebble" covers the size range 4 to 64 mm (−2 to −6 φ).

SOIL DESCRIPTION PROCEDURES
USING THE VISUAL-MANUAL METHOD

Project No: **Borehole Number:**

Project:

Client: *Logged By:*

Site Location: *Checked By:*

TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC
726 Exchange Street, Suite 624
Buffalo, NY
(716) 856-0635

SUBSURFACE PROFILE			SAMPLE						
Elev. /Depth	Symbol	Description (ASTM D2488: Visual-Manual Procedure)	Sample No.	SPT N-Value	Recovery (ft)	Symbol	PID VOCs ppm 0 25 50	Lab Sample	Well Completion Details or Remarks
0.0 0.0		Ground Surface							

SAMPLE

Drilled By: *Hole Size:*
Drill Rig Type: *Stick-up:*
Drill Method: *Datum:*

Drill Date(s): *Sheet: 1 of 1*

TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC

FIELD OPERATING PROCEDURES

Split-Spoon Sampling Procedures

FOP 058.0

SPLIT-SPOON SAMPLING PROCEDURES

PURPOSE

This guideline presents the methods for using a split-spoon sampler (see Figure 1) for collecting soil samples from a boring and for estimating the relative in-situ compressive strength of subsurface materials (ASTM D 1586). Representative samples for lithologic description, geochemical analysis, and geotechnical testing will be collected from the subsurface materials using the split-spoon sampler.

PROCEDURE

1. Place plastic sheeting on a sturdy surface to prevent the split-spoon and its contents from coming in contact with the surface (several layers of sheeting may be placed on the surface so that they may be removed between each sample or as needed).

2. Lower the sampling string to the base of the borehole. Measure the portion of the sampling string that extends above surrounding grade (i.e. the stickup). The depth of sampling will equal the total length of the string (sampler plus rods) minus the stickup length.

3. Measure sampling depths to an accuracy of 0.1 feet. If field measurements indicate the presence of more than 0.3 feet of disturbed materials in the base of the borehole (i.e. slough), the sampler will be used to remove this material, after which a second sampling trip will be made.

4. Select additional sampler components as required (i.e., leaf spring core retainer for clays or a sand trap for non-cohesive sands). If a retainer or trap is not used, a spacer ring will be used to hold the liners in position inside the sampler.

5. For driving samples, attach the drive head sub and hammer to the drill rods without the weight resting on the rods. For pushing samples using the rig hydraulics, skip to Step 9.

6. Mark four 6-inch intervals on the drill rods relative to a reference point on the drill rig. With the sampler resting on the bottom of the hole, drive the sampler with the 140 lb. hammer falling freely over a 30-inch fall until 24 inches have been penetrated or 50 blows applied.

7. Record the number of blows per 6 inches. Determine the "N" value by adding the blows for the 6 to 12-inch and 12 to 18-inch intervals of each sample drive.

8. After penetration is complete, remove the sampling string. Avoid removing sampling string by hitting up on the string with the hammer as this can cause the sample to fall from the bottom of the split-spoon sampler. The sampling string should be removed via cable lifting or rig hydraulics. If sample retention has been poor, let the sampling string rest in place for at least 3 minutes, then rotate clockwise at least 3 times before removing from the borehole.

9. For pushed samples (i.e., using rig hydraulics), mark four 6-inch intervals on the drill rods relative to a reference point on the rig. Use the rig pull-down to press the sampler downward until 24 inches have been penetrated or no further progress can be made with the full weight of the rig on the sampler.

10. Remove the split-spoon sampler from the sampling string and place on the plastic-covered surface.

11. Open the split-spoon sampler only when the TurnKey field geologist is prepared to describe and manage the sample.

12. Describe the sample in accordance with the Unified Soil Classification System in accordance with the TurnKey's FOP: Soil Description Procedures Using the Unified Soil Classification System (USCS).

13. Record all information in accordance with TurnKey's FOP: Documentation Requirements for Drilling and Well Installation.

14. Collect a portion of the sample for field screening as described in the TurnKey's FOP: Screening of Soil Samples for Organic Vapors During Drilling Activities.

15. If applicable, collect soil samples for volatile organic constituents (VOCs). If applicable, collect sample for semi-volatile, metals, geotechnical, or other off-site analysis.

16. The samples will be labeled, stored and shipped in accordance with the TurnKey's FOP: Sample Labeling, Storage and Shipment Procedures.

ATTACHMENTS

Figure 1; Split Spoon Sampler Schematic

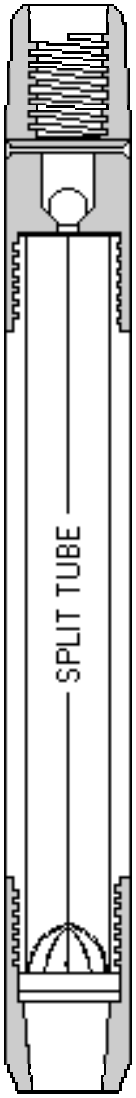
REFERENCES

TurnKey FOPs:

015 Documentation Requirements for Drilling and Well Installation
046 Sample Labeling, Storage and Shipment Procedures
047 Screening of Soil Samples for Organic Vapors During Drilling Activities
054 Soil Description Procedures Using the Unified Soil Classification System (USCS)

FIGURE 1

SPLIT SPOON SAMPLER SCHEMATIC



TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC

FIELD OPERATING PROCEDURES

Storm Water/Sediment Sampling Procedures

FOP 060.0

STORM WATER/SEDIMENT SAMPLING PROCEDURES

PURPOSE

This procedure describes a method for collecting storm water/sediment samples using a stainless steel dipper. The dipper can be used for both storm water and sediment. It should be noted that if both storm water and sediment are to be sampled, the storm water should be collected first to avoid water/sediment interface, which may cause substantial alteration in sample integrity.

PROCEDURE

1. Non-disposable and non-dedicated sampling equipment will be decontaminated in accordance with the TurnKey's Field Operating Procedure for Non-Disposable and Non-Dedicated Sampling Equipment Decontamination.

2. Calibrate all field meters (i.e., pH/Eh, turbidity, specific conductance, dissolved oxygen, PID, Combustible Gas etc.) in accordance with the TurnKey's Field Operating Procedure for Calibration and Maintenance of the specific field meter.

3. Wearing appropriate protective gear (i.e., latex gloves, safety glasses), as required in the Project Health and Safety Plan, prepare sampling equipment for use.

4. Remove manhole cover using a pry bar taking or manhole cover pick taking care not to crush your hand or fingers.

5. After opening the manhole cover, check for combustible gas using a calibrated Combustible Gas/Oxygen Meter. In addition, measure the space for volatile organic compounds with a calibrated PID. If elevated readings are detected, precautionary measures must be taken and/or engineering controls must be implemented. Contact the Project Manager for further instruction prior to collecting the sample. If no elevated readings are detected, proceed with sampling.

6. Collect downstream samples before upstream samples to avoid cross-contamination.

7. Submerge a stainless steel dipper with minimal surface disturbance. (New nylon or polypropylene rope can be used to lower sampling device).

8. Allow the dipper to fill slowly and continuously. Retrieve the dipper from the surface water with minimal disturbance.

9. Carefully transfer the water sample into pre-cleaned bottles provided by the analytical laboratory with the appropriate preservative(s) added based on the volatilization sensitivity or suite of analytical parameters required, as designated below:

   - Volatile Organic Compounds (VOCs)
   - Total Organic Halogens (TOX)
   - Total Organic Carbon (TOC)
   - Extractable Organic Compounds (i.e., BNAs, SVOCs, etc.)
   - Total metals (Dissolved Metals)
   - Total Phenolic Compounds
   - Cyanide
   - Sulfate and Chloride
   - Turbidity
   - Nitrate and Ammonia
   - Radionuclides

10. Collect a separate sample of approximately 200 ml into an appropriate container prior to collecting the first and following the last seep sample collected to measure the following field parameters:

Parameter	Units
Dissolved Oxygen	parts per million (ppm)
Specific Conductance	μmhos/cm or μS or mS

pH	pH units
Temperature	°C or °F
Turbidity	NTU
Eh (*optional*)	mV
PID VOCs (*optional*)	ppm
Combustible gas	Percent LEL
Percent Oxygen	percent
Carbon Monoxide	ppm
Hydrogen Sulfide	ppm

Record all field measurements on a Storm Water Sample Collection Log form (sample attached).

11. Record all pertinent field data in the Project Field Book and on the Storm Water Sample Collection Log form (sample attached).

12. As appropriate, repeat procedure for loose sediments. Record all pertinent field data in the Project Field Book and on the Sediment Sample Collection Log form (sample attached).

13. When possible, dedicate stainless steel dipper to sampling location. If dipper is to be used at other sampling locations, perform proper decontamination procedures in accordance with the TurnKey's Field Operating Procedure for Non-Disposable and Non-Dedicated Sampling Equipment Decontamination.

14. Label, store and ship all samples in accordance with the TurnKey's Field Operating Procedure for Sample Labeling, Storage and Shipment Procedures.

15. Decontaminate all non-disposable and non-dedicated sampling equipment upon completion of the sampling event in accordance with the TurnKey's Field Operating Procedure for Non-Disposable and Non-Dedicated Sampling Equipment Decontamination.

STORM WATER/SEDIMENT SAMPLING PROCEDURES

REQUIRED EQUIPMENT

- Personal protective equipment (PPE) (if applicable)
- Water quality meters
- Air quality monitoring meters
- Stainless steel dipper
- Camera
- Cell phone
- Field forms
- Project Field Book

ATTACHMENTS

Storm Water Sample Collection Log (sample)
Sediment Sample Collection Log (sample)

REFERENCES

TurnKey FOPs:

006 Calibration and Maintenance of Combustible Gas/Oxygen Meter
007 Calibration and Maintenance of Portable Dissolved Oxygen Meter
008 Calibration and Maintenance of Portable Field pH/Eh Meter
009 Calibration and Maintenance of Portable Field Turbidity Meter
012 Calibration and Maintenance of Portable Specific Conductance Meter
040 Non-Disposable and Non-Dedicated Sampling Equipment Decontamination
046 Sample Labeling, Storage and Shipment Procedures Notes

STORM WATER SAMPLE COLLECTION LOG

PROJECT INFORMATION

Project Name:
Project No.:
Client:

SAMPLE DESCRIPTION

I.D.:
Matrix:
Location:

SAMPLE INFORMATION

Date Collected:
Time Collected:
Date Shipped to Lab:
Collected By:

LABORATORY ANALYSIS

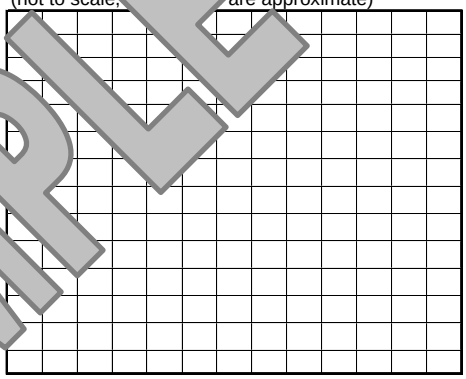
- ☐ ROUTINE
- ☐ BASELINE
- ☐ EXPANDED
- ☐ METALS
- ☐ VOCs
- ☐ SVOCs
- ☐ PAHs
- ☐ OTHER (see below)

SAMPLING INFORMATION

Weather:
Air Temperature:
Sampling Method:

LOCATION SKETCH

(not to scale, distances are approximate)



Parameter	First	Last	Units
pH			units
Temp.			°C
Cond.			
Turbidity			NTU
Eh			V
D.O.			
Odor			odor
Appearance			visual

EXACT LOCATION (if available)

Northing (ft)	Easting (ft)	Elevation (fmsl)

ADDITIONAL LABORAOTORY ANALYSIS:

ADDITIONAL REMARKS:

PREPARED BY: **DATE:**

SAMPLE

SEDIMENT SAMPLE COLLECTION LOG

PROJECT INFORMATION

Project Name:
Project No.:
Client:

SAMPLE DESCRIPTION

I.D.:
Matrix:
Location:

SAMPLE INFORMATION

Date Collected:
Time Collected:
Date Shipped to Lab:
Collected By:
Sample Collection Meth

LABORATORY ANALYSIS

SAMPLING INFORMATION

Weather:
Air Temperature:
Depth of Sample:

LOCAT SKETCH

(not to sca are approximate)

Parameter	Value/Description
pH (units):	
Temperature (deg. C):	
Specific Conductance (uS/mS):	
Odor:	
Color:	
Sediment Type:	
Type of Non-sediment pres	
Other:	

EXACT LOCATION (ble)

Northing (ft)	Su Elevation (fmsl)

ADDITIONAL LABORATORY A S:

ADDITIONAL REMARKS:

PREPARED BY: **DATE:**

SAMPLE

TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC

FIELD OPERATING PROCEDURES

Surface and Subsurface Soil Sampling Procedures

FOP 063.2

SURFACE AND SUBSURFACE SOIL SAMPLING PROCEDURES

PURPOSE

This procedure describes the methods for sampling surface soil and subsurface soil samples for physical and chemical laboratory analysis during intrusive activities such as test pitting, hand augering, drilling, surface soil sampling etc. Typical health and safety related issues should be addressed in the Project Health and Safety Plan.

PRE-SAMPLING PROCEDURES

1. Review project objectives and the Project Health and Safety Plan (HASP).

2. Conduct tailgate health and safety meeting with project team and/or subcontractor(s) by completing the Tailgate Safety Meeting Form (sample attached).

3. Calibrate air-monitoring equipment in accordance with the appropriate TurnKey's Field Operating Procedures or manufacturers recommendations for calibration of field meters.

4. Commence intrusive activities in accordance with specific TurnKey's FOPs (test pitting, hand augering, drilling etc.) or as directed by the Project Work Plan.

5. Conduct air monitoring as required by the HASP, Project Work Plan or TurnKey's FOP Real-Time Air Monitoring During Intrusive Activities. Record all results on the Real Time Air Monitoring Log (sample attached).

6. Decontaminate all non-dedicated stainless steel (or Pyrex glass) equipment in accordance with TurnKey's Non-disposable and Non-dedicated Sampling Equipment Decontamination procedures.

7. Collect soil samples in accordance with the following sections.

SURFACE AND SUBSURFACE SOIL SAMPLING PROCEDURES

SURFACE SOIL/FILL SAMPLING PROCEDURES

Collection of surface soil/fill samples facilitates the evaluation of potential health risks to current site receptors that may be exposed to soil/fill via direct contact, incidental ingestion, or inhalation of airborne particulates. The following procedure is in accordance with NYSDEC sampling protocol of surface soil/fill material.

1. Collect all soil samples using dedicated (or decontaminated non-dedicated) sampling tools (i.e., spoons, trowels, bowls etc.), preferably constructed of stainless steel.

2. If the sample area is vegetated, then collect the surface soil sample from 0 to 2 inches below ground surface (bgs) following removal of the sod.

3. If there is no soil present within the sample area (i.e., only slag, concrete, mixed with fines), excavate an area 12 inches by 12 inches by 6 inches deep, screen the material to less than 1/8 inch (No. 4 sieve), and submit the screened material for analysis. If there is not enough material to completely fill the sample jar, then expand the excavation 3 inches in all four directions screening the additional material. Expand the excavation in this manner until sufficient sample volume is obtained. Volatile organic analysis of surface soil/fill utilizing this method will yield negatively biased results and should not be performed.

SURFACE/SUBSURFACE SOIL SAMPLING PROCEDURES

1. Collect all soil samples using dedicated (or decontaminated non-dedicated) sampling tools (i.e., spoons, trowels, bowls etc.), preferably constructed of stainless steel.

   Surface soil samples are typically collected from 0 to 6 inches below ground surface (bgs). Subsurface soils are typically sampled from varying depths greater than 6-inches bgs based on field observations and as directed by the Project Work Plan.

2. Transfer samples for chemical (VOC, SVOC, Metals etc.) and physical (i.e., Atterberg Limits, Grain Size, Permeability etc.) analytical testing by direct grab (i.e., directly from the bucket of the excavation equipment, split-spoon sampler, hand auger etc.) using the dedicated (or decontaminated non-dedicated) sampling tools into appropriate laboratory-supplied containers and seal. The chemical or physical laboratory selected to perform the analysis should determine minimum sample volume for analysis.

3. Prepare collected samples in accordance with TurnKey's FOP: Sample Labeling, Storage and Shipment Procedures. Do not allow the chemical soil samples to freeze during storage and shipping. It should be noted, ice is not required for physical soil samples and all physical soil samples should be kept at the collected soil moisture by securing with a tight sealing lid. Do not allow physical soil samples to gain or lose moisture from the collected soil moisture prior to analysis.

4. Record all sampling details (i.e., depth and location) in the Project Field Book; appropriate TurnKey log sheets depending on method of intrusion (i.e., drilling, test pitting, hand augering etc.); and on the Soil/Sediment Sample Collection Summary Log (sample attached).

PARAMETER-SPECIFIC PROCEDURES

1. Volatile Organic Compound (VOCs): Transfer sufficient soil volume to fill the laboratory-supplied container (typically 4 ounces) by packing the soil sample with the sampling tool to the top of the container leaving no headspace. At no time should a gloved hand (i.e., latex, nitrile etc.) be used to pack the sample into the sample container as the sample may be compromised via cross-contamination.

2. All Other Parameters: All other parameters include, but are not limited to, Semi-VOCs (SVOCs), polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs), herbicides, pesticides, total metals etc. Transfer sufficient soil volume to fill the laboratory-supplied container by packing the soil sample with the sampling

tool to the top of the container. Unless otherwise indicated by the laboratory or the Project Work Plan, the sample jar for all other parameters does not have to be packed completely leaving no headspace as with the VOC containers.

ATTACHMENTS

Tailgate Safety Meeting Form (sample)
Soil/Sediment Sample Collection Summary Log (sample)
Real Time Air Monitoring Log (sample)

REFERENCES

TurnKey FOPs:

006 *Calibration and Maintenance of Combustible Gas/Oxygen Meter*
010 *Calibration and Maintenance of Portable Flame Ionization Detector*
011 *Calibration and Maintenance of Portable Photoionization Detector*
040 *Non-disposable and Non-dedicated Sampling Equipment Decontamination*
046 *Sample Labeling, Storage and Shipment Procedures*
073 *Real-Time Air Monitoring During Intrusive Activities*

TAILGATE SAFETY MEETING FORM

Project Name: Date: Time:
Project Number: Client:
Work Activities:

HOSPITAL INFORMATION:

Name:
Address: *City:* *State:* *Zip:*
Phone No.: *Ambulance Phone No.*

SAFETY TOPICS PRESENTED:

Chemical Hazards:

Physical Hazards: Slips, Trips, Falls

PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT:

Activity:	*PPE Level:*	A	B	C	D
Activity:	*PPE Level:*	A	B	C	D
Activity:	*PPE Level:*	A	B	C	D
Activity:	*PPE Level:*	A	B	C	D
Activity:	*PPE Level:*	A	B	C	D

New Equipment:

Other Safety Topic (s): Environmental Hazards (aggressive fauna)
Eating, drinking, use of tobacco products is prohibited in the Exclusion Zone (EZ)

ATTENDEES

Name Printed	Signatures

Meeting conducted by:

SAMPLE

SOIL/SEDIMENT
SAMPLE COLLECTION SUMMARY LOG

Field ID	Location	QC Type	Depth (feet)		Analytical Parameters	Containers	Date	Time	Sampler Initials	Comments (e.g. problems encountered, ref. to variance, location changes, depth changes, important matrix observations or description, gravel thickness, etc.)
			from	to						

Equipment Rinsate Blanks *- Pour clean deionized water over or through decontaminated sampling equipment into sample containers. Collect at a frequency of 1 per sampling method per day. Analyze for all those parameters analyzed for in the samples collected the same day. HSL Metals can be substituted by only the Metals analyzed for that day (except Hexavalent Chromium which needs its separate container). Match equipment used for constituents of concern to rinsate analyte. Note deionzied water lot # or distilled water can be substit info & date.*

MS/MSD/MSB *- Collect at a frequency of 1 per 20 samples of each matrix per day. Analyze for all those parameters analyzed for in the samples collected the same day.*

Field Blank *- Pour clean deionized water (used as final decon rinse water) into sample containers while at the sampling site. Collect field blanks at a frequency of 1 per lot of deionized water. Note water lot number and dates in use for decon in 'Comments' section.*

Investigation Derived Waste (IDW) Characterization samples *- One composited sample from all drums of decon fluids and soil. Please note number of drums and labels on collection log.*

Notes:

1. See QAPP for sampling frequency and actual number of QC samples.
2. CWM - clear, wide-mouth glass jar with Teflon-lined cap.
3. HDPE - high density polyethylene bottle.
4. MS/MSD/MSB - Matrix Spike, Matrix Spike Duplicate, Matrix Spike Blank.
5. BD - Blind Duplicate - indicate location of duplicate.

SAMPLE

SURFACE AND SUBSURFACE SOIL SAMPLING PROCEDURES

REAL TIME AII

Date:	
Project Name:	
Project Number:	
Project Location:	
Client:	
Purpose of Air Monitoring:	

WEATHER CONDITIONS:

Time of Day:	A.M.
Ambient Air Temp.:	
Wind Direction:	
Wind Speed:	
Precipitation:	

Date	Personnel	Time	Air Monitoring Meter Measurement (Units)							Location
			PID (ppm)	LEL (%)	H2S (ppm)	O2 (%)	CO (ppm)	Particulates (mg/m^3)	Other	

SAMPLE

NOTE: SEE EQUIPMENT CALIBRATION LOG FOR DESCRIPTION OF EQUIPMENT TYPE.

Prepared By:

TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC

FIELD OPERATING PROCEDURES

Surface Water Sampling Procedures

FOP 064.0

SURFACE WATER SAMPLING PROCEDURES

PURPOSE

This procedure describes a method for collecting surface water samples. Sediment samples typically are collected in conjunction with surface water samples as dictated by the site-specific work plan. It should be noted, however, sediment sample collection procedures are not presented herein and TurnKey's sediment sampling FOPs 049 and 050 should be reviewed prior to sediment sample collection. This surface water sampling method incorporates the use of the laboratory provided sample bottle for collecting the sample, which eliminates the need for other equipment and hence, reduces the risk of introducing other variables into a sampling event.

PROCEDURE

1. Locate the surface water sample location.

2. Calibrate all field meters (i.e., pH/Eh, turbidity, specific conductance, dissolved oxygen, PID etc.) in accordance with the TurnKey's Field Operating Procedure for Calibration and Maintenance of the specific field meter.

3. Wearing appropriate protective gear (i.e., latex gloves, safety glasses), as required in the Project Health and Safety Plan, prepare sample bottles for use.

4. If samples are to be collected from a stream, creek or other running water body, collect downstream samples first to minimize impacts on sample quality.

5. Surface water samples should be collected during a dry (non-precipitation) event to avoid any dilution effect from precipitation.

6. Pre-label all sample bottles in the field using a waterproof permanent marker in accordance with the TurnKey's Sample Labeling, Storage and Shipment FOP. The following information, at a minimum, should be included on the label:

- Project Number;
- Sample identification code (as per project specifications);
- Date of sample collection (mm, dd, yy);
- Time of sample collection (military time only) (hh:mm);
- Specify "grab" or "composite" sample type;
- Sampler initials;
- Preservative(s) (if applicable); and
- Analytes for analysis (if practicable).

7. Collect the surface water sample from the designated location by slowly submerging each sample bottle with minimal surface disturbance. If the sample location cannot be sampled in this manner due to shallow water conditions, a small depression can be created with a standard shovel to deepen the location to facilitate sample collection by direct grab. It should be noted, prior to disturbing sediment at any location for this purpose, all required sediment samples should be collected. All sediment cuttings will be removed from the area and the surface water allowed to flow through the depression for several minutes prior to collecting samples until clear (i.e., no visible sediment).

8. Collect samples from near shore. If water body is over three feet deep, check for stratification. Check each stratum for contamination using field measured water quality parameters. Collect samples from each stratum showing evidence of impact. If no stratum shows signs of impact, collect a composite sample having equal parts of water from each stratum.

9. Collect samples into pre-cleaned bottles provided by the analytical laboratory with the appropriate preservative(s) added based on the volatilization sensitivity or suite of analytical parameters required, as designated below:

    - Volatile Organic Compounds (VOCs)
    - Total Organic Halogens (TOX)
    - Total Organic Carbon (TOC)
    - Extractable Organic Compounds (i.e., BNAs, SVOCs, etc.)

- Total metals (Dissolved Metals)
- Total Phenolic Compounds
- Cyanide
- Sulfate and Chloride
- Turbidity
- Nitrate and Ammonia
- Radionuclides

10. For pre-preserved bottles, avoid completely submerging the bottle and overfilling to prevent preservative loss. Pre-preserved VOC vials should be filled from a second, unpreserved, pre-cleaned glass container. Never transfer samples from dissimilar bottle types (i.e., plastic to glass or glass to plastic).

11. Collect a separate sample of approximately 200 ml into an appropriate container prior to collecting the first and following the last surface water sample collected to measure the following field parameters:

Parameter	Units
Dissolved Oxygen	parts per million (ppm)
Specific Conductance	μmhos/cm or μS or mS
pH	pH units
Temperature	^{o}C or ^{o}F
Turbidity	NTU
Eh (*optional*)	mV
PID VOCs (*optional*)	ppm

Record all field measurements on a Surface Water Quality Field Collection Log form (sample attached).

12. Record available information for the pond, stream or other body of water that was sampled, such as its size, location and depth in the Project Field Book and on the Surface Water Quality Field Collection Log form (sample attached). Approximate sampling points should be identified on a sketch of the water body.

13. Label, store and ship all samples in accordance with the TurnKey's Field Operating Procedure for Sample Labeling, Storage and Shipment Procedures.

ATTACHMENTS

Surface Water Quality Field Collection Log (sample)

REFERENCES

TurnKey FOPs:

007 *Calibration and Maintenance of Portable Dissolved Oxygen Meter*
008 *Calibration and Maintenance of Portable Field pH/Eh Meter*
009 *Calibration and Maintenance of Portable Field Turbidity Meter*
012 *Calibration and Maintenance of Portable Specific Conductance Meter*
046 *Sample Labeling, Storage and Shipment Procedures*

SURFACE WATER QUALITY FIELD COLLECTION LOG

PROJECT INFORMATION

Project Name:

Project No.:

Client:

SAMPLE DESCRIPTION

I.D.:

Matrix:

Location:

SAMPLE INFORMATION

Date Collected:

Time Collected:

Date Shipped to Lab:

Collected By:

Sample Collection Method:

LABORATORY ANALYSIS

SAMPLING INFORMATION

Weather:

Air Temperature:

Depth of Sample:

LOCATI KE

(not to scale, s are approximate)

Parameter	First	Last	Units
pH			units
Temp.			°C
Cond.			mS
Turbidity			NTU
Eh			
D.O.			
Odor			olfa
Appearance			visual

EXACT LOCATION (if applicable)

Northing (ft)	Su	Elevation (fmsl)

ADDITIONAL LABORATORY ANALYSIS:

ADDITIONAL REMARKS:

PREPARED BY: **DATE:**

SAMPLE

TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC

FIELD OPERATING PROCEDURES

Test Pit Excavation and Logging Procedures

FOP 065.1

TEST PIT EXCAVATION & LOGGING PROCEDURES

PURPOSE

This procedure describes the methods for completing test pits, trenches, and other excavations that may be performed to expose subsurface soils or materials. In most cases, these pits will be mechanically excavated, using a backhoe, trackhoe, or other equipment. Because pits and other excavations can represent a substantial physical hazard, it requires a particular focus on safety procedures. The Project Health and Safety Plan identifies practices related to excavation permits, entry, and control that must be incorporated into excavation activities.

EXCAVATION PROCEDURE

1. Review project objectives and the Project Health and Safety Plan (HASP).

2. Perform excavation equipment safety checks with the operator. Specific concerns should include, but not limited to, no leaking hydraulic lines, fire extinguisher on board of the excavation equipment, operator experience etc.

3. Conduct tailgate health and safety meeting with project team and excavation operator(s) by completing the Tailgate Safety Meeting Form (sample attached).

4. Calibrate air-monitoring equipment in accordance with the appropriate TurnKey's Field Operating Procedures or manufacturers recommendations for calibration of field meters.

5. Conduct air monitoring as required by the HASP and/or Project Work Plan. Record all results on the Real Time Air Monitoring Log (sample attached).

6. Mobilize the excavation equipment to the site and position over the required location.

7. Select excavation locations, which provide necessary information for achieving objectives. Check locations with owner/operator to ensure excavation

operations will not interfere with site operations, and select appropriate access routes.

8. Stake locations in the field and measure distance from locations to nearest landmarks. Survey location, if required.

9. Obtain clearances from appropriate utilities and, if buried waste/metallic objects are suspected, screen location with appropriate geophysical methods, as necessary.

10. Decontaminate excavation equipment in accordance with TurnKey's Drilling and Excavation Equipment Decontamination procedures.

11. Excavate pits. In uncontrolled areas, excavate only as many test pits as can be backfilled during the same day. Generally, allow equal time for excavation and backfilling. To the extent practicable, no pits should be left open overnight in an uncontrolled area. If sudden weather changes or other unforeseen events necessitate this, pits will be covered and/or barricaded and flagged with caution/hazard tape. These pits should be backfilled as soon as possible.

12. The TurnKey field geologist or experienced professional should determine the depth of excavation. The depth is generally limited by the safe reach of the selected equipment, but may also be limited by the stability of the excavated materials (i.e. wall stability).

13. Excavate the test pits in compliance with applicable safety regulations. In no case should a pit deeper than 4 feet be entered without first stabilizing the sidewalls by using forms, or by terracing or sloping (2:1 slope maximum) the sidewalls.

14. Excavated spoils must be placed no closer than 2 feet from the open excavation.

15. Collect soil samples from pit sidewalls in accordance with TurnKey's Surface and Subsurface Soil Sampling Procedures. If the test pit is greater than 4 feet in depth, it will not be entered for sampling. In this event, collect samples

using the backhoe bucket, then fill sample containers from the center of the bucket using the stainless steel sampling equipment (i.e., spoon, spade, trowel etc.) or drive a Shelby tube or EnCore™ sampler for VOCs.

16. Record excavation observations in the Project Field Book or Test Pit Excavation Log form (sample attached). Information recorded should include:

- Physical dimension of the pit;
- A scaled sketch of one side of the pit showing any lithologic contacts, zones of groundwater seepage, other special features (jointing, boulders, cobbles, zones of contamination, color abnormalities, etc.)
- General information such as project number, pit designation number, depth, date, name of responsible professional (i.e., geologist), type of excavating equipment utilized, time of excavation and backfilling, method of collecting samples and amount of sample collected (if applicable);
- Rate of groundwater inflow, depth to groundwater and time of measurement; and
- Unified Soil Classification System (USCS) designation of each distinctive unit.

17. Photograph each excavation, highlighting unique or important features. Use a ruler or other suitable item for scale. Include a label with the pit designation so the developed picture will be labeled.

18. Backfill pit to match the existing grade compacting in 2 to 3 foot lifts. Since the excavated material should be cover soil, the excess soil will be placed back into the hole. The TurnKey Field Team Leader will provide direction on whether excavated soils may be used as fill, or these materials are to be containerized as investigation derived waste.

ATTACHMENTS

Tailgate Safety Meeting Form (sample)
Real Time Air Monitoring Log (sample)
Test Pit Excavation Log (sample)

REFERENCES

TurnKey FOPs:

006 *Calibration and Maintenance of Combustible Gas/Oxygen Meter*
010 *Calibration and Maintenance of Portable Flame Ionization Detector*
011 *Calibration and Maintenance of Portable Photoionization Detector*
018 *Drilling and Excavation Equipment Decontamination*
063 *Surface and Subsurface Soil Sampling Procedures*

TAILGATE SAFETY MEETING FORM

Project Name: Date: Time:

Project Number: Client:

Work Activities:

HOSPITAL INFORMATION:

Name:

Address: *City:* *State:* *Zip:*

Phone No.: *Ambulance Phone No.*

SAFETY TOPICS PRESENTED:

Chemical Hazards:

Physical Hazards: Slips, Trips, Falls

PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT:

Activity:	*PPE Level:*	A	B	C	D
Activity:	*PPE Level:*	A	B	C	D
Activity:	*PPE Level:*	A	B	C	D
Activity:	*PPE Level:*	A	B	C	D
Activity:	*PPE Level:*	A	B	C	D

New Equipment:

Other Safety Topic (s): Environmental Hazards (aggressive fauna)

Eating, drinking, use of tobacco products is prohibited in the Exclusion Zone (EZ)

ATTENDEES

Name Printed	Signatures

Meeting conducted by:

SAMPLE

TEST PIT EXCAVATION & LOGGING PROCEDURES

REAL TIME AII

Date:	
Project Name:	
Project Number:	
Project Location:	
Client:	
Purpose of Air Monitoring:	

WEATHER CONDITIONS:

Time of Day:	A.M.
Ambient Air Temp.:	
Wind Direction:	
Wind Speed:	
Precipitation:	

Date	Personnel	Time	Air Monitoring Meter Measurement (Units)							Location
			PID (ppm)	LEL (%)	H2S (ppm)	O2 (%)	CO (ppm)	Particulates (mg/m^3)	Other	

SAMPLE

NOTE: SEE EQUIPMENT CALIBRATION LOG FOR DESCRIPTION OF EQUIPMENT TYPE.

Prepared By:

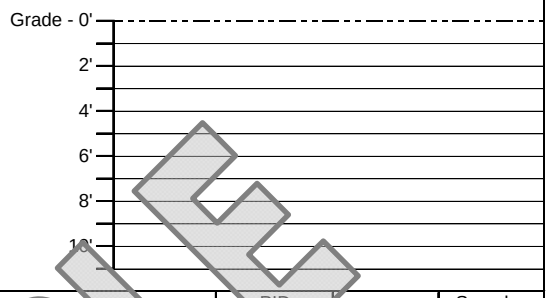
TEST PIT EXCAVATION LOG

Project:	TEST PIT I.D.:
Project No.:	Excavation Date:
Client:	Excavation Method:
Location:	Logged / Checked By:

Test Pit Location: *NOT TO SCALE*

TIME		
Start:	Length:	(approx.)
End:	Width:	(approx.)
	Depth:	(approx.)

Test Pit Cross Section:



Depth (fbgs)	USCS Symbol & Soil Description	PID Scan (ppm)	Photos Y / N	Samples Collected (fbgs)

SAMPLE

COMMENTS:			
GROUNDWATER ENCOUNTERED:	yes	no	If yes, depth to GW:
VISUAL IMPACTS:	yes	no	Describe:
OLFACTORY OBSERVATIONS:	yes	no	Describe:
NON-NATIVE FILL ENCOUNTERED:	yes	no	
OTHER OBSERVATIONS:	yes	no	Describe:
SAMPLES COLLECTED:	yes	no	Sample I.D.:
			Sample I.D.:
			Sample I.D.:

TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC

FIELD OPERATING PROCEDURES

Real-Time Air Monitoring During Intrusive Activities

FOP 073.2

REAL-TIME AIR MONITORING DURING INTRUSIVE ACTIVITIES PROCEDURE

PURPOSE

This guideline presents requirements for real-time community air monitoring and required responses during all project required intrusive activities, such as drilling, test pitting, earthwork construction etc. This procedure is consistent with the requirements for community air monitoring for all intrusive projects, including projects conducted at remediation sites, as established by the New York State Department of Health (NYSDOH) and the New York State Department of Environmental Conservation (NYSDEC). Accordingly, it follows procedures and practices outlined under NYSDEC's DER-10 (May 2010) Appendix 1A (NYSDOH's Generic Community Air Monitoring Plan) and Appendix 1B (Fugitive Dust and Particulate Monitoring).

This FOP requires real-time monitoring for constituents of concern (COC) (i.e., volatile organic compounds (VOCs), lower explosive limit (% LEL), particulates (i.e., dust) etc.) at the upwind and downwind perimeter as well as the exclusion zone of a project site during all intrusive activities. This FOP is not intended for use in establishing action levels for worker respiratory protection (see Project Health and Safety Plan (HASP) for worker protection action levels). Rather, its intent is to provide a measure of protection for the surrounding community from potential airborne contaminant releases as a direct result of investigative and remedial work activities. The community, as referenced in this document, includes any off-site residences, public buildings/grounds and commercial or industrial establishments adjacent to the project site. The action levels specified herein require increased monitoring, corrective actions to abate emissions, and/or work shutdown. Additionally, this FOP helps to confirm that work activities did not spread contamination off-site through via air transport mechanisms. Community air monitoring shall be integrated with the construction

worker personal exposure-monitoring program contained in the project and site-specific HASP.

Depending upon the nature of known or potential contaminants at each site, real-time air monitoring for volatile organic compounds (VOCs) and/or particulate levels at the perimeter of the exclusion zone or work area will be necessary. Most sites will involve VOC and particulate monitoring; sites known to be contaminated with heavy metals alone may only require particulate monitoring. If radiological contamination is a concern, additional monitoring requirements may be necessary per consultation with appropriate NYSDEC/NYSDOH staff.

MONITORING & MITIGATION PROCEDURE

Real-time air monitoring perimeter locations for monitoring stations will be established based on the location of the exclusion zone (i.e., immediate work area) and wind direction. Where wind direction is shifting or winds are calm, the downwind monitoring location will default to the perimeter location nearest the most sensitive receptor (i.e., residential property). All downwind receptors being equal, the downwind monitoring location will default to the perimeter location downwind of the prevailing winds at the site. Although additional site specific COCs may be monitored during real-time air monitoring activities, the most common COCs are discussed in this FOP, including organic vapors (i.e., VOCs), airborne particulates (i.e., fugitive dust) and combustible gases (i.e., methane) and oxygen.

Continuous monitoring will be required for all ground intrusive activities and during the demolition of contaminated or potentially contaminated structures. Ground intrusive activities include, but are not limited to, soil/waste excavation and handling, test pitting or trenching, and the installation of soil borings or monitoring wells.

Periodic monitoring for VOCs will be required during non-intrusive activities such as the collection of soil and sediment samples or the collection of groundwater samples from existing monitoring wells. "Periodic" monitoring during sample collection might reasonably consist of taking a reading upon arrival at a sample location, monitoring while opening a well cap or overturning soil, monitoring during well baling/purging, and taking a reading prior to leaving a sample location. In some instances, depending upon the proximity of potentially exposed individuals, continuous monitoring may be required during sampling activities. Examples of such situations include groundwater sampling at wells on the curb of a busy urban street, in the midst of a public park, or adjacent to a school or residence

ORGANIC VAPORS

Volatile organic compounds (VOCs) must be monitored at the downwind perimeter of the immediate work area (i.e., the exclusion zone) on a continuous basis or as otherwise specified. Upwind concentrations should be measured at the start of each workday and periodically thereafter to establish background conditions. The monitoring work should be performed using equipment appropriate to measure the types of contaminants known or suspected to be present. The equipment should be calibrated at least daily for the contaminant(s) of concern or for an appropriate surrogate. The equipment should be

capable of calculating 15-minute running average concentrations, which will be compared to the levels specified below.

- If the ambient air concentration of total organic vapors at the downwind perimeter of the work area or exclusion zone exceeds 5 parts per million (ppm) above background for the 15-minute average, work activities must be temporarily halted and monitoring continued. If the total organic vapor level readily decreases (per instantaneous readings) below 5 ppm over background, work activities can resume with continued monitoring.

- If total organic vapor levels at the downwind perimeter of the work area or exclusion zone persist at levels in excess of 5 ppm over background but less than 25 ppm, work activities must be halted, the source of vapors identified, corrective actions taken to abate emissions, and monitoring continued. After these steps, work activities can resume provided that the total organic vapor level 200 feet downwind of the exclusion zone or half the distance to the nearest potential receptor or residential/commercial structure, whichever is less - but in no case less than 20 feet, is below 5 ppm over background for the 15-minute average.

- If the organic vapor level is above 25 ppm at the perimeter of the work area, activities must be shutdown.

- All 15-minute readings must be recorded and be available for State (DEC and DOH) personnel to review. Instantaneous readings, if any, used for decision purposes should also be recorded.

o **Special Requirements for Work Within 20 Feet of Potentially Exposed Individuals or Structures**

  - When work areas are within 20 feet of potentially exposed populations or occupied structures, the continuous monitoring locations for VOCs and

particulates must reflect the nearest potentially exposed individuals and the location of ventilation system intakes for nearby structures. The use of engineering controls such as vapor/dust barriers, temporary negative-pressure enclosures, or special ventilation devices should be considered to prevent exposures related to the work activities and to control dust and odors. Consideration should be given to implementing the planned activities when potentially exposed populations are at a minimum, such as during weekends or evening hours in non-residential settings.

- If total VOC concentrations opposite the walls of occupied structures or next to intake vents exceed 1 ppm, monitoring should occur within the occupied structure (s). Background readings in the occupied spaces must be taken prior to commencement of the planned work. Any unusual background readings should be discussed with NYSDOH prior to commencement of the work.

- If total particulate concentrations opposite the walls of occupied structures or next to intake vents exceed 150 mcg/m3, work activities should be suspended until controls are implemented and are successful in reducing the total particulate concentration to 150 mcg/m3 or less at the monitoring point.

- Depending upon the nature of contamination and remedial activities, other parameters (e.g., explosivity, oxygen, hydrogen SUlfide, carbon monoxide) may also need to be monitored Response levels and actions should be pre-determined, as necessary, for each site.

Additionally, if following the cessation of work and efforts to abate the emission source are unsuccessful, and if sustained organic vapor levels exceed 25 ppm above background within the 20-foot zone for more than 30 minutes, then the **Major Vapor Emission Response Plan** (see below) will automatically be placed into effect.

Major Vapor Emission Response Plan

Upon activation of Major Vapor Emission Response Plan, the following activities will be undertaken:

1. All Emergency Response Contacts as listed below and in the Site-Specific Health and Safety Plan will be contacted.

2. The local police authorities will immediately be contacted by the Site Safety and Health Officer and advised of the situation.

3. The Site Safety and Health Officer will determine if site workers can safely undertake source abatement measures. Abatement measures may include covering the source area with clean fill or plastic sheeting, or consolidating contaminated materials to minimize surface area. The Site Safety and Health Officer will adjust worker personal protective equipment as necessary to protect workers from over-exposure to organic vapors.

The following personnel are to be notified by the Site Safety and Health Officer in the listed sequence if the Major Vapor Emission Response Plan is activated:

Contact	Phone
Police/Fire Department	911
New York State DOH	(518) 402-7860
New York State DEC Region 8	(585) 226-2466, switchboard

New York State DEC Region 9	(716) 851-7220
State Emergency Response Hotline	(800) 457-7362

In addition, the Site Safety and Health Officer will provide these authorities with a description of the apparent source of the contamination and abatement measures being taken by the contractor, if any.

AIRBORNE PARTICULATES

Fugitive dust suppression and airborne particulate monitoring shall be performed during any intrusive activities involving disturbance or handling of site soil/fill materials. Fugitive dust suppression techniques will include the following minimum measures:

- Spraying potable water on all excessively dry work areas and roads.
- All fill materials leaving the site will be hauled in properly covered containers or haul trailers.
- Additional dust suppression efforts may be required as discussed below.

Particulate concentrations should be monitored continuously at the upwind and downwind perimeters of the exclusion zone at temporary particulate monitoring stations. The particulate monitoring should be performed using real-time monitoring equipment capable of measuring particulate matter less than 10 micrometers in size (PM-10) and capable of integrating over a period of 15 minutes (or less) for comparison to the airborne particulate action level. The equipment must be equipped with an audible alarm to indicate exceedance

of the action level. In addition, fugitive dust migration should be visually assessed during all work activities.

- If the downwind PM-10 particulate level is 100 micrograms per cubic meter (μg/m^3) greater than background (upwind perimeter) for the 15-minute period or if airborne dust is observed leaving the work area, then dust suppression techniques must be employed. Work may continue with dust suppression techniques provided that downwind PM-10 particulate levels do not exceed 150 μg/m^3 above the upwind level and provided that no visible dust is migrating from the work area.

- If, after implementation of dust suppression techniques, downwind PM-10 particulate levels are greater than 150 μg/m^3 above the upwind level, work must be stopped and a re-evaluation of activities initiated. Work can resume provided that dust suppression measures and other controls are successful in reducing the downwind PM-10 particulate concentration to within 150 μg/m^3 of the upwind level and in preventing visible dust migration.

- All readings must be recorded and be available for State (DEC and DOH) personnel to review.

Visual Assessment

In conjunction with the real-time monitoring program, TurnKey personnel and any subcontractors thereof will be responsible for visually assessing fugitive dust migration from the site. If airborne dust is observed leaving the site, the work will be stopped until supplemental dust suppression techniques are employed in those areas.

Supplemental Dust Suppression

Supplemental dust suppression techniques may include but are not necessarily limited to the

following measures:

- Reducing the excavation size, number of excavations or volume of material handled.
- Restricting vehicle speeds.
- Applying water on buckets during excavation and dumping.
- Wetting equipment and excavation faces.
- Wetting haul roads.
- Restricting work during extreme wind conditions.
- Use of a street sweeper on paved haul roads, where feasible.

Work can resume using supplemental dust suppression techniques provided that the measures are successful in reducing the sustained downwind particulate concentration to below 150 ug/m^3 of the upwind level, and in preventing visible dust migration off-site.

COMBUSTIBLE GASES & OXYGEN

Ambient combustible gas and oxygen concentrations should be measured prior to commencing intrusive activities each workday and a minimum of every 30-minutes thereafter. Air monitoring activities should be performed using equipment appropriate to measure combustible gases in percent lower explosive limit (LEL) and percent oxygen and calibrated daily. All combustible gas and oxygen readings must be recorded in the Project Field Book and/or Real-Time Air Monitoring Logs (sample attached) and, if applicable, be made available for State (DEC and DOH) personnel to review.

Mitigation upon the detection of various action levels of organic vapors are presented below:

Combustible Gas:

- If the sustained ambient air concentration of combustible gas at the downwind perimeter of the site exceeds a reading of 10 to 25% LEL, work activities must be temporarily halted and monitoring continued. If the total organic vapor level readily decreases (per instantaneous readings) below 10% LEL, work activities can resume with continued monitoring.

- If sustained combustible gas levels at the downwind perimeter of the site persist at levels in excess of 25% LEL, work activities must be halted, the source of explosion hazards identified, corrective actions taken to abate emissions and monitoring continued. Following combustible gas mitigation, work activities can resume provided that the sustained total organic vapor level 200 feet downwind of the exclusions zone or half the distance to the nearest potential receptor or residential/commercial structure, whichever is less, (but in no case less than 20 feet) is below a sustained value of 10% LEL.

Oxygen:

- If the sustained ambient oxygen concentration at the downwind perimeter of the site measures a reading between 19.5% - 21% oxygen, work activities can continue with extreme caution, however attempts to determine the potential source of oxygen displacement must be conducted.

- If the sustained oxygen level readily decreases below 19.5% LEL, work activities should be discontinued and all personnel must leave the area immediately.

- If the sustained oxygen level at the downwind perimeter of the site persists at levels between 21-25%, work activities can resume with caution.

- If the sustained oxygen level at the downwind perimeter of the site persists at levels exceeding 25% (fire hazard potential), work activities should be discontinued and all personnel must leave the area immediately.

ATTACHMENTS

Real-Time Air Monitoring Log (sample)

REFERENCES

TurnKey FOPs:

006 Calibration and Maintenance of Combustible Gas/Oxygen Meter
010 Calibration and Maintenance of Flame Ionization Detector
011 Calibration and Maintenance of Portable Photoionization Detector
084 Calibration and Maintenance of Portable Particulate Meter

REAL-TIME AIR MONITORING DURING INTRUSIVE ACTIVITIES PROCEDURE

REAL TIME AII

Date:

Project Name:	
Project Number:	
Project Location:	
Client:	
Purpose of Air Monitoring:	

WEATHER CONDITIONS:

Time of Day:	A.M.
Ambient Air Temp.:	
Wind Direction:	
Wind Speed:	
Precipitation:	

Date	Personnel	Time	Air Monitoring Meter Measurement (Units)							Location
			PID (ppm)	LEL (%)	H2S (ppm)	O2 (%)	CO (ppm)	Particulates (mg/m^3)	Other	

SAMPLE

NOTE: SEE EQUIPMENT CALIBRATION LOG FOR DESCRIPTION OF EQUIPMENT TYPE.

Prepared By:

TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC

FIELD OPERATING PROCEDURES

"Before Going Into the Field" Procedure

FOP 076.0

"BEFORE & AFTER" PROJECT PROCEDURES FOR FIELD PERSONNEL

PURPOSE

This procedure describes the required field and office activities to be preformed "before and after" project assignments by field personnel. Field activities may include, but are not limited to, drilling oversight, excavation contractor oversight, matrix sample collection (e.g., soil, sediment, groundwater, surface water, wipe, and/or air), third party oversight, and site reconnaissance to name a few. Office activities may include, but are not limited to, photocopying field book entries, completing all field forms, tabulating collected field and laboratory data, and preparation of report text.

The primary goal of this procedure is to eliminate delays and unnecessary budgetary "strain" due to a lack of preparedness and knowledge of the site by the field team members. This procedure also seeks to streamline the preparation and transfer of field information/data from field personnel to the Project Manager upon field work completion.

PROJECT ASSIGNMENT

During the initial meeting with the Project Manager, several questions should be raised by the field team member and answered by the Project Manager. A pad of paper and pen should be in hand to record all pertinent job information. At a minimum, the following questions should be answered:

1. *What is the job number?*
2. *Who is the client and the on-site representative (if applicable)?*
3. *What is the name of the project?*
4. *What are the job responsibilities and how should they be accomplished?*
5. *How much time do I have to complete the assigned tasks?*
6. *Are there any project required documents? What are they?*

Any deviation from the above questions should be approved by the Project Manager prior to contravention, not at the end of the day or following the project completion.

"BEFORE" CHECKLISTS

Checklists should be developed and used so that all of the required steps prior to going into the field are undertaken. A good checklist will include:

- Adequate review of the documents listed in this FOP
- Any documents, equipment, and supplies presented in this FOP
- Providing adequate notification to the laboratory (so that holding times are not exceeded) and to the owner of the site and the primary regulatory agency (usually in writing) that a round of sampling is to commence in order to facilitate sampling and allow for a sampling audit or split sampling.
- Specifying and documenting the equipment maintenance and calibration undertaken prior to going into the field relative to the sampling event.
- Checking and calibrating the equipment.
- Listing the documents, equipment, and supplies required to collect samples at the site as presented in this FOP.

Prior to going into the field, sampling personnel should reacquaint themselves with the sampling plan. The review is undertaken so that the required specific protocol such as sampling from the least to the most contaminated wells, knowing where quality control samples are to be taken, knowing the disposition of purge water, etc., is understood and followed.

The amount of equipment maintenance and calibration required prior to going into the field should be clearly specified in the presampling equipment maintenance and calibration checklists, which are based on the manufacturer's recommendations, sampling objectives, and prior experience. Maintenance and calibration performed before sampling must be

documented to provide evidence that the equipment was adequately maintained and calibrated and to keep a permanent record of equipment servicing and performance.

A list of all the documents, equipment, and supplies required for the sampling event should be prepared and used. It can be frustrating and time consuming to forget equipment and supplies, so some up-front preparation is warranted. The following sections provide a list of the documentation, equipment, and supplies, which should assist in preparing a site-specific equipment and supply checklist. Once prepared, the checklist and project requirements should be reviewed with the Project Manager.

"BEFORE" DOCUMENTATION SUMMARY

Prior to going into the field, the field team should review and understand all of the project documents including, but not limited to:

- The Health and Safety Plan (HASP)
- The Site Analytical Plan (SAP), Sampling Plan, or similar document
- The Quality Assurance Project Plan (QAPP)
- The Work Plan
- Project specific Field Operating Procedures and field forms
- Site Maps
- Equipment operation manuals
- Chain-of-Custody forms
- Shipping labels and custody seals
- Any reference materials (i.e., conversion tables, volume calculation, etc.). The Pocket Ref, Third Edition by Thomas Glover is a great source for the field.

If at any time, the field team does not understand the project required protocol, procedures, sample locations, etc.; the Project Manager should be consulted for clarification.

"BEFORE" EQUIPMENT SUMMARY

Prior to going into the field, the field team should review the following equipment checklist, noting that project specific equipment may not be included in this list:

- Water level indicator
- Pumps, sample tubing, flow controllers, power cord(s), batteries, compressors, generators, etc.
- Bailers (disposable, PVC, stainless steel, glass), rope
- Flow-through cell
- Field meters with adequate calibration solutions (pH/Eh meter, conductivity meter, dissolved oxygen meter, turbidity meter, batteries, etc.)
- Garden hose
- Explosive gas meter and/or photoionization detector (PID) with calibration supplies
- Complete set of hand tools including a sharp knife, screw drivers, pliers, hacksaw, flashlight, large pipe wrench, hammer, bolt cutters, and replacement locks
- Fish hook with weight and string
- Field filtering equipment and supplies
- Decontamination supplies, such as scrub brushes, Alconox®, distilled water, potable water, 5-gallon bucket, paper towels, aluminum foil
- 5-gallon bucket(s)
- Measuring cup
- Sample bottles/containers (with extras) and preservatives
- Stainless steel spoons, trowels, shovels
- Shipping containers (i.e., coolers)
- Clipboard
- Calculator
- Water resistant clock or watch with second hand
- First aid kit

"BEFORE" SUPPLIES SUMMARY

Prior to going into the field, the field team should review the following supplies checklist, noting that project specific supplies may not be included in this list:

- Laboratory grade non-phosphate detergent (Alconox®)
- Appropriate personal protective equipment appropriate to the contaminants of concern, such as nitrile gloves, Tyvek, boots, hardhat, safety glasses, hearing protection, etc.
- Bags of ice
- Plastic garbage bags
- Plastic sheeting
- Sufficient quantities of potable and laboratory grade deionized water for cleaning and equipment blanks
- Methanol
- Isopropyl alcohol
- Clean rags and paper towels
- Electrical tape, duct tape, and wide transparent tape
- Hand soap
- Regular, ballpoint, and indelible pens
- Hollow braid polyethylene rope

After providing adequate notification (lab, state and/or federal agencies), performing the presampling maintenance and calibration, obtaining the site and well keys, and packing the supplies and equipment, the field activities are ready to be performed.

"AFTER" – PROJECT FILE REVIEW & CREATION

It is the responsibility of each field crew member to review his/her own field notes and time sheet for accuracy and completeness. All errors to the field notes should be corrected, dated, and initialed for Project Manager review. Once reviewed by the field team member, the Project Field Book, all field forms, photographs, chain-of-custodies etc. must be

photocopied, scanned (if required), downloaded, etc. and then given to the Project Manager in an organized file folder in a timely manner. Avoiding delay during this step is critical, especially when there are severe time constraints for the project.

REFERENCES

1. Wilson, Neal. *Soil Water and Ground Water Sampling*, 1995

TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC

Field Operating Procedures

Geoprobe Drilling Procedures

FOP 078.0

GEOPROBE DRILLING PROCEDURES

PURPOSE

This guideline presents a method for direct-push drilling a borehole through unconsolidated materials, including soils or overburden.

PROCEDURE

The following procedure will be used to drill a borehole for sampling and/or well installation, using direct-push methods and equipment.

1. Follow TurnKey's Field Operating Procedure (FOP) for Drill Site Selection Procedure prior to implementing any drilling activity.

2. Perform drill rig safety checks with the driller by completing the Drilling Safety Checklist form (sample attached).

3. Conduct tailgate health and safety meeting with project team and drillers by completing the Tailgate Safety Meeting Form (sample attached).

4. Calibrate air-monitoring equipment in accordance with the appropriate TurnKey's FOPs or manufacturers recommendations.

5. Ensure all drilling equipment (i.e., rods, 4-foot sampler, dedicated PVC sleeves) appear clean and free of soil prior to initiating any subsurface intrusion. Decontamination of drilling equipment should be in accordance with TurnKey's Drilling and Excavation Equipment Decontamination Procedures FOP.

6. Mobilize the Geoprobe™ rig to the site and position over the borehole.

7. Level and stabilize the rig and recheck the rig location against the planned drilling location.

8. Fully advance the sampler into the subsurface using an ATV-mounted direct-push Geoprobe™ drill rig and 1.5-inch diameter sampler, typically 4-feet in length and fitted with a dedicated PVC sleeve, for each four-foot core of soil.

9. Retrieve the 4-foot sample core from the driller, place on a piece of polyethylene tarp, and cut open using a sharp utility knife.

10. Visually characterize each 4-foot soil core using the Unified Soil Classification System (USCS) in accordance with TurnKey's Soil Description Procedures Using the USCS FOP.

11. Scan each 4-foot core for total volatile organic vapors with a calibrated Photovac 2020 PID equipped with a 10.6 eV lamp, and report any visual and/or olfactory observations. Record PID scan measurements in the Project Field Book and appropriate field forms.

12. If required, collect a representative soil sample for headspace determinations. In general, soil samples representative of each 4-foot core interval are collected, placed in a sealable plastic bag, and kept at or near room temperature (approximately 65-70° F) for a minimum of 15 minutes prior to measurement. Record PID headspace determination measurements in the Project Field Book and appropriate field forms.

13. Check sampler and rods periodically during drilling to ensure the boring is plumb. Adjust rig position as necessary to maintain plumb.

14. Continue drilling until reaching the assigned total depth, or until sampler refusal occurs. Sampler refusal is when the drilling penetration drops below 0.1 feet per 2 minutes, with the full weight of the rig on the sampler.

15. Plug and abandon boreholes not used for temporary well installation in accordance with TurnKey's Field Operating Procedure for Abandonment of Borehole. Boreholes to be used as temporary wells should be completed in accordance with TurnKey's Temporary Well (Piezometer) Construction Procedures FOP.

16. Decontaminate all non-dedicated drilling tools between boring locations using potable tap water and a phosphate-free detergent (i.e., Alconox™) in accordance with TurnKey's Drilling and Excavation Equipment Decontamination Procedures FOP.

OTHER PROCEDURAL ISSUES

- Borings will not be over drilled (rat holed) without the express permission of the TurnKey field supervisor. All depth measurements should be accurate to the nearest 0.1 foot, to the extent practicable.

- Potable water may be placed in the sampler stem if critically necessary for borehole control or to accomplish sampling objectives. This will be performed only with the express permission of the TurnKey field supervisor.

ATTACHMENTS

Drilling Safety Checklist (sample)
Tailgate Safety Meeting Form (sample)

REFERENCES

TurnKey FOPs:

001 Abandonment of Borehole Procedures
017 Drill Site Selection Procedure
018 Drilling and Excavation Equipment Decontamination Procedures
054 Soil Description Procedures Using the USCS
077 Temporary Well (Piezometer) Construction Procedures

DRILLING SAFETY CHECKLIST

Project:	Date:
Project No.:	Drilling Company:
Client:	Drill Rig Type:

ITEMS TO CHECK	OK	ACTION NEEDED
"Kill switches" installed by the manufacturer are in operable condition and all workers at the drill site are familiar with their location and how to activate them?		
"Kill switches" are accessible to workers on both sides of the rotating stem? NOTE: Optional based on location and number of switches provided by the manufacturer.		
Cables on drill rig are free of kinks, frayed wires, "bird cages" a[illegible] or missing sections?		
Cables are terminated at the working end with a proper eye splice[illegible] swaged Coupling or using cable clamps?		
Cable clamps are installed with the saddle on the live or [illegible]de? Clamp[illegible] should not be alternated and should be of the corre[illegible]an[illegible]ber for the cable size to which it is installed. Clamps are co[illegible] parts		
Hooks installed on hoist cables are the safe[illegible]ty[illegible]h a[illegible]tiona[illegible] prevent accidental separation?		
Safety latches are functional and complete[illegible] e[illegible]roat of the hook and have positive action to close th[illegible]at [illegible]hen [illegible]ally displaced for connecting or disconnecting a loa[illegible]		
Drive shafts, belts, chain d[illegible]es and [illegible]ts [illegible]l be guarded to prevent accidental insertion[illegible]s and [illegible]		
Outriggers shall be extended [illegible] whe[illegible]r th[illegible]oom is raised off its cradle. Hydraulic o[illegible]iggers m[illegible]ma[illegible]res[illegible]to continuously support and stabilize the[illegible]n whi[illegible]		
Outriggers shall [illegible]pro[illegible]supp[illegible]n the ground surface to prevent settling into the so[illegible]		
Controls are properly labeled a[illegible]ha[illegible] freedom of movement? Controls should not be blocked or lo[illegible]d i[illegible]action position.		
Safeties on any device shall n[illegible] bypassed or neutralized.		
Controls shall be operated smoothly and cables and lifting devices shall not be jerked or operated erratically to overcome resistance.		
Slings, chokers and lifting devices are inspected before using and are in proper working order? Damaged units are removed from service and are properly tagged?		
Shackles and clevises are in proper working order and pins and screws are fully inserted before placing under a load?		
High-pressure hoses have a safety (chain, cable or strap) at each end of the hose section to prevent whipping in the event of a failure?		
Rotating parts of the drill string shall be free of sharp projections or hooks, which could entrap clothing or foreign objects?		

SAMPLE

DRILLING SAFETY CHECKLIST

Project: Date:

ITEMS TO CHECK	OK	ACTION NEEDED
Wire ropes should not be allowed to bend around sharp edges without cushion material.		
The exclusion zone is centered over the borehole and the radius is equal or greater than the boom height?		
The work area around the borehole shall be kept clear of trip hazards and walking surfaces should be free of slippery material.		
Workers shall not proceed higher than the drilling deck with [illegible] fall restraining device and must attach the device in a manner to restric[illegible] less than 6 feet.		
A fire extinguisher of appropriate size shall be immediatel[illegible]ilable to the crew. The drill crew shall have received annual training o[illegible]er use of th[illegible] fire extinguisher.		
29 CFR 1910.333 © (3) Except where electric[illegible]d t[illegible] lines have been de-energized and visibly gr[illegible]nde[illegible]ll ri[illegible]l be proximate to, under, by, or near power[illegible]only[illegible]ance wi[illegible] following: .333 © (3) (ii) 50 kV or less[illegible]m [illegible] is 1[illegible] For 50 kV or over - 10ft. Plus [illegible]nal **TurnKey Policy: M[illegible]ain 20 fe[illegible]**		
29 CFR 1910.333 © (3) (iii) [illegible] is in [illegible]it [illegible]e boom in the down position, clearance from energ[illegible]es [illegible] maintained as follows: Less tha[illegible]4 feet 50 to 36[illegible] - 10 f[illegible] 365 to 72[illegible]		

SAMPLE

Name: (printed)

Signed: Date:

TAILGATE SAFETY MEETING FORM

Project Name: Date: Time:

Project Number: Client:

Work Activities:

HOSPITAL INFORMATION:

Name:

Address: *City:* *State:* *Zip:*

Phone No.: *Ambulance Phone No.*

SAFETY TOPICS PRESENTED:

Chemical Hazards:

Physical Hazards: Slips, Trips, Falls

PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT:

Activity:			B	C	D
Activity:			B	C	D
Activity:		A	B	C	D
Activity:		A	B	C	D
Activity:		A	B	C	D

New Equipment:

Other Safety Topic (s) ve fauna)

Eating, drink co products is prohibited in the Exclusion Zone (EZ)

ATTENDEES

Name Printed	Signatures

Meeting conducted by:

SAMPLE

TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC

FIELD OPERATING PROCEDURES

Stockpile Sampling Procedures for Chemical Analysis

FOP 079.0

STOCKPILE SAMPLING PROCEDURES FOR CHEMICAL ANALYSIS

PURPOSE

This guideline presents a method for collecting representative soil samples from stockpiled borrow source material for chemical analysis.

GENERAL

In general, off-site soil that is brought to a Site for use as supplemental fill is subject to Quality Assurance sampling and analysis. If QA is required, all off-site soil proposed for use as Site backfill shall be documented by the subcontractor in writing to have originated from locations having no evidence of disposal or release of hazardous, toxic or radioactive substances, wastes or petroleum products. If the subcontractor designates a source as "virgin" soil, it shall be further documented in writing to be native soil material having not supported any known past industrial or commercial development or agricultural use. Borrow soils can be used as backfill once concentrations are confirmed to meet project designated criteria for the Constituents of Primary Concern (COPCs) and NYSDEC TAGM HWR-94-4046 recommended soil cleanup objectives (SCOs) or NYSDEC 6NYCRR Part 375 SCOs.

Sample collection equipment will include stainless steel mixing bowls, stainless steel mixing spoons, and a stainless steel hand auger with extension rods or a stainless steel spade or equivalent. It may be necessary to use a backhoe or drilling rig to facilitate sample collection.

FOP 079.0

STOCKPILE SAMPLING PROCEDURES FOR CHEMICAL ANALYSIS

SAMPLING PLAN

1. Virgin Sources – Virgin borrow sources will be confirmed acceptable for use as site backfill through collection of a single composite soil sample representative of the borrow pit or stockpile.

2. Non-Virgin Sources – Prior to sampling, determine the amount of soil that will be sampled. The soil will be tested via collection of one composite sample per 250 cubic yards of material from each source area. If more than 1,000 cubic yards of soils are excavated from a given off-site source area and all samples of the first 1,000 cubic yards meet project designated criteria, the sample collection frequency may be reduced to one composite for each additional 1,000 cubic yards of soils from the same source area, up to 5,000 cubic yards. For borrow sources greater than 5,000 cubic yards, sampling frequency may be reduced to one sample per 5,000 cubic yards, providing all earlier samples meet project designated criteria. Sampling procedure for non-virgin sources is described in the next section.

SAMPLE COLLECTION AND HANDLING

The following procedure will be used to collect representative soil samples from a non-virgin soil stockpile.

1. Using a stainless steel spade (or hand auger), a backhoe, or drilling rig, penetrate the pile to a depth of approximately 2 to 3 feet and collect four (4) representative grab samples of approximate equal volume from the top, middle, and bottom.

2. Transfer each grab into a small stainless steel mixing bowl.

3. **VOC Analysis:** Using a clean stainless steel spoon, transfer equal amounts from each small mixing bowl into a laboratory-supplied, 4 oz. VOC sample jar. This should be performed by randomly transferring several small aliquots from each bowl, taking care to minimize disturbance of the soil.

4. **Other COPCs:** Transfer equal aliquots from each small bowl into a large mixing bowl and homogenize the sample. Fill the remaining laboratory-supplied jars with the homogenized soil for all other project required COPCs (i.e., SVOCs, PCBs, Pesticides, Herbicides, inorganics, etc.).

5. Label each set of jars with the following information:
   - Project and site name
   - Sample Code
   - Project Number
   - Date/Time
   - Sample type (soil composite or grab)
   - Sampler's initials
   - Sample Preservation
   - Required analysis

   The sample code will consist of a unique, alphanumeric identification code keyed to the sampling location. Identify the sampling location on a field sketch.

6. Record all information associated with sample collection in the Project Field Book.

7. Label, store, and ship the samples in accordance with the Benchmark Field Operating Procedure for Sample Labeling, Storage and Shipment Procedures.

8. Clean the sampling and mixing equipment with Alconox and deionized water and repeat steps 1 through 7 for the remaining samples.

REFERENCES

Benchmark FOPs:
046 Sample Labeling, Storage and Shipment Procedures

TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC

FIELD OPERATING PROCEDURES

Stockpile & Borrow Source Sampling Procedures for Physical Analysis

FOP 080.0

STOCKPILE & BORROW SOURCE SAMPLING PROCEDURES FOR PHYSICAL ANALYSIS

PURPOSE

This guideline presents a method for collecting representative soil samples from stockpiled borrow source material for physical analysis.

GENERAL

Generally, one of two methods will be utilized to collect soil samples for analysis. One method is to collect the samples by digging a series of representative test pits at the borrow source area and obtaining samples from those test pits. The other method involves collecting samples from representative stockpiles (normally after the material has been mechanically screened). Both procedures are discussed within this method.

Sample collection equipment will include stainless steel mixing bowls, stainless steel mixing spoons, and a stainless steel hand auger with extension rods or a stainless steel spade or equivalent. It may be necessary to use a backhoe or drilling rig to facilitate sample collection.

STOCKPILED SOIL SAMPLING METHOD

As shown in the attached Figure 1, twelve (12) samples of approximate equal volume should be collected from the top, middle and bottom of each 1000 CY stockpile by CQA personnel and composited in the field to give one representative aliquot per 1000 CY.

Stockpile Sampling Procedure

1. Using a shovel or backhoe, penetrate the pile to a depth of about two to three feet.
2. Collect a sample using the shovel.

3. Transfer the sample to a specially prepared mixing area.
4. Repeat Steps 1 through 3 at each 1,000 CY stockpile.
5. Mix subsamples using shovel into one homogenous mass and place in a properly labeled 5-gallon bucket. Fill each bucket completely and cover.
6. Attach a label to each container and record location referencing the stockpile identification number. The label may be made with permanent marker on the side (not top) of the container or using adhesive-back paper labels affixed to the side of the container. At a minimum, the labels should be identified with the following information:
    - Project Name
    - Sample number.
    - Initials of CQA inspector or sample collection personnel.
    - Date of collection.
    - Location of collection (i.e. stockpile I.D.)
7. Return remaining contents of composite sample to stockpile.
8. Deliver the samples to the laboratory for analysis as soon as possible.
9. All information pertinent to each sampling event should be recorded by sampling personnel in the field at the time of sample collection. Each report should correspond to each stockpile and will contain the following information:
    - Project Name
    - Sample number or numbers collected
    - Field observations.
    - Climatologic conditions.
    - Date and time of collection.
    - Approximate location of test pit.
    - Name of person who collected sample.

BORROW AREA TEST PIT SAMPLING METHOD

Prior to obtaining representative soil samples, test holes should be excavated at the borrow area to determine the actual depth and lateral extent of the borrow source soil material. A base line should then be established and a grid system staked in the field. Five samples

should be collected at equidistant locations for each 5000 cubic yards (CY) of soil designated for use in the borrow areas (at approximately mid-depth).

Borrow Area Sampling Procedure

1. Using a shovel, collect a representative sample at approximately mid-depth at each of the sampling locations representing 1000 CY of the proposed excavation area.
2. Transfer each sample into a labeled separate 5-gallon bucket. Fill each bucket completely and cover.
3. Attach a label to each container and record location referencing the established grid system in the borrow area. The label may be made with permanent marker on the side (not top) of the container or using adhesive-back paper labels affixed to the side of the container. At a minimum, the labels should be identified with the following information:
    - Project Name
    - Sample number.
    - Initials of CQA inspector or sample collection personnel.
    - Date of collection.
    - Location of collection (i.e. location of borrow area grid system location)
4. Deliver the samples to the laboratory for analysis as soon as possible.
5. All information pertinent to each sampling event should be recorded by sampling personnel in the field at the time of sample collection. Each report should correspond to each test pit and will contain the following information:
    - Project Name
    - Sample number or numbers collected
    - Field observations.
    - Climatologic conditions.
    - Date and time of collection.
    - Approximate location of test pit.
    - Name of person who collected sample.

ATTACHMENTS

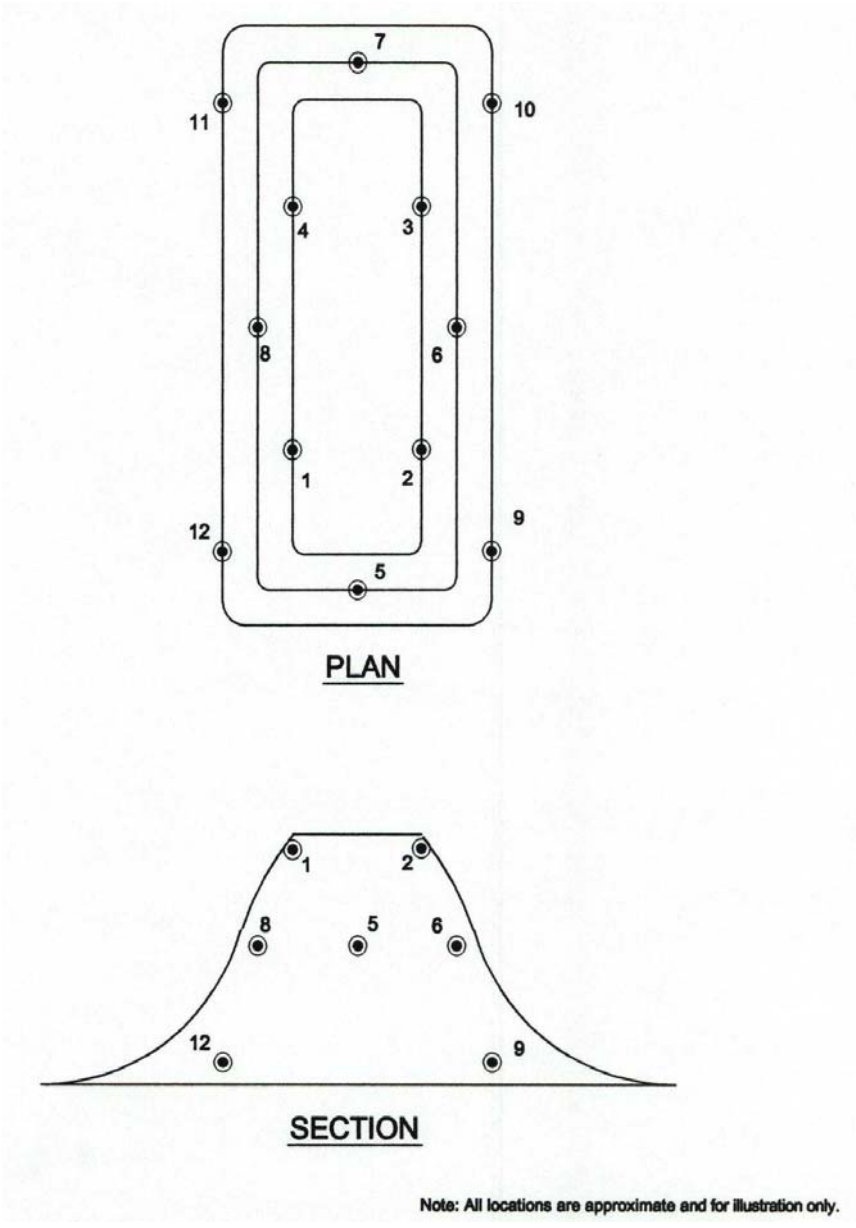
Figure 1; Stockpile Sampling Methodology

REFERENCES

None

FIGURE 4

1,000 CY STOCKPILE SAMPLING METHODOLOGY



FIELD OPERATING PROCEDURES

Waste Sampling Procedures

FOP 082.0

WASTE SAMPLING PROCEDURES

PURPOSE

This guideline describes the equipment and procedures that can safely be used to collect waste samples from open and closed units.

INTRODUCTION

Hazardous wastes are regulated by the USEPA under 40 CFR Parts 260-265. Therefore, many of the methods that are used to manage, store, treat, and dispose hazardous wastes and potential hazardous wastes are of concern to both the regulators and the regulated community. Samples are often required of regulated or potentially regulated materials. While it is understood that each facility and waste stream may present its own unique sampling and analytical challenges, this procedure will list equipment and enumerate procedures that have been used by the USEPA to safely and successfully sample specific waste units.

SAFETY

Sampling of waste units should be assessed for potential hazards by both the Project Manager (PM) and the site safety officer (SSO). It is the SSOs responsibility to enforce the site Health and Safety Plan (HASP), and to ensure that procedures used during waste sampling are in accordance with current company protocol. Sampling equipment contaminated during waste sampling investigations should be cleaned with laboratory detergent and rinsed with tap water prior to returning the equipment from the field. Contaminated sampling equipment that is to be discarded must be disposed of properly in accordance with the site-specific Work Plan.

It should be noted that although Benchmark does not readily perform field activities with highly hazardous materials, we do occasionally oversee contractors who do. Therefore, it is prudent on our part to recognize those situations and be prepared to ensure the activities of

our subcontractors comply with the site-specific HASP as well as those procedures discussed herein. Any reference within this procedure to personal protective equipment (PPE) upgrades above a modified level C (i.e., Tyvek, nitrile gloves, and full-face respirator) relates solely to our subcontractors.

QUALITY CONTROL PROCEDURES

In some instances, special decontamination procedures will be necessary and should be developed on a case-by-case basis according to the specific material encountered. Any cleaning procedures and equipment repairs conducted in the field deviating from those specified in the associated FOPs or the site-specific Work Plan, should be discussed with the Project Manager, and thoroughly documented in the Project Field Book.

All air monitoring and field analytical/screening equipment (i.e., photoionization detectors) should be checked and calibrated per manufacturer's specifications before being used to collect any waste stream unit sample (open or closed). The Field Team Leader should record all calibration results on appropriate field forms.

WASTE UNIT TYPES

Waste management units can be generally categorized into two types: open and closed. In general, open units are larger than closed units and include waste piles and surface impoundments whereas closed units include containers and tanks as well as ancillary tank equipment. Besides containers and tanks, sumps may also be considered closed units because they are designed to collect the spillage of liquid wastes and are sometimes configured as a confined space.

Although both may pose hazards, units that are open to the environment are generally less hazardous than closed units. Sampling of closed units is considered a higher hazard risk

because of the potential of exposure to toxic gases and flammable/explosive atmospheres. Because closed units prevent the dilution of the wastes by environmental influences, they are more likely to contain materials that have concentrated levels of hazardous constituents. While opening closed units for sampling purposes, investigators/contractor's shall use Level B PPE, air monitoring instruments to ensure that the working environment does not contain hazardous levels of flammable/explosive gasses or toxic vapors, and follow the appropriate safety requirements stipulated in the site-specific HASP.

Buried waste materials should be located and excavated with extreme caution. Once the buried waste is uncovered, the appropriate safety and sampling procedures utilized will depend on the type of waste unit.

Open Units

While open units may contain many types of wastes and come in a variety of shapes and sizes, they can be generally regarded as either waste piles or surface impoundments.

Definitions of these two types of open units from 40 CFR Part 260.10 are:

- Waste pile -- any non-containerized accumulation of solid, non-flowing hazardous waste that is used for treatment or storage and that is not a containment building.

- Surface impoundment -- "...a facility or part of a facility which is a natural topographic depression, man-made excavation, or diked area formed primarily of earthen materials (although it may be lined with man-made materials), which is designed to hold the accumulation of liquid wastes or wastes containing free liquids, and which is not an injection well. Examples of surface impoundments are holding, storage, settling and aeration pits, ponds, and lagoons."

One of the distinguishing features between waste piles and surface impoundments is the state of the waste. Waste piles typically contain solid or non-flowing materials whereas liquid wastes are usually contained in surface impoundments. The nature of the waste will also determine the mode of delivering the waste to the unit. Wastes are commonly pumped

or gravity fed into impoundments while heavy equipment or trucks may be used to dump wastes in piles. Once the waste has been placed in an open unit, the state of the waste may be altered by environmental factors (e.g., temperature, precipitation, etc.).

Surface impoundments may contain several phases such as floating solids, liquid phase(s), and sludges. Waste piles are usually restricted to solids and semi-solids. All of the potential phases contained in a waste unit should be considered in developing the sample design to meet the study's objective.

Closed Units

There are a variety of designs, shapes, sizes, and functions of closed units. In addition to the challenges of the various designs and the safety requirements for sampling them, closed units are difficult to sample because they may contain liquid, solid, semi-solid/sludge, or any combination of phases. Based on the study's design, it may be necessary to obtain a cross sectional profile of the closed unit in an attempt to characterize the unit. The following are definitions of types of closed waste units described in 40 CFR Part 260.10:

- Container -- any portable device in which a material is stored, transported, treated, disposed, or otherwise handled. Examples of containers are drums, overpacks, pails, totes, and roll-offs.

- Tank -- a stationary device, designed to contain an accumulation of hazardous waste constructed primarily of non-earthen materials, which provide structural support.

Portable tanks, tank trucks, and tank cars vary in size and may range from simple to extremely complex designs. Depending on the unit's design, it may be convenient to consider some of these storage units as tanks for sampling purposes even though they meet the definition of a container.

- Ancillary equipment (tank) -- any device including, but not limited to, such devices as piping, fittings, flanges, valves, and pumps that is used to distribute, meter, or control the flow of hazardous waste from its point of generation to a storage or treatment tank(s), between hazardous waste storage and treatment tanks to a point of disposal on-site, or to a point of shipment for disposal off-site.

- Sump -- any pit or reservoir that meets the definition of a tank and those troughs/trenches connected to it that serve to collect hazardous wastes.

Note: some outdoor sumps may be considered open units/surface impoundments.

Although any of the closed units may not be completely sealed and may be partially open to the environment, the unit needs to be treated as a closed unit for sampling purposes until a determination can be made. Once a closed unit is opened, a review of the proposed sampling procedures and level of protection can be performed to determined if the (PPE) is suitable for the site conditions.

Samples collected from different waste units should not be composited into one sample container without additional analytical and/or field screening data to determine if the materials are compatible and will not cause an inadvertent chemical reaction.

EQUIPMENT

Selecting appropriate equipment to sample wastes is a challenging task due to the uncertainty of the physical characteristics and nature of the wastes. It may be difficult to separate, homogenize and/or containerize a waste due to its physical characteristics (viscosity, particle size, etc.). In addition, the physical characteristics of a waste may change with temperature, humidity, or pressure. Waste streams may vary depending on how and when a waste was generated, how and where it was stored/disposed, and the conditions under which it was

stored/disposed. Also, the physical location of the wastes or the unit configuration may prevent the use of conventional sampling equipment.

Given the uncertainties that a waste may present, it is desirable to select sampling equipment that will facilitate the collection of samples that will meet the study's objective, and that will not unintentionally bias the sample by excluding some of the sample population that is under consideration. However, due to the nature of some waste matrices or the physical constraints of some waste units, it may be necessary to collect samples knowing that a portion of the desired population was omitted due to limitations of the equipment. Any deviations from the study plan or difficulties encountered in the field concerning sample collection that may have an effect on the study's objective should be documented in a log book, reviewed with the analytical data, and presented in the report.

WASTE SAMPLING EQUIPMENT

Waste sampling equipment should be made of non-reactive materials that will neither add to nor alter the chemical or physical properties of the material that is being sampled. The attached Table 1 lists some conventional equipment for sampling waste units/phases and some potential limitations of the equipment. Another reference for selecting sampling equipment is the ASTM, Standard Guide for Selection of Sampling Equipment for Wastes and Contaminated Media Data Collection Activities, D6232-98.

WASTE SAMPLING PROCEDURES

Waste Piles

Waste piles vary in size, shape, composition, and compactness, and may vary in distribution of hazardous constituents and characteristics (strata). These variables will affect safety and access considerations. The number of samples, the type of sample(s), and the sample location(s) should be based on the study's objectives. Commonly used equipment to collect

samples from waste piles are listed in Table 1. All equipment should be compatible with the waste and should have been cleaned to prevent any cross contamination of the sample.

Surface Impoundments

Surface impoundments vary in size, shape, and waste content, and may vary in distribution of hazardous constituents and characteristics (strata). The number of samples, the type of sample(s), and the sample location(s) should be based on the study's objectives. Commonly used equipment to collect samples from surface impoundments are listed in Table 1. All equipment should be compatible with the waste and should have been cleaned to prevent any cross contamination of the sample.

Because of the potential danger of sampling waste units suspected of containing elevated levels of hazardous constituents, personnel should never attempt to sample surface impoundments used to manage potentially hazardous wastes from a boat. All sampling should be conducted from the banks or piers of surface impoundments. Any exception must be approved by the appropriate site safety officer and/or the Occupational Health and Safety Designee (OHSD).

Drums

Drums are the most frequent type of containers sampled by field investigators for chemical analyses and/or physical testing. Caution should be exercised by the field investigators when sampling drums because of the potential presence of explosive/flammable gases and/or toxic vapors. Therefore, the following procedures should be used when collecting samples from drums of unknown material:

1. Visually inspect all drums that are being considered for sampling for the following:
    - pressurization (bulging/dimples);
    - crystals formed around the drum opening;
    - leaks, holes, stains;

- labels, markings;
- composition and type (steel/poly and open/bung);
- condition, age, rust
- sampling accessibility

Drums showing evidence of pressurization and crystals should be furthered assessed to determine if remote drum opening is needed. If drums cannot be accessed for sampling, heavy equipment is usually necessary to stage drums for the sampling activities. Adequate time should be allowed for the drum contents to stabilize after a drum is handled.

2. Identify each drum that will be opened (e.g., paint sticks, spray paint, cones, etc).

LEVEL "B" PROTECTION IS REQUIRED FOR THE FOLLOWING PROCEDURES.

3. Before opening, ground each metal drum that is not in direct contact with the earth using grounding wires, alligator clips, and a grounding rod or metal structure. If a metal drum is in an overpack drum, the metal drum should be grounded.

4. Touch the drum opening equipment to the bung or lid and allow an electrical conductive path to form. Slowly remove the bung or drum ring and/or lid with spark resistant tools (brass/beryllium).

5. Screen drums for explosive gases and toxic vapor with air monitoring instruments as bung or drum lid is removed. Depending on site conditions screen for one or more of the following:
   - radioactivity
   - cyanide fumes
   - halogen vapors
   - pH
   - flash point (requires sample for testing)

   Note the state, quantity, phases, and color of the drum contents. Record all relevant results, observations, and information in a logbook.

6. Select the appropriate sampling equipment based on the state of the material and the type of container. Sampling equipment should be made of non-reactive materials that will meet the study's objective(s).

7. Place oil wipe (as necessary), sampling equipment, and sample containers near drum(s) to be sampled.

AIR MONITORING FOR TOXIC VAPORS AND EXPLOSIVE GASES AND OXYGEN DEFICIENT ATMOSPHERES SHOULD BE CONDUCTED DURING DRUM SAMPLING.

Liquids -- Slowly lower the COLIWASA or drum thief to the bottom of the container. Close the COLIWASA with the inner rod or create a vacuum with the sampler's gloved thumb on the end of the thief and slowly remove the sampling device from the drum. Release the sample from the device into the sample container. Repeat the procedure until a sufficient sample volume is obtained.

Solids/Semi-Solids -- Use a push tube, bucket auger, or screw auger or if conditions permit a pneumatic hammer/drill to obtain the sample. Carefully use a clean stainless steel spoon to place the sample into container(s) for analyses.

8. Close the drums when sampling is complete. Segregate contaminated sampling equipment and investigative derived wastes (IDW) containing incompatible materials as determined by the drum screening procedure (Step #5). At a minimum, contaminated equipment should be cleaned with laboratory detergent and rinsed with tap water prior to returning it from the field.

Tanks

Sampling tanks is considered hazardous due to the potential for them to contain large volumes of hazardous materials and therefore, appropriate safety protocols must be

followed. Unlike drums, tanks may be compartmentalized or have complex designs. Preliminary information about the tank's contents and configuration should be reviewed prior to the sampling operation to ensure the safety of sampling personnel and that the study's objectives can be achieved.

In addition to having discharge valves near the bottom of tanks and bulk storage units, most tanks have hatches at the top. It is desirable to collect samples from the top hatch because of the potential for the tank's contents to be stratified. Additionally, when sampling from the discharge valve, there is a possibility of a stuck or broken valve which could cause an uncontrolled release. Investigators should not utilize valves on tanks or bulk storage devices unless they are operated by the owner or operator of the facility, or a containment plan is in place should the valve stick or break. If the investigator must sample from a tank discharge valve, the valving arrangement of the particular tank must be clearly understood to insure that the compartment(s) of interest is sampled.

Because of the many different types of designs and materials that may be encountered, only general sampling procedures that outline sampling a tank from the top hatch are listed below:

1. All relevant information concerning the tank such as the type of tank, the tank capacity, markings, condition, and suspected contents should be documented in a logbook.

2. The samplers should inspect the ladder, stairs, and catwalk that will be used to access the top hatch to ensure that they will support the samplers and their equipment.

LEVEL "B" PROTECTION IS REQUIRED FOR THE FOLLOWING PROCEDURES.

3. Before opening, ground each metal tank using grounding wires, alligator clips, and a grounding rod or metal structure.

4. Any vents or pressure release valves should be slowly opened to allow the unit to vent to atmospheric pressure. Air monitoring for explosive/flammable gases and toxic vapors should be conducted during the venting with the results recorded in a log book. If dangerous concentrations of gases evolve from the vent or the pressure is too great, leave the area immediately.

5. Touch tank opening equipment to the bolts in the hatch lid and allow electrical conductive path to form. Slowly remove bolts and/or hatch with spark resistant tools (brass/beryllium). If a pressure build up is encountered or detected, cease opening activities and leave the area.

6. Screen tanks for explosive/flammable gases and toxic vapors with air monitoring instruments. Depending on the study objectives and site conditions, conduct characteristic screening (e.g., pH, halogen, etc.) as desired. Collect a small volume of sample for flash point testing, if warranted. Note the state, quantity, number of phases, and color of the tank contents. Record all relevant results, observations, and information in a logbook. Compare the screening results with any pre-existing data to determine if the tank should be sampled.

7. Select the appropriate sampling equipment based on the state of the material and the type of tank. Sampling equipment should be constructed of non-reactive materials that will meet the study's objective(s).

8. Place oil wipe (as necessary), sampling equipment, and sample containers near tanks(s) to be sampled.

AIR MONITORING FOR TOXIC VAPORS, EXPLOSIVE GASES AND OXYGEN DEFICIENT ATMOSPHERES SHOULD BE CONTINUOUS DURING TANK SAMPLING.

Liquids -- Slowly lower the bailer, bacon bomb, DipstickTM, COLIWASA, or Teflon® tubing to the desired sampling depth. (NOTE: In work areas where explosive/flammable

atmospheres could occur, peristaltic pumps powered by 12 V. batteries should not be used.) Close the sampling device or create a vacuum and slowly remove the sampling device from the tank. Release the sample from the device into the sample container. Repeat the procedure until a sufficient sample volume is obtained.

Solids/Semi-Solids - Use a push tube, bucket auger, screw auger, MucksuckerTM, or if conditions permit a pneumatic hammer/drill to obtain the sample. Carefully extrude the sample from the sampling device or use a clean stainless steel spoon to place the sample into containers for analyses.

9. Close the tank when sampling is complete. Segregate contaminated sampling equipment and investigative derived wastes (IDW) containing incompatible materials as determined by the screening procedure (Step #6). At a minimum, contaminated equipment should be cleaned with laboratory detergent and rinsed with tap water prior to returning it from the field. IDW should be managed according to Section 5.15, and Region 4's Contaminated Media Policy.

Miscellaneous Contaminated Materials

Sampling may be required of materials or equipment (e.g., documents, building materials, equipment, etc.) to determine whether or not various surfaces are contaminated by hazardous constituents, or to evaluate the effectiveness of decontamination procedures.

Wipe or swab samples may be taken on non-absorbent, smooth surfaces such as metal, glass, plastic, etc. The wipe materials must be compatible with the solvent used and the analyses to be performed, and should not come apart during use. The wipes are saturated with a solvent; methylene chloride, hexane, isopropanol or analyte free water depending on the parameters to be analyzed. The laboratory performing the analyses can provide the appropriate solvent. Wipe samples should not be collected for volatile organic compounds analysis. Sampling personnel should be aware of hazards associated with the selected solvent

and should take appropriate precautions to prevent any skin contact or inhalation of these solvents. All surfaces and areas selected for sampling should be based on the study's objectives. Typically, 10 cm by 10 cm templates are prepared from aluminum foil which are secured to the surface of interest. The prepared (saturated with solvent) wipe(s) is removed from its container with tongs or gloves, and used to wipe the entire area with firm strokes using only one side of the wipe. The goal is to systematically wipe the whole area. The wipe is then folded with the sample side inward and placed into the sample container. This procedure is repeated until the area is free of visible contamination or no more wipes remain. Care should be taken to keep the sample container tightly sealed to prevent evaporation of the solvent. Samplers must also take care to not touch the used side of the wipe.

For items with porous surfaces such as documents (usually business records), insulation, wood, etc., actual samples of the materials are required. It is therefore important, that during the collection and/or analyses of the sample that evidentiary material is not destroyed.

All secondary containing pails will be secured in the vehicles while transporting the samples from the field to the laboratory for analyses. In addition, each pail should indicate when protective equipment is recommended to handle the actual waste/sample material

REFERENCES

United States Environmental Protection Agency. November 2001. *Environmental Investigations Standard Operating Procedures and Quality Assurance Manual.*

Benchmark FOPs:

011 *Calibration and Maintenance of Portable Photoionization Detector*
046 *Sample Labeling, Storage and Shipment Procedures*

TABLE 1

SAMPLING EQUIPMENT for VARIOUS WASTE UNITS

Equipment	Waste Units/Phases	Limitations
scoop with bracket/conduit	impoundments, piles, containers, tanks/liquids, solids, sludges	Can be difficult to collect deeper phases in multiphase wastes. Depth constraints.
spoon	impoundments, piles, containers/solids, sludges	Similar limitations as the scoop. Generally not effective in sampling liquids.
push tube	piles, containers/cohesive solids, sludges	Should not be used to sample solids with dimensions >'/2 the diameter of the tube. Depth constraints
auger	impoundments, piles, containers / solids	Can be difficult to use in an impoundment or a container, or for solidified wastes.
sediment sampler	impoundments, piles/solids, sludges	Should not be used to sample solids with dimensions >'/2 the diameter of the tube.
ponar dredge	impoundments/solids, sludges	Must have means to position equipment to desired sampling location. Difficult to decon.
COLIWASA or drum	impoundments, containers,	Not good with viscous wastes. Devices >_ 7'
thief	tanks/liquids	Require 2 samplers to use effectively.
DipstickTM /	impoundments, containers,	Not recommended for tanks >11 feet deep.
MucksuckerTM	tanks/liquids, sludges	Devices _> 7' require 2 samplers to use effectively
bacon bomb	impoundments, tanks/ liquids	Not good with viscous wastes.
bailer	impoundments, tanks/ liquids	Only if waste is homogeneous. Not good with viscous wastes
peristaltic pump with vacuum jug assembly	impoundments, tanks/liquids	Cannot be used in flammable atmospheres. Not good with viscous wastes
back-hoe bucket	piles/solids, sludges	May be difficult to access desired sampling location. Difficult to decon. Can lose volatiles.
split-spoon	piles/solids	Requires drill rig or direct push equipment.
roto-hammer	piles, containers/solids	Physically breaks up sample. May release volatiles. Not for flammable atmospheres.

TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC

Field Operating Procedures

Active Subslab Depressurization Pre-Design Testing Procedure

FOP 083.0

ACTIVE SUBSLAB DEPRESSURIZATION PRE-DESIGN TESTING PROCEDURE

BACKGROUND

The New York State Department of Health (NYSDOH) has published a draft document entitled "Guidance for Evaluating Soil Vapor Intrusion in the State of New York." (www.health.state.ny.us/nysdoh/gas/svi_guidance/). As of February 2005, this document has been guiding NYSDOH and New York State Department of Environmental Conservation (NYSDEC) decisions concerning the need for subslab vapor mitigation at sites undergoing investigation, cleanup and monitoring under formal NY Sate remedial programs (e.g., Brownfield Cleanup Program sites, Inactive Hazardous Waste Site Remediation Program sites, etc.).

PURPOSE

This guideline presents a general description of the method for determining the number of extraction points, location and placement of these points, and the desirable sub-slab capture configuration. Extraction points are used to depressurize the subsoil in order to capture sub-slab vapors from the underlying sub-soil. This information can be used in evaluating the effectiveness of the final sub-slab depressurization and vapor capture designs.

BUILDING PREPARATION

Prior to performing the pre-design testing procedure, the building's slab should be inspected for any cracks or deformations that may compromise the sub-slab vacuum seal. A pre-testing inspection should be performed for each test location. The inspection should evaluate the type of structure, floor layout, airflows and physical conditions of the building(s) being studied.

FOP 083.0

ACTIVE SUBSLAB DEPRESSURIZATION PRE-DESIGN TESTING PROCEDURE

PROCEDURE

1. Perform a building inspection. Seal any foundation/slab cracks, utility penetrations, and other openings that may serve as a vacuum break during the testing procedure. Turn off any equipment that may affect pressure gradients within the testing area.

2. Identify a minimum of one (1) location for the placement of simulated vacuum extraction point (TEST).

3. From the center of each TEST location, use a 100-foot tape and piece of chalk to draw concentric circled/arcs at distances of 5, 10, 15, 20, 30, 40, and 50 feet (measurement points (MP)).

4. Drill a 5 inch slab core at the TEST location. Remove as much sub-slab bedding material at the TEST location through the core hole as possible, optimally one cubic foot.

5. Insert vacuum inducing testing apparatus into 5 inch core hole at the TEST location, ensuring proper sealing.

6. Drill ¾ inch holes at each measurement point (MP) at the marked distances from the center TEST location. Pack modeling in each measurement point floor penetration.

7. Initiate simulated vacuum at the extraction point/ TEST location.

8. With all other negative pressure reading locations remaining sealed, remove the modeling clay from the each MP individually, and record the resultant.

9. Reseal the 10 foot reading location with modeling clay and repeat the pressure reading at each subsequent negative pressure reading location. Ensure that all locations not being read are sealed with modeling clay.

10. Record all pertinent field data in the Project Field Book.

11. Reseal all floor penetrations.

FOP 083.0

ACTIVE SUBSLAB DEPRESSURIZATION PRE-DESIGN TESTING PROCEDURE

REQUIRED EQUIPMENT

- Personal protective equipment (PPE) (if applicable)
- 100 foot tape measure
- Chalk
- 4 ½ inch Husqvarna core drill
- ¾ inch Hilti hammer drill
- Sufficient modeling clay
- Concrete sealant
- Vacuum inducing apparatus (patent pending)
- Micro-manometer
- Camera
- Cell phone
- Field forms
- Project Field Book

REFERENCES

New York State Department of Health, *Guidance for Evaluating Soil Vapor Intrusion in the State of New York*, February 2005.

TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC

Field Operating Procedures

Calibration & Maintenance of Portable Particulate Meter

FOP 084.0

CALIBRATION AND MAINTENANCE OF PORTABLE PARTICULATE METER

PURPOSE

This guideline describes a method for calibration of a portable particulate meter, specifically the Thermo Electron Corporation MIE DataRAM 4 (Model DR-4000). The DataRAM 4 measures the concentration of airborne particulate matter (liquid or solid), as well as mean particle size, air temperature, and humidity, providing direct and continuous readout as well as electronic recording of the information. This parameter is of interest both as a general indicator of air quality, and because of its pertinence to community air monitoring typically required at most construction/remediation/investigation sites. The DataRAM covers a wide measurement range from 0.0001 mg/m^3 to 400 mg/m^3. With its large capacity internal data logging capabilities with data retrieval on screen or downloaded, the DataRAM can store up to 50,000 data points, including individual point averages, particle size, temperature, and humidity with time stamp as well as overall average and maximum concentration.

Because the DataRAM meter must be factory calibrated once a year, this guideline presents a method for start-up, operation, and maintenance, which is performed to verify instrument function. All field instruments will be calibrated, verified and recalibrated at frequencies required by their respective operating manuals or manufacturer's specifications, but not less than once each year. Field personnel should have access to all operating manuals for the instruments used for the field measurements. This procedure also documents critical maintenance activities for this meter. The user should reference the manufacturer's instruction manual prior to operating this unit.

ACCURACY & PRECISION

The calibrated accuracy of the DataRAM 4 particulate meter is within ± 2% of reading ± precision over the temperature range of -4° to 158° F (-10° to 50° C) and 10 to 95% relative humidity (non-condensing). The precision is ± 1% of reading or ± 0.001 mg/m^3, whichever

is greater (1-second averaging) and ± 0.3% of reading or ± 0.0003 mg/m^3, whichever is greater (10-second averaging).

INSTRUMENT PANEL VIEW

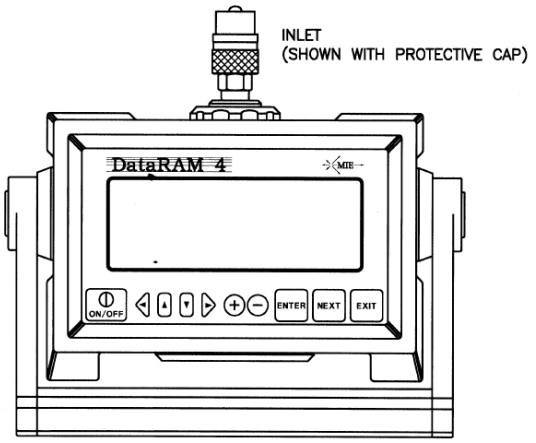


FIGURE 1. FRONT–PANEL VIEW OF DataRAM

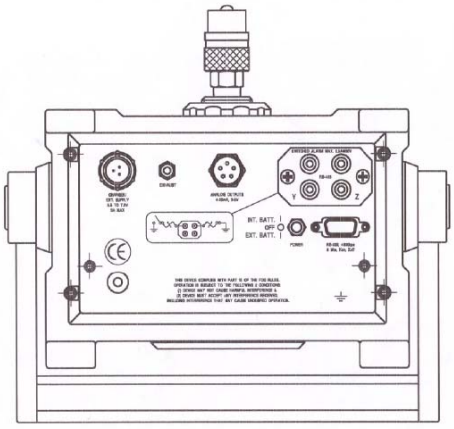


FIGURE 2. BACK–PANEL VIEW OF DataRAM

MAINTENANCE

General Guidelines

The DataRAM 4 is designed to be repaired at the factory. No user serviceable components are inside the metal enclosure of the DataRAM 4 with exception of the filter cartridge or the analytic filter holder. Access to the internal components of the unit by others than authorized MIE personnel voids warranty.

Unless a MALFUNCTION message is displayed, or other operational problems occur, the DataRAM 4 should be returned to the factory once every two years for routine check out, test, cleaning and calibration check.

Battery Charging and Cycling

If the DataRAM 4 is to be operated without its charger/power supply, i.e., deriving power from its internal battery, this battery should be fully charged before initiating a run. The

DataRAM 4 charger/power supply can be connected continuously to the instrument whether the DataRAM 4 is on or off. If the charger/power supply is not connected, the internal battery will discharge very slowly depending on storage temperature. Low storage temperature reduces battery capacity. High storage temperatures, however, reduce battery life which is of the order of 8 years at 20°C (68°F), and only 2 years at 40°C (104°F).

In general, the user should maintain the battery charge as high as possible in order to extend its charge/discharge cycling capacity (this characteristic differs from that of nickel-cadmium batteries).

Instrument Storage

If the DataRAM 4 is to be stored for an extended period of time (i.e., 3 months or more), place the 3-position switch on the back panel in its OFF position (mid-position), in order to minimize gradual battery discharge. This will have no effect on data retention or internal clock function. It is recommended, however, that the battery be recharged every 3 months in order to prolong battery life.

During storage always snap on quick-connect cap over the instrument inlet to protect the sensing optics from gradual dust contamination. Store DataRAM 4 in a dry environment.

Filter Replacement

To replace either of two types of filters used with DataRAM 4, place the instrument on its back rubber feet (front panel facing upward). On the bottom surface of the DataRAM, locate the large threaded plastic filter cover and holding the cross bar, rotate this cover counterclockwise. Remove cover and the filter holder within the open cavity.

HEPA Filter Cartridge Replacement

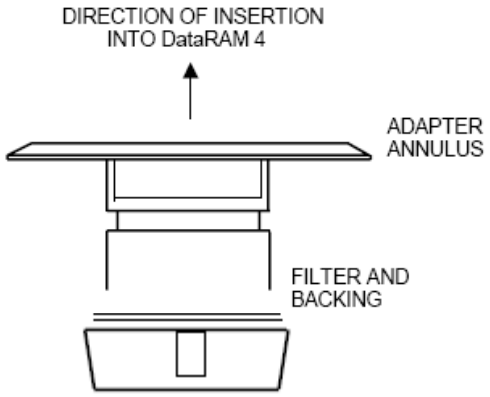
The DataRAM 4 is shipped from the factory with the HEPA filter cartridge installed. This cartridge can be identified by its metallic cover. Remove this cartridge. Clean the internal black rubber gasket against which the cartridge is normally compressed. Install new HEPA-type cartridge (MIE part no. MSA-95302) by inserting its wider ridged end first. Reposition threaded plastic cover engaging threads carefully; rotate cover clockwise, hand tightening firmly. Properly dispose of used cartridge to prevent inadvertent re-use.

Analytic Filter Installation/Replacement

In order to install or replace the analytical filter holder, proceed as follows. Remove the HEPA cartridge normally in place. Remove (separate) the inlet cover (with the blue plug) of the Millipore plastic filter holder from the rest of that holder assembly containing the white membrane filter. Insert firmly the gray plastic adapter annulus into the open face of the filter holder assembly. Remove the red plastic plug from the exhaust nipple of the filter holder assembly. Ensure that all three components of the holder assembly are fully compressed to preclude any leafage. Insert the assembly into the filter cavity of the DataRAM 4 with the gray plastic adapter annulus bearing against the internal black gasket (adapter annulus inserted first). Reposition threaded plastic cover and hand-tighten carefully and firmly. Set aside HEPA cartridge for future use.

In order to remove and/or to replace the membrane filter within its holder, remove the gray plastic adapter annulus and separate (pry apart) the two transparent plastic rings that compress the membrane filter. Make sure to remove and replace only the membrane filter (using tweezers), leaving the white backing disc in the holder. A new membrane filter should then be placed over that backing and the sealing ring should then be inserted to trap and compress the filter and backing discs. For storage, the inlet cap with the blue plug should be inserted as well as the red plug on the back of the filter holder.

Analytical filter holder with adapter annulus inserted



Cleaning of Optical Sensing Chamber

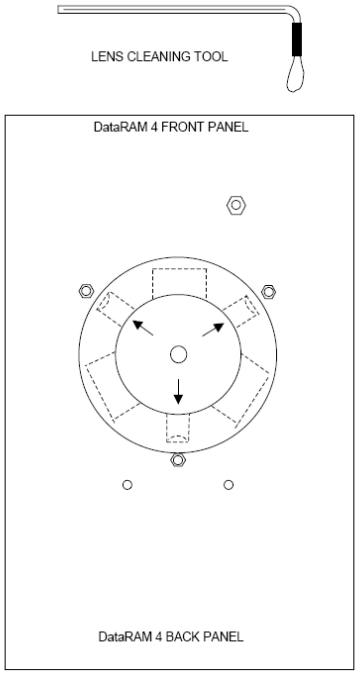
Although the DataRAM 4 incorporates filtered air shielding of the critical optical sensing surfaces, continued sampling of airborne particles at high concentrations may result in gradual build-up of contamination on those interior surfaces of the sensing chamber components. This may cause an excessively high optical background level. If this background level does becomes excessive, the DataRAM 4 will alert the user at the completion of the zeroing sequence by the display of a BACKGROUND HIGH message. If this message is presented, the DataRAM 4 can continue to be operated providing accurate measurements. However, it is then advisable to clean the front surfaces of the optical lenses within the sensing chamber at the first convenient opportunity, as described below. The tools required for this cleaning are: an intense concentrated light source (e.g., flash light) to view the inside of the sensing chamber, denatured alcohol, a soft lint-free cloth, and the special cleaning tool provided with the DataRAM 4 consisting of a cut-off cotton swab inserted in a plastic sleeve and held by a right-angle Allen wrench.

Proceed as follows to clean the lens surfaces within the sensing chamber:

- **Make sure to shut off power completely before proceeding with cleaning**
- Install the stainless steel cover on the inlet of the DataRAM 4 to protect this fitting.
- Place the DataRAM 4 upside down on a table, resting the instrument on the inlet cover and the rear protective bumper.
- Unscrew the gray plastic cover of the filter cavity on the bottom surface of the DataRAM 4.
- Remove the filter cartridge from its cavity.
- Carefully clean the black soft filter-sealing gasket within the filter cavity by wiping it with the lint-free soft cloth. Use alcohol if necessary.
- Shine the concentrated light source into the sensing chamber located about 3 cm (1¼ in.) beyond the soft-sealing gasket in the filter cavity.
- Locate the three smaller side cavities inside the sensing chamber, identified by the arrows on that figure (see page 6). These three cavities contain the lenses of the two sources and the common detector of the DataRAM 4. The frontal surfaces of these lenses are likely to require cleaning if the instrument indicates BACKGROUND HIGH.
- Wet the cotton swab of the lens-cleaning tool with alcohol (e.g., methanol, ethanol, or rubbing alcohol).

- Holding the cleaning tool by its long handle, insert this tool into the sensing chamber without touching the walls of this chamber.
- Direct the cotton swab tip towards the opening of one of the three smaller cavities as indicated by the arrows of the figure below, and insert the cotton tip into this cavity as far as it will go. Gently wipe that internal surface touched by the swab tip by a rotating motion. Carefully withdraw the swab tip from the cavity.
- Repeat previous cleaning step for the other two small cavities.
- Carefully remove the cleaning tool from the sensing chamber. Allow the alcohol to dry leaving the filter cavity open for about 15 minutes.
- Re-insert the filter cartridge into its cavity and close it with its gray plastic cover, hand-tightening it firmly. Remove the inlet cap and store on its pod on the back panel.
- Place the DataRAM 4 right side up and key ON. Proceed to check its optical background by running the ZERO/INITIALIZE check as. The message READY! should appear at the end of this check indicating that the lens contamination has been eliminated. Should the message BACKGROUND HIGH persist after completion of the above-described lens cleaning procedure, please contact the factory.

Lens cleaning tool and bottom view of open filter cavity showing location of sensor chamber lens cavities (arrows).



FACTORY CALIBRATION

For mass concentration measurements, each DataRAM 4 is factory calibrated against a set of reference monitors that, in turn, are periodically calibrated against a gravimetric standard traceable to the National Institute of Standards and Testing (NIST).

The primary factory reference method consists of generating a dust aerosol by means of a fluidized bed generator, and injecting continuously the dust into a mixing chamber from which samples are extracted concurrently by two reference filter collectors and by two master real-time monitors that are used for the routine calibration of every DataRAM 4.

The primary dust concentration reference value is obtained from the weight increase of the two filters due to the dust collected over a measured period of time, at a constant and known flow rate. The two master real-time monitors are then adjusted to agree with the reference mass concentration value (obtained from averaging the measurements of the two gravimetric filters) to within ±1%.

Three primary, NIST traceable, measurements are involved in the determination of the reference mass concentration: the weight increment from the dust collected on the filter, the sampling flow rate, and the sampling time. Additional conditions that must be met are: a) suspended dust concentration uniformity at all sampling inlets of the mixing chamber; b) identical sample transport configurations leading to reference and instrument under calibration; and c) essentially 100% collection efficiency of filters used for gravimetric reference for the particle size range of the test dust.

The test dust used for the MIE factory calibration of the DataRAM 4 is SAE Fine (ISO Fine) supplied by Powder Technology, Inc. It has the following physical characteristics (as dispersed into the mixing chamber):

- Mass median aerodynamic particle diameter: 2 to 3 μm
- Geometric standard deviation of lognormal size distribution: 2.5
- Bulk density: 2.60 to 2.65 g/cm3
- Refractive index: 1.54

In addition to the mass calibration described above, the DataRAM 4 is factory calibrated using a gas with known scattering coefficient in order to adjust the relative scattering irradiance at the two source wavelengths.

ATTACHMENTS

None

TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC

FIELD OPERATING PROCEDURES

Field Quality Control Procedures

FOP 085.0

FIELD QUALITY CONTROL PROCEDURES

PURPOSE

In addition to traditional environmental samples (e.g., soil, groundwater, wipe, vapor etc.) described in each project work plan, site-specific field quality assurance/quality control (QA/QC) samples are typically collected and analyzed to support the required third-party data usability assessment effort of a project. Site-specific QA/QC samples generally include matrix spikes, matrix spike duplicates, blind duplicates (where appropriate), and trip blanks which accompany aqueous volatile organic compound (VOC) samples only.

The number of QA/QC field samples (blind duplicate, matrix spike/matrix spike duplicate, trip blank, field blank, or equipment blank) will be designated prior to field mobilization, but final QC sample locations will be contingent upon field conditions. This procedure outlines and discusses each QA/QC sample that may be required during a project.

PROCEDURE

A brief summary of each QA/QC sample identified above is presented below. Where appropriate, the procedure to be used to collect these samples is also presented.

- **Trip Blanks** – A sufficient number of trip blanks for VOC analysis must be prepared by the laboratory and delivered to the sampling team prior to a sampling event, typically two or three 40-ml VOA vials with organic free reagent water. One sealed blank will be carried into the field per day along with the sample containers for each day that water matrix volatile organic samples are collected. Trip blanks will be transported and handled in the same manner as the actual samples. The results of the trip blank analysis will be reviewed to evaluate if the potential for sample contamination during transportation and handling exists. The trip blanks will be analyzed for the same VOCs (and method) as the project groundwater samples.

- **Blind Duplicate** – One blind duplicate must be collected and analyzed per 20 samples collected per matrix (i.e., soil, groundwater, soil vapor, etc.). The location

of the sample collection point will not be disclosed to the analytical laboratory, therefore the field sample containers will be returned to the laboratory identified only as the "blind duplicate." The well or sample location will be recorded in the Project Field Book or handheld RuggedReader® Pocket PC and on the field data sheets, and the results will be compared to review analytical precision. Sample analysis will be identical to the original sample per the project work plan. The Blind Duplicate sample must be collected simultaneously from the same source under identical conditions as the original sample.

- **Matrix Spike/Matrix Spike Duplicate (MS/MSD)** – A sufficient volume of sample will be collected at one sampling location per sampling event for MS/MSD analysis per matrix (i.e., soil and groundwater only). The laboratory will report the results of the MS/MSD analysis, which will be reviewed for sampling and analysis precision and accuracy. Sample analysis will be identical to the original sample per the project work plan. The MS/MSD sample must be collected simultaneously from the same source under identical conditions as the original sample.

- **Equipment (Rinsate) Blank** – In general, dedicated sampling equipment is used to minimize field decontamination time and avoid the need for equipment blanks; however there may be instances where the use of non-dedicated equipment cannot be avoided. An equipment blank will be collected for each day of sampling activity when non-dedicated sampling equipment is used. These equipment blank samples will be used as a QC check of the decontamination procedures for sampling equipment. Sample analysis for the equipment blank will consist of the most comprehensive parameter list used for risk assessment in which the non-dedicated equipment was used for environmental sample collection. During most projects, every effort to use dedicated sampling equipment should be made in order to minimize field decontamination time and avoid the need for equipment blanks. Equipment Blank sampling procedure is as follows:
    - Non-dedicated equipment are to be decontaminated in accordance with TurnKey's Non-disposable and Non-dedicated Sampling Equipment Decontamination procedures prior to use in the field. If organic-free

deionized water (generally provided by the laboratory) is not available for decontamination, equipment will be allowed to thoroughly air dry.
  - Once properly rinsed or allowed to air dry, analyte-free water (provided by the laboratory) is poured appropriately over or through the decontaminated sample collection device, collected in a sample container, and returned to the laboratory as a sample.

- **Field Blank** – A field blank is a sample of the unused final decontamination rinse water that is collected at the sampling site and returned to the laboratory as a sample. Sample analysis for the field blank will consist of the most comprehensive parameter list used during the investigation.

- **Split Sample** – A split sample is a sample that has been portioned into two or more containers from a single sample container or sample mixing container. Samples for VOC analysis should never be mixed prior to splitting.

- **Blank Wipe Samples** – There are two types of blank wipe samples, an equipment blank and a field blank that may be required per the project work plan, both are described below:
  - Equipment Blank – Required only if reusable templates are used for wipe sample collection. The decontaminated template is wiped with a hexane saturated swab. The swab is placed in the appropriate sample container and returned to the laboratory as a sample.
  - Field Blank – Clean disposable gloves are wiped with a hexane saturated swab. The swab is placed in the appropriate sample container and returned to the laboratory as a sample.

REFERENCES

TurnKey FOPs:

040 Non-disposable and Non-dedicated Sampling Equipment Decontamination

FIELD OPERATING PROCEDURES

Outdoor Ambient Air VOC Sample Collection Procedure

FOP 090.0

OUTDOOR AMBIENT AIR VOC SAMPLE COLLECTION PROCEDURE

PURPOSE

This procedure describes the methods for collecting outdoor ambient air samples for volatile organic compound (VOC) analysis via USEPA Method TO-15 using Summa® canisters (or approved other). Typically, outdoor air samples are collected to characterize and document site-specific VOCs that may be present in outdoor ambient air. For sample collection associated with intrusive activities that may potentially release VOCs to the ambient air, sample location(s) typically are collected downwind of the intrusive activity at the perimeter of the work area and/or exclusion zone for the Site. Upwind sample location(s) may be utilized if regional facilities (e.g. gasoline service station, factories) are located proximate to the Site to assess off-site ambient VOC contributions (background).

SAMPLE COLLECTION PROCEDURES

The following actions should be taken to document conditions during outdoor air sampling and ultimately to aid in the interpretation of the analytical results:

- A site map should be prepared to indicate the outdoor ambient air sample locations including all site improvements (e.g., buildings, access roads, etc.), public roads/streets (if applicable), the location of potential VOC contributors (e.g., gasoline stations, factories, lawn movers, etc.), compass orientation (north), and scale.

- Weather conditions (e.g., precipitation, wind speed, outdoor temperature, and barometric pressure) should be reported on the Air Canister Field Record (sample attached); and

- Any pertinent observations, such as odors, readings from field instrumentation, and significant activities in the vicinity (e.g., operation of heavy equipment or dry cleaners) should be recorded.

OUTDOOR AMBIENT AIR VOC SAMPLE COLLECTION PROCEDURE

The following describes the outdoor air sampling procedure:

1. Typically, a 6-liter, passivated (inert), stainless steel, evacuated sampling sphere (e.g., Summa canister) (or approved other) will be supplied by the laboratory that will be conducting the analysis. The canister should be received from the laboratory, certified clean, evacuated, and prepared for sampling.

2. Sampling will take place in accordance with the project work plan. Selected sample locations will be sufficiently spaced to allow location(s) to be field modified, if necessary.

3. The number of Summa canisters required as well as the flow rate of the constant differential low volume flow controllers will be supplied by the laboratory in accordance with the project work plan.

4. Prior to placement, complete an Air Canister Field Record (sample attached) of each canister, which includes: project information, field staff, weather conditions, canister serial number, flow controller number, sample date(s)/time(s), shipping date(s), canister lab vacuum, field vacuum check, initial field vacuum, final field vacuum, and duration of sample collection.

5. The pressure in the canisters must be monitored with the laboratory provided pressure gauge at the beginning and the end of the sampling period as well as before and after shipment of the canisters at the laboratory. The **target final field vacuum must be approximately 5 inches of mercury. Samples with a final field vacuum of greater than 10 inches of mercury, or equal to zero, will be flagged** and usability of the data will depend on the sample volume and reporting limits that can be achieved.

6. Canisters may be placed on the ground provided there is a clear plastic sheet beneath it to prevent cross contamination. The intake tubing, however, must be positioned at a height of approximately 3 to 5-feet above grade to collect air at an elevation representative of ambient air within the breathing zone. Typically, the canister is chained and locked to a secure step ladder with the intake tubing tethered to the ladder.

7. Ship the canisters to the laboratory under chain-of-custody command within three days of sample collection so that no sample will exceed the 30-day holding time (since receipt from the lab) per USEPA TO-15.

8. Air samples will be analyzed by Gas Chromatography/Mass Spectroscopy (GC/MS) in accordance with EPA Method TO-15, or as specified. Analytical results will be reported as concentrations of each VOC at each location during each sampling event, typically in parts per billion by volume (ppbv).

9. Sample collection should take place on warm, dry days. If rain or high humidity conditions develop during sampling, the sampling event should be suspended. Temperature, barometric pressure, and wind speed should be monitored during the sampling event, for use in analysis of the results. The combination of sampling location, height, and meteorological conditions will assure that sampling will measure VOCs at their highest concentrations.

QUALITY ASSURANCE / QUALITY CONTROL (QA/QC)

Extreme care should be taken during all aspects of sample collection to ensure that sampling error is minimized and high quality data are obtained. The sampling team members should avoid actions (e.g., fueling vehicles, using permanent marking pens, and wearing freshly dry-cleaned clothing or personal fragrances), which can cause sample interference in the field. Appropriate QA/QC protocols must be followed for sample collection and laboratory analysis, such as use of certified clean sample devices, meeting sample holding times and temperatures, sample accession, chain of custody, etc. Samples should be delivered to the analytical laboratory as soon as possible after collection. In addition, laboratory accession procedures must be followed including field documentation (sample collection information and locations), chain of custody, field blanks, field sample duplicates, and laboratory duplicates, as appropriate.

Some methods require collecting samples in duplicate to assess errors. Duplicate and/or split samples should be collected in accordance with the requirements of the sampling and analytical methods being implemented.

For certain regulatory programs, a Data Usability Summary Report (DUSR) may be required to determine whether or not the data, as presented, meets the site or project specific criteria for data quality and data use. This requirement may dictate the level of QC and the category of data deliverable to request from the laboratory. Guidance on preparing a DUSR is available by contacting the NYSDEC's Division of Environmental Remediation.

New York State Public Health Law requires laboratories analyzing environmental samples collected from within New York State to have current Environmental Laboratory Approval Program (ELAP) certification for the appropriate analyte and environmental matrix combinations. If ELAP certification is not currently required for an analyte (e.g., trichloroethene); then the analysis should be performed by a laboratory that has ELAP certification for similar compounds in air and uses analytical methods with detection limits similar to background (e.g., tetrachloroethene via EPA Method TO-15).

ATTACHMENTS

Air Canister Field Record (sample)

REFERENCES

United States Environmental Protection Agency. *Compendium of Methods for the Determination of Toxic Organic Compounds in Ambient Air*. Second Addition (EPA/625/R-96/010b). January 1999.

AIR CANISTER FIELD RECORD

PROJECT INFORMATION:

Project:
Job No:
Location:
Field Staff:
Client:

SAMPLE I.D.:

Size of Canister:
Canister Serial No.:
Flow Controller No.:
Sample Date(s):
Shipping Date:
Sample Type: ☐ Indoor Air ☐ Outdoor Air
☐ Subslab, complete section below ☐ Soil Gas
Soil Gas Probe Depth:

WEATHER CONDITIONS:

Ambient Air Temp. - A.M.:
Ambient Air Temp. - P.M.:
Wind Direction:
Wind Speed:
Precipitation:

FIELD SAMPLING INFORMATION:

READING	TIME	VACUUM (inches Hg) or PRESSURE (psig)	DATE	INITIALS
Lab Vacuum (on tag)				
Field Vacuum Check [1]				
Initial Field Vacuum [2]				
Final Field Vacuum [3]				
Duration of Sample Collection				

LABORATORY CANISTER PRESSURIZATION:

Initial Vacuum (inches Hg and psia)		
Final Pressure (psia)		
Pressurization Gas		

SUBSLAB SHROUD:

Shroud Helium Concentration:
Calculated tubing volume: x 3 =
Purged Tubing Volume Concentration:
Is the purged volume concentration less than or equal to 10% in shroud?
☐ YES, continue sampling
☐ NO, improve surface seal and retest

COMPOSITE TIME (hours)	FLOW RATE RANGE (ml/min)
15 Min.	316 - 333
0.5 Hours	158 - 166.7
1	79.2 - 83.3
2	39.6 - 41.7
4	19.8 - 20.8
6	13.2 - 13.9
8	9.9 - 10.4
10	7.92 - 8.3
12	6.6 - 6.9
24	3.5 - 4.0

NOTES:

1 Vacuum measured using portable vacuum gauge (provided by Lab)
2 Vacuum measured by canister gauge upon opening valve
3 Vacuum measured by canister gauge prior to closing valve

Signed:

APPENDIX G

QUALITY ASSURANCE PROJECT PLAN (QAPP)

BROWNFIELD CLEANUP PROGRAM

QUALITY ASSURANCE PROJECT PLAN

251 HOMER STREET REDEVELOPMENT SITE
NYSDEC SITE NUMBER: C905037
OLEAN, NEW YORK

July 2015 0311-014-001

Prepared for:

Benson Construction and Development, LLC

Prepared By:

TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC
2558 Hamburg Turnpike, Suite 300
Buffalo, NY 14218
(716)856-0635

QUALITY ASSURANCE PROJECT PLAN (QAPP)
251 HOMER STREET REDEVELOPMENT SITE

Table of Contents

1.0 INTRODUCTION 1
1.1 Site Location and Description 1
1.2 Site History 1

2.0 PROJECT ORGANIZATION AND RESPONSIBILITY 4
2.1 NYSDEC and NYSDOH 4
2.2 Property Owner 4
2.3 Project Manager 4
2.4 Field Team Leader: 5
2.5 Quality Assurance (QA) Officer 5
2.6 Laboratory Responsibilities 6

3.0 QUALITY ASSURANCE OBJECTIVES FOR MEASUREMENT DATA 8
3.1 Precision 8
3.2 Accuracy 9
3.3 Completeness 9
3.4 Data Representativeness 10
3.5 Level of QC Effort for Sample Parameters 10

4.0 CUSTODY PROCEDURES 12
4.1 Field Custody Procedures 12
4.2 Laboratory Custody Procedures 14
4.2.1 Sample Receipt 14
4.2.2 Sample Storage 15
4.2.3 Sample Custody 15
4.2.4 Sample Tracking 16
4.2.5 Sample Disposal 16

5.0 CALIBRATION PROCEDURES AND FREQUENCY 18
5.1 Field Instrument Calibration 18
5.2 Laboratory Instrument Calibration 18

6.0 ANALYTICAL PROCEDURES 19

7.0 DATA REDUCTION, VALIDATION, AND REPORTING 20
7.1 Data Reduction 20
7.1.1 Field Data Reduction Procedures 20
7.1.2 Laboratory Data Reduction Procedures 20
7.2 Data Usability Evaluation 21
7.3 Data Reporting 21
7.3.1 Field Data Reporting 21

Table of Contents

7.3.2 Laboratory Data Reporting *21*

8.0 PERFORMANCE SYSTEM AUDITS AND FREQUENCY 22
8.1 Field Performance and System Audits 22
8.1.1 Internal Field Audits *22*
8.1.2 External Field Audits *22*
8.2 Laboratory System Audits 22

9.0 PREVENTATIVE MAINTENANCE 23

10.0 DATA PRECISION, ACCURACY, AND COMPLETENESS EVALUATION 24
10.1 Accuracy Assessment 24
10.2 Precision Assessment 24
10.3 Completeness Assessment 25
10.4 Assessment of Data 25

11.0 CORRECTIVE ACTION 26
11.1 Field Corrective Action 26
11.2 Laboratory Corrective Action 27
11.3 Data Validation & Assessment Corrective Action 27

12.0 QUALITY ASSURANCE REPORTS TO MANAGEMENT 28
12.1 Contents of Project QA Reports 28

Table of Contents

LIST OF TABLES

Table 1	Constituents of Primary Concern (COPCs) for Soil
Table 2	Constituents of Primary Concern (COPCs) for Groundwater
Table 3	Project Goals for Precision, Accuracy, and Completeness for Laboratory Measurements
Table 4	Project Goals for Precision, Accuracy, and Completion of Field Measurements
Table 5	Data Measurement Units for Field and Laboratory Parameters
Table 6	Sample Container, Volume, Preservative and Holding Time Requirements

1.0 INTRODUCTION

This Quality Assurance Project Plan (QAPP) is an appendix to the Site Management Plan (SMP), a required element of the remedial program at the 251 Homer Street Redevelopment Site (hereinafter referred to as the "Site") under the New York State (NYS) Brownfield Cleanup Program (BCP), administered by New York State Department of Environmental Conservation (NYSDEC). The site was remediated in accordance with Brownfield Cleanup Agreement (BCA) Index #C905037-04-10, Site #C905037, executed on April 20th, 2010.

1.1 Site Location and Description

The site is located in the City of Olean, County of Cattaraugus, New York and is identified as 251 Homer Street (SBL#94.032-1-2.11) on the Cattaraugus County Tax Map. The site is an approximately 16.68-acre area bounded by residential properties across Homer Street to the northwest; the Southern Tier Expressway I-86 to the southeast; and industrial/commercial properties to the northeast and southwest. The boundaries of the site are more fully described in the Environmental Easement (see Appendix C of the SMP).

1.2 Site History

The Site currently consists of approximately 16.68 acres of vacant land that was originally developed in 1890 for the oil industry and used for refinery purposes and as a petroleum storage tank farm. Felmont Oil sold the property to County of Cattaraugus IDA in 1981, which sold it to Benson Construction & Development in 2005. Homer Street Properties, LLC purchased the Site in January 2008, after a historic and current site conditions report (2006) and Phase I Site Assessment (2007) had been completed on site. On November 11th, 2009 GZA performed a preliminary investigation and sampling on Site for Benson Construction and Redevelopment, LLC. Details and results of the site conditions report, Phase I Site Assessment, and preliminary investigation and sampling are described in Section 2.3 of this Site Management Plan.

Upon being accepted as a Volunteer into the BCP, Benson Construction and Development completed Remedial Investigation (RI) fieldwork on-Site in May-June 2011 and Supplemental RI fieldwork on-Site in May 2012. The RI and SRI work was completed

to: supplement existing Site data to more fully define the nature and extent of contamination in Site soil/fill and groundwater on each BCP Site; define chemical constituent migration pathways; and evaluate the potential feasibility and more accurately estimate the cost of reasonable remedial alternatives to support a NYSDEC-approved remedial action plan for each BCP Site. The RI and SRI findings are further described in Section 2.3 of this Site Management Plan.

Benson Construction and Development, LLC elected to pursue cleanup of the Site under the BCP, and executed a BCA with the NYSDEC in April 2010. A IRM Work Plan was approved in April 2013, and TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC (TurnKey) performed remedial activities on behalf of Benson Construction and Redevelopment, LLC at the Site from 2012 through 2015. The remedial activities fieldwork generally included:

- **Exploratory trenching** to a nominal depth of eight to ten feet below average site grade using an excavator to assess whether abandoned piping may be present.
    - Encountered pipes were exposed, tapped, and pipe contents drained and transferred into 55-gallon drums;
    - The piping was cut into approximate 15-foot sections within the trench upon confirmation that the oxygen level and lower explosive limit (LEL) were within safety protocols;
- **Subsurface piping removal** was completed from October 2012 through February 2013 as part of the 2012 and 2013 IRMs (see Section 2.5.1 of this SMP). In general, the pipe removal started at the northeast portion of the Site and proceeded in a southwestern direction until all known and encountered pipes were removed. Subsurface piping was removed in accordance with TurnKey's Underground Piping Decommissioning Field Operating Procedure (FOP) in the following manner:
    - The piping was removed from the trench, cleaned of residual oil and/or debris and stacked for off-Site transportation to a recycling facility. In all, approximately 10,644 linear feet of piping was removed, which equates to approximately 97.46 tons of piping (see Figure 2 and Tables 1 and 2);
    - Water within pipes and/or perched water encountered within excavation trenches were pumped into two 5,000-gallon water holding tanks. The water was characterized, treated with bag filter and granular activated carbon (GAC) and discharged to the Olean publically owned treatment works (POTW) under a temporary wastewater discharge permit issued by the City of Olean Wastewater Treatment Plant. In all, approximately 21,000-gallons

of water was treated and discharged (see Table 2);

- Oil/sludge/scale contents from within pipes were transferred to 55-gallon drums and characterized for off-Site disposal. In all, approximately 48 drums of pipe contents were generated for off-Site disposal (see Table 2);
- Piping that extended to a property boundary was drained to the extent practicable, cut and capped at the property boundary. As shown on Figure 2, certain pipes that extend off-site to the south and northeast contained residual impacts visually characterized as apparent oil or oily water;
- Upon removal of piping within a given excavation trench, soil removed to expose subsurface piping was backfilled in the same general location of its origin.

- **Grossly Contaminated Soil (GCS) excavation and removal** took place on Site from September 2014 through February 2015, which was part of an Additional IRM Work Plan, submitted to the NYSDEC in July 2014. Further detail of the excavation and off-site disposal of GCS is explained in Section 2.5.5 of this SMP.

- **Additional test pit excavations** had been conducted on January 20th, 2015 at five test pit locations adjacent to Two Mile Creek. Samples were collected from each location for analytical testing to evaluate the potential for Site soil/fill to impact the creek. No GCS was observed in any of the test pits.

- **Real-time community air** monitoring was performed during IRM activities. Particulate and VOC monitoring was performed along the downwind perimeter of the work area during subgrade excavation and piping handling activities in accordance with procedures and practices outlined under NYSDOH's Generic Community Air Monitoring Plan (dated June 20, 2000) and NYSDEC Technical Assistance and Guidance Memorandum (TAGM) 4031: Fugitive Dust Suppression and Particulate Monitoring Program at Inactive Hazardous Waste Sites, Community air monitoring summary sheets are provided in Appendix C of this SMP.

Based on the Alternatives Analysis evaluation, it was concluded that the IRMs together with implementation of a Site Management Plan, satisfies the remedial action objectives and is protective of human health and the environment, and was selected as the final remedial approach for the 251 Homer Street Redevelopment Site.

2.0 PROJECT ORGANIZATION AND RESPONSIBILITY

The following section provides a generic organization for sampling activities, including roles, responsibilities, and required qualifications of these organizations.

2.1 NYSDEC and NYSDOH

It is the responsibility of the NYSDEC, in conjunction with the New York State Department of Health (NYSDOH), to review the project documents for completeness and conformance with the site-specific cleanup objectives and to make a decision to accept or reject these documents based on this review. The NYSDEC also has the responsibility and authority to review and approve all QA documentation collected during brownfield cleanup construction and to confirm that the QA Plan was followed.

2.2 Property Owner

The property owner (Owner), or holder of the certificate of completion (COC) will be responsible for complying with the QA requirements as specified herein and for monitoring and controlling the quality of the Brownfield cleanup activities either directly or through their designated environmental consultant and/or legal counsel. The Owner will also have the authority to select Contractor(s) to assist them in fulfilling these responsibilities. The Owner is responsible for implementing the project, and has the authority to commit the resources necessary to meet project objectives and requirements.

2.3 Project Manager

The Project Manager has the responsibility for ensuring that the project meets the overall project objectives, reports directly to the Owner, coordinates with the NYSDEC/NYSDOH Project Coordinators, and is responsible for technical and project oversight. The PM will:

- Define project objectives and develop a detailed work plan schedule.
- Establish project policy and procedures to address the specific needs of the project as a whole, as well as the objectives of each task.
- Acquire and apply technical and corporate resources as needed to assure performance within budget and schedule constraints.

- Develop and meet ongoing project and/or task staffing requirements, including mechanisms to review and evaluate each task product.
- Review the work performed on each task to assure its quality, responsiveness, and timeliness.
- Review and analyze overall task performance with respect to planned requirements and authorizations.
- Review and approve all deliverables before their submission to NYSDEC.
- Develop and meet ongoing project and/or task staffing requirements, including mechanisms to review and evaluate each task product.
- Ultimately be responsible for the preparation and quality of interim and final reports.
- Represent the project team at meetings.

2.4 Field Team Leader:

The Field Team Leader (FTL) has the responsibility for implementation of specific project tasks identified at the Site, and is responsible for the supervision of project field personnel, subconsultants, and subcontractors. The FTL reports directly to the Project Manager. The FTL will:

- Define daily develop work activities.
- Orient field staff concerning the project's special considerations.
- Monitor and direct subcontractor personnel.
- Review the work performed on each task to ensure its quality, responsiveness, and timeliness.
- Assure that field activities, including sample collection and handling, are carried out in accordance with this QAPP.

2.5 Quality Assurance (QA) Officer

The QA Officer will have direct access to corporate executive staff as necessary, to resolve any QA dispute, and is responsible for auditing the implementation of the QA program in conformance with the demands of specific investigations and policies, and NYSDEC requirements. Specific functions and duties include:

- Performing QA audits on various phases of the field operations.
- Reviewing and approving QA plans and procedures.
- Providing QA technical assistance to project staff.
- Reporting on the adequacy, status, and effectiveness of the QA program on a regular basis to the Project Manager for technical operations.
- Responsible for assuring third party data review of all sample results from the analytical laboratory.

2.6 Laboratory Responsibilities

Any environmental laboratory used for sample analysis for this Site must be an independent, NYSDOH Environmental Laboratory Approval Program (ELAP)-certified facility approved to perform the analyses prescribed herein.

- *Laboratory Director:*

  The Laboratory Director is a technical advisor and is responsible for summarizing and reporting overall unit performance. Responsibilities of the Laboratory Director include:

  - Provide technical, operational, and administrative leadership.
  - Allocation and management of personnel and equipment resources.
  - Quality performance of the facility.
  - Certification and accreditation activities.
  - Blind and reference sample analysis.

- *Quality Assurance Manager (QA Manager):*

  The QA Manager has the overall responsibility for data after it leaves the laboratory. The QA Manager will be independent of the laboratory but will communicate data issues through the Laboratory Director. In addition, the QA Manager will:

  - Oversee laboratory QA.

- Oversee QA/QC documentation.
- Conduct detailed data review.
- Determine whether to implement laboratory corrective actions, if required.
- Define appropriate laboratory QA procedures.
- Prepare laboratory SOPs.

3.0 QUALITY ASSURANCE OBJECTIVES FOR MEASUREMENT DATA

The overall objectives and criteria for assuring quality for this effort are discussed below. This QAPP addresses how the acquisition and handling of samples and the review and reporting of data will be documented. The objectives of this QAPP are to address the following:

- The procedures to be used to collect, preserve, package, and transport groundwater samples.
- Field data collection.
- Record keeping.
- Data management.
- Chain-of-custody procedures.
- Precision, accuracy, completeness, representativeness, for sample analysis and data management under EPA analytical methods.

Tables 1 and 2 provide analytical methods and detection/reporting limits for chemical parameters that may be analyzed. In addition, water levels and select water quality parameters (i.e., pH, turbidity, specific conductance, and temperature) will be measured in the field as described in the FOPs located in the SMP

The goals for precision, accuracy, and completeness intended for use on this project are discussed in Sections 3.1 through 3.3 of this QAPP. All data will be reported completely. No data will be omitted unless an error occurred in the analyses or the run was invalidated because of QC sample recovery or poor precision.

3.1 Precision

Precision is a measurement of the degree to which two or more measurements are in agreement, which is quantitatively assessed based on the standard deviation. Precision in the laboratory is assessed through the calculation of relative percent difference (RPD) and relative calculation of relative standard deviations (RSD) for three or more replicate samples. Table 3 provides general precision goals.

Laboratory precision will be assessed through the analysis of matrix spike/matrix spike duplicate (MS/MSD) and field duplicate samples for organic parameters. For inorganic parameters, precision will be assessed through the analysis of matrix spike/duplicates field

duplicate pairs. Precision for field parameters, including pH, turbidity, specific conductance, and temperature will be determined through duplicate analysis of 1 in every 20 samples. Table 4 provides precision control limits for field-measured parameters.

3.2 Accuracy

Accuracy is the degree of agreement between an observed value and an accepted reference of true value. Accuracy in the field is assessed through the use of field blanks and trip blanks and through the adherence to all sample handling, preservation and holding times. One trip blank will accompany each batch of water matrix sample containers shipped to the laboratory for volatile organic chemical analysis. Laboratory accuracy is assessed through the analysis of a matrix spike/matrix spike duplicate (MS/MSD) (1 per 20 samples), standard reference materials (SRM), laboratory control samples (LCS), and surrogate compounds, and the determination of percent recoveries. The equation to be used for accuracy for this investigation is found in Section 10.1 of this QAPP. Table 3 gives accuracy control limits for the laboratory.

3.3 Completeness

Data completeness is a measure of the amount of valid data obtained from a prescribed measurement system as compared with that expected and required to meet the project goals. Laboratory and field completeness will be addressed by applying data quality checks and assessments described in Section 3.1 and 3.2 and Section 7.0 to ensure that the data collected are valid and significant.

As shown on Table 3, the laboratory completeness objectives will be 90 percent or greater. A third party data validator will follow procedures described in Section 7.2 to assess the completeness and validity of laboratory data deliverables. For this investigation, 100 percent of all laboratory analytical results will undergo third party data review. The completeness of an analysis will be documented by including in the report sufficient information to allow the data validator to assess the quality of the results.

Raw data such as chromatograms, spectra, calibration data, laboratory worksheets and notes, etc will not be produced with the analytical data reporting package but will be stored with the sample results in the laboratory and made available upon request, if necessary, to substantiate analytical results. The raw data will be archived for at least two years by the

laboratory. The laboratory will retain all analytical information; regardless of whether the substantiation of results is requested.

3.4 Data Representativeness

Data representativeness expresses the degree to which data accurately and precisely represent a characteristic of a population, parameter variations at a sampling point, a process condition, or an environmental condition within a defined spatial and/or temporal boundary. All proposed field-testing and measurement procedures were selected to maximize the degree to which the field data will represent the conditions at the Site, and the matrix being sampled or analyzed.

As described in Section 8.0, Performance System Audits and the proper execution of field activities are the main mechanism for ensuring data representativeness. Representativeness in the laboratory is ensured through the use of the proper analytical procedures, appropriate methods, meeting sample holding times, and analyzing and assessing field duplicate samples.

3.5 Level of QC Effort for Sample Parameters

Field blank, method blank, trip blank, field duplicate, laboratory duplicate, laboratory control, standard reference materials (SRM) and matrix spike samples will be analyzed to assess the quality of the data resulting from the field sampling and analytical programs. QC samples are discussed below.

- Field and trip blanks consisting of distilled water will be submitted to the analytical laboratories to provide the means to assess the quality of the data resulting from the field-sampling program. Field (equipment) blank samples are analyzed to check for procedural chemical constituents at the facility that may cause sample contamination. Trip blanks are used to assess the potential for contamination of samples due to contaminant migration during sample shipment and storage.
- Method blank samples are generated within the laboratory and used to assess contamination resulting from laboratory procedures.
- Duplicate samples are analyzed to check for sampling and analytical reproducibility.

- MS/MSD and MS/Duplicate samples provide information about the effect of the sample matrix on the digestion and measurement methodology. Depending on site-specific circumstances, one MS/MSD or MS/Duplicate should be collected for every 20 or fewer investigative samples to be analyzed for organic and inorganic chemicals of a given matrix.

The general level of QC effort will be one field (blind) duplicate and one field blank (when non-dedicated equipment is used) for every 20 or fewer investigative samples of a given matrix. Additional sample volume will also be provided to the laboratory to allow one site-specific MS/MSD or MS/Duplicate for every 20 or fewer investigative samples of a given matrix. One trip blank consisting of distilled, deionized water will be included along with each sample delivery group of aqueous VOC samples.

4.0 CUSTODY PROCEDURES

Sample custody is controlled and maintained through the chain-of-custody procedures. Chain of custody is the means by which the possession and handling of samples will be tracked from the source (field) to their final disposition, the laboratory. A sample is considered to be in a person's custody if it is in the person's possession or it is in the person's view after being in his or her possession or it was in that person's possession and that person has locked it in a vehicle or room. Sample containers will be cleaned and preserved at the laboratory before shipment to the Site.

4.1 Field Custody Procedures

Field logbooks and appropriate field forms will provide the means of recording data collection activities performed during the investigation. As such, entries will be described in as much detail as possible so that persons going to the facility could reconstruct a particular situation without reliance on memory. Field logbooks will be bound field survey books or notebooks. Each logbook will be identified by the project-specific document number. The title page of each logbook will contain the following:

- Person to whom the logbook is assigned
- Logbook number
- Project name
- Project start date
- End date

Entries into the logbook or appropriate field form will contain a variety of information. At the beginning of each logbook entry, the date, start time, weather, names of all sampling team members present, level of personal protection equipment being used, and the signature of the person making the entry will be entered. The names of visitors to the Site, field sampling or investigation team personnel and the purpose of their visit will also be recorded in the field logbook. Measurements made and samples collected will be recorded in the logbook and appropriate field form. All entries will be made in permanent ink, signed, and dated and no erasures will be made. If an incorrect entry is made, the information will be crossed out with a single strike mark that is signed and dated by the sampler. Whenever a sample location is surveyed, which includes compass and distance measurements or, latitude and longitude information (e.g., obtained by using a global positioning system) the location

information shall be recorded. In the event that photographs are taken to document field activities, the number and brief description of the photographs taken will also be recorded. All equipment used to make measurements will be identified, along with the date of calibration.

Samples will be collected following the sampling procedures documented in this QAPP. The equipment used to collect samples will be noted, along with the time of sampling, sample description, depth at which the sample was collected, volume and number of containers. Sample identification numbers will be assigned prior to sample collection. Field duplicate samples, which will receive a separate sample identification number, will be noted under sample description.

The sample packaging and shipment procedures summarized below will ensure that the samples will arrive at the laboratory with the chain-of-custody intact. The protocol for specific sample numbering and other sample designations is included in an FOP provided in Appendix A of this QAPP. Examples of field custody documents and instructions for completion are also presented in Appendix A of this QAPP.

- The field sampler is personally responsible for the care and custody of the samples until they are transferred or properly dispatched. Field procedures have been designed such that as few people as possible will handle the samples.
- All bottles will be identified by the use of sample tags with sample numbers, sampling locations, date/time of collection, and type of analysis. The sample numbering system is presented in the FOP.
- Sample labels will be completed for each sample using waterproof ink unless prohibited by weather conditions. For example, a logbook notation would explain that a pencil was used to fill out the sample label because the ballpoint pen would not function in freezing weather.
- Samples will be accompanied by a properly completed chain-of-custody form. The sample numbers and locations will be listed on the chain-of-custody form. When transferring the possession of samples, the individuals relinquishing and receiving will sign, date, and note the time on the record. This record documents transfer of custody of samples from the sampler to another person, to a mobile laboratory, to the permanent laboratory, or to/from a secure storage area.

Samples will be properly packaged and cooled to 4°C for shipment and dispatched to the appropriate laboratory for analysis, with a separate signed custody record enclosed in and

secured to the inside top of each sample box or cooler. Shipping containers will be locked and secured with strapping tape and custody seals for shipment to the laboratory. The custody seals will be attached to the front right and back left of the cooler and covered with clear plastic tape after being signed by the field team leader. The cooler will be strapped shut with strapping tape in at least two locations.

4.2 Laboratory Custody Procedures

4.2.1 Sample Receipt

A sample custodian is responsible for receiving samples; completing chain-of-custody records; determining and documenting the condition of samples received through the Cooler Receipt and Preservation Form; logging samples into the system based on the order of log-in; and storing samples in appropriate limited-access storage areas. Chain-of-custody documentation is also maintained for the transfer of samples between the laboratory, and for shipment of samples to subcontracted laboratories.

Upon sample receipt, an inventory of shipment contents is compared with the chain-of-custody record, and any discrepancies, including broken containers, inappropriate container materials or preservatives, headspace in volatile organic samples, and incorrect or unclear sample identification, are documented and communicated to the appropriate project manager.

Each sample is given a unique laboratory code and an analytical request form is generated. The analytical request contains pertinent information for each sample, including:

- Client name
- Project number
- Task number
- Purchase order number
- Air bill number
- Chain-of-custody number
- Number of samples
- Sample descriptions
- Sample matrix type
- Date and time of sampling
- Analysis due dates

- Date and time of receipt by lab
- Client sample identification
- Any comments regarding special instructions or discrepancies

4.2.2 Sample Storage

Samples are stored in secure limited-access areas. Walk-in coolers or refrigerators are maintained at 4°C, ± 2°C, or as required by the applicable regulatory program. The temperatures of all refrigerated storage areas are monitored and recorded a minimum of once per day. Deviations of temperature from the applicable range require corrective action, including moving samples to another storage location if necessary.

4.2.3 Sample Custody

Sample custody, as defined by this document, is when any of the following occur:

- It is in someone's actual possession.
- It is in someone's view after being in his or her physical possession.
- It was in someone's possession and then locked, sealed, or secured in a manner that prevents unsuspected tampering.
- It is placed in a designated and secured area.

Samples are removed from storage areas by the sample custodian or analysts and transported to secure laboratory areas for analysis. Access to the laboratory and sample storage areas is restricted to laboratory personnel and escorted visitors only; all areas of the laboratory are therefore considered secure. If required by the applicable regulatory program, internal chain-of-custody is documented in a log by the person moving the samples between laboratory and storage areas.

Laboratory documentation used to establish chain-of-custody and sample identification may include the following:

- Field chain-of-custody forms or other paperwork that arrives with the sample.
- The laboratory chain-of-custody.
- Sample labels or tags are attached to each sample container.
- Sample custody seals.

- Sample preparation logs (i.e., extraction and digestion information) recorded in hardbound laboratory books that are filled out in legible handwriting, and signed and dated by the chemist.
- Sample analysis logs (e.g., metals, GC/MS, etc.) information recorded in hardbound laboratory books that are filled out in legible handwriting, and signed and dated by the chemist.
- Sample storage log (same as the laboratory chain-of-custody).
- Sample disposition log, which documents sample disposal by a contracted waste disposal company.

4.2.4 Sample Tracking

All samples are maintained in the appropriate coolers prior to and after analysis. The analysts remove and return their samples as needed. Samples that require internal chain-of-custody are relinquished to the analysts by the sample custodians. The analyst and sample custodian must sign the original chain-of-custody relinquishing custody of the samples from the sample custodian to the analyst. When the samples are returned, the analyst will sign the original chain-of-custody returning sample custody to the sample custodian. Sample extracts are relinquished to the instrumentation analysts by the preparatory analysts. Each preparation department tracks internal chain-of-custody through their logbooks/ spreadsheets.

Any change in the sample during the time of custody will be noted on the chain-of-custody (e.g., sample breakage or depletion).

4.2.5 Sample Disposal

A minimum of 30 days following completion of the project, or after a period of time specified by any applicable project requirements, sample disposal is performed in compliance with federal, state, and local regulations. Alternatively, samples may be returned to the client by mutual agreement. All available data for each sample, including laboratory analysis results and any information provided by the client, are reviewed before sample disposal.

All samples are characterized according to hazardous/non-hazardous waste criteria and are segregated accordingly. All hazardous waste samples are disposed of according to formal procedures by the laboratory. It should be noted that all waste produced at the

laboratory, including the laboratory's own various hazardous waste streams, is treated in accordance with all applicable local and Federal laws.

Complete internal chain-of-custody documentation is maintained for some samples from initial receipt through final disposal. This ensures that an accurate history of the sample from "cradle to grave" is generated.

5.0 CALIBRATION PROCEDURES AND FREQUENCY

This section describes the calibration procedures and the frequency at which these procedures will be performed for both field and laboratory instruments.

5.1 Field Instrument Calibration

Quantitative field data to be obtained during groundwater sampling include pH, turbidity, specific conductance, temperature, and depth to groundwater. Quantitative water level measurements will be obtained with an electronic sounder or steel tape, which require no calibration. Quantitative field data to be obtained during soil sampling include screening for the presence of volatile organic constituents using a photoionization detector (PID). Field instruments used to monitor for these parameters will be calibrated in accordance with their manufacturer's recommendations.

5.2 Laboratory Instrument Calibration

All equipment and instruments used at the laboratory will be operated, maintained and calibrated according to the manufacturer's guidelines and recommendations, as well as to criteria set forth in the applicable analytical methodology. Operation and calibration will be performed by personnel who have been properly trained in these procedures.

6.0 ANALYTICAL PROCEDURES

The SMP describes the laboratory methods to be employed for post-remedial groundwater sampling. Samples will be analyzed by a NYSDOH ELAP-certified laboratory employing the appropriate analytical protocols and quality assurance procedures for the respective NYSDEC or USEPA methods. Tables 1 and 2 list the constituents of primary concern (COPCs) for soil and groundwater. Table 6 is a summary of the sample containers, volume, preservatives and holding time requirements.

7.0 DATA REDUCTION, VALIDATION, AND REPORTING

All data generated through field activities, or by the laboratory operation shall be reduced and validated (as required in the SMP) before reported.

7.1 Data Reduction

7.1.1 Field Data Reduction Procedures

Field measurements of pH, turbidity, temperature, specific conductance, water level and volatile organic vapor content (via the PID) are read directly in the units of final use, as discussed in this QAPP and listed in Table 5. Field personnel are responsible for monitoring the collection and reporting of field data. Field personnel will review field measurements at the time of measurement and will re-measure a parameter as necessary to assure quality and accuracy are maintained.

Field data will be recorded on appropriate field data record forms or the project field book as they are collected and will be maintained in the project file. The Project QA Officer will review field procedures and compare field data to previous measurements to assess comparability and accuracy of the field data measurements.

7.1.2 Laboratory Data Reduction Procedures

Results of laboratory analyses will be reported in units of final use as listed in Table 5. Laboratory calculations will be performed as prescribed for a given analytical method or in conformance with acceptable laboratory standards at the time the calculation is performed.

The laboratory will retain quality assurance/quality control (QA/QC) records for at least five years. Original laboratory reports will be stored in the project files. Copies of raw data will be available for review at the laboratory. Copies of raw data also may be requested as part of the QA/QC review. A Data Usability Summary Report (DUSR), which follows NYSDEC's September 1997 DUSR guidelines and will be developed from complete USEPA SW-846 Equivalent Category B deliverable and completed an independent third party data validator.

7.2 Data Usability Evaluation

If requested by the NYSDEC, data evaluation will be performed by a third party data validator using the most current methods and quality control criteria from the USEPA's Contract Laboratory Program (CLP) *National Functional Guidelines for Organic Data Review* and *National Functional Guidelines for Inorganic Data Review.*

7.3 Data Reporting

7.3.1 Field Data Reporting

All field documents will be accounted for when they are completed. Accountable documents include items such as field notebooks, sample logs, field data records, photographs, data packages, computer disks, and reports.

7.3.2 Laboratory Data Reporting

Analytical data will be summarized in tabular format with such information as sample identification, sample matrix description, parameters analyzed and their corresponding detected concentrations, and the detection limit. Analytical results will be incorporated into reports as data tables, maps showing sampling locations and analytical results, and supporting text.

8.0 PERFORMANCE SYSTEM AUDITS AND FREQUENCY

8.1 Field Performance and System Audits

8.1.1 Internal Field Audits

The QA Officer may conduct internal audits of field activities including sampling and field measurements. These audits will verify that all established procedures are being followed. Internal field audits will be conducted at least once at the beginning of the Site sample collection activities. Project duration may warrant subsequent audits on a monthly basis.

The audit program consists of the following:

- Observation of field activities to confirm that procedures are performed in accordance with project protocols and standard accepted methods.
- Review daily field records, monitoring well sampling records, and any other data collection sheets during and after field measurements.

8.1.2 External Field Audits

The NYSDEC Site Project Coordinator may conduct external field audits. External field audits may be conducted any time during the field operations. These audits may or may not be announced and are at the discretion of the NYSDEC.

8.2 Laboratory System Audits

The adequacy and implementation of a laboratory's QA Plan are assessed on a continual basis through systems and performance audits. Systems audits evaluate practice against established quality system objectives and requirements. Performance audits measure the comparability and accuracy of laboratory data through the analysis of reference materials for which the true value is unknown to the analyst. Audits may be performed by the laboratory (internal), or by clients, regulatory agencies, or accreditation bodies (external).

9.0 PREVENTATIVE MAINTENANCE

Each piece of field equipment is checked according to its routine maintenance schedule and before field activities begin. Field equipment that may be used at the Site includes:

- Photoionization detector (PID)
- Water quality meters (includes pH, turbidity, temperature, Eh, and specific conductance)
- Electric water level indicator

Field personnel will report all equipment maintenance and/or replacement needs to the Project QA Officer and will record the information on the daily field record.

10.0 DATA PRECISION, ACCURACY, AND COMPLETENESS EVALUATION

10.1 Accuracy Assessment

Data accuracy, which is assessed for laboratory data only, is based on recoveries, expressed as the percentage of the true (known) concentration, from laboratory spiked samples and QA/QC samples generated by the analytical laboratory.

Percent recovery (%R) for MS/MSD results is determined according to the following equation:

$$R\% = \frac{(A - B) \times 100}{T}$$

Where A = measured concentration after spiking
B = background concentration
T = known true value of spike

Percent recovery (%R) for LCS and surrogate compound results is determined according to the following equation:

$$R\% = \frac{\text{Experimental Concentration}}{\text{Known amount added}} \times 100$$

This information is reviewed periodically by the Project Manager or Project QA Officer. Table 3 presents the goals for the recovery of any constituent in a spiked or QA/QC sample. Table 4 summarizes the accuracy goals for data generated in the field.

10.2 Precision Assessment

For data generated by the laboratory, data precision is estimated by comparing analytical results from duplicate samples. The comparison is made by calculating the relative percent difference (RPD) given by:

$$RPD\% = \frac{2(S_1 - S_2)}{S1 + S2} \times 100$$

Where S_1 = sample result
S_2 = duplicate result

This information is calculated and reviewed periodically by the Project Manager and/or Project QA Officer. Table 3 presents the goals for data precision for duplicate samples. Table 4 summarizes the precision goals for data generated in the field.

10.3 Completeness Assessment

Data completeness will be evaluated by comparing the objectives of sampling efforts with the data obtained and determining whether there are any shortcomings in required information. Completeness is defined as the percentage of valid results according to the equation below:

$$\% \text{ completeness} = \frac{A}{B} \times 100$$

Where: A = number of valid results;
B = total number of possible results

Table 3 presents the goals for data completeness for laboratory measurements. Table 4 summarizes the completeness goals for data generated in the field.

10.4 Assessment of Data

To assess the integrity of the data generated during this investigation, the Project Manager and QA Officer will review the laboratory analytical data and field data in accordance with procedures and protocols outlined in this QAPP. An assessment will be made to determine if the project objectives have been achieved and meet objectives for data integrity.

11.0 CORRECTIVE ACTION

Corrective action is the process of identifying, recommending, approving, and implementing measures to counter unacceptable procedures or out of quality control performance that can affect data quality. Corrective action can occur during field activities, laboratory analyses, data validation, and data assessment. All corrective action proposed and implemented should be documented in the regular quality assurance reports to management. Corrective action should be implemented only after approval by the Project Manager, or his/her designee. If immediate corrective action is required, approvals secured by telephone from the Project Manager should be documented in an additional memorandum.

11.1 Field Corrective Action

If errors in field procedures are discovered during the observation or review of field activities by the Project QA Officer or his/her designee, corrective action will be initiated. Nonconformance to the QA/QC requirements of the field operating procedures will be identified by field audits or immediately by project staff who know or suspect that a procedure is not being performed in accordance with the requirements. The Project QA Officer or his designee will be informed immediately upon discovery of all deficiencies. Timely action will be taken if corrective action is necessary.

Corrective action in the field may be needed when the sample network is changed (i.e., more/less samples, sampling locations other than those specified in the Work Plan, etc.) or when sampling procedures and/or field analytical procedures require modification due to unexpected conditions. In general, the Project Manager and QA Officer may identify the need for corrective action. The Project Manager will approve the corrective measure that will be implemented by the field team. It will be the responsibility of the Project Manager to ensure that corrective action has been implemented.

If the corrective action will supplement the existing sampling using existing and approved procedures in the QAPP, corrective action approved by the Project Manager will be documented. If the corrective actions result in less samples (or analytical fractions), alternate locations, etc., which may result in non-achievement of project QA objectives, it will be necessary that all levels of project management, including the NYSDEC Project Coordinator, concur with the proposed action.

Corrective actions will be implemented and documented in the project field record book. No staff member will initiate corrective action without prior communication of findings through the proper channels. If corrective actions are insufficient, work may be stopped by the NYSDEC Project Coordinator.

If at any time a corrective action issue that directly impacts project data quality objectives is identified, the NYSDEC Project Coordinator will be notified immediately.

11.2 Laboratory Corrective Action

Corrective actions may be initiated if the quality assurance goals are not achieved. The initial step in a corrective action is to instruct the analytical laboratory to examine its procedures to assess whether analytical or computational errors caused the anomalous result. If no error in laboratory procedures or sample collection and handling procedures can be identified, then the Project Manager will assess whether reanalysis or resampling is required or whether any protocol should be modified for future sampling events.

11.3 Data Validation & Assessment Corrective Action

The need for corrective action may be identified during the data validation or assessment processes. Potential types of corrective action may include resampling by the field team, or reinjection/reanalysis of samples by the laboratory.

These actions are dependent upon the ability to mobilize the field team, whether the data to be collected is necessary to meet the QA objectives (e.g., the holding time for samples is not exceeded, etc.). If the data validator identifies a corrective action situation, the Project Manager will be responsible for approving the corrective action implementation. All required corrective actions will be documented by the laboratory Quality Assurance Coordinator.

12.0 QUALITY ASSURANCE REPORTS TO MANAGEMENT

Periodic reports summarizing certain field activities may be required at the Site. Those reports will be the responsibility of the Project Manager and will include the QA Officers input on the accuracy, precision, and completeness of the data, as well as the results of the performance and system audits, and any corrective action needed or taken during the project.

12.1 Contents of Project QA Reports

The progress reports will contain, on a routine basis, a QA section describing all results of field and laboratory audits, all information generated during the period of work activities reflecting on the achievement of specific DQOs, and a summary of corrective action that was implemented, and its immediate results on the project. The status of the project with respect to the Project Schedule included in this QAPP will be determined. Whenever necessary, updates on training provided, changes in key personnel, anticipated problems in the field or laboratory for the coming month that could bear on data quality along with proposed solutions, will be reported. All QA reports will be prepared in written, final format by the project manager or his designee. To the extent possible, assessment of the project should also be performed on the basis of available QC data and overall results in relation to originally targeted objectives.

In the event of an emergency, or in case it is essential to implement corrective action immediately, QA reports can be made by telephone to the appropriate individuals, as identified in the Project Organization and Corrective Action sections of this QAPP. However, these events, and their resolution will be addressed thoroughly in the next periodic progress report.

TABLES

TABLE 1

CONSTITUENTS OF PRIMARY CONCERN (COPCs)
FOR SOIL

QAPP for SMP
251 Homer Street Redevelopment Site
Olean, New York

Analyte[1]	*CAS Number*	Analytical Method [2]	PQL	MDL
STARS Volatile Organic Compounds: (15 compounds) (ug/kg)				
Benzene	*71-43-2*	8021B	1	0.11
n-Butylbenzene	*104-51-8*	8021B	1	1.00
sec-Butylbenzene	*135-98-8*	8021B	1	0.08
tert-Butylbenzene	*98-06-6*	8021B	1	0.12
p-Cymene	*99-87-6*	8021B	1	0.41
Ethylbenzene	*100-41-4*	8021B	1	0.07
Isopropylbenzene	*98-82-8*	8021B	1	0.08
Methyl tert butyl ether	*1634-04-4*	8021B	1	0.06
n-Propylbenzene	*103-65-1*	8021B	1	0.11
Toluene	*108-88-3*	8021B	1	0.04
1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene	*95-63-6*	8021B	1	0.40
1,3,5-Trimethylbenzene	*108-67-8*	8021B	1	0.84
o-Xylene	*95-47-6*	8021B	1	0.01
p-Xylene	*106-42-3*	8021B	1	0.04
m-Xylene	*108-38-3*	8021B	1	0.04
TCL Semi-Volatile Organic Compounds (full list): (69 compounds) (ug/kg) ***[includes Base-Neutrals (black) and Acid Extractables (blue)]***				
Acenaphthene	*83-32-9*	8270C	330	11.00
Acenaphthylene	*208-96-8*	8270C	330	10.00
Anthracene	*120-12-7*	8270C	330	9.00
Benzo(a)anthracene	*56-55-3*	8270C	330	13.00
Benzo(a)pyrene	*50-32-8*	8270C	330	11.00
Benzo(b)fluoranthene	*205-99-2*	8270C	330	15.00
Benzo(g,h,i)perylene	*191-24-2*	8270C	330	10.00
Benzo(k)fluoranthene	*207-08-9*	8270C	330	17.00
Benzyl alcohol	*100-51-6*	8270C	330	14.00
bis(2-Chloroethoxy)methane	*111-91-1*	8270C	330	14.00
bis(2-Chloroethyl)ether	*111-44-4*	8270C	330	14.00
2,2'-oxybis(1-chloropropane); bis(2-chloroisopropyl)ether	*108-60-1*	8270C	330	14.00
bis(2-Ethylhexyl)phthalate	*117-81-7*	8270C	330	19.00
Butyl benzyl phthalate	*85-68-7*	8270C	330	17.00
4-Bromophenyl phenyl ether	*101-55-3*	8270C	330	11.00
4-Chloroaniline	*106-47-8*	8270C	330	18.00
4-Chloro-3-methylphenol	*59-50-7*	8270C	330	12.00
2-Chloronaphthalene	*91-58-7*	8270C	330	13.00
2-Chlorophenol	*95-57-8*	8270C	330	12.00
4-Chlorophenyl-phenylether	*7005-72-3*	8270C	330	12.00
Chrysene	*218-01-9*	8270C	330	10.00
Dibenzo(a,h)anthracene	*53-70-3*	8270C	330	13.00
Dibenzofuran	*132-64-9*	8270C	330	10.00
3,3'-Dichlorobenzidine	*91-94-1*	8270C	330	148.00
2,4-Dichlorophenol	*120-83-2*	8270C	330	15.00
1,2-Dichlorobenzene	*95-50-1*	8270C	330	15.00
TCL Semi-Volatile Organic Compounds (full list): (69 compounds) (ug/kg) ***[includes Base-Neutrals (black) and Acid Extractables (blue)]***				
1,3-Dichlorobenzene	*541-73-1*	8270C	330	14.00
1,4-Dichlorobenzene	*106-46-7*	8270C	330	13.00
Diethyl phthalate	*84-66-2*	8270C	330	9.00
2,4-Dimethylphenol	*105-67-9*	8270C	330	33.00
Dimethyl phthalate	*131-11-3*	8270C	330	10.00
Di-n-butyl phthalate	*84-74-2*	8270C	330	11.00
Di-n-octyl phthalate	*117-84-0*	8270C	330	31.00
4,6-Dinitro-2-methylphenol	*534-52-1*	8270C	1600	66.00
2,4-Dinitrophenol	*51-28-5*	8270C	1600	120.00
2,4-Dinitrotoluene	*121-14-2*	8270C	330	33.00
2,6-Dinitrotoluene	*606-20-2*	8270C	330	66.00
Fluoranthene	*206-44-0*	8270C	330	12.00
Fluorene	*86-73-7*	8270C	330	10.00
Hexachlorobenzene	*118-74-1*	8270C	330	11.00

TABLE 1

CONSTITUENTS OF PRIMARY CONCERN (COPCs)
FOR SOIL

QAPP for SMP
251 Homer Street Redevelopment Site
Olean, New York

Analyte[1]	*CAS Number*	Analytical Method [2]	PQL	MDL
Hexachlorobutadiene	*87-68-3*	8270C	330	13.00
Hexachlorocyclopentadiene	*77-47-4*	8270C	330	12.00
Hexachloroethane	*67-72-1*	8270C	330	14.00
Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene	*193-39-5*	8270C	330	11.00
Isophorone	*78-59-1*	8270C	330	13.00
2-Methylnaphthalene	*91-57-6*	8270C	330	14.00
2-Methylphenol (o-Cresol)	*95-48-7*	8270C	330	33.00
4-Methylphenol (p-Cresol)	*106-44-5*	8270C	330	14.00
Naphthalene	*91-20-3*	8270C	330	14.00
2-Nitroaniline	*88-74-4*	8270C	1600	12.00
3-Nitroaniline	*99-09-2*	8270C	1600	17.00
4-Nitroaniline	*100-01-6*	8270C	1600	66.00
Nitrobenzene	*98-95-3*	8270C	330	12.00
2-Nitrophenol	*88-75-5*	8270C	330	66.00
4-Nitrophenol	*100-02-7*	8270C	1600	66.00
N-Nitrosodiphenylamine	*86-30-6*	8270C	330	29.00
N-Nitroso-di-n-propylamine	*621-64-7*	8270C	330	13.00
Pentachlorophenol	*87-86-5*	8270C	1600	50.00
Phenanthrene	*85-01-8*	8270C	330	11.00
Phenol	*108-95-2*	8270C	330	11.00
Pyrene	*129-00-0*	8270C	330	11.00
1,2,4-Trichlorobenzene	*120-82-1*	8270C	330	18.00
2,4,5-Trichlorophenol	*95-95-4*	8270C	800	14.00
2,4,6-Trichlorophenol	*88-06-2*	8270C	330	13.00
TAL Metals (modified): (12 compounds) (mg/L) ***[site specific metals in blue]***				
Antimony	*7440-38-2*	6010B	15	0.69
Arsenic	*7440-38-2*	6010B	2	0.37
Barium	*7440-39-3*	6010B	0.5	0.05
Cadmium	*7440-43-9*	6010B	0.2	0.06
Chromium	*7440-47-3*	6010B	0.5	0.14
Lead	*7439-92-1*	6010B	1	0.19
Mercury	*7439-97-6*	7471A	0.02	0.0071
Nickel	*7440-02-0*	6010B	0.5	0.12
Potassium	*7440-09-7*	6010B	30	8.4
Selenium	*7782-49-2*	6010B	4	0.48
Silver	*7440-22-4*	6010B	0.5	0.15
Thallium	*7440-28-0*	6010B	6	0.66

Notes:
1. Analytes as per NYSDEC and USEPA list of parameters.
2. Analytical methods per USEPA publication, SW-846, "Test Methods for Evaluating Solid Waste", Third Edition.

Acronyms/Abbreviations:
CAS = Chemical Abstracts Service registry number.
MDL = Method Detection Limit provided by STL
PQL = Practical Quantitation Limit
mg/kg = milligrams per kilogram
ug/kg = micrograms per kilogram

TABLE 2

CONSTITUENTS OF PRIMARY CONCERN (COPCs)
FOR GROUNDWATER

QAPP for SMP
251 Homer Street Redevelopment Site
Olean, New York

Analyte[1]	*CAS Number*	Analytical Method [2]	PQL	MDL
STARS Volatile Organic Compounds: (15 compounds) (ug/L)				
Benzene	*71-43-2*	8021B	0.2	0.02
n-Butylbenzene	*104-51-8*	8021B	0.4	0.03
sec-Butylbenzene	*135-98-8*	8021B	0.4	0.02
tert-Butylbenzene	*98-06-6*	8021B	0.4	0.03
p-Cymene	*99-87-6*	8021B	0.4	0.28
Ethylbenzene	*100-41-4*	8021B	0.2	0.03
Isopropylbenzene	*98-82-8*	8021B	0.2	0.03
Methyl tert butyl ether	*1634-04-4*	8021B	0.4	0.23
n-Propylbenzene	*103-65-1*	8021B	0.2	0.03
Toluene	*108-88-3*	8021B	0.2	0.04
1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene	*95-63-6*	8021B	0.2	0.03
1,3,5-Trimethylbenzene	*108-67-8*	8021B	0.2	0.17
o-Xylene	*95-47-6*	8021B	0.2	0.09
p-Xylene	*106-42-3*	8021B	0.4	0.25
m-Xylene	*108-38-3*	8021B	0.4	0.25
TCL Semi-Volatile Organic Compounds (full list): (69 compounds) (ug/L) ***[includes Base-Neutrals (black) and Acid Extractables (blue)]***				
Acenaphthene	*83-32-9*	8270C	10	0.15
Acenaphthylene	*208-96-8*	8270C	10	0.09
Anthracene	*120-12-7*	8270C	10	0.10
Benzo(a)anthracene	*56-55-3*	8270C	10	0.16
Benzo(a)pyrene	*50-32-8*	8270C	10	0.09
Benzo(b)fluoranthene	*205-99-2*	8270C	10	0.17
Benzo(g,h,i)perylene	*191-24-2*	8270C	10	0.12
Benzo(k)fluoranthene	*207-08-9*	8270C	10	0.12
Benzyl alcohol	*100-51-6*	8270C	20	1.79
bis(2-Chloroethoxy)methane	*111-91-1*	8270C	10	2.10
bis(2-Chloroethyl)ether	*111-44-4*	8270C	10	2.44
2,2'-oxybis(1-chloropropane); bis(2-chloroisopropyl)ether	*108-60-1*	8270C	10	1.77
bis(2-Ethylhexyl)phthalate	*117-81-7*	8270C	10	2.80
Butyl benzyl phthalate	*85-68-7*	8270C	10	7.47
4-Bromophenyl phenyl ether	*101-55-3*	8270C	10	2.50
4-Chloroaniline	*106-47-8*	8270C	10	1.05
4-Chloro-3-methylphenol	*59-50-7*	8270C	10	2.73
2-Chloronaphthalene	*91-58-7*	8270C	10	1.94
2-Chlorophenol	*95-57-8*	8270C	10	1.00
4-Chlorophenyl-phenylether	*7005-72-3*	8270C	10	2.42
Chrysene	*218-01-9*	8270C	10	0.17
Dibenzo(a,h)anthracene	*53-70-3*	8270C	10	0.12
Dibenzofuran	*132-64-9*	8270C	10	0.12
3,3'-Dichlorobenzidine	*91-94-1*	8270C	20	7.43
2,4-Dichlorophenol	*120-83-2*	8270C	10	2.13
1,2-Dichlorobenzene	*95-50-1*	8270C	10	2.50
1,3-Dichlorobenzene	*541-73-1*	8270C	10	2.43
1,4-Dichlorobenzene	*106-46-7*	8270C	10	2.45
Diethyl phthalate	*84-66-2*	8270C	10	2.99
2,4-Dimethylphenol	*105-67-9*	8270C	10	1.60
Dimethyl phthalate	*131-11-3*	8270C	10	2.53
Di-n-butyl phthalate	*84-74-2*	8270C	10	6.64
Di-n-octyl phthalate	*117-84-0*	8270C	10	6.95
4,6-Dinitro-2-methylphenol	*534-52-1*	8270C	50	7.62
2,4-Dinitrophenol	*51-28-5*	8270C	50	10.51
2,4-Dinitrotoluene	*121-14-2*	8270C	10	3.52
2,6-Dinitrotoluene	*606-20-2*	8270C	10	2.67
Fluoranthene	*206-44-0*	8270C	10	0.14
Fluorene	*86-73-7*	8270C	10	0.10
Hexachlorobenzene	*118-74-1*	8270C	10	1.14
Hexachlorobutadiene	*87-68-3*	8270C	10	3.50
Hexachlorocyclopentadiene	*77-47-4*	8270C	45	23.67
Hexachloroethane	*67-72-1*	8270C	10	3.47
Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene	*193-39-5*	8270C	10	0.13
Isophorone	*78-59-1*	8270C	10	2.51
2-Methylnaphthalene	*91-57-6*	8270C	10	0.09

TABLE 2

CONSTITUENTS OF PRIMARY CONCERN (COPCs)
FOR GROUNDWATER

QAPP for SMP
251 Homer Street Redevelopment Site
Olean, New York

Analyte[1]	*CAS Number*	Analytical Method [2]	PQL	MDL
2-Methylphenol (o-Cresol)	*95-48-7*	8270C	10	2.07
4-Methylphenol (p-Cresol)	*106-44-5*	8270C	10	1.09
Naphthalene	*91-20-3*	8270C	10	0.11
2-Nitroaniline	*88-74-4*	8270C	50	4.50
3-Nitroaniline	*99-09-2*	8270C	50	3.50
4-Nitroaniline	*100-01-6*	8270C	50	3.14
Nitrobenzene	*98-95-3*	8270C	10	2.27
2-Nitrophenol	*88-75-5*	8270C	10	2.00
4-Nitrophenol	*100-02-7*	8270C	50	15.00
N-Nitrosodiphenylamine	*86-30-6*	8270C	10	2.29
N-Nitroso-di-n-propylamine	*621-64-7*	8270C	10	1.66
Pentachlorophenol	*87-86-5*	8270C	50	9.54
Phenanthrene	*85-01-8*	8270C	10	0.14
Phenol	*108-95-2*	8270C	10	1.10
Pyrene	*129-00-0*	8270C	10	0.17
1,2,4-Trichlorobenzene	*120-82-1*	8270C	10	2.45
2,4,5-Trichlorophenol	*95-95-4*	8270C	10	3.21
2,4,6-Trichlorophenol	*88-06-2*	8270C	10	1.92
TAL Metals (modified): (12 compounds) (mg/L) ***[site specific metals in blue]***				
Antimony	*7440-38-2*	6010B	0.02	0.0055
Arsenic	*7440-38-2*	6010B	0.01	0.00338
Barium	*7440-39-3*	6010B	0.002	0.00017
Cadmium	*7440-43-9*	6010B	0.001	0.00034
Chromium	*7440-47-3*	6010B	0.004	0.0009
Lead	*7439-92-1*	6010B	0.005	0.0016
Mercury	*7439-97-6*	7470A	0.0002	0.00015
Nickel	*7440-02-0*	6010B	0.01	0.0011
Potassium	*7440-09-7*	6010B	0.5	0.039
Selenium	*7782-49-2*	6010B	0.015	0.0061
Silver	*7440-22-4*	6010B	0.003	0.0009
Thallium	*7440-28-0*	6010B	0.02	0.0066
Field Parameters: (5 compounds) (units as identified below)				
pH (units)	*NA*	field	NA	NA
Temperature (^{o}C)	*NA*	field	NA	NA
Specific Conductance (uS/mS)	*NA*	field	NA	NA
Turbidity (NTU)	*NA*	field	NA	NA
Dissolved Oxygen	*NA*	field	NA	NA

Notes:

1. Analytes as per NYSDEC and USEPA list of parameters.
2. Analytical methods per USEPA publication, SW-846, "Test Methods for Evaluating Solid Waste", Third Edition.

Acronyms/Abbreviations:

CAS = Chemical Abstracts Service registry number.
MDL = Method Detection Limit provided by STL
mg/L = milligrams per liter
mS = milli-Siemans
ug/L = micrograms per liter
uS = micro-Siemans
NA = not applicable
NTU = nephelometric turbidity unit
PQL = Practical Quantitation Limit

TABLE 3

PROJECT GOALS FOR PRECISION, ACCURACY & COMPLETENESS FOR LABORATORY MEASUREMENTS

QAPP for SMP
251 Homer Street Redevelopment Site
Olean, New York

Analytical Method	Precision Goal [1] (RPD) [2]	Accuracy Goal (% R) [3]		Completeness Goal (%)
	Soil & Water	Soil	Water	
STARS 8021B or EPA 8260B	± 30	± 50	± 30	90
EPA 8270C	± 30	± 50	± 30	90
EPA 6010B and EPA 7470A/7471A	± 30	± 50	± 30	90
Water Quality Parameters	± 30	NA	± 30	90

Notes:

1. Precision goals vary depending on the compound being analyzed; the precision goals presented are general in nature.
2. RPD = Relative Percent Difference
3. %R = Percent Recovery

TABLE 4

PROJECT GOALS FOR PRECISION, ACCURACY & COMPLETENESS FOR FIELD MEASUREMENTS

QAPP for SMP
251 Homer Street Redevelopment Site
Olean, New York

Measurement	Units	Precision Goal	Accuracy Goal	Completeness Goal
pH	pH units	± 0.2 unit	± 0.2 unit	90%
Eh	milli-volts (mV)	± 1.0 mV	± 1.0 mV	90%
Temperature	degrees Celsius (^{o}C)	± 0.2 deg. C	± 0.4 deg. C	90%
Turbidity	NTU	± 0.05 NTU	± 0.05 NTU	90%
Specific Conductance	mS/cm at 25°C mS/cm at 25oC	± 100 uS/cm ± 0.1 mS/cm	± 100 uS/cm ± 0.1 mS/cm	90%
Dissolved Oxygen	ppm	± 0.3 ppm	± 0.3 ppm	90%
Water Level	fbTOR	± 0.01 unit	± 0.01 unit	90%

Acronyms/Abbreviations:
fbTOR = feet below top of riser
mS = milli-Siemans
NTU = nephelometric turbidity unit
ug/L = micrograms per liter

TABLE 5

DATA MEASUREMENT UNITS FOR
FIELD & LABORATORY PARAMETERS

QAPP for SMP
251 Homer Street Redevelopment Site
Olean, New York

Parameter	Units
Water Level	feet below top of riser (fbTOR)
pH	pH units
Eh	milli-volts (mV)
Temperature	degrees Celsius (^{o}C)
Turbidity	Nephelometric Turbidity Unit (NTU)
Specific Conductance	microsiemens per centimeter at 25°C (mS/cm) millisiemens per centimeter at 25°C (mS/cm)
Dissolved Oxygen (DO)	parts per million (ppm)
Concentration of parameter in soil sample	micrograms per kilogram (mg/kg) organic milligrams per kilogram (mg/kg) inorganic
Concentration of parameter in groundwater sample	micrograms per liter (mg/L) organic milligrams per liter (mg/L) inorganic
Hydraulic Conductivity	centimeters per second (cm/sec)
Photoionization Detector (PID)	parts per million by volume (ppmv)

TABLE 6

SAMPLE CONTAINER, VOLUME, PRESERVATION &
HOLDING TIME REQUIREMENTS

QAPP for SMP
251 Homer Street Redevelopment Site
Olean, New York

Matrix	Parameter [1]	Method [1]	Container Type	Minimum Volume	Preservation (Cool to 2-4 °C for all samples)	Holding Time from Sample Date
Soil	STARS VOCs	8260B	WMG	16 oz.	Cool to 2-4 °C, Zero Headspace	14 days
	TCL SVOCs	8270C	WMG	16 oz.	Cool to 2-4 °C	14 days extrac./40 days
	TAL Metals	6010B	WMG	4 oz.	Cool to 2-4 °C	6 months/Hg 28 days
	TCLP Benzene	8260	WMG	8oz	Cool to 2-4 °C, Zero Headspace	14 days extrac./14 days
	TCLP Lead	6010	WMG	8oz	Cool to 2-4 °C	6 months extrac./6 months
	Ignitability	1010	WMG	8oz	Cool to 2-4 °C	6 months
Groundwater	STARS VOCs	8260B	glass vial	3 - 4 oz.	Cool to 2-4 °C, HCl to pH<2,Zero Headspace	14 days

References:

1. Test Methods for Evaluating Solid Wastes, USEPA SW-846, Update III, 1991.

Notes:

1. EPA-approved methods published in Reference 1 above may be used. The list of analytes, laboratory method and the method detection limit for each parameter are included in Tables 1 and 2 of the QAPP.

Acronyms:

VOCs = Volatile Organic Compounds
SVOCs = Semi-Volatile Organic Compounds
TCLP = Toxicity Characteristic Leaching Procedure
TCL = Target Compound List
TAL = Target Analyte List
WMG = Wide Mouth Glass

APPENDIX H

HEALTH & SAFETY PLAN (HASP)
&
COMMUNITY AIR MONITORING PLAN (CAMP)

SITE HEALTH AND SAFETY PLAN
for
BROWNFIELD CLEANUP PROGRAM POST REMEDIAL ACTIVITIES UNDER THE SITE MANAGEMENT PLAN

251 HOMER STREET REDEVELOPMENT SITE
OLEAN, NEW YORK

August 2015 0311-014-001

Prepared for:

Benson Construction and Development, LLC

Prepared by:

TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC
2558 Hamburg Turnpike, Suite 300
Buffalo, NY 14218
(716) 856-0635
Benchmark Environmental Engineering & Science, PLLC

Copyright © 2013 by TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC

251 HOMER STREET REDEVELOPMENT SITE
HEALTH AND SAFETY PLAN FOR POST REMEDIAL ACTIVITIES

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

Plan Reviewed by (initial):

Corporate Health and Safety Director: Thomas H. Forbes, P.E.

Project Manager: Michael Lesakowski

Designated Site Safety and Health Officer: Bryan C. Hann

Acknowledgement:
I acknowledge that I have reviewed the information contained in this site-specific Health and Safety Plan, and understand the hazards associated with performance of the field activities described herein. I agree to comply with the requirements of this plan.

NAME (PRINT)	SIGNATURE	DATE

251 HOMER STREET REDEVELOPMENT SITE
HEALTH AND SAFETY PLAN FOR POST REMEDIAL ACTIVITIES

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1.0 INTRODUCTION 4
1.1 General 4
1.2 Background 4
1.3 Parameters of Interest 5
1.4 Overview of BCP Post Remedial Activities 5

2.0 ORGANIZATIONAL STRUCTURE 6
2.1 Roles and Responsibilities 6
2.1.1 Corporate Health and Safety Director 6
2.1.2 Project Manager 6
2.1.3 Site Safety and Health Officer 7
2.1.4 Site Workers 8
2.1.5 Other Site Personnel 8

3.0 HAZARD EVALUATION 9
3.1 Chemical Hazards 9
3.2 Physical Hazards 11

4.0 TRAINING 13
4.1 Site Workers 13
4.1.1 Initial and Refresher Training 13
4.1.2 Site Training 14
4.2 Supervisor Training 15
4.3 Emergency Response Training 16
4.4 Site Visitors 16

5.0 MEDICAL MONITORING 17

6.0 SAFE WORK PRACTICES 19

7.0 PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT 21
7.1 Equipment Selection 21
7.2 Protection Ensembles 22
7.2.1 Level A/B Protection Ensemble 22
7.2.2 Level C Protection Ensemble 23
7.2.3 Level D Protection Ensemble 23
7.2.4 Recommended Level of Protection for Site Tasks 24

251 HOMER STREET REDEVELOPMENT SITE
HEALTH AND SAFETY PLAN FOR POST REMEDIAL ACTIVITIES

TABLE OF CONTENTS

8.0 EXPOSURE MONITORING 25
8.1 General 25
8.1.1 On-Site Work Zone Monitoring 25
8.1.2 Off-Site Community Air Monitoring 25
8.2 Monitoring Action Levels 26
8.2.1 On-Site Work Zone Action Levels 26
8.2.2 Community Air Monitoring Action Levels 28

9.0 SPILL RELEASE/RESPONSE 31
9.1 Potential Spills and Available Controls 31
9.2 Initial Spill Notification and Evaluation 32
9.3 Spill Response 33
9.4 Post-Spill Evaluation 34

10.0 HEAT/COLD STRESS MONITORING 35
10.1 Heat Stress Monitoring 35
10.2 Cold Stress Monitoring 37

11.0 WORK ZONES AND SITE CONTROL 40

12.0 DECONTAMINATION 42
12.1 Decontamination for TurnKey-Benchmark Employees 42
12.2 Decontamination for Medical Emergencies 43
12.3 Decontamination of Field Equipment 43

13.0 CONFINED SPACE ENTRY 44

14.0 FIRE PREVENTION AND PROTECTION 45
14.1 General Approach 45
14.2 Equipment and Requirements 45
14.3 Flammable and Combustible Substances 45
14.4 Hot Work 45

15.0 EMERGENCY INFORMATION 46

16.0 REFERENCES 47

251 HOMER STREET REDEVELOPMENT SITE
HEALTH AND SAFETY PLAN FOR POST REMEDIAL ACTIVITIES

TABLE OF CONTENTS

LIST OF TABLES

Table 1	Toxicity Data for Constituents of Potential Concern
Table 2	Potential Routes of Exposure to Constituents of Potential Concern
Table 3	Required Levels of Protection for IRM Tasks

LIST OF FIGURES

Figure 1	Site Vicinity and Location Map
Figure 2	Site Map

ATTACHMENTS

Attachment A	Emergency Response Plan
Attachment B	Hot Work Permit Form
Attachment C	NYSDOH Generic Community Air Monitoring Plan

1.0 INTRODUCTION

1.1 General

In accordance with OSHA requirements contained in 29 CFR 1910.120, this Health and Safety Plan (HASP) describes the specific health and safety practices and procedures to be employed by TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC and Benchmark Environmental Engineering & Science, PLLC employees (referred to jointly hereafter as "TurnKey-Benchmark") during BCP post remedial activities at the 251 Homer Street Site located in the Town of Olean, Cattaraugus, New York. This HASP presents procedures for TurnKey-Benchmark employees who will be involved with intrusive post remedial field activities; it does not cover the activities of other contractors, subcontractors or other individuals on the Site. These firms will be required to develop and enforce their own HASPs as discussed in Section 2.0. TurnKey-Benchmark accepts no responsibility for the health and safety of contractor, subcontractor or other personnel.

This HASP presents information on known Site health and safety hazards using available historical information, and identifies the equipment, materials and procedures that will be used to eliminate or control these hazards. Environmental monitoring will be performed during the course of field activities to provide real-time data for on-going assessment of potential hazards.

1.2 Background

The subject property, located at 251 Homer Street, is situated in an industrially zoned area of the City of Olean, Cattaraugus County, New York. The Site currently consists of approximately 16.68 acres of vacant land that was originally developed in 1890 for the oil industry and used for refinery purposes and as a petroleum storage tank farm. Three easement agreements currently exist for the Site property for the purpose of constructing a commercial sign or billboard. The Site is now undergoing remediation for future commercial and industrial use, and there are no Site occupants at the time of the submittal of this SMP.

1.3 Parameters of Interest

Based on the previous investigations, constituents of potential concern (COPCs) in soil and groundwater at the Site include:

- **Inorganic Compound** – The inorganic COPCs potentially present at elevated concentrations are lead and arsenic. Since a gasoline service station and auto repair facility were built on the Site in approximately 1925. Although Federal restrictions governing the lead content of motor fuels were in effect in the 1970s, leaded gasoline was not banned in the US until 1986. Arsenic is a ubiquitous metal with urban background soils in New York State frequently containing concentrations in excess of the CSCO (16 mg/kg), particularly at former industrial properties with a history of fossil fuel burning and oil refining such as that which occurred on the Site and surrounding sites.

- **Volatile Organic Compounds (VOCs)** – VOCs present at elevated concentration may include 1,2,4- and 1,3,5-trimethylbenzene, isopropylbenzene, benzene, toluene, ethylbenzene and xylenes. These VOCs are typically associated with petroleum products.

- **Semi-Volatile Organic Compounds (SVOCs) –** SVOCs present at elevated concentrations may include polynuclear aromatic hydrocarbons (PAHs), which are byproducts of incomplete combustion and impurities in petroleum products.

1.4 Overview of BCP Post Remedial Activities

TurnKey-Benchmark personnel will be on-site to observe and perform intrusive post remedial activities. The field activities to be completed as part of the post remedial activities are described below.

1. Test Pit or Excavations that penetrate the Cover System.
2. Import of Backfill Materials for use a Fill at the Site requiring Analytical Sampling.
3. Export of Materials from the Site that will require Analytical Sampling.
4. Installation of Active Sub-slab Depressurization (ASD) Systems within future buildings on Site.
5. Community Air Monitoring while Excavating Potentially Impacted Materials.

2.0 ORGANIZATIONAL STRUCTURE

This section of the HASP describes the lines of authority, responsibility and communication as they pertain to health and safety functions at the Site. The purpose of this chapter is to identify the personnel who impact the development and implementation of the HASP and to describe their roles and responsibilities. This chapter also identifies other contractors and subcontractors involved in work operations and establishes the lines of communications among them for health and safety matters. The organizational structure described in this chapter is consistent with the requirements of 29 CFR 1910.120(b)(2). This section will be reviewed by the Project Manager and updated as necessary to reflect the current organizational structure at this Site.

2.1 Roles and Responsibilities

All Turnkey-Benchmark personnel on the Site must comply with the minimum requirements of this HASP. The specific responsibilities and authority of management, safety and health, and other personnel on this Site are detailed in the following paragraphs.

2.1.1 Corporate Health and Safety Director

The TurnKey-Benchmark Corporate Health and Safety Director is ***Mr. Thomas H. Forbes, P.E.*** The Corporate Health and Safety Director responsible for developing and implementing the Health and Safety program and policies for Benchmark Environmental Engineering & Science, PLLC and TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC, and consulting with corporate management to ensure adequate resources are available to properly implement these programs and policies. The Corporate Health and Safety Director coordinates TurnKey-Benchmark's Health and Safety training and medical monitoring programs and assists project management and field staff in developing site-specific health and safety plans.

2.1.2 Project Manager

The Project Manager for this Site is ***Mr. Michael Lesakowski.*** The Project Manager has the responsibility and authority to direct all TurnKey-Benchmark work operations at the Site. The Project Manager coordinates safety and health functions with the Site Safety and Health Officer, and bears ultimate responsibility for proper implementation

of this HASP. He may delegate authority to expedite and facilitate any application of the program, including modifications to the overall project approach as necessary to circumvent unsafe work conditions. Specific duties of the Project Manager include:

- Preparing and coordinating the Site work plan.
- Providing TurnKey-Benchmark workers with work assignments and overseeing their performance.
- Coordinating health and safety efforts with the Site Safety and Health Officer (SSHO).
- Reviewing the emergency response coordination plan to assure its effectiveness.
- Serving as the primary liaison with Site contractors and the property owner.

2.1.3 Site Safety and Health Officer

The Site Safety and Health Officer (SSHO) for this Site is ***Mr. Bryan C. Hann***. The qualified alternate SSHO is ***Mr. Nathan Munley.*** The SSHO reports to the Project Manager. The SSHO is on-site or readily accessible to the Site during all work operations and has the authority to halt Site work if unsafe conditions are detected. The specific responsibilities of the SSHO are:

- Managing the safety and health functions for TurnKey-Benchmark personnel on the Site.
- Serving as the point of contact for safety and health matters.
- Ensuring that TurnKey-Benchmark field personnel working on the Site have received proper training (per 29 CFR Part 1910.120(e)), that they have obtained medical clearance to wear respiratory protection (per 29 CFR Part 1910.134), and that they are properly trained in the selection, use and maintenance of personal protective equipment, including qualitative respirator fit testing.
- Performing or overseeing Site monitoring as required by the HASP.
- Assisting in the preparation and review of the HASP.

- Maintaining site-specific safety and health records as described in this HASP.
- Coordinating with the Project Manager, Site Workers, and Contractor's SSHO as necessary for safety and health efforts.

2.1.4 Site Workers

Site workers are responsible for: complying with this HASP or a more stringent HASP, if appropriate (i.e., Contractor and Subcontractor's HASP); using proper PPE; reporting unsafe acts and conditions to the SSHO; and following the safety and health instructions of the Project Manager and SSHO.

2.1.5 Other Site Personnel

Other Site personnel who will have health and safety responsibilities will include the Drilling Contractor, who will be responsible for developing, implementing and enforcing a Health and Safety Plan equally stringent or more stringent than TurnKey-Benchmark's HASP. TurnKey-Benchmark assumes no responsibility for the health and safety of anyone outside its direct employ. Each Contractor's HASP shall cover all non-TurnKey/Benchmark Site personnel. Each Contractor shall assign a SSHO who will coordinate with TurnKey-Benchmark's SSHO as necessary to ensure effective lines of communication and consistency between contingency plans.

In addition to TurnKey-Benchmark and Contractor personnel, other individuals who may have responsibilities in the work zone include subcontractors and governmental agencies performing Site inspection work (i.e., the New York State Department of Environmental Conservation). The Contractor shall be responsible for ensuring that these individuals have received OSHA-required training (29 CFR 1910.120(e)), including initial, refresher and site-specific training, and shall be responsible for the safety and health of these individuals while they are on-site.

3.0 HAZARD EVALUATION

Due to the presence of certain contaminants at the Site, the possibility exists that workers will be exposed to hazardous substances during field activities. The principal points of exposure would be through direct contact with and incidental ingestion of soil, and through the inhalation of contaminated particles or vapors. Other points of exposure may include direct contact with groundwater. In addition, the use of drilling and/or medium to large-sized construction equipment (e.g., excavator) will also present conditions for potential physical injury to workers. Further, since work will be performed outdoors, the potential exists for heat/cold stress to impact workers, especially those wearing protective equipment and clothing. Adherence to the medical evaluations, worker training relative to chemical hazards, safe work practices, proper personal protection, environmental monitoring, establishment work zones and Site control, appropriate decontamination procedures and contingency planning outlined herein will reduce the potential for chemical exposures and physical injuries.

3.1 Chemical Hazards

As discussed in Section 1.3, historic activities have potentially resulted in impacts to Site soils and groundwater. Visual and olfactory observations, as well as elevated PID readings, indicate a potential VOC impact to Site soil. In addition to VOCs, soil and groundwater may be impacted by SVOCs (PAHs) due to historic use of petroleum refining processes on the facility. Table 1 lists exposure limits for airborne concentrations of the COPCs identified in Section 1.4 of this HASP. Brief descriptions of the toxicology of the prevalent COPCs and related health and safety guidance and criteria are provided below.

1. **Arsenic** is listed as a Group A human carcinogen by the Environmental Protection Agency. Primary exposure routes are ingestion and inhalation. Exposure to arsenic can cause nausea, vomiting, diarrhea, decreased production of red blood cells, fatigue, abnormal heart rhythm, blood-vessel damage, as well as cancer of the liver, bladder, lungs, and skin.
2. **Lead** can affect almost every organ and system in our bodies. The most sensitive is the central nervous system, particularly in children. Lead also damages kidneys and the immune system. The effects are the same whether it is breathed or swallowed. Lead may decrease reaction time, cause weakness in fingers, wrists or ankles and possibly affect memory. Lead may cause anemia.

3. Petroleum Hydrocarbons:

- **1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene (CAS #95-63-6)** is a common gasoline additive. Acute exposure predominantly results in skin irritation and inhalation causes chemical pneumonitis. Symptoms include headache, dizziness, fatigue, muscular weakness, drowsiness.

- **1,3,5-Trimethylbenzene (CAS #108-67-8)** is a colorless, odorless flammable liquid. The substance is irritating to the eyes , the skin and the respiratory tract . If this liquid is swallowed, aspiration into the lungs may result in chemical pneumonitis. The substance may cause effects on the central nervous system.

- **Isopropylbenzene (CAS #98-82-8)** is a colorless, gasoline-like odor flammable liquid. Acute exposure typically results in irritation of the eyes, mucous membranes and upper respiratory tract. Can be absorbed through the skin. Possible central nervous system depressant. Symptoms may include irritation, dizziness, nausea, lack of coordination and narcosis.

- **N-Propylbenzene (CAS #103-65-1)** is a colorless to pale yellow flammable liquid. Inhalation or contact may irritate or burn skin and eyes. In case fire, smoke-vapor may produce irritating, corrosive and/or toxic gases. Vapors may cause dizziness or suffocation.

- **Ethylbenzene (CAS #100-41-4)** is a component of automobile gasoline. Over-exposure may cause kidney, skin liver and/or respiratory disease. Signs of exposure may include dermatitis, irritation of the eyes and mucus membranes, headache. Narcosis and coma may result in more severe cases.

- **Toluene (CAS #108-88-3)** is a common component of paint thinners and automobile fuel. Acute exposure predominantly results in central nervous system depression. Symptoms include headache, dizziness, fatigue, muscular weakness, drowsiness, and coordination loss. Repeated exposures may cause removal of lipids from the skin, resulting in dry, fissured dermatitis.

- **Xylenes (o, m, and p) (CAS #95-47-6, 108-38-3, and 106-42-3)** are colorless, flammable liquids present in paint thinners and fuels. Acute exposure may cause central nervous system depression, resulting in headache, dizziness, fatigue, muscular weakness, drowsiness, and

coordination loss. Repeated exposures may also cause removal of lipids from the skin, producing dry, fissured dermatitis. Exposure of high concentrations of vapor may cause eye irritation and damage, as well as irritation of the mucus membranes.

4. **Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons (PAHs)** are formed as a result of the pyrolysis and incomplete combustion of organic matter such as fossil fuel. PAH aerosols formed during the combustion process disperse throughout the atmosphere, resulting in the deposition of PAH condensate in soil, water and on vegetation. In addition, several products formed from petroleum processing operations (e.g., roofing materials and asphalt) also contain elevated levels of PAHs. Hence, these compounds are widely dispersed in the environment. PAHs are characterized by a molecular structure containing three or more fused, unsaturated carbon rings. Seven of the PAHs are classified by USEPA as probable human carcinogens (USEPA Class B2). These are: benzo(a)pyrene; benzo(a)anthracene; benzo(b)fluoranthene; benzo(k)fluoranthene; chrysene; dibenzo(a,h)anthracene; and indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene. The primary route of exposure to PAHs is through incidental ingestion and inhalation of contaminated particulates. PAHs are characterized by an organic odor, and exist as oily liquids in pure form. Acute exposure symptoms may include acne-type blemishes in areas of the skin exposed to sunlight.

With respect to the anticipated IRM activities discussed in Section 1.5, possible routes of exposure to the above-mentioned contaminants are presented in Table 2. The use of proper respiratory equipment, as outlined in Section 7.0 of this HASP, will minimize the potential for exposure to airborne contamination. Exposure to contaminants through dermal and other routes will also be minimized through the use of protective clothing (Section 7.0), safe work practices (Section 6.0), and proper decontamination procedures (Section 12.0).

3.2 Physical Hazards

IRM field activities at the 251 S. Homer Street Site may present the following physical hazards:

- The potential for physical injury during heavy construction equipment use, such as backhoes, excavators and drilling equipment.

- The potential for heat/cold stress to employees during the summer/winter months (see Section 10.0).

- The potential for slip and fall injuries due to rough, uneven terrain and/or open excavations.

These hazards represent only some of the possible means of injury that may be present during IRM operations and sampling activities at the Site. Since it is impossible to list all potential sources of injury, it shall be the responsibility of each individual to exercise proper care and caution during all phases of the work.

4.0 TRAINING

4.1 Site Workers

All personnel performing IRM activities at the Site (such as, but not limited to, equipment operators, general laborers, and drillers) and who may be exposed to hazardous substances, health hazards, or safety hazards and their supervisors/managers responsible for the Site shall receive training in accordance with 29 CFR 1910.120(e) before they are permitted to engage in operations in the exclusion zone or contaminant reduction zone. This training includes an initial 40-hour Hazardous Waste Site Worker Protection Course, an 8-hour Annual Refresher Course subsequent to the initial 40-hour training, and 3 days of actual field experience under the direct supervision of a trained, experienced supervisor. Additional site-specific training shall also be provided by the SSHO prior to the start of field activities. A description of topics to be covered by this training is provided below.

4.1.1 Initial and Refresher Training

Initial and refresher training is conducted by a qualified instructor as specified under OSHA 29 CFR 1910.120(e)(5), and is specifically designed to meet the requirements of OSHA 29 CFR 1910.120(e)(3) and 1910.120(e)(8). The training covers, as a minimum, the following topics:

- OSHA HAZWOPER regulations.
- Site safety and hazard recognition, including chemical and physical hazards.
- Medical monitoring requirements.
- Air monitoring, permissible exposure limits, and respiratory protection level classifications.
- Appropriate use of personal protective equipment (PPE), including chemical compatibility and respiratory equipment selection and use.
- Work practices to minimize risk.
- Work zones and Site control.

- Safe use of engineering controls and equipment.
- Decontamination procedures.
- Emergency response and escape.
- Confined space entry procedures.
- Heat and cold stress monitoring.
- Elements of a Health and Safety Plan.
- Spill containment.

Initial training also incorporates workshops for PPE and respiratory equipment use (Levels A, B and C), and respirator fit testing. Records and certification received from the course instructor documenting each employee's successful completion of the training identified above are maintained on file at TurnKey-Benchmark's Buffalo, NY office. Contractors and Subcontractors are required to provide similar documentation of training for all their personnel who will be involved in on-site work activities.

Any employee who has not been certified as having received health and safety training in conformance with 29 CFR 1910.120(e) is prohibited from working in the exclusion and contamination reduction zones, or to engage in any on-site work activities that may involve exposure to hazardous substances or wastes.

4.1.2 Site Training

Site workers are given a copy of the HASP and provided a site-specific briefing prior to the commencement of work to ensure that employees are familiar with the HASP and the information and requirements it contains. The Site briefing shall be provided by the SSHO prior to initiating field activities and shall include:

- Names of personnel and alternates responsible for Site safety and health.
- Safety, health and other hazards present on the Site.
- The site lay-out including work zones and places of refuge.

- The emergency communications system and emergency evacuation procedures.
- Use of PPE.
- Work practices by which the employee can minimize risks from hazards.
- Safe use of engineering controls and equipment on the site.
- Medical surveillance, including recognition of symptoms and signs of over-exposure as described in Chapter 5 of this HASP.
- Decontamination procedures as detailed in Chapter 12 of this HASP.
- The emergency response plan as detailed in Chapter 15 of this HASP.
- Confined space entry procedures, if required, as detailed in Chapter 13 of this HASP.
- The spill containment program as detailed in Chapter 9 of this HASP.
- Site control as detailed in Chapter 11 of this HASP.

Supplemental health and safety briefings will also be conducted by the SSHO on an as-needed basis during the course of the work. Supplemental briefings are provided as necessary to notify employees of any changes to this HASP as a result of information gathered during ongoing Site characterization and analysis. Conditions for which the SSHO may schedule additional briefings include, but are not limited to: a change in Site conditions (e.g., based on monitoring results); changes in the work schedule/plan; newly discovered hazards; and safety incidents occurring during Site work.

4.2 Supervisor Training

On-site safety and health personnel who are directly responsible for or who supervise the safety and health of workers engaged in hazardous waste operations (i.e., SSHO) shall receive, in addition to the appropriate level of worker training described in Section 4.1, above, 8 additional hours of specialized supervisory training, in compliance with 29 CFR 1910.120(e)(4).

4.3 Emergency Response Training

Emergency response training is addressed in Appendix A of this HASP, Emergency Response Plan.

4.4 Site Visitors

Each Contractor's SSHO will provide a site-specific briefing to all Site visitors and other non-TurnKey/Benchmark personnel who enter the Site beyond the Site entry point. The site-specific briefing will provide information about Site hazards, the Site layout including work zones and places of refuge, the emergency communications system and emergency evacuation procedures, and other pertinent safety and health requirements as appropriate.

Site visitors will not be permitted to enter the exclusion zone or contaminant reduction zones unless they have received the level of training required for Site workers as described in Section 4.1.

5.0 MEDICAL MONITORING

Medical monitoring examinations are provided to TurnKey-Benchmark employees as stipulated under 29 CFR Part 1910.120(f). These exams include initial employment, annual and employment termination physicals for all TurnKey-Benchmark employees involved in hazardous waste site field operations. Post-exposure examinations are also provided for employees who may have been injured, received a health impairment, or developed signs or symptoms of over-exposure to hazardous substances or were accidentally exposed to substances at concentrations above the permissible exposure limits without necessary personal protective equipment. Such exams are performed as soon as possible following development of symptoms or the known exposure event.

Medical evaluations are performed by Health Works, an occupational health care provider under contract with TurnKey-Benchmark. Health Works is located in Seneca Square Plaza, 1900 Ridge Road, West Seneca, New York 14224. The facility can be reached at (716) 823-5050 to schedule routine appointments or post-exposure examinations.

Medical evaluations are conducted according to the TurnKey-Benchmark Medical Monitoring Program and include an evaluation of the workers' ability to use respiratory protective equipment. The examinations include:

- Occupational/medical history review.
- Physical exam, including vital sign measurement.
- Spirometry testing.
- Eyesight testing.
- Audio testing (minimum baseline and exit, annual for employees routinely exposed to greater than 85db).
- EKG (for employees >40 yrs age or as medical conditions dictate).
- Chest X-ray (baseline and exit, and every 5 years).
- Blood biochemistry (including blood count, white cell differential count, serum multiplastic screening).
- Medical certification of physical requirements (i.e., sight, musculoskeletal,

cardiovascular) for safe job performance and to wear respiratory protection equipment.

The purpose of the medical evaluation is to determine an employee's fitness for duty on hazardous waste sites; and to establish baseline medical data.

In conformance with OSHA regulations, TurnKey-Benchmark will maintain and preserve medical records for a period of 30 years following termination of employment. Employees are provided a copy of the physician's post-exam report, and have access to their medical records and analyses.

6.0 SAFE WORK PRACTICES

All TurnKey-Benchmark employees shall conform to the following safe work practices during all on-site work activities conducted within the exclusion and contamination reduction zones:

- Eating, drinking, chewing gum or tobacco, smoking, or any practice that increases the probability of hand-to-mouth contact is strictly prohibited.

- The hands and face must be thoroughly washed upon leaving the work area and prior to engaging in any activity indicated above.

- Respiratory protective equipment and clothing must be worn by all personnel entering the Site as required by the HASP or as modified by the Site safety officer. Excessive facial hair (i.e., beards, long mustaches or sideburns) that interferes with the satisfactory respirator-to-face seal is prohibited.

- Contact with surfaces/materials either suspected or known to be contaminated will be avoided to minimize the potential for transfer to personnel, cross contamination and need for decontamination.

- Medicine and alcohol can synergize the effects of exposure to toxic chemicals. Due to possible contraindications, use of prescribed drugs should be reviewed with the TurnKey-Benchmark occupational physician. Alcoholic beverage and illegal drug intake are strictly forbidden during the workday.

- All personnel shall be familiar with standard operating safety procedures and additional instructions contained in this Health and Safety Plan.

- On-site personnel shall use the "buddy" system. No one may work alone (i.e., out of earshot or visual contact with other workers) in the exclusion zone.

- Personnel and equipment in the contaminated area shall be minimized, consistent with effective Site operations.

- All employees have the obligation to immediately report and if possible, correct unsafe work conditions.

- Use of contact lenses on-site will not be permitted. Spectacle kits for insertion into full-face respirators will be provided for TurnKey-Benchmark employees, as requested and required.

The recommended specific safety practices for working around the contractor's equipment (e.g., backhoes, bulldozers, excavators, drill rigs etc.) are as follows:

- Although the Contractor and subcontractors are responsible for their equipment and safe operation of the Site, TurnKey-Benchmark personnel are also responsible for their own safety.

- Subsurface work will not be initiated without first clearing underground utility services.

- Heavy equipment should not be operated within 20 feet of overhead wires. This distance may be increased if windy conditions are anticipated or if lines carry high voltage. The Site should also be sufficiently clear to ensure the project staff can move around the heavy machinery safely.

- Care should be taken to avoid overhead wires when moving heavy-equipment from location to location.

- Hard hats, safety boots and safety glasses should be worn at all times in the vicinity of heavy equipment. Hearing protection is also recommended.

- The work Site should be kept neat. This will prevent personnel from tripping and will allow for fast emergency exit from the Site.

- Proper lighting must be provided when working at night.

- Construction activities should be discontinued during an electrical storm or severe weather conditions.

- The presence of combustible gases should be checked before igniting any open flame.

- Personnel shall stand upwind of any construction operation when not immediately involved in sampling/logging/observing activities.

- Personnel will not approach the edge of an unsecured trench/excavation closer than 2 feet.

7.0 PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT

7.1 Equipment Selection

Personal protective equipment (PPE) will be donned when work activities may result in exposure to physical or chemical hazards beyond acceptable limits, and when such exposure can be mitigated through appropriate PPE. The selection of PPE will be based on an evaluation of the performance characteristics of the PPE relative to the requirements and limitations of the Site, the task-specific conditions and duration, and the hazards and potential hazards identified at the Site.

Equipment designed to protect the body against contact with known or suspect chemical hazards are grouped into four categories according to the degree of protection afforded. These categories designated A through D consistent with United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA) Level of Protection designation, are:

- **Level A:** Should be selected when the highest level of respiratory, skin and eye protection is needed.

- **Level B:** Should be selected when the highest level of respiratory protection is needed, but a lesser level of skin protection is required. Level B protection is the minimum level recommended on initial Site entries until the hazards have been further defined by on-site studies. Level B (or Level A) is also necessary for oxygen-deficient atmospheres.

- **Level C:** Should be selected when the types of airborne substances are known, the concentrations have been measured and the criteria for using air-purifying respirators are met. In atmospheres where no airborne contaminants are present, Level C provides dermal protection only.

- **Level D:** Should not be worn on any Site with elevated respiratory or skin hazards. This is generally a work uniform providing minimal protection.

OSHA requires the use of certain PPE under conditions where an immediate danger to life and health (IDLH) may be present. Specifically, OSHA 29 CFR 1910.120(g)(3)(iii) requires use of a positive pressure self-contained breathing apparatus, or positive pressure air-line respirator equipped with an escape air supply when chemical exposure levels present a substantial possibility of immediate serious injury, illness or death, or impair the ability to

escape. Similarly, OSHA 29 CFR 1910.120(g)(3)(iv) requires donning totally-encapsulating chemical protective suits (with a protection level equivalent to Level A protection) in conditions where skin absorption of a hazardous substance may result in a substantial possibility of immediate serious illness, injury or death, or impair the ability to escape.

In situations where the types of chemicals, concentrations, and possibilities of contact are unknown, the appropriate level of protection must be selected based on professional experience and judgment until the hazards can be further characterized. The individual components of clothing and equipment must be assembled into a full protective ensemble to protect the worker from site-specific hazards, while at the same time minimizing hazards and drawbacks of the personal protective gear itself. Ensemble components are detailed below for levels A/B, C, and D protection.

7.2 Protection Ensembles

7.2.1 Level A/B Protection Ensemble

Level A/B ensembles include similar respiratory protection, however Level A provides a higher degree of dermal protection than Level B. Use of Level A over Level B is determined by: comparing the concentrations of identified substances in the air with skin toxicity data, and assessing the effect of the substance (by its measured air concentrations or splash potential) on the small area of the head and neck unprotected by Level B clothing.

The recommended PPE for level A/B is:

- Pressure-demand, full-face piece self-contained breathing apparatus (MSHA/-NIOSH approved) or pressure-demand supplied-air respirator with escape self-contained breathing apparatus (SCBA).
- Chemical-resistant clothing. For Level A, clothing consists of totally-encapsulating chemical resistant suit. Level B incorporates hooded one-or two-piece chemical splash suit.
- Inner and outer chemical resistant gloves.
- Chemical-resistant safety boots/shoes.
- Hardhat.

7.2.2 Level C Protection Ensemble

Level C protection is distinguished from Level B by the equipment used to protect the respiratory system, assuming the same type of chemical-resistant clothing is used. The main selection criterion for Level C is that conditions permit wearing an air-purifying device. The device (when required) must be an air-purifying respirator (MSHA/NIOSH approved) equipped with filter cartridges. Cartridges must be able to remove the substances encountered. Respiratory protection will be used only with proper fitting, training and the approval of a qualified individual. In addition, an air-purifying respirator can be used only if: oxygen content of the atmosphere is at least 19.5% in volume; substances are identified and concentrations measured; substances have adequate warning properties; the individual passes a qualitative fit-test for the mask; and an appropriate cartridge/canister is used, and its service limit concentration is not exceeded.

Recommended PPE for Level C conditions includes:

- Full-face piece, air-purifying respirator equipped with MSHA and NIOSH approved organic vapor/acid gas/dust/mist combination cartridges or as designated by the SSHO.
- Chemical-resistant clothing (hooded, one or two-piece chemical splash suit or disposable chemical-resistant one-piece suit).
- Inner and outer chemical-resistant gloves.
- Chemical-resistant safety boots/shoes.
- Hardhat.

An air-monitoring program is part of all response operations when atmospheric contamination is known or suspected. It is particularly important that the air be monitored thoroughly when personnel are wearing air-purifying respirators. Continual surveillance using direct-reading instruments is needed to detect any changes in air quality necessitating a higher level of respiratory protection.

7.2.3 Level D Protection Ensemble

As indicated above, Level D protection is primarily a work uniform. It can be worn in areas where only boots can be contaminated, where there are no inhalable toxic substances

and where the atmospheric contains at least 19.5% oxygen.

Recommended PPE for Level D includes:

- Coveralls.
- Safety boots/shoes.
- Safety glasses or chemical splash goggles.
- Hardhat.
- Optional gloves; escape mask; face shield.

7.2.4 Recommended Level of Protection for Site Tasks

Based upon current information regarding both the contaminants suspected to be present at the Site and the various tasks that are included in the remedial activities, the minimum required levels of protection for these tasks shall be as identified in Table 3.

8.0 EXPOSURE MONITORING

8.1 General

Based on the results of historic sample analysis and the nature of the proposed work activities at the Site, the possibility exists that organic vapors and/or particulates may be released to the air during intrusive construction activities. Ambient breathing zone concentrations may at times, exceed the permissible exposure limits (PELs) established by OSHA for the individual compounds (see Table 1), in which case respiratory protection will be required. Respiratory and dermal protection may be modified (upgraded or downgraded) by the SSHO based upon real-time field monitoring data.

8.1.1 On-Site Work Zone Monitoring

TurnKey-Benchmark personnel will conduct routine, real-time air monitoring during all intrusive construction phases such as excavation, backfilling, drilling, etc. The work area will be monitored at regular intervals using a photo-ionization detector (PID), combustible gas meter and a particulate meter. Observed values will be recorded and maintained as part of the permanent field record.

Additional air monitoring measurements may be made by TurnKey-Benchmark personnel to verify field conditions during subcontractor oversight activities. Monitoring instruments will be protected from surface contamination during use. Additional monitoring instruments may be added if the situations or conditions change. Monitoring instruments will be calibrated in accordance with manufacturer's instructions before use.

8.1.2 Off-Site Community Air Monitoring

In addition to on-site monitoring within the work zone(s), monitoring at the down-wind portion of the Site perimeter will be conducted. This will provide a real-time method for determination of vapor and/or particulate releases to the surrounding community as a result of ground intrusive investigation work.

Ground intrusive activities are defined by NYSDOH Appendix 1A Generic Community Air Monitoring Plan and attached as Appendix C. Ground intrusive activities include soil/waste excavation and handling, test pitting or trenching, and the installation of soil borings or monitoring wells. Non-intrusive activities include the collection of soil and

sediment samples or the collection of groundwater samples from existing wells. Continuous monitoring is required for ground intrusive activities and periodic monitoring is required for non-intrusive activities. Periodic monitoring consists of taking a reading upon arrival at a sample location, monitoring while opening a well cap or overturning soil, monitoring while bailing a well, and taking a reading prior to leaving a sampling location. This may be upgraded to continuous if the sampling location is in close proximity to individuals not involved in the Site activity (i.e., on a curb of a busy street). The action levels below will be used during periodic monitoring.

8.2 Monitoring Action Levels

8.2.1 On-Site Work Zone Action Levels

The PID, or other appropriate instrument(s), will be used by TurnKey-Benchmark personnel to monitor organic vapor concentrations as specified in this HASP. Combustible gas will be monitored with the "combustible gas" option on the combustible gas meter or other appropriate instrument(s). In addition, fugitive dust/particulate concentrations will be monitored during major soil intrusion (viz., well/boring installation) using a real-time particulate monitor as specified in this plan. In the absence of such monitoring, appropriate respiratory protection for particulates shall be donned. Sustained readings obtained in the breathing zone may be interpreted (with regard to other Site conditions) as follows for TurnKey-Benchmark personnel:

- Total atmospheric concentrations of unidentified vapors or gases ranging from 0 to 1 ppm above background on the PID) - Continue operations under Level D (see Appendix A).

- Total atmospheric concentrations of unidentified vapors or gases yielding sustained readings from >1 ppm to 5 ppm above background on the PID (vapors not suspected of containing high levels of chemicals toxic to the skin) - Continue operations under Level C (see Appendix A).

- Total atmospheric concentrations of unidentified vapors or gases yielding sustained readings of >5 ppm to 50 ppm above background on the PID - Continue operations under Level B (see Attachment 1), re-evaluate and alter (if possible) construction methods to achieve lower vapor concentrations.

- Total atmospheric concentrations of unidentified vapors or gases above 50 ppm on the PID - Discontinue operations and exit the work zone immediately.

The explosimeter will be used to monitor levels of both combustible gases and oxygen during IRM activities. Action levels based on the instrument readings shall be as follows:

- Less than 10% LEL - Continue engineering operations with caution.
- 10-25% LEL - Continuous monitoring with extreme caution, determine source/cause of elevated reading.
- Greater than 25% LEL - Explosion hazard, evaluate source and leave the Work Zone.
- 19.5% - 21% oxygen - proceed with extreme caution; attempt to determine potential source of oxygen displacement.
- Less than 19.5% oxygen - leave work zone immediately.
- 21-25% oxygen - Continue engineering operations with caution.
- Greater than 25% oxygen - Fire hazard potential, leave Work Zone immediately.

The particulate monitor will be used to monitor respirable dust concentrations during all intrusive activities and during handling of Site soil/fill. Action levels based on the instrument readings shall be as follows:

- Less than 50 mg/m^3 - Continue field operations.
- 50-150 mg/m^3 - Don dust/particulate mask or equivalent
- Greater than 150 mg/m^3 - Don dust/particulate mask or equivalent. Initiate engineering controls to reduce respirable dust concentration (viz., wetting of excavated soils or tools at discretion of Site Health and Safety Officer).

Readings with the organic vapor analyzer, combustible gas meter, and particulate monitor will be recorded and documented on the appropriate Project Field Forms. All

instruments will be calibrated before use on a daily basis and the procedure will be documented on the appropriate Project Field Forms.

8.2.2 Community Air Monitoring Action Levels

In addition to the action levels prescribed in Section 8.2.1 for TurnKey-Benchmark personnel on-site, the following criteria shall also be adhered to for the protection of downwind receptors consistent with NYSDOH requirements (Appendix C):

- **ORGANIC VAPOR PERIMETER MONITORING:**
  - If the sustained ambient air concentration of organic vapors at the downwind perimeter of the exclusion zone exceeds 5 ppm above background for the 15-minute average, work activities will be temporarily halted and monitoring continued. If the sustained organic vapor decreases below 5 ppm over background, work activities can resume but more frequent intervals of monitoring, as directed by the Site Health and Safety Officer, must be conducted.

  - If the sustained ambient air concentration of organic vapors at the downwind perimeter of the exclusion zone are greater than 5 ppm over background but less than 25 ppm for the 15-minute average, activities can resume provided that: the organic vapor level 200 feet downwind of the working site or half the distance to the nearest off-site residential or commercial structure, whichever is less, is below 5 ppm over background; and more frequent intervals of monitoring, as directed by the Site Health and Safety Officer, are conducted.

  - If the sustained organic vapor level is above 25 ppm at the perimeter of the exclusion zone for the 15-minute average, the Site Health and Safety Officer must be notified and work activities shut down. The Site Health and Safety Officer will determine when re-entry of the exclusion zone is possible and will implement downwind air monitoring to ensure vapor emissions do not impact the nearest off-site residential or commercial structure at levels exceeding those specified in the ***Organic Vapor Contingency Monitoring Plan*** below. All readings will be recorded and will be available for New York State Department of Environmental Conservation (DEC) and Department of Health (DOH) personnel to review.

- **ORGANIC VAPOR CONTINGENCY MONITORING PLAN:**

  - If the sustained organic vapor level is greater than 5 ppm over background 200 feet downwind from the work area or half the distance to the nearest off-site residential or commercial property, whichever is less, all work activities must be halted.

  - If, following the cessation of the work activities or as the result of an emergency, sustained organic levels persist above 5 ppm above background 200 feet downwind or half the distance to the nearest off-site residential or commercial property from the work area, then the air quality must be monitored within 20 feet of the perimeter of the nearest off-site residential or commercial structure (20-foot zone).

  - If efforts to abate the emission source are unsuccessful and if sustained organic vapor levels approach or exceed 5 ppm above background within the 20-foot zone for more than 30 minutes, or are sustained at levels greater than 10 ppm above background for longer than one minute, then the ***Major Vapor Emission Response Plan*** (see below) will automatically be placed into effect.

- **MAJOR VAPOR EMISSION RESPONSE PLAN:**

  Upon activation, the following activities will be undertaken:

  1. All Emergency Response Contacts as listed in this Health and Safety Plan and the Emergency Response Plan (Appendix A) will be advised.

  2. The local police authorities will immediately be contacted by the Site Health and Safety Officer and advised of the situation.

  3. Frequent air monitoring will be conducted at 30-minute intervals within the 20-foot zone. If two sustained successive readings below action levels are measured, air monitoring may be halted or modified by the Site Health and Safety Officer.

  The following personnel are to be notified in the listed sequence in the event that a Major Vapor Emission Plan is activated:

Responsible Person	Contact	Phone Number
SSHO	Police	911
SSHO	State Emergency Response Hotline	(800) 457-7362

Additional emergency numbers are listed in the Emergency Response Plan included as Appendix A.

- **EXPLOSIVE VAPORS:**
  - Sustained atmospheric concentrations of greater than 10% LEL in the work area - Initiate combustible gas monitoring at the downwind portion of the Site perimeter.
  - Sustained atmospheric concentrations of greater than 10% LEL at the downwind Site perimeter – Halt work and contact local Fire Department.

- **AIRBORNE PARTICULATE COMMUNITY AIR MONITORING**

Respirable (PM-10) particulate monitoring will be performed on a continuous basis at the upwind and downwind perimeter of the exclusion zone. The monitoring will be performed using real-time monitoring equipment capable of measuring PM-10 and integrating over a period of 15-minutes for comparison to the airborne particulate action levels. The equipment will be equipped with an audible alarm to indicate exceedance of the action level. In addition, fugitive dust migration will be visually assessed during all work activities. All readings will be recorded and will be available for NYSDEC and NYSDOH review. Readings will be interpreted as follows:

- If the downwind PM-10 particulate level is 100 micrograms per cubic meter (ug/m^3) greater than the background (upwind perimeter) reading for the 15-minute period or if airborne dust is observed leaving the work area, then dust suppression techniques must be employed. Work may continue with dust suppression provided that the downwind PM-10 particulate levels do not exceed 150 ug/m^3 above the upwind level and that visible dust is not migrating from the work area.
- If, after implementation of dust suppression techniques downwind PM-10 levels are greater than 150 ug/m^3 above the upwind level, work activities must be stopped and dust suppression controls re-evaluated. Work can resume provided that supplemental dust suppression measures and/or other controls are successful in reducing the downwind PM-10 particulate concentration to within 150 ug/m^3 of the upwind level and in preventing visible dust migration.

Pertinent emergency response information including the telephone number of the Fire Department is included in the Emergency Response Plan (Appendix A).

9.0 SPILL RELEASE/RESPONSE

This chapter of the HASP describes the potential for and procedures related to spills or releases of known or suspected petroleum and/or hazardous substances on the Site. The purpose of this Section of the HASP is to plan appropriate response, control, counter-measures and reporting, consistent with OSHA requirements in 29 CFR 1910.120(b)(4)(ii)(J) and (j)(1)(viii). The spill containment program addresses the following elements:

- Potential hazardous material spills and available controls.
- Initial notification and evaluation.
- Spill response.
- Post-spill evaluation.

9.1 Potential Spills and Available Controls

An evaluation was conducted to determine the potential for hazardous material and oil/petroleum spills at this Site. For the purpose of this evaluation, hazardous materials posing a significant spill potential are considered to be:

- CERCLA Hazardous Substances as identified in 40 CFR Part 302, where such materials pose the potential for release in excess of their corresponding Reportable Quantity (RQ).

- Extremely Hazardous Substances as identified in 40 CFR Part 355, Appendix A, where such materials pose the potential for release in excess of their corresponding Reportable Quantity (RQ).

- Hazardous Chemicals as defined under Section 311(e) of the Emergency Planning and Community Right-To-Know Act of 1986, where such chemicals are present or will be stored in excess of 10,000 lbs.

- Toxic Chemicals as defined in 40 CFR Part 372, where such chemicals are present or will be stored in excess of 10,000 lbs.

- Chemicals regulated under 6NYCRR Part 597, where such materials pose the potential for release in excess of their corresponding Reportable Quantity (RQ).

Oil/petroleum products are considered to pose a significant spill potential whenever the following situations occur:

- The potential for a "harmful quantity" of oil (including petroleum and non-petroleum-based fuels and lubricants) to reach navigable waters of the U.S. exists (40 CFR Part 112.4). Harmful quantities are considered by USEPA to be volumes that could form a visible sheen on the water or violate applicable water quality standards.

- The potential for any amount of petroleum to reach any waters of NY State, including groundwater, exists. Petroleum, as defined by NY State in 6NYCRR Part 612, is a petroleum-based heat source, energy source, or engine lubricant/maintenance fluid.

- The potential for any release, to soil or water, of petroleum from a bulk storage facility regulated under 6NYCRR Part 612. A regulated petroleum storage facility is defined by NY State as a site having stationary tank(s) and intra-facility piping, fixtures and related equipment with an aggregate storage volume of 1,100 gallons or greater.

The evaluation indicates that, based on Site history and decommissioning records, a hazardous material spill and/or a petroleum product spill is not likely to occur during RI/IRM efforts.

9.2 Initial Spill Notification and Evaluation

Any worker who discovers a hazardous substance or oil/petroleum spill will immediately notify the Project Manager and SSHO. The worker will, to the best of his/her ability, report the material involved, the location of the spill, the estimated quantity of material spilled, the direction/flow of the spill material, related fire/explosion incidents, if any, and any associated injuries. The Emergency Response Plan presented in Attachment A of this HASP will immediately be implemented if an emergency release has occurred.

Following initial report of a spill, the Project Manager will make an evaluation as to whether the release exceeds RQ levels. If an RQ level is exceeded, the Project Manager will notify the Site owner and NYSDEC at 1-800-457-7362 within 2 hours of spill discovery. The Project Manager will also determine what additional agencies (e.g., USEPA) are to be contacted regarding the release, and will follow-up with written reports as required by the applicable regulations.

9.3 Spill Response

For all spill situations, the following general response guidelines will apply:

- Only those personnel involved in overseeing or performing containment operations will be allowed within the spill area. If necessary, the area will be roped, ribboned, or otherwise blocked off to prevent unauthorized access.
- Appropriate PPE, as specified by the SSHO, will be donned before entering the spill area.
- Ignition points will be extinguished/removed if fire or explosion hazards exist.
- Surrounding reactive materials will be removed.
- Drains or drainage in the spill area will be blocked to prevent inflow of spilled materials or applied materials.

For minor spills, the Contractor will maintain a Spill Control and Containment Kit in the Field Office or other readily accessible storage location. The kit will consist of, at a minimum, a 50 lb. bag of "speedy dry" granular absorbent material, absorbent pads, shovels, empty 5-gallon pails and an empty open-top 55-gallon drum. Spilled materials will be absorbed, and shoveled into a 55-gallon drum for proper disposal (NYSDEC approval will be secured for on-site treatment of the impacted soils/absorbent materials, if applicable). Impacted soils will be hand-excavated to the point that no visible signs of contamination remains, and will be drummed with the absorbent.

In the event of a major release or a release that threatens surface water, a spill response contractor will be called to the Site. The response contractor may use heavy equipment (e.g., excavator, backhoe, etc.) to berm the soils surrounding the spill Site or create diversion trenching to mitigate overland migration or release to navigable waters. Where feasible, pumps will be used to transfer free liquid to storage containers. Spill control/cleanup contractors in the Western New York area that may be contacted for assistance include:

- The Environmental Service Group of NY, Inc.: (716) 695-6720
- Environmental Products and Services, Inc.: (716) 447-4700
- Op-Tech: (716) 873-7680

9.4 Post-Spill Evaluation

If a reportable quantity of hazardous material or oil/petroleum is spilled as determined by the Project Manager, a written report will be prepared as indicated in Section 9.2. The report will identify the root cause of the spill, type and amount of material released, date/time of release, response actions, agencies notified and/or involved in cleanup, and procedures to be implemented to avoid repeat incidents. In addition, all re-useable spill cleanup and containment materials will be decontaminated, and spill kit supplies/disposable items will be replenished.

10.0 HEAT/COLD STRESS MONITORING

Since some of the work activities at the Site will be scheduled for both the summer and winter months, measures will be taken to minimize heat/cold stress to TurnKey-Benchmark employees. The Site Safety and Health Officer and/or his or her designee will be responsible for monitoring TurnKey-Benchmark field personnel for symptoms of heat/cold stress.

10.1 Heat Stress Monitoring

Personal protective equipment may place an employee at risk of developing heat stress, a common and potentially serious illnesses often encountered at construction, landfill, waste disposal, industrial or other unsheltered sites. The potential for heat stress is dependent on a number of factors, including environmental conditions, clothing, workload, physical conditioning and age. Personal protective equipment may severely reduce the body's normal ability to maintain temperature equilibrium (via evaporation and convection), and require increased energy expenditure due to its bulk and weight.

Proper training and preventive measures will mitigate the potential for serious illness. Heat stress prevention is particularly important because once a person suffers from heat stroke or heat exhaustion, that person may be predisposed to additional heat related illness. To avoid heat stress, the following steps should be taken:

- Adjust work schedules.
- Modify work/rest schedules according to monitoring requirements.
- Mandate work slowdowns as needed.
- Perform work during cooler hours of the day if possible or at night if adequate lighting can be provided.
- Provide shelter (air-conditioned, if possible) or shaded areas to protect personnel during rest periods.
- Maintain worker's body fluids at normal levels. This is necessary to ensure that the cardiovascular system functions adequately. Daily fluid intake must approximately equal the amount of water lost in sweat (i.e., eight fluid ounces must be ingested for approximately every 1 lb of weight lost). The normal thirst

mechanism is not sensitive enough to ensure that enough water will be consumed to replace lost perspiration. When heavy sweating occurs, workers should be encouraged to drink more.

- Train workers to recognize the symptoms of heat related illness.

Heat-Related Illness - Symptoms:

- Heat rash may result from continuous exposure to heat or humid air.

- Heat cramps are caused by heavy sweating with inadequate electrolyte replacement. Signs and symptoms include: muscle spasms; pain in the hands, feet and abdomen.

- Heat exhaustion occurs from increased stress on various body organs including inadequate blood circulation due to cardiovascular insufficiency or dehydration. Signs and symptoms include: pale, cool, moist skin; heavy sweating; dizziness; nausea; fainting.

- Heat stroke is the most serious form of heat stress. Temperature regulation fails and the body temperature rises to critical levels. Immediate action must be taken to cool the body before serious injury and death occur. Competent medical help must be obtained. Signs and symptoms are: red, hot, usually dry skin; lack of or reduced perspiration; nausea; dizziness and confusion; strong, rapid pulse; coma.

The monitoring of personnel wearing protective clothing should commence when the ambient temperature is 70 degrees Fahrenheit or above. For monitoring the body's recuperative ability to excess heat, one or more of the following techniques should be used as a screening mechanism.

- Heart rate may be measured by the radial pulse for 30 seconds as early as possible in the resting period. The rate at the beginning of the rest period should not exceed 100 beats per minute. If the rate is higher, the next work period should be shortened by 10 minutes (or 33%), while the length of the rest periods stay the same, If the pulse rate is 100 beats per minute at the beginning of the nest rest period, the following work cycle should be further shortened by 33%.

- Body temperature may be measured orally with a clinical thermometer as early as possible in the resting period. Oral temperature at the beginning of the rest period

should not exceed 99.6 degrees Fahrenheit. If it does, the next work period should be shortened by 10 minutes (or 33%), while the length of the rest period remains the same. However, if the oral temperature exceeds 99.6 degrees Fahrenheit at the beginning of the next period, the work cycle may be further shortened by 33%. Oral temperature should be measured at the end of the rest period to make sure that it has dropped below 99.6 degrees Fahrenheit. No TurnKey-Benchmark employee will be permitted to continue wearing semi-permeable or impermeable garments when his/her oral temperature exceeds 100.6 degrees Fahrenheit.

10.2 Cold Stress Monitoring

Exposure to cold conditions may result in frostbite or hypothermia, each of which progresses in stages as shown below.

- **Frostbite** occurs when body tissue (usually on the extremities) begins to freeze. The three states of frostbite are:

  1) **Frost nip** - This is the first stage of the freezing process. It is characterized by a whitened area of skin, along with a slight burning or painful sensation. Treatment consists of removing the victim from the cold conditions, removal of boots and gloves, soaking the injured part in warm water (102 to 108 degrees Fahrenheit) and drinking a warm beverage. Do not rub skin to generate friction/ heat.

  2) **Superficial Frostbite** - This is the second stage of the freezing process. It is characterized by a whitish gray area of tissue, which will be firm to the touch but will yield little pain. The treatment is identical for Frost nip.

  3) **Deep Frostbite** - In this final stage of the freezing process the affected tissue will be cold, numb and hard and will yield little to no pain. Treatment is identical to that for Frost nip.

- **Hypothermia** is a serious cold stress condition occurring when the body loses heat at a rate faster than it is produced. If untreated, hypothermia may be fatal. The stages of hypothermia may not be clearly defined or visible at first, but generally include:

  1) Shivering
  2) Apathy (i.e., a change to an indifferent or uncaring mood)

3) Unconsciousness
4) Bodily freezing

Employees exhibiting signs of hypothermia should be treated by medical professionals. Steps that can be taken while awaiting help include:

1) Remove the victim from the cold environment and remove wet or frozen clothing. (Do this carefully as frostbite may have started.)

2) Perform active re-warming with hot liquids for drinking (Note: do not give the victim any liquid containing alcohol or caffeine) and a warm water bath (102 to 108 degrees Fahrenheit).

3) Perform passive re-warming with a blanket or jacket wrapped around the victim.

In any potential cold stress situation, it is the responsibility of the Site Health and Safety Officer to encourage the following:

- Education of workers to recognize the symptoms of frostbite and hypothermia.
- Workers should dress warmly, with more layers of thin clothing as opposed to one thick layer.
- Personnel should remain active and keep moving.
- Personnel should be allowed to take shelter in a heated areas, as necessary.
- Personnel should drink warm liquids (no caffeine or alcohol if hypothermia has set in).
- For monitoring the body's recuperation from excess cold, oral temperature recordings should occur:
  - At the Site Safety Technicians discretion when suspicion is based on changes in a worker's performance or mental status.
  - At a workers request.
  - As a screening measure, two times per shift, under unusually hazardous conditions (e.g., wind chill less than 20 degrees Fahrenheit or wind chill

less than 30 degrees Fahrenheit with precipitation).

- As a screening measure, whenever anyone worker on-site develops hypothermia.

Any person developing moderate hypothermia (a core body temperature of 92 degrees Fahrenheit) will not be allowed to return to work for 48 hours without the recommendation of a qualified medical doctor.

11.0 WORK ZONES AND SITE CONTROL

Work zones around the areas designated for construction activities will be established on a daily basis and communicated to all employees and other Site users by the SSHO. It shall be each Contractor's Site Safety and Health Officer's responsibility to ensure that all Site workers are aware of the work zone boundaries and to enforce proper procedures in each area. The zones will include:

- Exclusion Zone ("Hot Zone") - The area where contaminated materials may be exposed, excavated or handled and all areas where contaminated equipment or personnel may travel. The zone will be delineated by flagging tape. All personnel entering the Exclusion Zone must wear the prescribed level of personal protective equipment identified in Section 7.

- Contamination Reduction Zone - The zone where decontamination of personnel and equipment takes place. Any potentially contaminated clothing, equipment and samples must remain in the Contamination Reduction Zone until decontaminated.

- Support Zone - The part of the site that is considered non-contaminated or "clean." Support equipment will be located in this zone, and personnel may wear normal work clothes within this zone.

In the absence of other task-specific work zone boundaries established by the SSHO, the following boundaries will apply to all investigation and construction activities involving disruption or handling of Site soils or groundwater:

- Exclusion Zone: 50 foot radius from the outer limit of the sampling/construction activity.

- Contaminant Reduction Zone: 100 foot radius from the outer limit of the sampling/construction activity.

- Support Zone: Areas outside the Contaminant Reduction Zone.

Access of non-essential personnel to the Exclusion and Contamination Reduction Zones will be strictly controlled by the SSHO. Only personnel who are essential to the

completion of the task will be allowed access to these areas, and only if they are wearing the prescribed level of protection. Entrance of all personnel must be approved by the SSHO.

The SSHO will maintain a Health and Safety Logbook containing the names of TurnKey-Benchmark workers and their level of protection. The zone boundaries may be changed by the SSHO as environmental conditions warrant, and to respond to the necessary changes in work locations on-site.

12.0 DECONTAMINATION

12.1 Decontamination for TurnKey-Benchmark Employees

The degree of decontamination required is a function of a particular task and the environment within which it occurs. The following decontamination procedure will remain flexible, thereby allowing the decontamination crew to respond appropriately to the changing environmental conditions that may arise at the Site. All TurnKey-Benchmark personnel on-site shall follow the procedure below, or the Contractor's procedure (if applicable), whichever is more stringent.

Station 1 - Equipment Drop: Deposit visibly contaminated (if any) re-useable equipment used in the contamination reduction and exclusion zones (tools, containers, monitoring instruments, radios, clipboards, etc.) on plastic sheeting.

Station 2 - Boots and Gloves Wash and Rinse: Scrub outer boots and outer gloves. Deposit tape and gloves in waste disposal container.

Station 3 - Tape, Outer Boot and Glove Removal: Remove tape, outer boots and gloves. Deposit tape and gloves in waste disposal container.

Station 4 - Canister or Mask Change: If worker leaves exclusive zone to change canister (or mask), this is the last step in the decontamination procedure. Worker's canister is exchanged, new outer gloves and boot cover donned, and worker returns to duty.

Station 5 - Outer Garment/Face Piece Removal: Protective suit removed and deposited in separate container provided by Contractor. Face piece or goggles are removed if used. Avoid touching face with fingers. Face piece and/or goggles deposited on plastic sheet. Hard hat removed and placed on plastic sheet.

Station 6 - Inner Glove Removal: Inner gloves are the last personal protective equipment to be removed. Avoid touching the outside of the gloves with bare fingers. Dispose of these gloves in waste disposal container.

Following PPE removal, personnel shall wash hands, face and forearms with absorbent wipes. If field activities proceed for duration of 6 consecutive months or longer, shower facilities will be provided for worker use in accordance with OSHA 29 CFR 1910.120(n).

12.2 Decontamination for Medical Emergencies

In the event of a minor, non-life threatening injury, personnel should follow the decontamination procedures as defined, and then administer first-aid.

In the event of a major injury or other serious medical concern (e.g., heat stroke), immediate first-aid is to be administered and the victim transported to the hospital in lieu of further decontamination efforts unless exposure to a Site contaminant would be considered "Immediately Dangerous to Life or Health."

12.3 Decontamination of Field Equipment

Decontamination of heavy equipment will be conducted by the Contractor in accordance with his approved Health and Safety Plan in the Contamination Reduction Zone. As a minimum, this will include manually removing heavy soil contamination, followed by steam cleaning on an impermeable pad.

Decontamination of all tools used for sample collection purposes will be conducted by TurnKey-Benchmark personnel. It is expected that all tools will be constructed of nonporous, nonabsorbent materials (i.e., metal), which will aid in the decontamination effort. Any tool or part of a tool made of porous, absorbent material (i.e., wood) will be placed into suitable containers and prepared for disposal.

Decontamination of bailers, split-spoons, spatula knives, and other tools used for environmental sampling and examination shall be as follows:

- Disassemble the equipment
- Water wash to remove all visible foreign matter.
- Wash with detergent.
- Rinse all parts with distilled-deionized water.
- Allow to air dry.
- Wrap all parts in aluminum foil or polyethylene.

13.0 CONFINED SPACE ENTRY

OSHA 29 CFR 1910.146 identifies a confined space as a space that is large enough and so configured that an employee can physically enter and do assigned work, has limited or restricted means for entry and exit, and is not intended for continuous employee occupancy. Confined spaces include, but are not limited to, trenches, storage tanks, process vessels, pits, sewers, tunnels, underground utility vaults, pipelines, sumps, wells, and excavations.

Confined space entry by TurnKey-Benchmark employees is not anticipated to be necessary to complete the IRM activities identified in Section 2.0. In the event that the scope of work changes or confined space entry appears necessary, the Project Manager will be consulted to determine if feasible engineering alternatives to confined space entry can be implemented. If confined space entry by TurnKey-Benchmark employees cannot be avoided through reasonable engineering measures, task-specific confined space entry procedures will be developed and a confined-space entry permit will be issued through TurnKey-Benchmark's corporate Health and Safety Director. TurnKey-Benchmark employees shall not enter a confined space without these procedures and permits in place.

14.0 FIRE PREVENTION AND PROTECTION

14.1 General Approach

Recommended practices and standards of the National Fire Protection Association (NFPA) and other applicable regulations will be followed in the development and application of Project Fire Protection Programs. When required by regulatory authorities, the project management will prepare and submit a Fire Protection Plan for the approval of the contracting officers, authorized representative or other designated official. Essential considerations for the Fire Protection Plan will include:

- Proper Site preparation and safe storage of combustible and flammable materials.
- Availability of coordination with private and public fire authorities.
- Adequate job-site fire protection and inspections for fire prevention.
- Adequate indoctrination and training of employees.

14.2 Equipment and Requirements

Fire extinguishers will be provided by each Contractor and are required on all heavy equipment and in each field trailer. Fire extinguishers will be inspected, serviced, and maintained in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions. As a minimum, all extinguishers shall be checked monthly and weighed semi-annually, and recharged if necessary. Recharge or replacement shall be mandatory immediately after each use.

14.3 Flammable and Combustible Substances

All storage, handling or use of flammable and combustible substances will be under the supervision of qualified persons. All tanks, containers and pumping equipment, whether portable or stationary, used for the storage and handling of flammable and combustible liquids, will meet the recommendations of the National Fire Protection Association.

14.4 Hot Work

If the scope of work necessitates welding or blowtorch operation, the hot work permit presented in Appendix B will be completed by the SSHO and reviewed/issued by the Project Manager.

15.0 EMERGENCY INFORMATION

In accordance with OSHA 29 CFR Part 1910, an Emergency Response Plan is attached to this HASP as Appendix A. The hospital route map is presented within Appendix A as Figure 1.

16.0 REFERENCES

1. New York State Department of Health. 2002. *Generic Community Air Monitoring Plan, Appendix 1A, Draft DER-10 Technical Guidance for Site Investigation and Remediation.* December.

TABLES

TABLE 1

TOXICITY DATA FOR CONSTITUENTS OF POTENTIAL CONCERN

251 Homer Street Redevelopment Site
Olean, New York

Parameter	Synonyms	CAS No.	Code	Concentration Limits [1]		
				PEL	TLV	IDLH
Volatile Organic Compounds (VOCs): ppm						
Benzene	Benzol, Phenyl hydride	71-43-2	Ca	1	0.5	500
Ethylbenzene	Ethylbenzol, Phenylethane	100-41-4	*none*	100	100	800
Methy Tert-Butyl Ether	MTBE	1634-04-4	*none*	--	50	--
Toluene	Methyl benzene, Methyl benzol	108-88-3	C-300	200	50	500
Xylene, Total	o-, m-, p-isomers	1330-20-7	*none*	100	100	900
Semi-volatile Organic Compounds (SVOCs)[2]: ppm						
Acenaphthene	*none*	83-32-9	*none*	--	--	--
Acenaphthylene	*none*	208-96-8	*none*	--	--	--
Anthracene	*none*	120-12-7	*none*	--	--	--
Benzo(a)anthracene	*none*	56-55-3	*none*	--	--	--
Benzo(a)pyrene	*none*	50-32-8	*none*	--	--	--
Benzo(b)fluoranthene	*none*	205-99-2	*none*	--	--	--
Benzo(ghi)perylene	*none*	191-24-2	*none*	--	--	--
Benzo(k)fluoranthene	*none*	207-08-9	*none*	--	--	--
Chrysene	*none*	218-01-9	*none*	--	--	--
Dibenzo(a,h)anthracene	*none*	53-70-3	*none*	--	--	--
Fluoranthene	*none*	206-44-0	*none*	--	--	--
Fluorene	*none*	86-73-7	*none*	--	--	--
Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene	*none*	193-39-5	*none*	--	--	--
Naphthalene	Naphthalin, Tar camphor, White tar	91-20-3	*none*	10	10	250
Phenanthrene	*none*	85-01-8	*none*	--	--	--
Pyrene	*none*	129-00-0	*none*	--	--	--
Inorganic Compounds: mg/m [2]						
Arsenic	*none*	7440-38-2	Ca	0.01	0.01	5
Lead	*none*	7439-92-1	*none*	0.05	0.15	100

Notes:
1. Concentration limits as reported by NIOSH Pocket Guide to Chemical Hazards, February 2004 (NIOSH Publication No. 97-140, fourth printing with changes and updates).
2. " -- " = concentration limit not available; exposure should be minimized to the extent feasible through appropriate engineering controls & PPE.

Explanation:
Ca = NIOSH considers constituent to be a potential occupational carcinogen.
C-## = Ceiling Level equals the maximum exposure concentration allowable during the work day.
IDLH = Immediately Dangerous to Life or Health.
ND indicates that an IDLH has not as yet been determined.
TLV = Threshold Limit Value, established by American Conference of Industrial Hygienists (ACGIH), equals the maximum exposure concentration allowable for 8 hours/day @ 40 hours/week.
TLVs are the amounts of chemicals in the air that almost all healthy adult workers are predicted to be able to tolerate without adverse effects. There are three types.
TLV-TWA (TLV-Time-Weighted Average) which is averaged over the normal eight-hour day/forty-hour work week. (Most TLVs.)
TLV-STEL or Short Term Exposure Limits are 15 minute exposures that should not be exceeded for even an instant. It is not a stand alone value but is accompanied by the TLV-TWA.
TLV-C or Ceiling limits are the concentration that should not be exceeded during any part of the working exposure.
Unless the initials "STEL" or "C" appear in the Code column, the TLV value should be considered to be the eight-hour TLV-TWA.
PEL = Permissible Exposure Limit, established by OSHA, equals the maximium exposure conconcentration allowable for 8 hours per day @ 40 hours per week

TABLE 2

POTENTIAL ROUTES OF EXPOSURE TO PARAMETERS OF INTEREST

Site Health and Safety Plan
251 Homer Street Redevelopment Site
Olean, New York

Activity [1]	Direct Contact with Soil/Fill	Inhalation of Vapors or Dust
1. Soil/Fill Excavation: Utility Work	x	x
2. Soil/Fill Excavation: New Foundation	x	x
3. Cover System Replacement/Major Repair	x	x
4. Other Subgrade Work	x	x

Notes:
1. Activity as described in Section 1.6 of the Health and Safety Plan.

TABLE 3

REQUIRED LEVELS OF PROTECTION
FOR POST REMEDIAL ACTIVITIES

Site Health & Safety Plan
251 Homer Street Redevelopment Site
Olean, New York

Activity	Respiratory Protection [1]	Clothing	Gloves [2]	Boots [2, 3]	Other Required PPE/Modifications [2, 4]
Test Pit or Excavations that penetrate the Cover System to Remove Soil Beneath	Level D (upgrade to Level C if necessary)	Work Uniform or Tyvek	L/N	outer: L inner: STSS	HH SGSS
Installation of Active Sub-slab Depressurization (ASD) Systems within future buildings on Site.	Level D (upgrade to Level C if necessary)	Work Uniform or Tyvek	L/N	outer: L inner: STSS	HH SGSS
Import of Backfill Materials for use and Fill at the Site requiring Analytical Sampling	Level D (upgrade to Level C if necessary)	Work Uniform or Tyvek	L/N	outer: L inner: STSS	HH SGSS
Export of Materials from the Site that will require Analytical Sampling	Level D (upgrade to Level C if necessary)	Work Uniform or Tyvek	L/N	outer: L inner: STSS	HH SGSS
Community Air Monitoring while Excavating Potentially Impacted Materials	Level D (upgrade to Level C if necessary)	Work Uniform or Tyvek	L/N	outer: L inner: STSS	HH SGSS

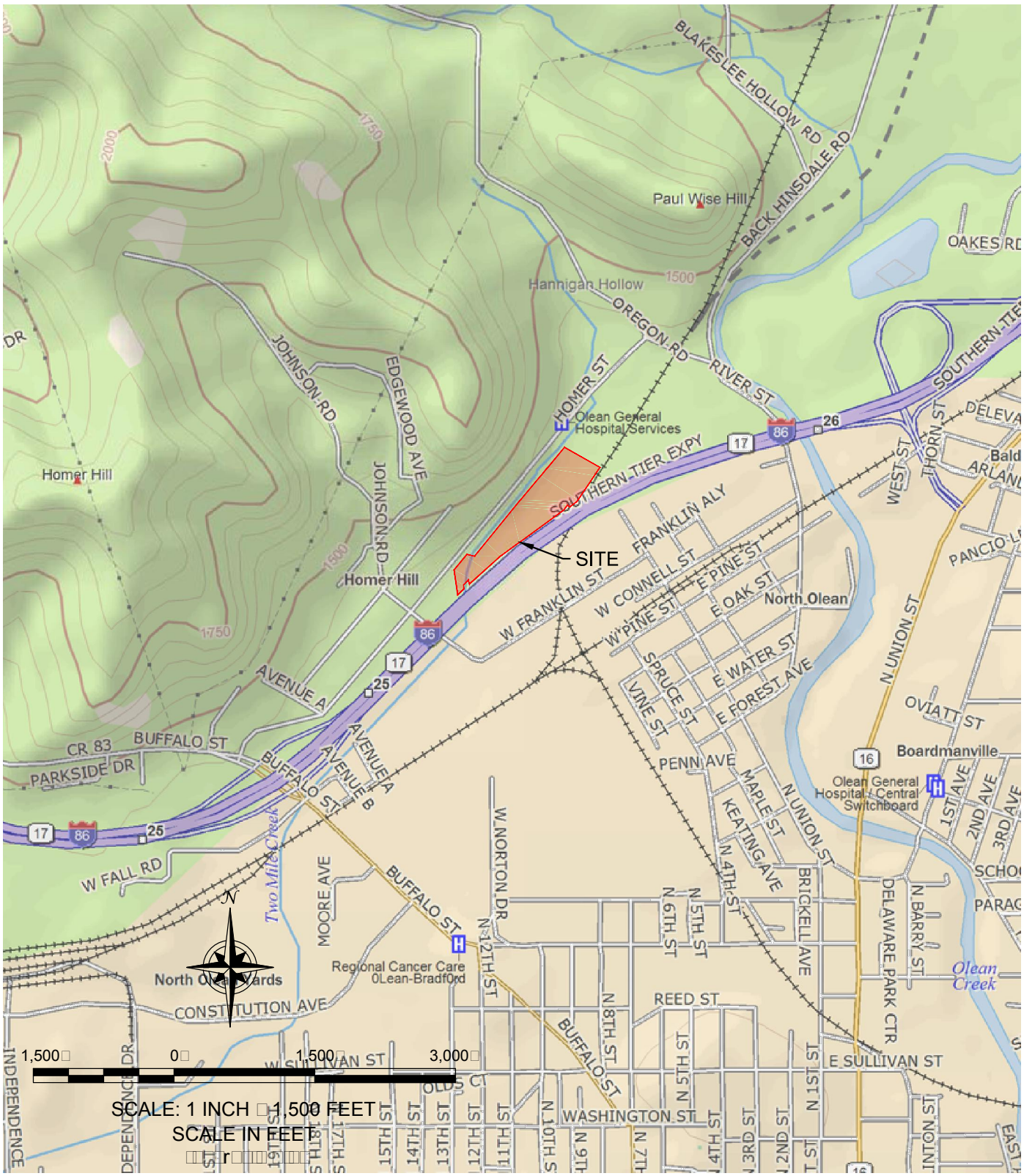
Notes:

1. Respiratory equipment shall conform to guidelines presented in Section 7.0 of this HASP. The Level C requirement is an air-purifying respirator equiped with organic compound/acid gas/dust cartridge.
2. HH = hardhat; L= Latex; L/N = latex inner glove, nitrile outer glove; N = Nitrile; SGSS = safety glasses with sideshields; STSS = steel toe safety shoes.
3. Latex outer boot (or approved overboot) required whenever contact with contaminated materials may occur. SSHO may downgrade to STSS (steel-toed safety shoes) if contact will be limited to cover/replacement soils.
4. Dust masks shall be donned as directed by the SSHO (site safety and health officer) or site safety technician whenever potentially contaminated airborne particulates (i.e., dust) are present in significant amounts in the breathing zone. Goggles may be substituted with safety glasses w/side-shields whenever contact with contaminated liquids is not anticipated.

FIGURES

F:\CAD\TurnKey\Benson\IRM Work Plan\Figure 1; Site location and Vicinity Map.dwg

FIGURE 1



TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC

2558 HAMBURG TURNPIKE
SUITE 300
BUFFALO, NY 14218
(716) 856-0635

PROJECT NO.: 0225-013-001

DATE: JUNE 2013

DRAFTED BY: JGT

SITE LOCATION AND VICINITY MAP

HEALTH AND SAFETY PLAN

215 HOMER STREET REDEVELOPMENT SITE
BCP SITE #: C905037
OLEAN, NEW YORK

PREPARED FOR

BENSON CONSTRUCTION AND DEVELOPMENT, LLC

F:\CAD\TurnKey\Benson\IRM Work Plan\Figures 2-X; Base Map.dwg

DATE: JUNE 2013
DRAFTED BY: JGT

FIGURE 2

SITE PLAN (AERIAL)

HEALTH AND SAFETY PLAN

251 HOMER STREET REDEVELOPMENT SITE

OLEAN, NEW YORK

PREPARED FOR

BENSON CONSTRUCTION AND DEVELOPMENT, LLC

TURNKEY ENVIRONMENTAL RESTORATION, LLC

2558 HAMBURG TURNPIKE
SUITE 300
BUFFALO, NY 14218
(716) 856-0635

JOB NO.: 0225-013-001

ATTACHMENT A

EMERGENCY RESPONSE PLAN

BENCHMARK Environmental Engineering & Science, PLLC
TURNKEY

EMERGENCY RESPONSE PLAN
for
BROWNFIELD CLEANUP PROGRAM
POST REMEDIAL ACTIVITIES

251 HOMER STREET REDEVELOPMENT SITE
OLEAN, NEW YORK

August 2015 0311-014-001

Prepared for:

Benson Construction and Development, LLC

251 HOMER STREET REDEVELOPMENT SITE
HEALTH AND SAFETY PLAN FOR POST REMEDIAL ACTIVITIES
APPENDIX A: EMERGENCY RESPONSE PLAN

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1.0 GENERAL 1

2.0 PRE-EMERGENCY PLANNING 2

3.0 ON-SITE EMERGENCY RESPONSE EQUIPMENT 3

4.0 EMERGENCY PLANNING MAPS 4

5.0 EMERGENCY CONTACTS 5

6.0 EMERGENCY ALERTING & EVACUATION 6

7.0 EXTREME WEATHER CONDITIONS 8

8.0 EMERGENCY MEDICAL TREATMENT & FIRST AID 9

9.0 EMERGENCY RESPONSE CRITIQUE & RECORD KEEPING 10

10.0 EMERGENCY RESPONSE TRAINING 11

LIST OF FIGURES

Figure 1 Hospital Route Map

1.0 GENERAL

This report presents the site-specific Emergency Response Plan (ERP) referenced in the Site Health and Safety Plan (HASP) prepared for Interim Remedial Measures (IRM) activities at the 251 Homer Street, Site in Olean, New York. This appendix of the HASP describes potential emergencies that may occur at the Site; procedures for responding to those emergencies; roles and responsibilities during emergency response; and training all workers must receive in order to follow emergency procedures. This ERP also describes the provisions this Site has made to coordinate its emergency response planning with other contractors on-site and with off-site emergency response organizations.

This ERP is consistent with the requirements of 29 CFR 1910.120(l) and provides the following site-specific information:

- Pre-emergency planning.
- Personnel roles, lines of authority, and communication.
- Emergency recognition and prevention.
- Safe distances and places of refuge.
- Evacuation routes and procedures.
- Decontamination procedures.
- Emergency medical treatment and first aid.
- Emergency alerting and response procedures.
- Critique of response and follow-up.
- Emergency personal protective equipment (PPE) and equipment.

2.0 PRE-EMERGENCY PLANNING

This Site has been evaluated for potential emergency occurrences, based on site hazards, the required work tasks, the site topography, and prevailing weather conditions. The results of that evaluation indicate the potential for the following site emergencies to occur at the locations indicated.

Type of Emergency:

1. Medical, due to physical injury
2. Fire, due to flammability of Kensol 61 product in subsurface

Source of Emergency:

1. Slip/trip/fall
2. Fire

Location of Source:

1. Non-specific

3.0 ON-SITE EMERGENCY RESPONSE EQUIPMENT

Emergency procedures may require specialized equipment to facilitate worker rescue, contamination control and reduction, or post-emergency clean up. Emergency response equipment available on the Site is listed below. The equipment inventory and storage locations are based on the potential emergencies described above. This equipment inventory is designed to meet on-site emergency response needs and any specialized equipment needs that off-site responders might require because of the hazards at this Site but not ordinarily stocked.

Any additional personal protective equipment (PPE) required and stocked for emergency response is also listed in below. During an emergency, the Emergency Response Coordinator (ERC) is responsible for specifying the level of PPE required for emergency response. At a minimum, PPE used by emergency responders will comply with Section 7.0, Personal Protective Equipment, of this HASP. Emergency response equipment is inspected at regular intervals and maintained in good working order. The equipment inventory is replenished as necessary to maintain response capabilities.

Emergency Equipment	Quantity	Location
First Aid Kit	1	Site Vehicle
Chemical Fire Extinguisher	2 (minimum)	All heavy equipment and Site Vehicle

Emergency PPE	Quantity	Location
Full-face respirator	1 for each worker	Site Vehicle
Chemical-resistant suits	4 (minimum)	Site Vehicle

4.0 EMERGENCY PLANNING MAPS

An area-specific map of the Site will be developed on a daily basis during performance of field activities. The map will be marked to identify critical on-site emergency planning information, including: emergency evacuation routes, a place of refuge, an assembly point, and the locations of key site emergency equipment. Site zone boundaries will be shown to alert responders to known areas of contamination. There are no major topographical features, however the direction of prevailing winds/weather conditions that could affect emergency response planning are also marked on the map. The map will be posted at site-designated place of refuge and inside the TurnKey personnel field vehicle.

5.0 EMERGENCY CONTACTS

The following identifies the emergency contacts for this ERP.

Emergency Telephone Numbers:

Project Manager: ***Michael Lesakowski***
Work: (716) 856-0599
Mobile: (716) 818-3954

Corporate Health and Safety Director: ***Thomas H. Forbes, P.E.***
Work: (716) 856-0599
Mobile: (716) 864-1730

Site Safety and Health Officer (SSHO): ***Bryan C. Hann***
Work: (716) 856-0635
Mobile: (716) 870-1165

Alternate SSHO: ***Nathan Munley***
Work: (716) 856-0599
Mobile: (716) 289-1072

OLEAN GENERAL HOSPITAL (ER):	(716) 373-2600
FIRE:	911
AMBULANCE:	911
OLEAN POLICE:	911
STATE EMERGENCY RESPONSE HOTLINE:	(800) 457-7362
NATIONAL RESPONSE HOTLINE:	(800) 424-8802
NYSDOH:	(716) 847-4385
NYSDEC:	(716) 851-7220
NYSDEC 24-HOUR SPILL HOTLINE:	(800) 457-7252

The Site location is:
251 Homer Street Site
251 Homer Street
Olean, New York 14760
Site Phone Number: (Insert Cell Phone or Field Trailer): _____

6.0 EMERGENCY ALERTING & EVACUATION

Internal emergency communication systems are used to alert workers to danger, convey safety information, and maintain site control. Any effective system can be employed. Two-way radio headsets or field telephones are often used when work teams are far from the command post. Hand signals and air-horn blasts are also commonly used. Every system must have a backup. It shall be the responsibility of each contractor's Site Health and Safety Officer to ensure an adequate method of internal communication is understood by all personnel entering the site. Unless all personnel are otherwise informed, the following signals shall be used.

1) Emergency signals by portable air horn, siren, or whistle: two short blasts, personal injury; continuous blast, emergency requiring site excavation.

2) Visual signals: hand gripping throat, out of air/cannot breathe; hands on top of head, need assistance; thumbs up, affirmative/ everything is OK; thumbs down, no/negative; grip partner's wrist or waist, leave area immediately.

If evacuation notice is given, site workers leave the worksite with their respective buddies, if possible, by way of the nearest exit. Emergency decontamination procedures detailed in Section 12.0 of the HASP are followed to the extent practical without compromising the safety and health of site personnel. The evacuation routes and assembly area will be determined by conditions at the time of the evacuation based on wind direction, the location of the hazard source, and other factors as determined by rehearsals and inputs from emergency response organizations. Wind direction indicators are located so that workers can determine a safe up wind or cross wind evacuation route and assembly area if not informed by the emergency response coordinator at the time the evacuation alarm sounds. Since work conditions and work zones within the site may be changing on daily basis, it shall be the responsibility of the construction Site Health and Safety Officer to review evacuation routes and procedures as necessary and to inform all TurnKey-Benchmark workers of any changes.

Personnel exiting the site will gather at a designated assembly point. To determine that everyone has successfully exited the site, personnel will be accounted for at the assembly

site. If any worker cannot be accounted for, notification is given to the SSHO (***Bryan Hann*** or ***Nathan Munley***) so that appropriate action can be initiated. Contractors and subcontractors on this site have coordinated their emergency response plans to ensure that these plans are compatible and that source(s) of potential emergencies are recognized, alarm systems are clearly understood, and evacuation routes are accessible to all personnel relying upon them.

7.0 EXTREME WEATHER CONDITIONS

In the event of adverse weather conditions, the Site Safety and Health Officer in conjunction with the Contractor's SSHO will determine if engineering operations can continue without sacrificing the health and safety of site personnel. Items to be considered prior to determining if work should continue include but are not limited to:

- Potential for heat/cold stress.
- Weather-related construction hazards (e.g., flooding or wet conditions producing undermining of structures or sheeting, high wind threats, etc).
- Limited visibility.
- Potential for electrical storms.
- Limited site access/egress (e.g., due to heavy snow)

8.0 EMERGENCY MEDICAL TREATMENT & FIRST AID

Personnel Exposure:

The following general guidelines will be employed in instances where health impacts threaten to occur acute exposure is realized:

- Skin Contact: Use copious amounts of soap and water. Wash/rinse affected area for at least 15 minutes. Decontaminate and provide medical attention. Eyewash stations will be provided on site. If necessary, transport to Mercy Hospital.
- Inhalation: Move to fresh air and, if necessary, transport to Hospital.
- Ingestion: Decontaminate and transport to Hospital.

Personal Injury:

Minor first-aid will be applied on-site as deemed necessary. In the event of a life threatening injury, the individual should be transported to Hospital via ambulance. The Site Health and Safety Officer will supply available chemical specific information to appropriate medical personnel as requested.

First aid kits will conform to Red Cross and other applicable good health standards, and shall consist of a weatherproof container with individually sealed packages for each type of item. First aid kits will be fully equipped before being sent out on each job and will be checked weekly by the SSHO to ensure that the expended items are replaced.

Directions to Olean General Hospital (see Figure 1):

The following directions describe the best route from the Site to Cuba Memorial Hospital:

- Travel northeast along Homer Street
- Turn right onto Oregon Road
- Turn right onto River Street
  - River Street becomes East Forest Avenue
- Turn left onto N. Union Street
  - N. Union becomes Main Street
- Olean General Hospital is located at 515 Main Street, Olean, NY

9.0 EMERGENCY RESPONSE CRITIQUE & RECORD KEEPING

Following an emergency, the SSHO and Project Manager shall review the effectiveness of this Emergency Response Plan (ERP) in addressing notification, control and evacuation requirements. Updates and modifications to this ERP shall be made accordingly. It shall be the responsibility of each contractor to establish and assure adequate records of the following:

- Occupational injuries and illnesses.
- Accident investigations.
- Reports to insurance carrier or State compensation agencies.
- Reports required by the client.
- Records and reports required by local, state, federal and/or international agencies.
- Property or equipment damage.
- Third party injury or damage claims.
- Environmental testing logs.
- Explosive and hazardous substances inventories and records.
- Records of inspections and citations.
- Safety training.

10.0 EMERGENCY RESPONSE TRAINING

All persons who enter the worksite, including visitors, shall receive a site-specific briefing about anticipated emergency situations and the emergency procedures by the SSHO. Where this site relies on off-site organizations for emergency response, the training of personnel in those off-site organizations has been evaluated and is deemed adequate for response to this site.

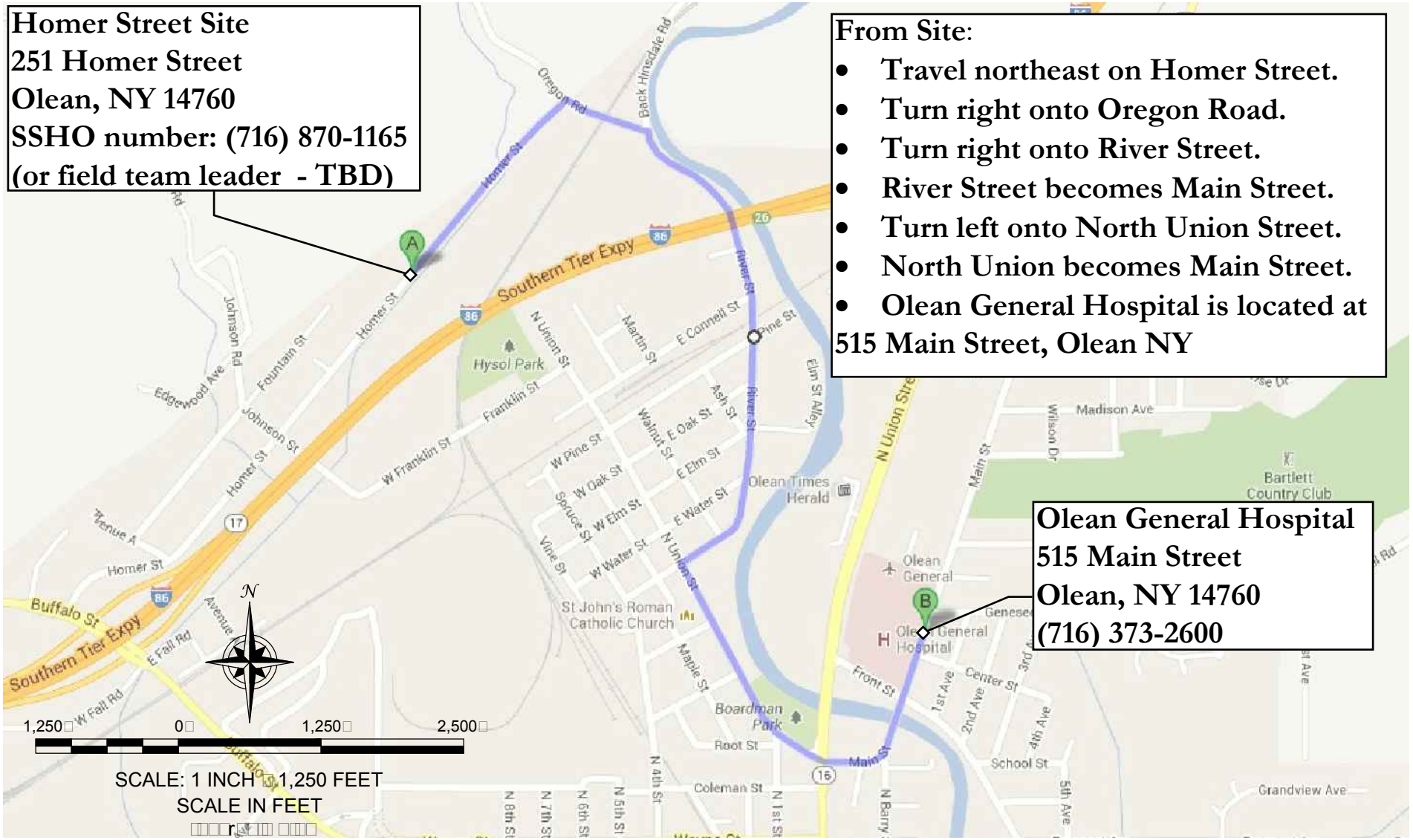
FIGURES

F:\CAD\TurnKey\Benson\IRM Work Plan\Figure A1; Hospital Route Map.dwg

Homer Street Site
251 Homer Street
Olean, NY 14760
SSHO number: (716) 870-1165
(or field team leader - TBD)

From Site:

- **Travel northeast on Homer Street.**
- **Turn right onto Oregon Road.**
- **Turn right onto River Street.**
- **River Street becomes Main Street.**
- **Turn left onto North Union Street.**
- **North Union becomes Main Street.**
- **Olean General Hospital is located at 515 Main Street, Olean NY**



Olean General Hospital
515 Main Street
Olean, NY 14760
(716) 373-2600

TURNKEY ENVIRONMENTAL RESTORATION, LLC
2558 HAMBURG TURNPIKE
SUITE 300
BUFFALO, NY 14218
(716) 856-0635

PROJECT NO.: 0225-013-001
DATE: JUNE 2013
DRAFTED BY: JGT

HOSPITAL ROUTE MAP

EMERGENCY RESPONCE PLAN
251 HOMER STREET REDEVELOPMENT SITE
OLEAN, NEW YORK
PREPARED FOR
BENSON CONSTRUCTION AND DEVELOPMENT, LLC

FIGURE 1

ATTACHMENT B

HOT WORK PERMIT FORM

BENCHMARK Environmental Engineering & Science, PLLC
TURNKEY

HOT WORK PERMIT

PART 1 - INFORMATION

Issue Date:	
Date Work to be Performed: Start:	Finish (permit terminated):
Performed By:	
Work Area:	
Object to be Worked On:	

PART 2 - APPROVAL

(for 1, 2 or 3: mark Yes, No or NA)*

Will working be on or in:	Finish (permit terminated):	
1. Metal partition, wall, ceiling covered by combustible material?	yes	no
2. Pipes, in contact with combustible material?	yes	no
3. Explosive area?	yes	no

* = If any of these conditions exist (marked "yes"), a permit will not be issued without being reviewed and approved by Thomas H. Forbes (Corporate Health and Safety Director). Required Signature below.

PART 3 - REQUIRED CONDITIONS**

(Check all conditions that must be met)

	PROTECTIVE ACTION		PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT
	Specific Risk Assessment Required		Goggles/visor/welding screen
	Fire or spark barrier		Apron/fireproof clothing
	Cover hot surfaces		Welding gloves/gauntlets/other:
	Move movable fire hazards, specifically		Wellintons/Knee pads
	Erect screen on barrier		Ear protection: Ear muffs/Ear plugs
	Restrict Access		B.A.: SCBA/Long Breather
	Wet the ground		Respirator: Type:
	Ensure adequate ventilation		Cartridge:
	Provide adequate supports		Local Exhaust Ventilation
	Cover exposed drain/floor or wall cracks		Extinguisher/Fire blanket
	Fire watch (must remain on duty during duration of permit)		Personal flammable gas monitor
	Issue additional permit(s):		

Other precautions:

** Permit will not be issued until these conditions are met.

SIGNATURES

Orginating Employee:	Date:
Project Manager:	Date:
Part 2 Approval:	Date:

ATTACHMENT C

NYSDOH GENERIC COMMUNITY AIR MONITORING PLAN

BENCHMARK Environmental Engineering & Science, PLLC
TURNKEY

Appendix C1
New York State Department of Health
Generic Community Air Monitoring Plan

Overview

A Community Air Monitoring Plan (CAMP) requires real-time monitoring for volatile organic compounds (VOCs) and particulates (i.e., dust) at the downwind perimeter of each designated work area when certain activities are in progress at contaminated sites. The CAMP is not intended for use in establishing action levels for worker respiratory protection. Rather, its intent is to provide a measure of protection for the downwind community (i.e., off-site receptors including residences and businesses and on-site workers not directly involved with the subject work activities) from potential airborne contaminant releases as a direct result of investigative and remedial work activities. The action levels specified herein require increased monitoring, corrective actions to abate emissions, and/or work shutdown. Additionally, the CAMP helps to confirm that work activities did not spread contamination off-site through the air.

The generic CAMP presented below will be sufficient to cover many, if not most, sites. Specific requirements should be reviewed for each situation in consultation with NYSDOH to ensure proper applicability. In some cases, a separate site-specific CAMP or supplement may be required. Depending upon the nature of contamination, chemical- specific monitoring with appropriately-sensitive methods may be required. Depending upon the proximity of potentially exposed individuals, more stringent monitoring or response levels than those presented below may be required. Special requirements will be necessary for work within 20 feet of potentially exposed individuals or structures and for indoor work with co-located residences or facilities. These requirements should be determined in consultation with NYSDOH.

Reliance on the CAMP should not preclude simple, common-sense measures to keep VOCs, dust, and odors at a minimum around the work areas.

Community Air Monitoring Plan

Depending upon the nature of known or potential contaminants at each site, real-time air monitoring for VOCs and/or particulate levels at the perimeter of the exclusion zone or work area will be necessary. Most sites will involve VOC and particulate monitoring; sites known to be contaminated with heavy metals alone may only require particulate monitoring. If radiological contamination is a concern, additional monitoring requirements may be necessary per consultation with appropriate DEC/NYSDOH staff.

Continuous monitoring will be required for all ground intrusive activities and during the demolition of contaminated or potentially contaminated structures. Ground intrusive activities include, but are not limited to, soil/waste excavation and handling, test pitting or trenching, and the installation of soil borings or monitoring wells.

Periodic monitoring for VOCs will be required during non-intrusive activities such as the collection of soil and sediment samples or the collection of groundwater samples from existing monitoring wells. “Periodic” monitoring during sample collection might reasonably consist of taking a reading upon arrival at a sample location, monitoring while opening a well cap or

overturning soil, monitoring during well baling/purging, and taking a reading prior to leaving a sample location. In some instances, depending upon the proximity of potentially exposed individuals, continuous monitoring may be required during sampling activities. Examples of such situations include groundwater sampling at wells on the curb of a busy urban street, in the midst of a public park, or adjacent to a school or residence.

VOC Monitoring, Response Levels, and Actions

Volatile organic compounds (VOCs) must be monitored at the downwind perimeter of the immediate work area (i.e., the exclusion zone) on a continuous basis or as otherwise specified. Upwind concentrations should be measured at the start of each workday and periodically thereafter to establish background conditions, particularly if wind direction changes. The monitoring work should be performed using equipment appropriate to measure the types of contaminants known or suspected to be present. The equipment should be calibrated at least daily for the contaminant(s) of concern or for an appropriate surrogate. The equipment should be capable of calculating 15-minute running average concentrations, which will be compared to the levels specified below.

1. If the ambient air concentration of total organic vapors at the downwind perimeter of the work area or exclusion zone exceeds 5 parts per million (ppm) above background for the 15-minute average, work activities must be temporarily halted and monitoring continued. If the total organic vapor level readily decreases (per instantaneous readings) below 5 ppm over background, work activities can resume with continued monitoring.

2. If total organic vapor levels at the downwind perimeter of the work area or exclusion zone persist at levels in excess of 5 ppm over background but less than 25 ppm, work activities must be halted, the source of vapors identified, corrective actions taken to abate emissions, and monitoring continued. After these steps, work activities can resume provided that the total organic vapor level 200 feet downwind of the exclusion zone or half the distance to the nearest potential receptor or residential/commercial structure, whichever is less - but in no case less than 20 feet, is below 5 ppm over background for the 15-minute average.

3. If the organic vapor level is above 25 ppm at the perimeter of the work area, activities must be shutdown.

4. All 15-minute readings must be recorded and be available for State (DEC and NYSDOH) personnel to review. Instantaneous readings, if any, used for decision purposes should also be recorded.

Particulate Monitoring, Response Levels, and Actions

Particulate concentrations should be monitored continuously at the upwind and downwind perimeters of the exclusion zone at temporary particulate monitoring stations. The particulate monitoring should be performed using real-time monitoring equipment capable of measuring particulate matter less than 10 micrometers in size (PM-10) and capable of integrating over a period of 15 minutes (or less) for comparison to the airborne particulate action level. The equipment must be equipped with an audible alarm to indicate exceedance of the action level. In addition, fugitive dust migration should be visually assessed during all work activities.

1. If the downwind PM-10 particulate level is 100 micrograms per cubic meter (mcg/m^3) greater than background (upwind perimeter) for the 15-minute period or if airborne dust is observed leaving the work area, then dust suppression techniques must be employed. Work may continue with dust suppression techniques provided that downwind PM-10 particulate levels do not exceed 150 mcg/m^3 above the upwind level and provided that no visible dust is migrating from the work area.

2. If, after implementation of dust suppression techniques, downwind PM-10 particulate levels are greater than 150 mcg/m^3 above the upwind level, work must be stopped and a re-evaluation of activities initiated. Work can resume provided that dust suppression measures and other controls are successful in reducing the downwind PM-10 particulate concentration to within 150 mcg/m^3 of the upwind level and in preventing visible dust migration.

3. All readings must be recorded and be available for State (DEC and NYSDOH) and County Health personnel to review.

December 2009

Appendix C2
Fugitive Dust and Particulate Monitoring

A program for suppressing fugitive dust and particulate matter monitoring at hazardous waste sites is a responsibility on the remedial party performing the work. These procedures must be incorporated into appropriate intrusive work plans. The following fugitive dust suppression and particulate monitoring program should be employed at sites during construction and other intrusive activities which warrant its use:

1. Reasonable fugitive dust suppression techniques must be employed during all site activities which may generate fugitive dust.

2. Particulate monitoring must be employed during the handling of waste or contaminated soil or when activities on site may generate fugitive dust from exposed waste or contaminated soil. Remedial activities may also include the excavation, grading, or placement of clean fill. These control measures should not be considered necessary for these activities.

3. Particulate monitoring must be performed using real-time particulate monitors and shall monitor particulate matter less than ten microns (PM10) with the following minimum performance standards:

(a) Objects to be measured: Dust, mists or aerosols;
(b) Measurement Ranges: 0.001 to 400 mg/m3 (1 to 400,000 :ug/m3);
(c) Precision (2-sigma) at constant temperature: +/- 10 :g/m3 for one second averaging; and +/- 1.5 g/m3 for sixty second averaging;
(d) Accuracy: +/- 5% of reading +/- precision (Referred to gravimetric calibration with SAE fine test dust (mmd= 2 to 3 :m, g= 2.5, as aerosolized);
(e) Resolution: 0.1% of reading or 1g/m3, whichever is larger;
(f) Particle Size Range of Maximum Response: 0.1-10;
(g) Total Number of Data Points in Memory: 10,000;
(h) Logged Data: Each data point with average concentration, time/date and data point number
(i) Run Summary: overall average, maximum concentrations, time/date of maximum, total number of logged points, start time/date, total elapsed time (run duration), STEL concentration and time/date occurrence, averaging (logging) period, calibration factor, and tag number;
(j) Alarm Averaging Time (user selectable): real-time (1-60 seconds) or STEL (15 minutes), alarms required;
(k) Operating Time: 48 hours (fully charged NiCd battery); continuously with charger;
(l) Operating Temperature: -10 to 50° C (14 to 122° F);
(m) Particulate levels will be monitored upwind and immediately downwind at the working site and integrated over a period not to exceed 15 minutes.

4. In order to ensure the validity of the fugitive dust measurements performed, there must be appropriate Quality Assurance/Quality Control (QA/QC). It is the responsibility of the remedial party to adequately supplement QA/QC Plans to include the following critical features: periodic instrument calibration, operator training, daily instrument performance (span) checks, and a record keeping plan.

5. The action level will be established at 150 ug/m3 (15 minutes average). While conservative,

this short-term interval will provide a real-time assessment of on-site air quality to assure both health and safety. If particulate levels are detected in excess of 150 ug/m3, the upwind background level must be confirmed immediately. If the working site particulate measurement is greater than 100 ug/m3 above the background level, additional dust suppression techniques must be implemented to reduce the generation of fugitive dust and corrective action taken to protect site personnel and reduce the potential for contaminant migration. Corrective measures may include increasing the level of personal protection for on-site personnel and implementing additional dust suppression techniques (see paragraph 7). Should the action level of 150 ug/m3 continue to be exceeded work must stop and DER must be notified as provided in the site design or remedial work plan. The notification shall include a description of the control measures implemented to prevent further exceedances.

6. It must be recognized that the generation of dust from waste or contaminated soil that migrates off-site, has the potential for transporting contaminants off-site. There may be situations when dust is being generated and leaving the site and the monitoring equipment does not measure PM10 at or above the action level. Since this situation has the potential to allow for the migration of contaminants off-site, it is unacceptable. While it is not practical to quantify total suspended particulates on a real-time basis, it is appropriate to rely on visual observation. If dust is observed leaving the working site, additional dust suppression techniques must be employed. Activities that have a high dusting potential--such as solidification and treatment involving materials like kiln dust and lime--will require the need for special measures to be considered.

7. The following techniques have been shown to be effective for the controlling of the generation and migration of dust during construction activities:

(a) Applying water on haul roads;
(b) Wetting equipment and excavation faces;
(c) Spraying water on buckets during excavation and dumping;
(d) Hauling materials in properly tarped or watertight containers;
(e) Restricting vehicle speeds to 10 mph;
(f) Covering excavated areas and material after excavation activity ceases; and
(g) Reducing the excavation size and/or number of excavations.

Experience has shown that the chance of exceeding the 150ug/m3 action level is remote when the above-mentioned techniques are used. When techniques involving water application are used, care must be taken not to use excess water, which can result in unacceptably wet conditions. Using atomizing sprays will prevent overly wet conditions, conserve water, and provide an effective means of suppressing the fugitive dust.

8. The evaluation of weather conditions is necessary for proper fugitive dust control. When extreme wind conditions make dust control ineffective, as a last resort remedial actions may need to be suspended. There may be situations that require fugitive dust suppression and particulate monitoring requirements with action levels more stringent than those provided above. Under some circumstances, the contaminant concentration and/or toxicity may require additional monitoring to protect site personnel and the public. Additional integrated sampling and chemical analysis of the dust may also be in order. This must be evaluated when a health and safety plan is developed and when appropriate suppression and monitoring requirements are established for protection of health and the environment.

APPENDIX I

SITE MANAGEMENT FORMS

Summary of Green Remediation Metrics for Site Management

Site Name: _____ Site Code: _____
Address: _____ City: _____
State: _____ Zip Code: _____ County: _____

Initial Report Period (Start Date of period covered by the Initial Report submittal)
Start Date: _____

Current Reporting Period
Reporting Period From: _____ To: _____

Contact Information
Preparer's Name: _____ Phone No.: _____
Preparer's Affiliation: _____

I. Energy Usage: Quantify the amount of energy used directly on-site and the portion of that derived from renewable energy sources.

	Current Reporting Period	**Total to Date**
Fuel Type 1 (e.g. natural gas (cf))		
Fuel Type 2 (e.g. fuel oil, propane (gals))		
Electricity (kWh)		
Of that Electric usage, provide quantity:		
Derived from renewable sources (e.g. solar, wind)		
Other energy sources (e.g. geothermal, solar thermal (Btu))		

Provide a description of all energy usage reduction programs for the site in the space provided on Page 3.

II. Solid Waste Generation: Quantify the management of solid waste generated on-site.

	Current Reporting Period (tons)	**Total to Date (tons)**
Total waste generated on-site		
OM&M generated waste		
Of that total amount, provide quantity:		
Transported off-site to landfills		
Transported off-site to other disposal facilities		
Transported off-site for recycling/reuse		
Reused on-site		

Provide a description of any implemented waste reduction programs for the site in the space provided on Page 3.

III. Transportation/Shipping: Quantify the distances travelled for delivery of supplies, shipping of laboratory samples, and the removal of waste.

	Current Reporting Period (miles)	**Total to Date (miles)**
Standby Engineer/Contractor		
Laboratory Courier/Delivery Service		
Waste Removal/Hauling		

Provide a description of all mileage reduction programs for the site in the space provided on Page 3. Include specifically any local vendor/services utilized that are within 50 miles of the site.

IV. Water Usage: Quantify the volume of water used on-site from various sources.

	Current Reporting Period (gallons)	**Total to Date (gallons)**
Total quantity of water used on-site		
Of that total amount, provide quantity:		
Public potable water supply usage		
Surface water usage		
On-site groundwater usage		
Collected or diverted storm water usage		

Provide a description of any implemented water consumption reduction programs for the site in the space provided on Page 3.

V. Land Use and Ecosystems: Quantify the amount of land and/or ecosystems disturbed and the area of land and/or ecosystems restored to a pre-development condition (i.e. Green Infrastructure).

	Current Reporting Period (acres)	**Total to Date (acres)**
Land disturbed		
Land restored		

Provide a description of any implemented land restoration/green infrastructure programs for the site in the space provided on Page 3.

Description of green remediation programs reported above (Attach additional sheets if needed)
Energy Usage:
Waste Generation:
Transportation/Shipping:
Water usage:
Land Use and Ecosystems:
Other:

CERTIFICATION BY CONTRACTOR

I, _____ (**Name**) do hereby certify that I am _____ (**Title**) of the Company/Corporation herein referenced and contractor for the work described in the foregoing application for payment. According to my knowledge and belief, all items and amounts shown on the face of this application for payment are correct, all work has been performed and/or materials supplied, the foregoing is a true and correct statement of the contract account up to and including that last day of the period covered by this application.

_____

Date **Contractor**

New York State Department of Environmental Conservation
Division of Environmental Remediation, 11th Floor
625 Broadway, Albany, New York 12233-7011
Phone: (518) 402-9553 **Fax:** (518) 402-9577
Website: www.dec.ny.gov

45-Day Reminder Notice: Site Management Periodic Review

,

September 29, 2009
Site Name:
Site No.:
Site Address:
, NY

Dear :

This is a reminder that as part of the last phase of a site's remedial program (i.e., "Site Management" (SM)), a progress report for your site is to be submitted by you, the site owner or Remedial Party, to the New York State Department of Environmental Conservation (Department) by . This report, now referred to as the Periodic Review Report (PRR) documents the implementation of and compliance with the Site Management requirements for this site. SM is a concept defined in regulation (6 NYCRR 375-1.2(at)). A suggested outline for the PRR is enclosed. If the site is comprised of multiple properties or parcels, then you as the owner or Remedial Party must arrange to submit one PRR for all parcels that comprise the site.

Depending on the age of the remedial program for your site, the document(s) governing SM for your site will be different. Previously, SM requirements were contained in separate documents with specific titles (e.g., Operation, Maintenance, and Monitoring Plan or Soil Management Plan) and are now being incorporated into one comprehensive "Site Management Plan" (SMP). A SMP may contain one or all of the following elements as applicable to the site; a plan to maintain institutional and/or engineering controls ("IC/EC Plan"), a plan for monitoring the performance and effectiveness of the selected remedy ("Monitoring Plan"), and/or a plan for the operation and maintenance of the selected remedy ("O&M Plan"). Additionally, the requirements for SM are normally stated in the decision document (e.g., Record of Decision) and/or the legal agreement directing the remediation of the site (e.g., order on consent, voluntary agreement, etc.).

When you submit the PRR (by the due date above), please sign and include the enclosed forms documenting that all SM requirements are being met. If there is some reason you cannot certify that all SM requirements are being met, you should indicate this and include a statement of explanation in the PRR with a schedule for addressing the problem(s). The Periodic Review process will not be considered complete until all necessary corrective measures are completed and any required controls are certified. Instructions for completing the certifications are enclosed.

Enclosures

ec: , Project Manager
, Bureau Director
Hazardous Waste Remediation Engineer, Region
Gary Litwin, DOH

cc:

Enclosure
Periodic Review Report (PRR) General Guidance

I. Introduction: (½-page or less)

A. Provide a brief summary of site, nature and extent of contamination, and remedial history.

B. Effectiveness of the Remedial Program - Provide overall conclusions regarding;
   1. progress made during the reporting period toward meeting the remedial objectives for the site
   2. the ultimate ability of the remedial program to achieve the remedial objectives for the site.

C. Compliance
   1. Identify any areas of non-compliance regarding the major elements of the Site Management Plan (SMP, i.e., the Institutional/Engineering Control (IC/EC) Plan, the Monitoring Plan, and the Operation & Maintenance (O&M) Plan).
   2. Propose steps to be taken and a schedule to correct any areas of non-compliance.

D. Recommendations
   1. recommend whether any changes to the SMP are needed
   2. recommend any changes to the frequency for submittal of PRRs (increase, decrease)
   3. recommend whether the requirements for discontinuing site management have been met.

II. Site Overview (one page or less)

A. Describe the site location, boundaries (figure), significant features, surrounding area, and the nature and extent of contamination prior to site remediation.

B. Describe the chronology of the main features of the remedial program for the site, the components of the selected remedy, cleanup goals, site closure criteria, and any significant changes to the selected remedy and site that have been made since remedy selection.

III. Evaluate Remedy Performance, Effectiveness, and Protectiveness

A. Using tables, graphs, charts and bulleted text to the extent practicable, describe the effectiveness of the remedy in achieving the remedial goals for the site. Base findings, recommendations, and conclusions on objective data. Evaluations should be presented simply and concisely.

IV. IC/EC Plan Compliance Report (if applicable)

A. IC/EC Requirements and Compliance
   1. Describe each control, its objective, and how performance of the control is evaluated.
   2. Summarize the status of each goal (whether it is fully in place and its effectiveness).
   3. Corrective Measures: describe steps proposed to address any deficiencies in ICECs.
   4. Conclusions and recommendations for changes.

B. IC/EC Certification
   1. The certification must be complete (even if there are IC/EC deficiencies), and certified by the appropriate party as set forth in a Department-approved certification form(s).

V. **Monitoring Plan Compliance Report (if applicable)**

A. Components of the Monitoring Plan (tabular presentations preferred) - Describe the requirements of the monitoring plan by media (i.e., soil, groundwater, sediment, etc.) and by any remedial technologies being used at the site.

B. Summary of Monitoring Completed During Reporting Period - Describe the monitoring tasks actually completed during this PRR reporting period. Tables and/or figures should be used to show all data.

C. Comparisons with Remedial Objectives - Compare the results of all monitoring with the remedial objectives for the site. Include trend analyses where possible.

D. Monitoring Deficiencies - Describe any ways in which monitoring did not fully comply with the monitoring plan.

E. Conclusions and Recommendations for Changes - Provide overall conclusions regarding the monitoring completed and the resulting evaluations regarding remedial effectiveness.

VI. **Operation & Maintenance (O&M) Plan Compliance Report (if applicable)**

A. Components of O&M Plan - Describe the requirements of the O&M plan including required activities, frequencies, recordkeeping, etc.

B. Summary of O&M Completed During Reporting Period - Describe the O&M tasks actually completed during this PRR reporting period.

C. Evaluation of Remedial Systems - Based upon the results of the O&M activities completed, evaluated the ability of each component of the remedy subject to O&M requirements to perform as designed/expected.

D. O&M Deficiencies - Identify any deficiencies in complying with the O&M plan during this PRR reporting period.

E. Conclusions and Recommendations for Improvements - Provide an overall conclusion regarding O&M for the site and identify problems, their severity, and any suggested improvements requiring changes in the O&M Plan.

VII. **Overall PRR Conclusions and Recommendations**

A. Compliance with SMP - For each component of the SMP (i.e., IC/EC, monitoring, O&M), summarize;

1. whether all requirements of each plan were met during the reporting period
2. any requirements not met such as new completed exposure pathways resulting in unacceptable risk
3. proposed plans and a schedule for coming into full compliance.

B. Performance and Effectiveness of the Remedy - Based upon your evaluation of the components of the SMP, form conclusions about the performance of each component and the ability of the remedy to achieve the remedial objectives for the site.

C. Future PRR Submittals

1. Recommend, with supporting justification, whether the frequency of the submittal of PRRs should be changed (either increased or decreased).
2. If the requirements for site closure have been achieved, contact the Department's Project Manager for the site to determine what, if any, additional documentation is needed to support a decision to discontinue site management.

VIII. **Additional Guidance**

A. Additional guidance regarding the preparation and submittal of an acceptable PRR can be obtained from the Department's Project Manager for the site.

WHERE to mail the signed Certification Form by :

New York State Department of Environmental Conservation

Attn: , Project Manager

Please note that extra postage may be required.

Enclosure 1

NEW YORK STATE DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL CONSERVATION
Site Management Periodic Review Report Notice
Institutional and Engineering Controls Certification Form

Site Details **Box 1**

Site No.

Site Name

Site Address: Zip Code:
City/Town:
County:
Allowable Use(s) (if applicable, does not address local zoning):
Site Acreage:
Owner:
, , NY

Reporting Period: to

Verification of Site Details **Box 2**

	YES	NO
1. Is the information in Box 1 correct?	☐	☐
If NO, are changes handwritten above or included on a separate sheet?	☐	
2. Has some or all of the site property been sold, subdivided, merged, or undergone a tax map amendment during this Reporting Period?	☐	☐
If YES, is documentation or evidence that documentation has been previously submitted included with this certification?	☐	
3. Have any federal, state, and/or local permits (e.g., building, discharge) been issued for or at the property during this Reporting Period?	☐	☐
If YES, is documentation (or evidence that documentation has been previously submitted) included with this certification?	☐	
4. If use of the site is restricted, is the current use of the site consistent with those restrictions?	☐	☐
If NO, is an explanation included with this certification?	☐	
5. For non-significant-threat Brownfield Cleanup Program Sites subject to ECL 27-1415.7(c), has any new information revealed that assumptions made in the Qualitative Exposure Assessment regarding offsite contamination are no longer valid?	☐	☐
If YES, is the new information or evidence that new information has been previously submitted included with this Certification?	☐	
6. For non-significant-threat Brownfield Cleanup Program Sites subject to ECL 27-1415.7(c), are the assumptions in the Qualitative Exposure Assessment still valid (must be certified every five years)?	☐	☐
If NO, are changes in the assessment included with this certification?	☐	

SITE NO. Box 3

Description of Institutional Controls

Box 4

Description of Engineering Controls

Box 5

Periodic Review Report (PRR) Certification Statements

1. I certify by checking "YES" below that:

   a) the Periodic Review report and all attachments were prepared under the direction of, and reviewed by, the party making the certification;

   b) to the best of my knowledge and belief, the work and conclusions described in this certification are in accordance with the requirements of the site remedial program, and generally accepted engineering practices; and the information presented is accurate and compete.

YES	NO
☐	☐

2. If this site has an IC/EC Plan (or equivalent as required in the Decision Document), for each Institutional or Engineering control listed in Boxes 3 and/or 4, I certify by checking "YES" below that all of the following statements are true:

   (a) the Institutional Control and/or Engineering Control(s) employed at this site is unchanged since the date that the Control was put in-place, or was last approved by the Department;

   (b) nothing has occurred that would impair the ability of such Control, to protect public health and the environment;

   (c) access to the site will continue to be provided to the Department, to evaluate the remedy, including access to evaluate the continued maintenance of this Control;

   (d) nothing has occurred that would constitute a violation or failure to comply with the Site Management Plan for this Control; and

   (e) if a financial assurance mechanism is required by the oversight document for the site, the mechanism remains valid and sufficient for its intended purpose established in the document.

YES	NO
☐	☐

3. If this site has an Operation and Maintenance (O&M) Plan (or equivalent as required in the Decision Document);

   I certify by checking "YES" below that the O&M Plan Requirements (or equivalent as required in the Decision Document) are being met.

YES	NO
☐	☐

4. If this site has a Monitoring Plan (or equivalent as required in the remedy selection document);

   I certify by checking "YES" below that the requirements of the Monitoring Plan (or equivalent as required in the Decision Document) is being met.

YES	NO
☐	☐

IC CERTIFICATIONS
SITE NO.

Box 6

SITE OWNER OR DESIGNATED REPRESENTATIVE SIGNATURE

I certify that all information and statements in Boxes 2 and/or 3 are true. I understand that a false statement made herein is punishable as a Class "A" misdemeanor, pursuant to Section 210.45 of the Penal Law.

I _____ at _____,
print name print business address

am certifying as _____(Owner or Remedial Party)

for the Site named in the Site Details Section of this form.

_____ _____
Signature of Owner or Remedial Party Rendering Certification Date

IC/EC CERTIFICATIONS

Box 7

QUALIFIED ENVIRONMENTAL PROFESSIONAL (QEP) SIGNATURE

I certify that all information in Boxes 4 and 5 are true. I understand that a false statement made herein is punishable as a Class "A" misdemeanor, pursuant to Section 210.45 of the Penal Law.

I _____ at _____,
print name print business address

am certifying as a Qualified Environmental Professional for the _____

(Owner or Remedial Party) for the Site named in the Site Details Section of this form.

_____ _____ _____
Signature of Qualified Environmental Professional, for the Owner or Remedial Party, Rendering Certification Stamp (if Required) Date

Enclosure 2

Certification Instructions

I. Verification of Site Details (Box 1 and Box 2):

Answer the six questions in the Verification of Site Details Section. Questions 5 and 6 only refer to sites in the Brownfield Cleanup Program. The Owner and/or Qualified Environmental Professional (QEP) may include handwritten changes and/or other supporting documentation, as necessary.

II. Certification of Institutional / Engineering Controls (Boxes 3, 4, and 5)

1. Review the listed IC/ECs, confirming that all existing controls are listed, and that all existing controls are still applicable. If there is a control that is no longer applicable the Owner / Remedial Party is to petition the Department requesting approval to remove the control.

2. In Box 5, complete certifications for all Plan components, as applicable, by checking the corresponding checkbox.

3. If you cannot certify "YES" for each Control and/or certify the other SM Plan components that are applicable, continue to complete the remainder of this **Certification** form. Attach supporting documentation that explains why the **Certification** cannot be rendered, as well as a statement of proposed corrective measures, and an associated schedule for completing the corrective measures. Note that this **Certification** form must be submitted even if an IC or EC cannot be certified; however, the certification process will not be considered complete until corrective action is completed.

   If the Department concurs with the explanation, the proposed corrective measures, and the proposed schedule, a letter authorizing the implementation of those corrective measures will be issued by the Department's Project Manager. Once the corrective measures are complete, a new Periodic Review Report (with IC/EC Certification) is to be submitted within 45 days to the Department. If the Department has any questions or concerns regarding the PRR and/or completion of the IC/EC Certification, the Project Manager will contact you.

III. IC/EC Certification by Signature (Box 6 and Box 7):

If you certified "YES" for each Control, please complete and sign the IC/EC Certifications page. Where the only control is an Institutional Control on the use of the property the certification statement in Box 6 shall be completed and may be made by the property owner. Where the site has Institutional and Engineering Controls, the certification statement in Box 7 must be completed by a Professional Engineer or Qualified Environmental Professional (see table below).

Table 1. Signature Requirements for Control Certification Page

Type of Control	Example of IC/EC	Required Signatures
EC which does not include a treatment system or engineered caps.	Fence, Clean Soil Cover, Individual House Water Treatment System, Vapor Mitigation System	A site or property owner or remedial party, and a QEP. (P.E. license not required)
EC that includes treatment system or an engineered cap.	Pump & Treat System providing hydraulic control of a plume, Part 360 Cap.	A site or property owner or remedial party, and a QEP with a P.E. license.

TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC

Benchmark Environmental Engineering & Science, PLLC

DAILY LOG	DATE			
	NO.			
	SHEET		OF	

FIELD ACTIVITY DAILY LOG

PROJECT NAME:	PROJECT NO.
PROJECT LOCATION:	CLIENT:
FIELD ACTIVITY:	

DESCRIPTION OF DAILY ACTIVITIES AND EVENTS:

TIME	DESCRIPTION

VISITORS ON SITE:	CHANGES FROM PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS, AND OTHER SPECIAL ORDERS AND IMPORTANT DECISIONS:

WEATHER CONDITIONS:	IMPORTANT TELEPHONE CALLS:
A.M.:	
P.M.:	

PERSONNEL ON SITE:

SIGNATURE DATE:

(CONTINUED)

DAILY LOG	DATE			
	NO.			
	SHEET		OF	

FIELD ACTIVITY DAILY LOG

PROJECT NAME:	PROJECT NO.

DESCRIPTION OF DAILY ACTIVITIES AND EVENTS:

TIME	DESCRIPTION

SIGNATURE DATE:

(CONTINUED)

TurnKey Environmental Restoration, LLC

Benchmark Environmental Engineering & Science, PLLC

DAILY LOG	DATE			
	NO.			
	SHEET		OF	

FIELD ACTIVITY DAILY LOG

PROJECT NAME:	PROJECT NO.

DESCRIPTION OF DAILY ACTIVITIES AND EVENTS:

TIME	DESCRIPTION

REFERENCED PROJECT FIELD FORMS:

☐ Aquifer Test Data Sheet	☐ Impacted Soil Excavation Log	☐ Soil Gas Survey Log
☐ Chain-of-Custody Form	☐ Impacted Soil Transportation Log	☐ Step-Drawdown Test Data Sheet
☐ Construction Sample Summary Log	☐ Monitoring Well Inspection Form	☐ Survey Elevation Log
☐ Corrective Measures Report	☐ Nuclear Densitometer Field Log	☐ Tailgate Safety Meeting Form
☐ Daily Drilling Report	☐ Photographic Log	☐ Test Pit Excavation Log
☐ Drilling Safety Checklist	☐ Pipe Leakage Testing Log	☐ Underground/Overhead Utility Checklist
☐ Equipment Calibration Log	☐ Post-Closure Field Inspection Report	☐ Variance Log
☐ Field Borehole Log	☐ Pressure Packer Testing Log	☐ Water Level Monitoring Record
☐ Field Borehole/Monitoring Well Installation Log	☐ Problem Identification Report	☐ Water Quality Field Collection Log
☐ Field Investigation Report	☐ Real-Time Air Monitoring Log	☐ Water Sample Collection Log
☐ Field Slug Test Log	☐ Record of Telecom Meeting	☐ Well Abandonment/Decomm. Log
☐ Groundwater Elevation Log	☐ Sample Summary Collection Log	☐ Well Completion Detail
☐ GW Well Development and Purge Log	☐ Sediment Sample Collection Log	☐
☐ Hot Work Permit	☐ Seep Sample Collection Log	☐
☐ IDW Container Log	☐ Seepage Meter Sample Collection Log	☐

SIGNATURE DATE:

GROUNDWATER FIELD FORM

Project Name: Date:

Location: Project No.: Field Team:

Well No.			Diameter (inches):			Sample Date / Time:			
Product Depth (fbTOR):			Water Column (ft):			DTW when sampled:			
DTW (static) (fbTOR):			One Well Volume (gal):			Purpose: ☐ Development ☐ Sample ☐ Purge & Sample			
Total Depth (fbTOR):			Total Volume Purged (gal):			Purge Method:			
Time	Water Level (fbTOR)	Acc. Volume (gallons)	pH (units)	Temp. (deg. C)	SC (uS)	Turbidity (NTU)	DO (mg/L)	ORP (mV)	Appearance & Odor
	0 Initial								
	1								
	2								
	3								
	4								
	5								
	6								
	7								
	8								
	9								
	10								
Sample Information:									
	S1								
	S2								

Well No.			Diameter (inches):			Sample Date / Time:			
Product Depth (fbTOR):			Water Column (ft):			DTW when sampled:			
DTW (static) (fbTOR):			One Well Volume (gal):			Purpose: ☐ Development ☐ Sample ☐ Purge & Sample			
Total Depth (fbTOR):			Total Volume Purged (gal):			Purge Method:			
Time	Water Level (fbTOR)	Acc. Volume (gallons)	pH (units)	Temp. (deg. C)	SC (uS)	Turbidity (NTU)	DO (mg/L)	ORP (mV)	Appearance & Odor
	0 Initial								
	1								
	2								
	3								
	4								
	5								
	6								
	7								
	8								
	9								
	10								
Sample Information:									
	S1								
	S2								

REMARKS:

Note: All measurements are in feet, distance from top of riser.

Volume Calculation

Diam.	Vol. (g/ft)
1"	0.041
2"	0.163
4"	0.653
6"	1.469

Stabilization Criteria

Parameter	Criteria
pH	± 0.1 unit
SC	± 3%
Turbidity	± 10%
DO	± 0.3 mg/L
ORP	± 10 mV

PREPARED BY:

APPENDIX J

O&M MANUAL
(TO BE PREPARED UPON INSTALLATION OF AN ASD SYSTEM)